

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 14022			
December 17	Oriente	Havana	240	8	14
	Sakito Maru	Cristobal	67	3 2	3
	Seatrain Havana	Havana	41		2
	Amer. Legion	San Juan via P.R.	--	--	1
	Manuela	" " " "	--	--	
18	Coultarn	Glasgow	37	1	1
	Calamares	Puerto Barrios	61	5	5
	Continent	Halifax	10	1	1
	Dona Aurora	Cristobal	47	2	2
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor	58	1	1
	Harry G. Seidel	Caripito	40	2	2
	Marksborg	St. John	21	1	1
	Noesaniwi	Glasgow	55	2	2
	Robt. Luckenbach	Balboa	44	2	2
	Tampico	Coatzacoalcos	46	2	2
	Veragua	Kingston	222	5	2
	West Ivis	San Juan via P.R.	--	--	
19	America	Havana	584	20	28
	Artigas	Vigo	40	2	3
	F. H. Bedford, Jr.	Aruba	40	2	4
	Ft. Amherst	St. Johns	57	2	6
	Gypsum King	Windsor	28	1	1
	Glittre	Aruba	29	1	1
	Leif	Trujillo	25	1	1
	Gypsum King	Corner Brook	28	1	1
	Platano	Pto. Cortes	58	1	1
	Santa Paula	St. George	204	7	16
	MARPESIA	CORNER BROOK	21	1	1

Saunders & K

1 4 0 2 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14022, December 17-19, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this seventh day of August, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 7, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMER. T.E.L. ORIENTE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, (State whether Employed "without Interest" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Douglas D'Sanford

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46503 BILLED JAN 2 1941

Cards Punched 1/4/41 M&H
Clerk M&H
Cards Received
Cards Punched 1/8/41
Clerk M H

1

1-6

14022

D.H.T. 12-17-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. PETS	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	46					24		2		1	6	79
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	46					24		2		1	6	79

Is Orient

N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	55	24	79
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	55	24	79

(See Form 628 for Cruise pass.)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 15TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ADLER	DAVID	52	✓	M	M	FURRIER	YES	CZECH.ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	HOLYN	PV-(3-3) 217	HAV.CUBA.	12-3-40	4 564/71	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	EXEMPT	ADLER ova	JINDRISKA wife	52	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	CZECH-ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PLCHOV	PV-(3-3) 218	HAV.CUBA.	12-3-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	EXEMPT	ADLER ova	RUTH dgter	26	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	CZECH.ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	KRASLICE	PV-(3-3) 219	HAV.CUBA.	12-3-40	2	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	EXEMPT	FERNANDEZ	JULIO	45	✓	M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 3886	HAV.CUBA.	12-10-40		CUBA	HAVANA
5	EXEMPT	GOMEZ	GERARDO	34	✓	M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	POLANCO	PV-(3-2) 440	HAV.CUBA.	7-18-40		CUBA	HAVANA
6	EXEMPT	PERELMAN	NECHEMJASZ	30	✓	M	S	SHOE MANUFACTURER	YES	POL.SPAN.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLINE	PV-(3-2) 3806	HAV.CUBA.	12-2-40	4 564/80	CUBA	GUANABACOA
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

14—430

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH., 1940

2

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether this was paid for the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States (if not, the reason therefor)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Free to perform skilled labor (if not, the kind or class of labor specified)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER.MRS.BERTHA ADLER	CANADA ROUSES										INTRANSIT TO MONTREAL.CAN. VIA GOVERNOR CLINTON	R-YES	10		David Goldberg													
1	LONDON. ENGLAND.	POINT.NY.			NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.	E-NO	DS.	NO	3 1/2-7 Apr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	CANADA ROUSES POINT.NY.			NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	R-YES	10																
3	WITH FATHER LINE 1	CANADA ROUSES POINT.NY.			NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 1	E-NO	DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.PEDRO FERNANDEZ. 105 BERNAZA. HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	NY.	1927	FRIEND.DR.HENRY A.L.HELLMOTH. 535-5TH AVE.NEW YORK.NY.	R-YES	10																
5	BROTHER.MR.RAMIRO GOMEZ 463.VILLEGAS.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	AUG. 9-15 1940	NY.	1940	HOTEL LA SALLE Estrella NEW YORK CITY.	E-NO	IMM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	UNCLE.MR.DAVID ENGLANDER 91 ARANGUREN.GUANABACOA.CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE.MR.DAVE ENGLANDER 511 GREGORY AV.WEEHAUKEN.	R-YES	3 mos.																
													NJ.E-NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

11—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER. T.E.L. ORIENT, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the MER. T.E.L. ORIENTE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERW. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at Key

Joseph X Lannazzi

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., DECEMBER 15TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	ZELFON	HARRY	25		M	M	FUR BUYER	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 20-29	KUZMIN	QIV-(ISTP) 916	HAV.CUBA.	12-13-40	1/	U.S.A. 83	NEW YORK
2	HTP.	GNEHM	AUGUSTE	26		M	S	WAITER	YES	FREN.ITAL. GERM.ENG.	YES	SWITZERLAND	Gentile SWISS	SWITZ. 96	SAMADEN	QIV-(NP) 720	HAV.CUBA.	12-13-40	1/ 44/3274 (2)	SWITZERLAND 96	SAMADEN
3	HTP.	DE LOS REYES	WALFREDO	30		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA 09-83	MATANZAS	NQIV-(4-C) 662	HAV.CUBA.	12-9-40	1/	CUBA 83	HAVANA
4	HTP.	REICH	SIEGFRIED	39		M	M	PHILATELIC.	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND 20-29	BIELITZ	QIV-(NP) 926	HAV.CUBA.	12-14-40	1/	FRANCE 11	PARIS
5	HTP.	REICH	FANNI K. wife	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.FREN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 7578	HAV.CUBA.	12-14-40	1/	FRANCE 11	PARIS
6	HTP.	REICH	RICHARD ch.	16	11	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.FREN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 927	HAV.CUBA.	12-14-40	1/	FRANCE 11	PARIS
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5604 8/29

1 2

1 Scanning Imp

14—486

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH., 1940 4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once previously	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	BROTHER.MR.BORIS ZELFON											WIFE.MRS.PAULINE ZELFON																
1	CARCOB. POLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	11-2 1940	118 WEST 72ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.	R-NO E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.ROBERT GNEHM SAMADEN.SWITZERLAND.		NY.	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	MAY 1940	NY.	11- 2 1940	FRIEND.MR.AUGUST CHIARI 5611-138TH-FLUSHING.NY.	R-NO E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	LT GREY	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.W.DE LOS REYES 560 SAN RAFAEL.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$200 YES	YES	1930	NY.	1930	FRIEND.MR.ARMANDO SACASA 17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	GREY	NONE
4	BRO.INLAW.MR.HENRY KAMM SAN JEAN DE NAY.FRANCE		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.FRITZ BILLIG 151-14-85TH ST.JAMAICA.NY.	R-NO E-NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	$300. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4	R-NO E-NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	BRU	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	WITH FATHER LINE 4		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 4	R-NO E-NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
7													R-NO E-NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BLD	BLUE GREY	NONE
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. BEASTROM (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the AMER. T.E.L. ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFORM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Beastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph V. Sinnott

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMER. T.E.L. ORIENTE EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of TE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph A Harney

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA.CUBA., DECEMBER 15TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	SOMMER	HEDWIG R.	62	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURTER	QIV-(NP) 4364	HAV.CUBA.	11-20-40		GERMANY	FRANKFURTER
2	HTP.	HELLER	LEONORE ELB	65	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DRESDEN	QIV-(NP) 4398	HAV.CUBA	11-25-40		GERMANY	DRESDEN
3	HTP.	MAGNUS	HEDWIG W.	56	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	KASSEL	QIV-(NP) 7417	HAV.CUBA.	11-28-40		CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.	WIDAWSKI	FAJWEL	39	✓	M	M	MERCHANT INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS-GERMAN	YES	YIDDISH	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	WIELUM	QIV-(NP) 807	HAV.CUBA.	11-26-40		CUBA	HAVANA
5	HTP.	WASSERMANN	GUSTAV	50	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	ADELSDORF	QIV-(NP) 7438	HAV.CUBA.	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.	WASSERMANN	RICKA STRAUSS wife	48	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	ADELSDORF	QIV-(NP) 7437	HAV.CUBA.	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.	WASSERMANN	ILSE MARIA daughter	17	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENG.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	ADELSDORF	QIV-(NP) 7436	HAV.CUBA.	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA
8	HTP.	WASSERMANN	MARIA KATZ mother-in-law	88	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HALLENDORF	QIV-(NP) 7435	HAV.CUBA.	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA
9	HTP.	STRAUSS	BELLA sister-in-law	46	✓	F	S	NURSE	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ADELSDORF	QIV-(NP) 7439	HAV.CUBA.	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA
10	HTP.	REITZENBAUM	ALPED G.	40	✓	M	S	BANKER & MERCHANT	YES	GERM.FREN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7388	HAV.CUBA.	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA
11	HTP.	WEDELL	HANS	48	✓	M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7503	HAV.CUBA.	12-3-40		CUBA	HAVANA
12	HTP.	WEDELL	FANNY wife	37	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BOSLDENBURG	QIV-(NP) 7504	HAV.CUBA.	12-3-40		CUBA	HAVANA
13	HTP.	GROSS	NATHAN	61	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND 24	ZEMPEL-BURG	QIV-(NP) 880	HAV.CUBA.	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA
14	HTP.	GROSS	GRETHE E. wife	51	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND 24	ZEMPEL-BURG.	QIV-(NP) 78	HAV.CUBA.	8-19-40		CUBA	HAVANA
15	HTP.	DUBESTER	MOSES I.	28	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	POL.GERM. ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND 08-24	HALICZ	RP-1279285 APP-1262203	WASH.DC.	4-19-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.NY.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		3																			
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH., 1940

6

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, printed matter, or advertisement, pertaining to the matters referred to in questions Nos. 27 to 30, inclusive	Whether excluded within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SON.MR.PHILIP P.WALLACE 101-80TH ROAD.											SON.MR.PHILIP P.WALLACE 101-80TH ROAD.	R-NO															
1	KEW GARDENS.L.I. NEW YORK.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	KEW GARDENS. L.I.N.Y.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	GRY	BRN	SCAR ON LEFT
2	FRIEND.MR.JACOB FEIGENBAUM 157-8TH ST.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DAUGHT.MRS.ELIZABETH NATHAN 118-14-83RD.K.GARDENS.NY.	R-NO															WRIST.
3	SON.MR.GUSTAV MAGNUS 316 W.84TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	SON.MR.GUSTAV MAGNUS 316 W.84TH ST. NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	WHT	GRAY BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE.MRS.FALO WIDAWSKI FREE CITY OF DANZIG.		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937 1938	NY.	1938	BROTHER.MR.HARRY BERNSTEIN	R-NO															
5	FRIEND.MR.MEIER J. BILLIG 108 MORRO ST.HAVANA.CUBA.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	556 VAN VICK ST.BKLYN.NY. COUSIN.MR.LEPOLD A.BLOCK	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	21 E.CEDAR ST.CHICAGO.ILL. WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	R-NO															
7	WITH FATHER LINE 5		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH SON LINE 5		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH SON LINE 5	R-NO															
9	WITH BROTHER IN LAW LINE 5		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH BRO.INLAW LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	MOTHER.MRS.CHARLOTTE REITZENBAUM BERLIN. GERMANY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	AUNT.MRS ERNST WALLACH HOTEL SAVOY-PLAZA.NEWYORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GRY	BLUE	NONE
11	AUNT.MRS.MARGARETTE SIMON BERLIN. GERMANY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	NY.	1935	SIS-INLAW.MRS.BETTINA MARTENS 64 W.36TH ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO															
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRU	GREY	GREY	NONE
13	BROTHER.MR.SALLI GROSS ZEMPELBURG. POLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938 1939	NY.	1-18 1939	COUSIN.MR.PAUL MATTES 914-2ND AVE.NEW YORK.NY.	R-NO															
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	FRIEND.MR.BARNEY SHAPIRO 15 E.PALMA.GUANABACOA.CUBA.		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	5-4 1940	FATHER.MR.MENDEL DUBESTER 3017-OCEAN PWAY.BKLYN.NY.	R-NO															
16													E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
17													E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRU	GREY	BRN	NONE
18													E-Y-RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L BEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER. T. E. L. ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O L Beastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph A Finnegan

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, *Surgeon of the* AMER. T.EL. ORIENTE EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have had* 32 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "Owned by," "Chartered by," "Operated by," or "Employed by" the United States Government or owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 17TH *day of* DECEMBER *1940*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4290

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 15TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	RES. USA. RET.	VANDENBERG	JACOB	55		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.DUTCH	YES	NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	HOLLAND	GRONINGEN	RP-1309452 AP-1290852	WASH.DC.	10-31-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2	HTP.	LUBINSKI	MARTIN	69		M	M	RETIRED BAGGAGE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	POSEN	QIV-(NP) 785	HAV.CUBA.	11-25-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
3	HTP.	CAGNANI	MARGARET H. H.	46		F	W	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	CLACKMANNAN	QIV-(NP) 3834	HAV.CUBA.	12-11-40		U.S.A.	WOODSIDE.L.I.NY	
4	~~HTP.~~	~~FORNACIARI~~	~~VIVALDO~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	CO-OWNER OF FIRM R. FORNACIARI RESTAURANT	~~YES~~	~~ITAL.FREN.~~	~~YES~~	~~ITALY~~	ITALIAN	ITALY	REGGIO EMILIA	QIV-(NP) 3932	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		~~U.S.A.~~	NEW YORK	D
5	HTP.	BERNI	LUIGI	49		M	M	BUSINESS	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	BARDI	NQIV-(4-A) 678	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40	VL 480	U.S.A.	PALISADE.NJ.	
6	U.S. CIT.	BERNI	IRENE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	U.S.A.	ITALIAN	ITALY	BARDI	UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY FATHER'S PAPERS.				U.S.A.	PALISADE.NJ.	D
7	HTP.	DESIMONE	ARTURO DE VITANTONIO	43		M	W	HAIR DRESSER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	QIV-(NP) 3934	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
8	HTP.	BARLETTA	~~CONVERSANO~~	38		M	S	CONCRETE WORKER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	CONVERSANO	QIV-(NP) 3933	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND CITY.N.Y.	
9	HTP.	BETHKE	WILHELM H.H.	32		M	M	PATTERN MAKER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMER HAVEN	QIV-(ISTP) 7570	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
10	HTP.	CARANFA	ANGELO A.	32		M	S	LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	VALLALAGO	QIV-(NP) 3931	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	BOSTON.MASS.	
11	HTP.	COLOZZO	COSMO	37		M	M	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	GAETA	QIV-(NP) 3938	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	ROCHESTER.NY.	
12	HTP.	OLIVA	VINCENZO	41		M	S	TAILOR	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	BUZZANO	QIV-(NP) 3936	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
13	HTP.	CATANESE	MARCELLO	40		M	W	BAKER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	PORTO EMPEDOCLE	QIV-(NP) 3939	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
14	HTP.	MOSCHELLA	CARMELO	38		M	M	SHOE-MAKER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	SAN TERESA DI RIVA	QIV-(NP) 3940	HAV.CUBA.	12-13-40		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.NY.	
15	HTP.	GODSCHALK	JACOB LOUIS	28		M	S	MATTRESS FACTURER	MANU-DUTCH-FREN. YES	ENG.GERM.	YES	NETHERLANDS	HEBREW	HOLLAND	ALMELO	QIV-(NP) 2998	HAV.CUBA.	12-13-40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30																						

4

VIVALDO FORNICIARI LINE 4 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL.

GEORGE T. CONNOR, CHIEF PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH., *19* 40

8

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Is he coming in pursuance of a labor contract, or has he been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to come by a person or company in the United States, or by agent, scout, or other representative of such person or company? (See also 26 and 27.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of employment, or in any capacity whatever, in the United States	30 Whether anarchist or member of anarchistic association	31 Whether deported and if deported, whether with wife and children	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	FRIEND.MR.FRAN CHARLES HOTEL PRESIDENTE										11-27	HOTEL FRANCONIA	R-NO																	
1	HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	NEW YORK CITY.	E-Y-	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.ALBERT LUBINSKI											WIFE.MRS.DOROTHEA LUBINSKI	R-NO																		
2	BERLIN.GERMANY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY.	1938	310-W.101ST ST.NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RDDY	GREY	BRN	SCAR ABOVE RT EYE
	FATHER.MR.ROBERT A.LESLIE								1932	14	12- 4	FRIEND.MISS.HAZEL MC CANN	R-NO																		
3	CREINE. ENGLAND.		NY.	WOODSIDE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	4305-61ST.ST.WOODSIDE.NY.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	GREY	NONE
	~~BROTHER.MR.ALDO FORNACIARI~~								~~1939~~		~~11-13~~	~~FRIEND.MR.ERCOL LOCATELLI~~	R-NO																		
4	~~REGGIO-EMILIA. ITALY~~		~~NY.~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1940~~	~~NY.~~	~~1940~~	~~24 VARICK ST.NEW YORK.NY.~~	~~E-Y-~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10-½~~	~~BRU~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~SCAR ON RD.~~
	SIS.MRS.DOMENICA BERNI								1939	NJ.	1- 2	FATH.INLAW.MR.AUG.BERNI.	R-NO	PERM																	
5	15 V.ROMA.BARDI.PARMA.ITALY.		NJ.	PALISADE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	4-CUMBERMEDE RD.PALISADE.	NJ.	E-Y-	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5		NJ.	PALISADE	YES	HUSBAND	YES	----	U.S.A.	CITIZEN	--	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	----																	
	BROTHER.MR.LUIGI DE SIMONE								1927		9-21	BROTHER.MR.ERNESTO DE SIMONE.	R-NO																		
7	NAPLES. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	2330 BRONX P.E.BRONX.N.Y.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.NICOLA BARLETTA								1926		11-2	FRIEND.MR.JOE PESARE	R-NO																		
8	CONCENSANO. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	3868-12TH ST.L.ISLAND.NY.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.WILHELM BETHKE								1927		11-13	WIFE.MRS.ELIA BETHKE	R-NO																		
9	BREMENHAVEN. GERMANY		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	1515 LIVINGTON AV.N.YORK.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.ENRICO CARANFA								1927	MASS.	11-13	FRIEND.MR.JOS.PUCINI	R-NO																		
10	VILLALAGO. ITALY.		MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	29 TILESTONE ST.BOSTON.M.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
	WIFE.MRS.VICTORIA COLOZZO								1937	46	11-13	FRIEND.MR.JOS.DE TUCCI	R-NO																		SCAR LEFT
11	GAETA. ITALY.		NY.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	3 DEAN ST.ROCHESTER.N.Y.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLUE	SIDE OF FACE
	MOTHER.MRS.FRANCESCA OLIVA								1925		10-26	BROTHER.MR.BRUNO OLIVA	R-NO																		
12	BRUZZANO. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	395 NIAGARA FALLS. N.Y.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
	DAUGHTER.FRANCESCA CATANESE								1936		11-13	BROTHER.FCO.CATANESE	R-NO																		
13	PORTO ENBEDOOLE. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	526-2ND AVE.NEW YORK.NY.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRU	BRN	BRN	SCAR RT HAND
	MOTHER.SANTA ALLEGRA								1926		11-13	WIFE.MRS.ROSA MOSCHELLA	R-NO																		SMALL SCAR UNDER
14	SAN TERESA DI RIVA		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	553 PINE ST.BKLYN. N.Y.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BLK	BRN	NOSTRILL
	FATHER.MR.SALOMON GODSCHALK								JUNE	1936	9-11	UNCLE.MR.WM.GODSCHALK	R-NO																		
15	AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	ESPLANADE HOTEL.NEWYORK.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BRN	GREY	NONE
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER. T.E.L. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17TH *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMER. T.EL. ORIENTE, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

9

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph H. Laing
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., DECEMBER 15TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	LIPPMAN	MORITZ	67		M	M	MANAGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	MOGILNO	QIV-(NP) 801	HAV.CUBA.	12-25-40		CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.	LIPPMAN	MARTHA C.	53		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	MOGILNO	QIV-(NP) [illegible]	HAV.CUBA.	11-25-40		CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	SPTIZER	KARL	50		M	M	JUDGE	YES	GERM.FREN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KATTOWITZ	QIV-(NP) 809	HAV.CUBA.	11-26-40		CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.	SPTIZER	LASKA(LASSIA)	44		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.RUSS.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	PODBERESIE	QIV-(NP) 810	HAV.CUBA.	11-26-40		CUBA	HAVANA
5	HTP.	SPTIZER	GERDA	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENG.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 811	HAV.CUBA.	11-26-40		CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.	STRAUS	LADISLAV	35		M	M	BUSINESS+ MERCHANT	YES	HUNGARIAN GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	TRSTENA	QIV-(NP) 721	HAV.CUBA.	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.	STRAUS	ZELMA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	BRATISLAVA	QIV-(NP) 722	HAV.CUBA.	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA
8	UNDER 16	STRAUS	TOMAS	2		M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	WITHOUT	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	BRATISLAVIA.	QIV-(NP) 723	HAV.CUBA.	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA
9	HTP.	BLOCH	HANS	46		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW (NORTH)	GERMANY	VILLINGEN	QIV-(NP) 4383	HAV.CUBA.	11-22-40		CUBA	HAVANA
10	RES. USA. RET.	LUZZATTO	GUSTAVO	36		M	M	BUSINESS EXECUTIVE	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	TRIESTE	RP-1304203 APP-1285554	WASH.DC.	9-21-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	HTP.	TRASOBARES	ORESTES	32		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HOLGUIN	NQIV-(4-C) ANTILLA 32	CUBA.	11-29-40		CUBA	HOLGUIN
12	HTP.	KOVALAINEN	VILJO A.	21		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	OULU	QIV-(NP) 141	HAV.CUBA.	12-11-40		U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY.NJ.
13	HTP.	MYER brother 15	MAR(LEONARD)	22		M	S	COMMERCIAL ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	HEBREW	CANADA	MONTREAL	NQIV-(4-C) 672	HAV.CUBA.	12-11-40		U.S.A.	BRONX.NY.
14	HTP.	MEEUS	JACQUES E.A.	33		M	S	MINING ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	QIV-(NP) 106	HAV.CUBA.	12-11-40		U.S.A.	BEAUMONT TEXAS.
15	HTP.	MYER mother 13	SAM (STEVEN)	22		M	S	COMMERCIAL ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH YIDD.FREN.	YES	GRT.BRIT.	HEBREW	CANADA	MONTREAL	NQIV-(4-C) 671	HAV.CUBA.	12-11-40		U.S.A.	BRONX.NY.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH., 1940 10

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent immigrant (one who comes with the intention of residing indefinitely in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 If a polygamist, or polygamous in practice, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates polygamy, state which	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	SIS.INLAW.MRS.FRIEDA DAVIDSOHN BERLIN											SON.MR.HANS LIPPMANN 82 WADSWORTH AVENUE.	R-NO																		SCAR ON LEFT
1	GERMANY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES 178	NO	NO	NO	NO	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GREY	BRN	CHEEK
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
	BRO.INLAW.MR.LEON PINES			MOUNT								BRO-INLAW.MR.LEON PINES.	R-NO	Med cert; Hernia surg. Ft. Ord. Ryukyu Is. Dist. of Columbia																	
3	49 PKWAY E.MT.VERNON.NY.		NY.	VERNON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	49 PKWAY E.MT.VERNON.N.Y.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RDDY	GRAY	GRAY	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3		NY.	MOUNT VERNON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE 3		NY.	MOUNT VERNON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 3	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BR LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	SISTER.MRS.ARONKA FRIED											FRIEND.DR.RUDOLF GACHKE	R-NO																		
6	BRATISLAVA.CZECHOSLOVAKIA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	1160-E-10TH ST.BKLYN.NY. 1412 Ave C	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES 1500	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH FATHER LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 6	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.MATHILDA BLOCH											COUSIN.MR.FRED SELBIGER	R-NO	Med cert; Ankylosis L. knee. Kadena Int. Ry.																	CANNOT BEND KNEE
9	BASLE.SWITZERLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	393 WEST END AV.NEW YORK.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR	BRN	BLUE	HURT.W.WAR.
	WIFE.MRS.SUZANNE LUZZATTO								JAN.		11-20-	HOME.148 EAST 48TH STREET.	R-NO																	
10	HOTEL PRESIDENTE.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	E-Y-RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.AURELIA MAYASEN								1934			COUSIN.MARIA L.MARTINEZ.	R-NO																	
11	HOLGUIN. CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	NY.	1930	525 WEST 134TH ST.NEWYORK	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.ANNA KOVALAINEN			JERSEY					1939	NJ	12-4-	AUNT.MRS.ANNA HECKLER	R-NO																	TATTOO ON
12	OULU. FINLAND		NJ.	CITY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	268 PRINCETON AV.J.CITY.NJ.	E-Y-R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	RT.HAND.
	FATHER.DAVID MYER		NY.						1939		12-4-	UNCLE.MR.ELIAS GABAY	R-NO																	SCAR ON
13	4080 ST.LAWRENCE BLD.MONTREAL.	CAN.	NEWYORK		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	120-SO.8TH ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	E-Y-R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BRN	BRN	LEFT CHEEK
	MOTHER.KATERINE DU VINIER								1939	TEX.	12-4-	FRIEND.MR.TOM SHUMATE	R-NO	PERM																SCAR ON RT
14	BRUSSELS. BELGIUM.		TEX.	BEAUMONT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	HOTEL BEAUMOND.BEAUMONT.TEX.	E-Y-R-NO		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GRY	WRIST
									1939		12-4																			
15	WITH BROTHER LINE 13		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH BROTHER LINE 13	E-Y-R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER *(Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMER. T. EL. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17TH *day of* DECEMBER *19*40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph A. Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE *Sailing from* HAVANA CUBA DECEMBER 15. 1940, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. DECEMBER 17. 1940, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name		Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALGER	HERBERT		38		M	M	JUNE 16. 1902 FRANKLINVILLE,N.Y.		~~WESTOVER ROAD,~~ MORRISVILLE, PA.
2	ALTEMOOS	NORMA	✓	22		F	S	OCTR.30. 1918 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		140, MORRILL STREET., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
3	HARRELL	WILLIE LOIS	✓	22		F	S	JUNE 20. 1918 SUNBURY, NO. CAR.		824. KENTUCKY AVENUE., WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	HELLER	WILLIAM	✓	55		M	M	OCT. 24. 1886 MILWAUKEE, WISC.		3508, NO. SHEPARD AVE., MILWAUKEE, WISC.
5	HELLER	ETHEL	✓	44		F	M	NOVR.30. 1896 CHICAGO. ILL.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 4
6	HIGGS	RUTH MARIE	✓	22		F	S	SEPT. 8. 1918 WASH. ~~REX~~ D.C.		1413, SO CAROLINA AVE., WASHINGTON,D.C.
7	KOGAN	JOSEPH	✓	21		M	S	JULY. 6. 1919 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1730, OCEAN PARKWAY., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
8	LOTZ	GEORGE J.	✓	39		M	S	OCT. 19. 1901 NEW YORK N.Y.		1301, EAST 13TH STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
9	LINDLEY	ONA	✓	27		F	S	DECR. 18. 1912 TOWANDA, PA.		25, WEST 55TH STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	MC BURNEY	MARION	✓	24		F	S	MAR. 2. 1916 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		121, DOVE STREET., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
11	SELTENRICH	AUBREY J.	✓	34		M	M	MAR. 14. 1906 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		66.29, 73RD PLACE., MIDDLE VILLAGE, N.Y.C.L.I.
12	SOHN	HARRY	✓	42		M	M	MAY 11. 1898 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		789, ST. MARKS AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
13	SOHN	FREDA	✓	19		F	S	SEPT. 6. 1921 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH FATHER LINE 12
14	SCHOENBERG	JULIUS	✓	68		M	W		U.S.Supreme Court. New York. N.Y. Mar. 14. 1924	98, Suffolk St. New York.N.Y.
15	HUTCHESON	WILLIS A.	✓	69		M	M	JAN. 15. 1871 BROOKLYN. NY.		118 Fourth Street. Garden City. LI.NY.
16	MEGLIO	MICHELE	✓	54		M	M		U.S.District Court New Haven. Conn. Dec. 1. 1939	Marsh Hill Road, West Haven. Conn.
17	MEGLIO	MARIA	✓	44		F	M		U.S.District Court New Haven. Conn. Mar. 8. 1928	With husband Line 16
18	FANNING	FRANCIS	✓	40		M	S	JUNE 24. 1900 NEW YORK. NY.		138-43rd Barclay St. Flushing. L.I.N.Y.
19	ENGLERT	MILTON G.	✓	28		M	M	SEPT. 19. 1912 CHARLESTON. W.V.		21 Fruit Street. Worcester. Mass.
20	ENGLERT	ELIZABETH	✓	22		F	M	DEC. 15. 1917 NEEDHAM. MASS.		With husband Line 19 4843 North Drake Ave. Chicago.Ill.
21	SHAPIRO	ROBERT M.	✓	29		M	S	DEC. 19. 1911 CHICAGO. ILL.		86 Menlo Avenue.
22	BROOKS	CLIFFORD	✓	42		M	M		U.S.Superior Court Lynn. Mass. Sept. 26. 1929	Lynn. Mass. 4750-45th Street.
23	ROBBINS	WILLIAM	✓	40		M	M	AUG. 20. 1900 NEW YORK. NY.		Long Island.City.N.Y.
24	MAHONEY	FRANK D.	✓	52		M	M	SEPT. 14. 1888 FOND-DU-LAC WISC.		2 Rector Street. New York. N.Y.
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Paul B Meyer: 12th Fl
Am Insp.

HERBERT ALGER LINE 1 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL.

GEORGE T. CONNOR, CHIEF PURSER.

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Daniel Campbell	39	USA	Leah Riley	29	USA
Herman Koch	61	"	Leopoldo Muniz	46	"
Pedro Guzman	45	"	Pedro Navarro	49	"
Eugene Greenlaw	29	"	Rafael Cabrera	41	"
Raul Toledo	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards

General Superintendent of Docks

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

12

PORT OF New York, N Y

December 18, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 239
Number of seamen discharged 10
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . --
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . --
Total crew this date 238

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 17, 1940, 19 , consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co ; is now lying at Pier 14 NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail December 18,1940, 19 , for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1612

17	MC COY	PAUL		DO			44	M
18	SEYMOUR	JAMES		A.B. SEAMAN			52	M
19	BARCELO	MIGUEL		DO			49	M
20	MARTIS	JOSE		DO			40	M
21	FANFAN	ANGEL		DO			52	M
22	IRIZARRY	WILLIAM		DO			33	M
23	BAKER	PHILIP		DO			30	M
24	ROMAINE	EVAN		DO			40	M
25	CURIEL	HIPOLITO		DO			46	M
26	PALURA	ANDREW		DO			52	M
27	GOLEY	MICHAEL		DO			39	M
28	ALFONSO	PEDRO		DO			52	M
29	POMPEY	BOOKER T.		DO			29	M
30	TAYLOR	GEORGE		DO			35	M

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

ORIENT

DEC 17 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Calixte Delcano	35	USA	12-4-40 NY
Andres Rodriguez	29	"	11-27-40 "
Justus Kates	27	"	12-4-40 "
Alice Zimmerman	44	"	12-11-40 "
Nicholas Craig	30	"	9-7-40 "
Rafael Escoda	41	"	7-27-40 "
Eric Bergerhoff	38	"	11-13-40 "
Nicholas Penduliek	43	"	7-6-40 "
Domingo Camano	39	"	6-23-39 "
George Hook	44	"	9-21-40 "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

ORIENT

DEC 17 1940

17	MC COY	PAUL		DO			44	M
18	SEYMOUR	JAMES		A.B. SEAMAN			52	M
19	BARCELO	MIGUEL		DO			49	M
20	MARTIS	JOSE		DO			40	M
21	FANFAN	ANGEL		DO			52	M
22	IRIZARRY	WILLIAM		DO			33	M
23	BAKER	PHILIP		DO			30	M
24	ROMAINE	EVAN		DO			40	M
25	CURIEL	HIPOLITO		DO			46	M
26	PALURA	ANDREW		DO			52	M
27	GOLEY	MICHAEL		DO			39	M
28	ALFONSO	PEDRO		DO			52	M
29	POMPEY	BOOKER T.		DO			29	M
30	TAYLOR	GEORGE		DO			35	M

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2040

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total 2nd 05 USC — 227
Aliens — 13

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel T. E. L. ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SEASTROM	OSCAR	✓	MASTER	12/10/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U. S. A.					
2		JESSEN	JESS	✓	CH. OFF.					56	M							
3		HALEY	JOHN	✓	1ST OFF.					41	M							
4		SHEA	JOHN	✓	2ND OFF.					34	M							
5		ULRICH	STEEN	✓	3RD OFF.					46	M							
6		BERENS	GEORGE	✓	JR 3RD OFF.					38	M							
7		KERR	ALEXANDER	✓	QTR. MSTR					50	M							
8		BERNHARDT	WILLIAM	✓	DO					40	M							
9		BRITT	FRANCIS	✓	DO					34	M							
10		SWEDER	WALDEMAR	✓	CARPTR					65	M							
11		JOHNSON	BENJAMIN	✓	CARPTR MATE					35	M							
12		NELSON	AUGUST	✓	BOSN					66	M							
13		WIBSON	SAMUEL	✓	BOSN MATE					58	M							
14		COONEY	ALBERT	✓	DO					29	M							
15		JAPNGIE	EGBERT	✓	STOREKEEPER					51	M							
16		MC LAUGHLIN	RICHARD	✓	PORTMAN					50	M							
17		MC COY	PAUL	✓	DO					44	M							
18		SEYMOUR	JAMES	✓	A.B. SEAMAN					52	M							
19		BARCELO	MIGUEL	✓	DO					49	M							
20		MARTIS	JOSE	✓	DO					40	M							
21		FANFAN	ANGEL	✓	DO					52	M							
22		IRIZARRY	WILLIAM	✓	DO					33	M							
23		BAKER	PHILIP	✓	DO					30	M							
24		ROMAINE	EVAN	✓	DO					40	M							
25		CURIEL	HIPOLITO	✓	DO					46	M							
26		PALURA	ANDREW	✓	DO					52	M							
27		GOLEY	MICHAEL	✓	DO					39	M							
28		ALFONSO	PEDRO	✓	DO					52	M							
29		POMPEY	BOOKER T.	✓	DO					29	M							
30		TAYLOR	GEORGE	✓	DO					35	M							

ORIENTE

DEC 17 1940

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, *1940*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MARTYN	HENRIQUE		A.B. SEAMAN	12/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		WISMER	WILLIAM		DO					30	M							
3		TOSTON	ARTHUR		O.S. SEAMAN					21	M							
4		ALBURY	SAMUEL		DO					31	M							
5		VALDEZ	THOMAS		DO					26	M							
6		NICHOLAS	MC KINLEY		DO					40	M							
7		WALKER	ARLINGTON		DO					45	M							
8		BETANCOURT	MARIO		DO					28	M							
9		FLEMING	ISHMAEL		DO					28	M							
10		MC KAY	JEROME		CADET					21	M							
11		ZIMBERLIN	HAROLD		DO					19	M							
12		CONNOR	GEORGE		CH. PURSER					38	M							
13		PEDEN	THOMAS		SR ASST DO					51	M							
14		GUNTHORPE	SYDNEY		JR ASST DO					27	M							
15		BENSON	EDWIN		DO					48	M							
16		RAY	C. BURTON		SURGEON					58	M							
17		MAZZIOTTO	PROSPER		WATCHMAN					40	M							
18		HAMM	WILLIAM		DO					44	M							
19		FRETZ	CHARLES		DO					46	M							
20		HOULIS	ANTONIO		DO					53	M							
21		HANSON	HAROLD		DO					48	M							
22		BEEKS	HARRY		DO					70	M							
23		DEUTSCHER	BURCHARD		DO					58	M							
24		JOHANN	HAROLD		DO					26	M							
25		DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH		CH. RADIO					46	M							
26		WEINSTEIN	HARRY		2ND RASIO					43	M							
27		PREVET	ANGELO		3RD RADIO					28	M							
28		MORGENROTH	CHARLES		CRUISE DIRECT					37	M							
29		CRAYDEN	ALFRED		MUSICIAN					56	M							
30		KUTTNER	ABRAHAM		DO					25	M							

Line: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

D. Kane
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA CUBA. 15

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SILVER	ROBERT	✓	MUSICIAN	12/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		HALBWACHS	GEORGE	✓	DO					37	M							
3		CRAIG	NICHOLAS	✓	DECK CADET					20	M							
4		COOK	HAZEN	✓	CH. ENG.					49	M							
5		GRIESBECK	FRED	✓	SR. 1ST ASST DO					46	M							
6		PENDULICK	NICHOLAS	✓	JR. 1ST ASST DO					43	M							
7		HANSEN	HANS	✓	2ND ASST DO					50	M							
8		MARTIN	JOHN	✓	3RD DO DO					46	M							
9		REYNOLDS	JOHN	✓	JR 3RD DO					56	M							
10		LITTLE	GEORGE	✓	JR. ENG.					62	M							
11		BABIO	FRANCISCO	✓	DO					41	M							
12		CASEIRAS	MANUEL	✓	DO					49	M							
13		CHURCHILL	ERNEST	✓	DO					56	M							
14		ALLARD	WILFRED	✓	DO					30	M							
15		GAZTAMBIDE	HIRAM	✓	SO					32	M							
16		HUTTON	CHARLES	✓	CH. ELECT.					46	M							
17		WHITE	ERNEST	✓	2ND DO					31	M							
18		WHITE	ALFONSO	✓	3RD DO					31	M							
19		BUGIURIS	JOHN	✓	JR. ELECT					52	M							
20	First	SIMONS	LARRY	✓	DO					35	M							
21	First	ISER	ALFRED	✓	DO					28	M							
22		CARRO	ANTONIO	✓	REF. ENG.					55	M							
23		FLOYD	WYLIE	✓	REF OILER					33	M							
24		VARELA	DONATO	✓	DO					59	M							
25		HANSEN	ROBERT	✓	DO					47	M							
26		OTERO	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER					38	M							
27		STACEY	THOMAS	✓	PLUMBER					41	M							
28		ALVARINO	JOSE	✓	WATERTENEDR					52	M							
29		CAMANO	DOMINGO	✓	DO					39	M							
30		RIVEIRO	JOSE	✓	DO					53	M							

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

L. Karr
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1 of 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PRIETO	JUAN		OILER	12/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U. S. A.						
2		WARNER	WILLIAM		DO					26	M							
3		CAPAZ	NICOLAS		DO					42	M							
4		FARINA	JOSE		FIREMAN					49	M							
5		REILLY	PATRICK		DO					50	M							
6		KAPLAN	ISAAC		DO					34	M							
7		RIVERA	JOSE		DO					32	M							
8		PENNY	EDWARD		DO					36	M							
9		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN		DO					44	M							
10		SANCHIS	JOSE		DO					40	M							
11		CAMACHO	JUSTINO		DO					42	M							
12		RIVERA	OSCAR		DO					33	M							
13		LAMONTE	IGNACIO		WIPER					39	M							
14		FRAGUELA	CESARIO		DO					37	M							
15		ROSENBERG	ELIAS		DO					24	M							
16		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		DO					46	M							
17		ESTEBAN	MARIANO		DO					44	M							
18		ZUBB	WILLIE		DO					22	M							
19		VAN ARNAM	CLINTON		ENG. CADET					22	M							
20		HAGGERTY	JOHN		DO					19	M							
21		POLAKOFF	FRED		DO					19	M							
22		HART	CHARLES		CH STWD					53	M							
23		HERINK	ALBERT		2ND STWD					48	M							
24		DOYLE	THOMAS		3RD STWD					58	M							
25		SCHROER	HARRY		HD.WAITER					31	M							
26		MARTEEN	SAMUEL		LINENKEEPER					50	M							
27		DUNNHAUPT	OTTO		PRINTER					57	M							
28		VARELA	ANTONIO		PORTER					45	M							
29		MARSHALL	GEORGE		ASST LINENKPR.					51	M							
30		MC CLINTOCK	ARNOLD		YEOMAN					32	M							

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

31

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, *1940*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA. 17

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HAMASH	JOHN		GYM INST.	12/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U. S. A.						
2		DE ORNELLAS	JOHN		STKPR.					54	M							
3		BRUNO	ATILIO		BARTENDER					41	M							
4		MOLL	FRANK		ASST DO					46	M							
5		URQUIOLA	RAMON		TEL. OPER					38	M							
6		BALCER	HENRY		DO					40	M							
7		MOSCI	CRISTOFORO		DO					28	M							
8		STARKEY	JOHN		ELEV. OPER					39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	152	NONE.		
9		LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		DO					23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8	148	NONE.		
10		SIEGEL	BENJEMIN		DO					30	M	U. S. A.						
11		CARRILLO	RICARDO		BELLBOY					34	M							
12		SAFEE	GEORGE		DO					22	M							
13		HUDSON	ELBERT		DO					27	M							
14		ARIESSOHN	JACK		DO					47	M							
15		MARTES	ISAAC		SILVERMAN					50	M							
16		UCCARDI	JACK		BARBER					34	M							
17		MC INTOSH	NINA		BEAUTICIAN					46	F							
18		MC QUAID	MARGARET		LIBRARIAN					47	F							
19		ZIMMERMAN	ALICE		STDESS.					44	F							
20		LOBB	MARY		DO					46	F							
21		SOTO	HILPOITO		OFF. PANTRYMAN					41	M							
22		MACUAGA	LORENZO		CREW PANTRYMAN					48	M							
23		SMITH	JOHN		MESSMAN					31	M							
24		DIAZ	SALVADORE		DO					32	M							
25		PITTS	FRANK		DO					36	M							
26		ROBINSON	FUSTAVUS		DO					64	M							
27		MATTA	ARTURO		DO					32	M							
28		SOLOMON	EDWIN		ASST DO					38	M							
29		BERKLE	ROBERT		MESSBOY					47	M	AF. BLACK	DUTCH	5/8	167	NONE.		
30		RICCARDI	LOUIS		DO					40	M	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR	5/7	145	NONE.		

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, *19* 40., *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA. 18

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		MESSBOY	12/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U. S. A.					
2		SVENDSEN	JOHN		PAINTER					49	M							
3		VROUBEK	HENRY		DO					39	M							
4		FERNANDEZ	LUIS		CH. COOK					36	M							
5		ARRASATE	VICENTE		2ND COOK					30	M							
6		FRADUA	MARTIN		3RD COOK					26	M							
7		REY	ANTONIO		4TH COOK					40	M							
8		YANEZ	JOSE		5TH COOK					32	M							
9		BLASCO	PATRICO		6TH COOK					55	M							
10		DEL CALLADO	MANUEL		CREW COOK					58	M							
11		TELLECHEA	LOUIS		8TH COOK					42	M							
12		ZABALA	LORENZO		BUTCHER					55	M							
13		FUL	MANUEL		2ND DO					39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	166	NONE.		
14		YOUNG	ANDREW		CH BAKER C					45	M		U. S. A.					
15		SCHLEITER	MATHIAS		2ND BAKER					53	M							
16		VAN ASSCHE	JOHN		PASTRY BAKER					47	M							
17		TURALLAS	FRANK		CH PANTRYMAN					42	M							
18		MENENDEZ	ANTONIO		2ND DO					44	M							
19		VELEZ	FERNANDEO		3RD DO					28	M							
20		ARRUFAT	FELIX		4TH DO					37	M							
21		PEREZ	FRANCISCO		5TH DO					26	M							
22		VALDEZ	JOSE		NITE DO					44	M							
23		FALLON	JAMES		SCULLION					35	M							
24		DIAZ	SATURIO		DO					45	M							
25		TILKES	RICHARD		DO					54	M							
26		PULIDO	XXXX FRANK		DO					26	M	SPAN.AMER	VENEZUELA	5/5	144	NONE.		
27		MAISONETT	JUAN		DO					53	M		U. S. A.					
28		MARREN	JOHN		DO					55	M							
29		NORIEGA	AQUILINO		UTILITY					56	M							
30		MALDANADO	MIGUEL		DO					24	M							

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, 19 40, from the port of HAVAN A CUBA. 19

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FOLLERO	BENITO		UTILITY	12/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	U. S. A.						
2		FIGUEROA	PASCUAL		DO					24	M							
3		MORALES	MANUEL		DO					41	M	SPAN.AMER	MEXICAN	5/5	151	NONE.		
4		MORAN	HARRY		DO					46	M	U. S. A.						
5		LORENZO	REMIGIO		DO					48	M							
6		SHEEHAN	JOSEPH		DO					31	M	IRISH	IRISH	5/10	166	NONE.		
7		KATES	JUSTIS		DO					27	M	U. S. A.						
8		CONNOLLY	DAVID		DO					29	M							
9		CURRAN	PHILIP		BAR. STWD					34	M							
10		SOTO	ANGEL		DO					33	M							
11		STEEN	NILS		DO					43	M	SCANDAN AVIAN	NORWAY	5/8	166	NONE.		
12		TROMPET	RICHARDO		DO					42	M	U. S. A.						
13		GOLDBERG	RUBEN		DO					39	M							
14		EKLUND	ALBERT		DECK STWD.					43	M							
15		BERGERHOF	ERIC		DO					38	M							
16		ALFAYA	MANUEL		DO					30	M							
17		ESCUDIN	EDMUND		B.R. STWD					55	M							
18		NAVARRO	FRANK		DO					38	M							
19		TYLER	A. FRED		DO					44	M							
20		DREIFUSS	MAX		DO					41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	L58	NONE.		
21		DE ZOTTIS	ANGELO		DO					45	M	U. S. A.						
22		GONZALEZ	GEORGE		DO					44	M							
23		PERGOLI	GEORGE		DO					47	M							
24		MURKEN	JOHANN		DO					49	M							
25		BARRETT	RICHARD		DO					50	M							
26		HERIA	RICARDO		DO					46	M							
27		ARAYA	MANUEL		DO					31	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	144	NONE.		
28		MORENO	ADOLFO		DO					47	M	U. S. A.						
29		FERRE	JOSEPH		DO					44	M							
30		ESKILDSEN	ENRIQUE		DO					34	M							

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA.

20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GARCIA	FRANK		B.R. STWD	12/11/40	NEW YORK YES		YES	40	M	U. S. A.						
2		VERBRAEKEN	MARCEL		DO					46	M							
3		MARRAPODI	FRANK		DO					48	M							
4		VAN ESS	CORNELIUS		DO					48	M							
5		BRIHAHN	AUGUST		DO					59	M							
6		DEL CANO	CALIXTO		DO					35	M							
7		SANTANA	JOSEPH		DO					44	M							
8		GARCIA	LOUIS		BATH DO					53	M							
9		HOOK	GEORGE		BATH STWD					44	M							
10		BLONDIN	FRANK		WAITER					32	M							
11		PAPACIOS	HENRY		DO					40	M							
12		ROSENFELD	JULIUS		DO					32	M							
13		WOODS	FRANCIS		DO					37	M							
14		DARIO	JOHN		DO					30	M							
15		BAECKER	FREDERICK		DO					47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/4	155	NONE.		
16		NAGEL	CONRAD		DO					34	M	U. S. A.						
17		ROSS	JOHN		DO					34	M							
18		ESCODA	RAFAEL		DO					41	M							
19		GOERKE	HUGO		DO					33	M							
20		ESPOSITO	PHILIP		DO					28	M							
21		BAKS	ALBERT		DO					26	M							
22		SIMON	HARRY		DO					38	M							
23		WALSH	JOHN		DO					33	M							
24		DIAZ	TORIBIO		DO					34	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/5	142	NONE.		
25		YOUNG	EDWARD		DO					55	M	U. S. A.						
26		LAYMAN	CHARLES		DO					43	M							
27	FIJATE	ALONSO	JOSEPH		DO					43	M							
28		BOGART	TIMOTHY		DO					30	M							
29		RODRIGUEZ	ANDRES		DO					29	M							
30		KINGSTON	STEPHEN		OFF. MESSMAN					27	M							

Close with Two Hundred Forty (240) names Members of Crew

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 14 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -240-

*Use list of reasons on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S Born 122
US naturalized 105
aliens 13
Total 240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. h. Seastrom Master, of the Amer. Fl. Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Seastrom
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 1940.

Joseph H. Lamy
Immigrant Inspector.

13/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SAKITO-MARU DEC 13 1940

Local Agents Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		...Nil...			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by [redacted] Greenpitch Printing Co., Inc.
Form 689111-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
19th Dec. 1940

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S. S. Sakito Maru
from port of Osaka, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 67 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th Dec., 1940, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York; is now lying at Brooklyn Pier 16, and is expected to sail 19th Dec., 1940 for Baltimore via United States port of Boston, Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		...Nil...	

RECEIVED JAN 11 1941 Immig. & Nat. Service San Pedro, Calif.

14-1618

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of Yokohama, Japan

(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	145		
"	"	"	5-2	135		
"	"	"	5-4	155		
"	"	"	5-4	128		
"	"	"	5-7	152		
"	"	"	5-6	120		
"	"	"	5-2	140		
"	"	"	5-3	110		
"	"	"	5-4	150		
"	"	"	5-5	135		
"	"	"	5-3	125		
"	"	"	5-1	110		
"	"	"	5-5	130		
"	"	"	5-5	120		
"	"	"	5-3	130		
"	"	"	5-4	105		
"	"	"	5-1	110		
"	"	"	5-5	130		
"	"	"	5-3	146		
"	"	"	5-2	120		
"	"	"	5-4	130		
"	"	"	5-2	125		
"	"	"	5-4	115		
"	"	"	5-3	130		
"	"	"	5-3	130		
"	"	"	5-4	115		
"	"	"	5-4	130		
"	"	"	5-2	130		
"	"	"	5-5	128		
"	"	"	5-2	110		
"	"	"	5-3	120		
"	"	"	5-2	120		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

nder Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
arrival at a port of the United S

essel M/S "Sakito Maru", arriving at New York, Dec 17

(1) Whether of crew leading vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
First	Imada	Kenji	✓ 20	Captain	22/10/40	Osaka	No
	Yokota	Tokujiro	✓ 15	Chief Officer	25/12/39	Yokohama	"
	Abe	Ichiji	✓ 12	2nd Officer	21/12/39	"	"
	Igarashi	Masanosuke	✓ 4	Senior 3rd Officer	28/5/40	Kobe	"
	Kanda	Akira	✓ 1	Junior 3rd Officer	11/5/40	Osaka	"
	Kato	Genkichi	✓ 25	Chief Engineer	9/5/40	Yokohama	"
First	Fujita	Kikuji	✓ 19	1st Engineer	18/11/40	"	"
	Murayama	Sakuo	✓ 18	2nd "	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"
	Ishii	Koshichi	✓ 11	" "	20/1/39	"	"
	Hara	Zenji	✓ 4	" "	20/2/39	Yokohama	"
	Tanaka	Motosuke	✓ 4	3rd "	20/2/40	"	"
First	Kobayashi	Yoshiyasu	✓ 7M	Electrician Engineer	10/10/40	Osaka	"
	Suyama	Fujio	✓ 1M	Apprentice Engineer	11/10/40	"	"
	Murakami	Takeo	✓ 17	Purser	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"
First	Okai	Masao	✓ 16	Asst.Purser	18/11/40	Yokohama	"
	Sashikata	Iwao	✓ 10	Doctor	"	"	"
	Hashimoto	Kiyoshi	✓ 18	Chief Wireless Operator	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"
	Kaminishi	Kazuo	✓ 1	2nd "	3/7/40	Yokohama	"
	Oishi	Yoshio	✓ 15	Chief Steward	20/2/40	"	"
	Yoshida	Sankichi	✓ 30	Boatswain	"	"	"
	Tanaka	Genma	✓ 15	Carpenter	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"
	Sekishi	Akira	✓ 21	No.1 Oiler	"	"	"
First	Naba	Toraji	✓ 21	Deck Store Keeper	18/11/40	Yokohama	"
	Namba	Kakuji	✓ 21	Quarter Master	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"
	Kawashima	Kyuichi	✓ 14	"	"	"	"
	Adachi	[illegible]taro	✓ 13	"	8/1/40	Yokohama	"
	Tamayama	[illegible]jiro	✓ 10	"	7/5/40	"	"
	Higurashi	[illegible]	✓ 2	Sailor	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"
	Kosaki	Sueo	✓ 2	"	26/12/39	Yokohama	"
	Terauchi	Ryoichi	✓ 5	"	20/[illegible]/40	"	"

Line New York Line
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
...Nil...				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

See list on other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEC 17 1940

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...der Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

...ssel M/S "Sakito Maru", arriving at New York, Dec 17, 19 40, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

...ether ...f crew ...ding ...ssel to ...	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
...rst	Imada	Kenji	20	Captain	22/10/40	Osaka	No	Yes	42	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4	145	Nil	D-R
	Yokota	Tokujiro	15	Chief Officer	25/12/39	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	135	"	L
	Abe	Ichiji	12	2nd Officer	21/12/39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	155	"	L
	Igarashi	Masanosuke	4	Senior 3rd Officer	28/5/40	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	128	-	L
	Kanda	Akira	1	Junior 3rd Officer	11/5/40	Osaka	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	151	-	L
	Kato	Genkichi	25	Chief Engineer	8/5/40	Yokohama	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	120	-	D-R
...rst	Fujita	Kikuji	19	1st Engineer	18/11/40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	140	"	L
	Murayama	Sakuo	18	2nd "	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	110	"	L
	Ishii	Koshichi	11	" "	20/1/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	L
	Hara	Zenji	4	" "	20/2/39	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	L
	Tanaka	Motosuke	4	3rd "	20/2/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	L
...rst	Kobayashi	Yoshiyasu	7M	Electrician Engineer	10/10/40	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	L
	Suyama	Fujio	1M	Apprentice Engineer	11/10/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	L
	Murakami	Takeo	17	Purser	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	105	"	D-R
...rst	Okai	Masao	16	Asst.Purser	18/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	D-R
	Sashikata	Iwao	10	Doctor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	L
	Hashimoto	Kiyoshi	18	Chief Wireless Operator	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	146	"	L
	Kaminishi	Kazuo	1	2nd "	3/7/40	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	L
	Oishi	Yoshio	15	Chief Steward	20/2/40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	D-R
	Yoshida	Sankichi	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	125	"	L
	Tanaka	Genma	15	Carpenter	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	L
	Sekishi	Akira	21	NO.1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	L
...irst	Naba	Toraji	21	Deck Store Keeper	18/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	L
	Namba	Kakuji	21	Quarter Master	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	L
	Kawashima	Kyuichi	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	L
	Adachi	...ikataro	13	"	8/1/40	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	130	"	L
	Tamayama	...ajiro	10	"	7/5/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	128	"	L
	Higurashi	...	2	Sailor	20/2/39	Nagasaki	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	L
	Kosaki	Sueo	2	"	26/12/39	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	L
	Terauchi	Ryoichi	5	"	2...10/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	L

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	...Nil...	...Nil...		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

...New York Line

Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York

Local Agents

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 680 (4M-Aug39) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAKITO MARU arriving at [illegible], DEC 17 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Shimada	So	1	Sailor	20/1/39	Nagasaki	NO	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	110	NO	
2	"	Enokida	Matsutada	1	"	19/8/39	Yokohama	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	110	"	
3	"	Watanabe	Genichiro	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	
4	"	Yokoyama	Eiji	1	"	19/12/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	
5	P.E.First	Yatabe	Keiji	11	"	18/11/40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	128	"	
6	"	Aoyama	Yoshiharu	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	120	"	
7	Yes	Adachi	Kazuo	½	Apprentice Sailor	6/5/40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	
8	"	Taguchi	Senzo	½	"	3/7/40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	
9	First	Rii	Kyosho	4M	"	18/11/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
10	P.E,First	Koiwa	Miyao	20	Engineer Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	135	"	
11	"	Koyama	Saishichi	23	Engine Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	
12	Yes	Shimosono	Yuji	19	Oiler	19/8/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	
13	P.E.First	Muramatsu	Miyoshi	13	"	18/11/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	
14	"	Wada	Sueo	17	"	2/10/40	Osaka	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	
15	Yes	Hosono	Kisaburo	17	"	4/7/40	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
16	P.E.First	Okami	Yutaka	15	"	9/10/40	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	150	"	
17	Yes	Yamamoto	Chikaji	14	"	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	132	"	
18	P.E.First	Fukumaru	Shimazu	15	"	18/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	
19	"	Hasegawa	Seizo	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	100	"	
20	"	Miki	Motoji	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-2	140	"	
21	Yes	Akiyama	Tomesaku	10	"	20/1/39	Nagasaki	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	
22	P.E.First	Yamada	Tomokichi	6	Fireman	18/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	135	"	
23	Yes	Taniguchi	Tadashi	7	"	27/12/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	
24	First	Tone	Shichizo	2	"	18/11/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	
25	Yes	Yokouchi	Shoichi	3	"	7/5/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	116	"	
26	"	Kiho	Kitaro	3	"	19/8/39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	120	"	
27	"	Jyo	Koen	1	"	8/12/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	
28	First	Ichibashi	Katsuyoshi	1M	Apprentice Fireman	28/9/40	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	113	"	
29	"	Ikegami	Hiroshi	3M	"	18/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	
30	P.E.First	Shioya	Torakichi	16	Chief Cook	10/10/40	Osaka	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-0	105	"	

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping
Commissioner

Line .....
Agents .....
Local Agents .....

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PANAMA DEC 17 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 580 (4M-Aug'29) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAKITO MARU Arriving at [illegible], DEC 17 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

No.	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Yes	[illegible]aki	Sh[illegible]ai	18	Cook	6/3/40	[illegible]	No	Yes	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
2		F.W.First	[illegible]shita	[illegible]ao	6	"	17/11/40	"	"	"	28	"		"	[illegible]	[illegible]		do
3		First	[illegible]	[illegible]shi	12	Apprentice Cook	15/11/40	"	"	"	20	"		"		115		do
4		F.E.First	[illegible]ston	T[illegible]ai	2	Steward	7/10/40	Osaka	"	"	19	"		"		[illegible]		do
5		"	[illegible]iya	Jonbei	2	"	11/10/40	"	"	"	19	"		"		[illegible]		do
6		"	Okada	Takayoshi	2	"	7/10/40	"	"	"	21	"		"		13[illegible]		do
7		Yes	Mori	Kitsugi	2	"	20/1/40	Yokohama	"	"	20	"		"		120		do
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Sixty seven (67) names
[illegible]
[illegible]

Total (67) Sixty Seven Persons Only

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 10 1940
SEEN
3 Sheets 67 Entries
[illegible]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Louis Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Dec, 19 40

Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

13/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 680 (4M-Aug'39) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689/11-39

Seatrain Havana

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
December 18, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Seatrain Havana
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 17, 19 40, consigned to Seatrain Lines Inc; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail Dec 18, 19 40 for Havana Cuba and New Orleans La. via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 DEC 20 AM 11:22
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14-1612

(1)

No. on list

SEATRAIN HAVANA

DEC 17 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Cyril Whittingham	37	English. Mt			
Thomas J. Slack	42	U.S.A.			
Manuel Parnes	35	Puerto Rican			
Isaac Bomberger	37	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

18	YES	GAHN	Ernest	2 Asst	12/4/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M				
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.	3 Asst	11/20/40	"	"	"	54	M			"	6-1
20	YES	CROSS	Richard J.	Oiler	4/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	Canada	MAT	"	5-10
21	YES	ENGLAND	Fred R.	"	9/11/40	"	"	"	33	M			"	5-11
22	YES	SANDERS	Albert	"	10/30/40	N.O.	"	"	26	M			"	6-1
23	YES	CAMPION	Harry	W Tender	11/27/40	"	"	"	31	M			"	5-10
24	YES	RYNINGER	George P.	"	"	"	"	"	51	M			"	5-8
25	NO	TREGARDEN	Kenneth C.	"	12/11/40	"	"	"	32	M			"	5-10
26	YES	HARDY	Arnold	Fireman	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	England	MAT	"	5-7
27	YES	JONES	Raymond D.	"	"	"	"	"	56	M			"	5-10
28	YES	DIAZ	Augustine	"	9/11/40	"	"	"	34	M	Porto	Rico	"	5-7
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Frank	Ch Stwrd	4/10/40	"	"	"	59	M			"	5-9
30	YES	ROBERTS	Luther	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M			"	6-0

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND

IMMI

(1)

No. on list

SEATRAIN HAVANA

DEC 17 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Emil Knies	42	U.S.A.	10/8/40 New York
Thomas Slack	42	U.S.A.	12/17/40 New York
Augustin Diaz	34	Puerto Rican	10/8/40 New York
Winfred L. Price	24	U.S.A.	12/10/40 New Orleans. La.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

17	YES	BURKEDINE	Stanley											
18	YES	GAHN	Ernest	✓	2 Asst	12/4/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M		"	5-4
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.	✓	3 Asst	11/20/40	"	"	"	54	M		"	6-1
20	YES	CROSS	Richard J.	✓	Oiler	4/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10
21	YES	ENGLAND	Fred R.	✓	"	9/11/40	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11
22	YES	SANDERS	Albert	✓	"	10/30/40	N.O.	"	"	26	M		"	6-1
23	YES	CAMPION	Harry		W Tender	11/27/40	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10
24	YES	RYNINGER	George P.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M		"	5-8
25	NO	TREGARDEN	Kenneth C.	✓	"	12/11/40	"	"	"	32	M		"	5-10
26	YES	HARDY	Arnold	✓	Fireman	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	England NAT	"	5-7
27	YES	JONES	Raymond D.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		"	5-10
28	YES	DIAZ	Augustine	✓	"	9/11/40	"	"	"	34	M	Porto Rico	"	5-7
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Frank	✓	Ch Stwrd	4/10/40	"	"	"	59	M		"	5-9
30	YES	ROBERTS	Luther	✓	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	6-0

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 0 N B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 12/12/43

O SEATRAIN HAVANA DEC 17 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	WENZEL	Chalres J.		Master	12/11/40	N.O.	NO	YES	43	M		U.S.	5-11				
2	YES	CALLAWAY	Arvin W.		Ch Officer	8/21/40	"	"	"	28	M		"	6-1				
3	YES	CASSIDY	Robert E.		2nd Officer	7/24/40	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
4	YES	SHANK	William		3rd Officer	10/23/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-11				
5	YES	KNIES	Emil H.		Radio	4/10/40	"	"	"	42	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	WINBORN	Herman H.		Bosn.	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	BAILEY	Robert A.		AB-QM	"	"	"	"	28	M		"	5-11				
8	YES	ROGERS	Fred M.		"	9/25/40	"	"	"	36	M		"	6-0				
9	NO	PRICE	Winifred L.		"	12/11/40	N.O.	"	"	24	M		"	5-8				
10	YES	MARQUEZ	Federico		AB-CD	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-1			Reg	Since 1919
11	YES	DEGGE	John		"	11/27/40	N.O.	"	"	51	M		U.S.	5-10				
12	YES	OSER	Otis O.		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	5-8				
13	YES	BROWN	John		O S	8/7/40	"	"	"	59	M	England NAT	"	5-5				
14	YES	ZYNDA	Vincent W.		"	10/23/40	N.Y.	"	"	24	M		"	5-10				
15	YES	RUSHING	Elmer		"	11/13/40	N.O.	"	"	28	M		"	5-8				
16	YES	LYNA	Louis J.		Ch Engr	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	39	M		"	5-10				
17	YES	BURMASTER	Stanley		1 Asst	10/16/40	N.O.	"	"	32	M		"	5-10				
18	YES	GAHN	Ernest		2 Asst	12/4/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M		"	5-4				
19	YES	TOMPKINS	Ottie W.		3 Asst	11/20/40	"	"	"	54	M		"	6-1				
20	YES	CROSS	Richard J.		Oiler	4/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
21	YES	ENGLAND	Fred R.		"	9/11/40	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
22	YES	SANDERS	Albert		"	10/30/40	N.O.	"	"	26	M		"	6-1				
23	YES	CAMPION	Harry		W Tender	11/27/40	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
24	YES	RYNINGER	George P.		"	"	"	"	"	51	M		"	5-8				
25	NO	TEEGARDEN	Kenneth C.		"	12/11/40	"	"	"	32	M		"	5-10				
26	YES	HARDY	Arnold		Fireman	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	England NAT	"	5-7				
27	YES	JONES	Raymond D.		"	"	"	"	"	56	M		"	5-10				
28	YES	DIAZ	Augustine		"	9/11/40	"	"	"	34	M	Porto Rico	"	5-7				
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Frank		Ch Stwrd	4/10/40	"	"	"	59	M		"	5-9				
30	YES	ROBERTS	Luther		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	6-0				

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Wenzel, of the S.S. Seatrain Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Wenzel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. T W O

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH., *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	INGALLS	George W.		2nd Cook	9/18/40	N.O.	NO	YES	52	M		U.S.	5-9				
2	YES	GROSS	Ernest E.		Messman	4/17/40	"	"	"	51	M		"	5-10				
3	YES	VILORIA	Roman		"	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	39	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-5			Reg	Since 1918
4	YES	BUCKLEY	Thomas		"	4/24/40	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.	6-0				
5	YES	STIPELCOVICH	Nicholas		"	11/13/40	N.O.	"	"	19	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	KILLEEN	Henry P.		Maintenance	6/12/40	"	"	"	28	M		"	5-8				
7	YES	EVANS	Jessie R.		"	9/18/40	"	"	"	44	M		"	6-0				
8	NO	KEYSER	Thomas W.		"	12/11/40	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-9				
9	NO	PETERSON	Helmer		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	6-1				
10	YES	JOHANSEN	Thorwald		"	10/30/40	"	"	"	51	M	Norway	NORWAY	5-8			Reg	first papers
11	YES	LEAKE, Jr.	Augustus W.		"	11/27/40	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.	5-10				
12		Closed with Forty-One (41) Names Crew Members on Seamen Insp.																
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. DEC 13 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -41-
7970

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Wensel, of the S.S. Seatrain Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Wensel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 19 40

M. V. Leiner
Immigrant Inspector.

12/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernst M Nielsen, Surgeon of the USAT American Legion, sailing Forward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commission U S Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words in parentheses which are inapplicable; if "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be)

Ernst M Nielsen Capt AMC

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1940

at New York City

J M Sweeney
Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dept. 12-17-40

Surgeon's Affidavit

U.S.S.V. Ames

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 of 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., DEC 13 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ST. GERMAIN	BETTY	26	2	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN PORTUGESE	YES	BRAZIL	SWISS	08-01 BRAZIL	ILHEOS BAHIA	Alien Legal Res. Puerto Rico	Admitted May 11, 1940 El Paso Texas 1185114			PUERTO RICO	SAN JUAN	
2													10⁰⁰ Am	John A Wall Inspector								
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

Form 508 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____ 85

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., DEC 13 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ST. GERMAIN	BETTY	26	2	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN PORTUGESE	YES	BRAZIL	SWISS	08-01-14 BRAZIL	ILHEOS BAHIA	alien Legal Res. Porto Rico	Admitted May 11, 1940 Laredo 1185114			PUERTO RICO	SAN JUAN
													10.00 AM	John A. Wall Inspector							
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 17 1940, 19 29

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of debarkation)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid herself, or by husband, father, mother, other person, or by transportation company, etc.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending to go to some other country after coming to the United States	24 Legal	24 Whether the intending to remain in the United States	25 Is the alien physically and mentally normal?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether coming for immoral purpose	31 Whether previously excluded and deported, and if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	XAVIER ST. GERMAIN 42 EAGLE ST. WARE, MASS.	—	PENN	PHILA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	6 MOS	NEW YORK	1940 SEPT.	EARL LOUIS ST. GERMAIN U.S.S. TRIPPE @ NAVY YARD, PHILA. PA. (HUSBAND)	—	TEMP.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	GRAY	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the USAT American Legion, from Cristobal CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Meason
E. MEASON - MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1948
at New York

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DEC 10 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 17 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BRANDHORST	Agnes P	46	10	F	M	Feb. 6, 1894- Cherokee, Iowa		1120 Corana, Denver, Colo.
2	"	George B.	13	3	M	S	Sept. 13, ;927- Denver, Colo.		" "
3	"	Coralyn A.	12	1	F	S	November 7,1929- Fort Benning, Geo.		" "
4	"	Henry W. Jr.	4	3	M	S	Omaha, Neb.- Sept. 18,1936.		" "
5	BEELER	Margaret J.	39	5	F	M	June 26,1901- Olympia, Wash.		18th. Inf. Ft.Hamilton, NY.
6	"	Robert R	5	10	M	S	February 2, 1935- Ft. Benning, Geo.		" "
7	AGNEW	Rosanna E.	70	10	F	S	January 16,1870- Waterloo, Iowa.		" "
8	CARR	MargaretS.	41	3	F	M	September 6,1899- Lampasas, Texas.		Fort Devers, Mass
9	"	Mary Margaret	5	8	F	S	April 7, 1935- Houston, Texas.		" "
10	DUNN	Mary J.	44	11	F	M	December 23, 1895- New York, NY.		5510 Sixth Ave. N.Y.City
11	ENSIGN	Lila C.	22	4	F	M	August 16,1918- Brownsville, Texas		128 N.Governors St. Dover, Del
12	FELL	Henriette H.	25	8	F	M	April 20,1915- Holyoke, Mass		2330 Warren St. Toledo,Ohio
13	"	Mary Ann	2	8	F	S	April 19,1938- Columbus, Ohio		" "
14	"	Nicole	1	6	F	S	April 14,1939- Ancon, Canal Zone	Parents- U.S.Citizens	" "
15	"	Christine	-	1	F	S	November 11,1940- Ancon, Canal Zone	" "	" "
16	FILLEBROWN	Rebecca M.	42	8	F	S	April 4,1898- Haverford, Penn		Ft. Thomas, Ky.
17	HARRIS	Ora	57	11	F	M	January 1,1883- West Virginia, USA.		1611-35th.StNW. Washington,DC.
18	"	June	21	11	F	S	January 17,1919- Cincinnatti, Ohio.		" "
19	HOWES	John C.	29	4	M	M	August 3, 1911- Pensacola, Fla.		Route2 , Milton, Fla.
20	"	Nellie R.	26	1	F	M	October 25, 1914- Greenville, Ala.		" "
21	"	Barbara A.	9	1	F	S	October 17,1931- Milton,Fla.		" "
22	HOLLADAY	Thelma C.	24	6	F	M	June 28,1916- Jackson, Ky.		Jackson, Ky.
23	LYDON	Lynette A.	38	7	F	M	May 25,1902- Cohasset, Mass.		238 Park Ave. Abington, Mass.
24	"	Thomas F.	5	3	M	S	August 31,1935- Newport, Rhode Isl.		" "
25	LAWRENCE	Sadie E.	60	6	F	W	June 22, 1880- Lincoln, Neb.		1601 C. St. Lincoln, Neb.
26	PERKINS	Emma Gene D	35	9	F	M	March 28,1905- Greenville, Ills.		Sylvan Shores, Riva, Md.
27	"	Lloyd Edward	12	1	M	S	November 12,1928- Pittsburg, Penn.		" "
28	"	Jean Anne	7	9	F	S	March 27,1933- Washington, DC.		" "
29	PETERS	Bertee A.	28	9	F	M	February 2,1912- Richmond, Va.		Forks Vill, Va.
30	RANDALL	Margaret E.	36	11	F	M	December 31, 1903- Brooklyn,NY.		204 Hancock St. Brklyn,NY.

9:30 AM

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DEC 10 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 17 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	RANDALL	Jean	13	9	F	S	April 14, 1927- Fort Riley, Kan.		204 Hancock St. B'klyn,NY.
2	"	Russell E. Jr.	12	2	M	S	October 18,1928- San Antonio, Tex as		" "
3	RIDENOUR	Charles E.	24	4	M	S	August 18,1916-La Follette, Tenn.		Box 205- La Follette, Tenn.
4	ROBINSON	Anne Kelsey	43	9	F	M	March 20,1897- Grand Rapids, Mich.		1610 NE.1st. Fort Lauderdale Fla.
5	STEPHENS	Bernice D.	47	XI	F	M	January 8,1893- Plano, Texas		Lewisville, Texas.
6	WIEGAND	Claire E.	33	9	F	M	March 14,1907- Greenup, Ky.		Ft. Bragg, N.C.
7	"	Robert D.	8	9	M	S	February 29,1932 - Washington,DC.		" "
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9:30 AM John A. Lucas
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DEC 10 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 17 1940, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARNEEL	Lisba D.	33	11	F	M	December 30,1906- Verda, La.		Chanute Field, Ills.
2	"	Betty Jean	13	1	F	S	November 9,1927- Shreveport, La.		" "
3	BRACKIN	Dorothy G.	42	3	F	M	September 9,1898- Nicholls, Ga.		Ft. Belvoir, Va.
4	"	Gladiola E	15	6	F	S	June 16,1925- Nicholls, Ga.		" "
5	"	Dee E.	13	8	M	S	April 23, 1927- Nicholls, Ga.		" "
6	BENNETT	Shirley E.	27	7	F	M	May 7,1913- Chicago, Ills.		March Field, Calif.
7	COOK	Grace L.	29	1	F	M	Novenber 11,1911- Birmingham, Ala.		N.Y. 2nd. Ord. Svc. Governors Isl
8	CARLE	Beatrice	24	3	F	M	September 20,1916- El Paso, Texas.		2000 Vyse Ave. Bronx, NY.
9	"	Patricia Mae	1	11	F	S	January 18,1939- Balboa, Canal Zone.	Parents - U.S.Citizens	" "
10	EDELON	Marian F.	38	2	F	M	September 30, 1902- Champaign, Ills.		San Antonio, Ft.Sam Houston, Texas.
11	HAGINS	Dorothy K.	30	8	F	M	July 6,1910- Ontario, Canada	Superior Ct. Oakland, Calif. Feb. 21,1936.	Penn. 522 Fronheiser St.Johnsown,
12	"	Beverly J.	11	2	F	S	October 30,1929- St. Helena, Calif.		" " "
13	NEWMAN	Ruth V.	38	8	F	M	May 2,1902- Halls, Ga.		Ga. Gen Dlvy. Ft. Ogelthorpe,
14	"	Nancy E.	20	8	F	S	March 21,1920- Fort Logan, Colo.		" "
15	"	Sara L	17	9	F	S	April 12,1923- Norcross, Ga.		" "
16	SEMPLE	Carrie E.	55	8	F	M	April 9,1885- Pittsfield, Mass		41 Park Terr. W. N.Y.City.
17	WIGG	Marvel S.	49	1	F	M	November 3, 1891- Lynn, Mass.		Chicopee 63 Fairview Ave, Mass.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9:30 AM John A. Lucas
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—854

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. DEC 13 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 17 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALLSTADT	Mary [illegible].	51	[illegible]	F	M	May 27,1889- Brooklyn,N.Y.		216 Guernsey St. Brooklyn,NY.
2	"	Russell H.	47	5	M	M	September 13, 1893- New York,NY.		" "
3	CARY	Mary B.	25	10	F	M	February 13,1915- Gulfport, Miss.		Washington,DC.
4	GIBB	Delana [illegible].	30	2	F	M	September 30,1910- Toledo,Ohio.		5811 Chevy Chase Pkwy,
5	"	Jean I.	4	7	F	S	May 24,1936- Cheyenne, Wyo.		West Brighton, S.I. 107 Harrison Ct.
6	HATFIELD	Delbert	43	[illegible]	M	S	January 14,1897- Groton, Conn.		" " New London, Conn. 1-Farnsworth St.
7	HUTSON	Arthur C.	58	[illegible]	M	M	April 14,1882- Oxford, Miss.		27 N.21st. East Orange, NJ.
8	KENRICK	Gleason W.	39	7	M	M	May 25,1901- Brockton,Mass.		Washington, DC.
9	KNOCHE	Elizabeth R.	21	7	F	M	May 7,1919- Baltimore. Md.		Cosmos Club-1520 H.St
10	LUPINE	Elmer A.R.	32	6	M	S	Novenber 19,1908- Pasadena, Calif.		Randallstown, Md.
11	MATHEWSON	Charles [illegible].Jr.	28	1	M	S	November 4,1912- New York,NY.		413-63rd.St.B'klyn.NY.
12	MOSHAN	Roger A.	36	7	M	M	May 31,1904- Cambridge, Mass.		2602 Grand Ave. New York,NY.
13	OBRIEN	Madeline L	32	0	F	M	November 22, 1908- Okla, City.Okla.		Bay St. Norton, Mass.
14	SANDS	Spencer C.	33	5	M	M	July 12,1907- Denver, Colo.		[illegible] Rugby Rd. B'klyn,NY. Calif.
15	SEARS	Ernest F.	34	6	M	S	June 6,1916- Hyannis, Mass		920 Dos Robles, Albuquerque,
16	VOLTZ	Sue C.	25	5	F	M	July 5,1915- Philadelphia, Penn.		So. Braintree, Mass. 28 Boxwood St.
17	"	William H.	4	6	M	S	June 13,1936- Philadelphia, Penn.		Maple Shade, NJ. 303 N.Lincoln Ave.
18							10:00 AM [illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector		" "
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line ...
Owners 11
Local Agents ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

1-3
2-3
3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. ~~NO BILL~~ BILLED JAN 2 1941

M&H

Cards Punched	1/4/41
Clerk	M&H
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	1/9/41
Clerk	M-H

Amer

Passenger Sailing Lists

U.S.S. American Legion

Arr. 12-17-40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		37	37
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		17	17
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		7	7
Total		61	61

OFC

PORTO RICO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		17	17
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	5	6
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	1	22	23

11FC

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

34 Number ✓

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., DEC 13 1940, 19___, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 17 1940, 19___

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FOX	Exie V.	40	2	F	M	October 11,1900- Brunswick, Md.		Aberdeen Proving Gd. Md.
2	"	Milda L.	12	5	F	S	June 19,1928- Mt. Clemens, Mich.		" "
3	"	Mary L.	2	8	F	S	March 26,1938- Langley Field,Va.		" "
4	LACY	Ella J.	28	9	F	M	March 18,1912- New York, NY.		Phila.Penn.
5	"	Leamond F. Jr.	3	4	M	S	August 5,1937- New London, Conn.		c/o USS. Trippe,Phila.NavyYard, " "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9th AM John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—864

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. USAT AMERICAN LEGION sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DEC 10 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 17 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EATON	James W.	24	1	M	S	November 19,1916- Martinsburg,W.Va.		Martinsburg, W.Va.
2	GORALE	Andrew J.	30	2	M	S	November 30,1910- Allentown. Penn.		48 Oak St. N.Y.City
3	OAKLEY	William O.	26	2	M	S	October 5, 1914- Waynesboro, Tenn.		Waynesboro, Tenn.
4	JOHNSON	Ray D.	22	0	M	S	December 24, 1940- Northfield, Minn.		Minneapolis, Minn. 4005-Lyndale Av.
5	BERNSTEIN	Morris	53	8	M	S	April 8, 1887- Neamtz, Rumania	U.S.DIST. FORT ANDREWS, MASS, Nov.16,1914.	Calif. Gen'l Dlvry. San Francisco
6	LUCAS	Louis E.	40	1	M		November 27,1900- Costello Pa		25 South St. N.Y.City
7	STANTON, John P.	John P.	44	7	M		May 20,1896- Jersey City N.J.		N.J. 93 Court House Pl. Jersey City
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

950 Jun John A. Lucas
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—884

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S. S. "MANUELA" Sailing from SAN JUAN,P.R. , DECEMBER 12, , 1940 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 17, , 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GODFREY	GRAHAM M.	25		M	M	SPARTENBURG,S.C.	JULY 2,1915		61 WEST 4TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	LAUREANO	PRUDENCIO	48		M	M	MOROCOVIS,P.R.	MARCH 28,1892		396 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
3	LAY	OSCAR	72		M	M			SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY OCTOBER 28,1892	1 UNIVERSITY PLACE NEW YORK CITY
4	LAY	JUSTINE	69		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	DECEMBER 12,1871		WITH HUSBAND LINE #3
5	MILLER	LEE	45		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	AUGUST 8,1895		17 WASHINGTON PLACE NEW YORK CITY
6	PESQUERA	MARIANO	52		M	M	SAN JUAN,P.R.	JUNE 10,1888		BANKERS NATIONAL LIFE INS.CO. MONTCLAIR,N.J.
7	PESQUERA	MARIA	50		F	M	MAYAGUEZ,P.R.	AUGUST 2,1891		WITH HUSBAND LINE #6
8	PRICOLA	ROBERT	30		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	DECEMBER 24,1910		MORSE & ROGERS 21 HUDSON ST. NEW YORK CITY
9	SULLIVAN	JOHN	57		M	M	TAMPA,FLORIDA	JUNE 11,1905		208 W 20TH ST. JACKSONVILLE,FLA.
10	SULLIVAN	SARAH	51		F	M	GAINESVILLE,GA.	DECEMBER 24,1909		WITH HUSBAND LINE #9
11	SHEPARD	BERNARD	25		M	S	SANTURCE,P.R.	APRIL 26,1915		487 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
12	TRIAS	JOSE	53		M	M	CAYEY,P.R.	APRIL 20,1887		HOTEL TAFT TIMES SQUARE,NEW YORK CITY
13							Merchant Vessel Documented at San Juan P.R.			
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

11

Line BULL INSULAR LINE

Owners A.H.BULL STEAMSHIP CO.INC.

Local Agents A.H.BULL & CO.INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

arr. 12-17-40

S/S Manuela

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		12	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3FC Total		12	12

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689:11-39

Coultarn 12/18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED JAN 8 1941 RECORD DIVISION ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Coultarn
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 18th, 1940, consigned to State Marine Corporation; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 12/25/40, 19 for U.K. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J B E Hooper
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(1) No. on list | Name | Intaz | Age | Nationality | Date | Port | Sex | Married | Age | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Marks | Reg | Remarks

1		COULTARN															
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24		Ali	Intaz ✓	4	Fireman	"	"	"	No	21	"	K."Indian	"	5'8"	128	None	Reg	ppt
25	No.	SAID	NASS ✓	4	"	23/11/40	GLASGOW	"	No	36	"	ARABIC	"	5'5"	130	"	"	No documents
26	"	Hassen	Saleh ✓	20	"	"	BIRKENHEAD	"	"	44	"	Arabic	British	5'6"	125	mark on forehead	Reg	ppt
27	No.	Talbot.	John ✓	2 months	"	11-10-40	Halifax	"	"	26	"	Negro.	Canadian	5'4"	126	None.	"	No documents
28	"	HASSAN	ALLEE ✓	10 YEARS	"	23-11-40	GLASGOW	"	"	42	"	ARABIC	BRITISH	5'4"	124	"	"	No documents
29	Yes.	Ahmed	Kassin. ✓	15 "	"	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	No	47	"	Arabic	British	5'6"	126	None.	Reg	ppt
30	"	Bass	Francis ✓	2 "	"	16-9-40	Newport	"	"	44	"	Negro	"	5'7"	130	"	"	ppt
31	"	Saleh	Nasser ✓	20	"	5-9-40	"	"	No	55 / 47	M	Arabic	British	5'8"	140	scar on R wrist.	"	ppt
32	"	Danskin.	John. ✓	6	Steward.	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	Yes	23	"	English	"	5'8"	140	None.	"	No documents
33	"	Oldridge	John. ✓	5	Cook.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"	Reg	ppt
34	"	Kinrade.	George Henry ✓	4 months	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	"	"
35	No.	Barnes.	William ✓	1 "	"	12-11-40	Glasgow.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	Reg	ppt
36	"	Lee	John ✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"	Reg	ppt
37	Yes	Elmer	Henry Thomas ✓	7 yrs.	Deck Hand	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	155	tattoo on forearm	Reg	ppt
38																		
39																		
40																		

Closed With 37 Members of Crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. Stenhouse
Master

CLASGOW H.M. OFFICE 23 NOV 1940

Line
Owners. Sambers Brothers Ltd 78 St Vincent St
Local Agents

M W Stenn
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEC 18 1940

Form ...
U.S. DEPARTMENT ...
Immigration and Natu...

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

COULTARN

DEC 1 1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.															
1		Yes															
2		"															
3		"															
4		"															
5		"															
6		"															
7		"															
8		"															
9		No															
10		"															
11		"															
12		"															
13		Yes.															
14		"															
15		"															
16		"															
17		No.															
18		"															
19		Yes															
20		No.															
21		Yes															
22		"	Mohamed														
23		"	Haled	Ahmed.		30.	"	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	51	"				
24		"	Ali	Intaz		4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	E. "Indian	"	5'2"	128	None	
25		No	SAID	NASS		4	"	23/11/40	GLASGOW	"	No	36	"	ARABIC	"	5'5"	130	"	
26		"	Hassen	Saleh		20	"	"	BIRKENHEAD	"	"	44	"	Arabic	British	5'6"	125	mark on forehead	
27		No.	Talbot.	John		2 months	"	11-10-40	Halifax	"	"	26	"	Negro.	Canadian	5'4"	126	None.	
28		"	HASSAN...	ALLEE		10 YEARS	"	23-11-40	GLASGOW	"	"	42	"	ARABIC	BRITISH	5'4"	124	"	
29		Yes.	Ahmed	Kassin.		15 "	"	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	No	47	"	Arabic	British	5'6"	126	None.	
30		"	Bass	Francis		2 "	"	16-9-40	Newport	"	"	44	"	Negro	"	5'7"	130	"	
31		"	Saleh	Nasser		20	"	5-9-40	"	"	No	55 / 49	M	Arabic	British	5'8"	140	scar on R wrist.	
32		"	Danskin.	John.		5	Steward.	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	Yes	23	"	English	"	5'8"	140	None.	
33		"	Oldridge	John.		5	Cook.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"	
34		"	Kinrade.	George Henry		4 months	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	
35		No.	Barnes.	William		1 "	"	12-11-40	Glasgow.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	
36		"	Lee	John		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
37		Yes	Elmer	Henry Thomas		7 yrs.	Deck Hand	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	155	tattoo on forearm	
38																			
39																			
40																			

Closed With 37 Members of Crew

Reg ppt
" No documents
Reg ppt
" No documents
" No documents
Reg ppt
" ppt
" ppt
" No documents
Reg ppt
" "
Reg ppt
Reg ppt
Reg ppt

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. G. Henderson
Master.

H.M. CUSTOMS GLASGOW 23 NOV 1940

Line .....
Owners Lambert Brothers Ltd 78 St Vincent St
Local Agents .....

J. W. Brennan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

38

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COULTARN" arriving at New York, Dec. 18 1940, from the port of GLASGOW, 22nd

COULTARN DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR (This column for use of Government Officials only).
1	Yes	Hooper	Jack Robt. Edwin	17	Master	6 - 7-40	Birkenhead	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'4½"	132	None	Reg	rept
2	"	Ritchie	John	12	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	148	"	"	"
3	"	Symon	George Douglas Maxwell	20	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'9½"	170	"	"	"
4	"	Clapperton	Charles Foulkner Duncan	4	3rd. Mate	5-9-40	Newport	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	145	"	"	"
5	"	Lee	Ronald Christopher Hope	2	Radio Officer	6-7-40	Birkenhead	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'9"	130	Scar on R knee 2 fingers missing from L hand	"	"
6	"	McDonald	Donald	20	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	N.B.S.	5'10"	150	Tattoo on chest & arms	Reg	rept
7	"	Martinussen	Bjarne	16	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5'7"	168	"	"	"
8	"	Nasji	Olaf	22	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	164	None	"	"
9	No	Burnett	Roy	3	Sailor	11-11-40	Glasgow	"	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5'8"	155	"	"	Bad "
10	"	Leitch	Charles McNab	4	A.B.	4-11-40	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	140	"	"	rept
11	"	Mitchison	Thomas Haley	10	A.B.	14-11-40	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9½"	155	Scar on L. cheek	"	"
12	"	McLeod	Donald.	2	Sailor.	9-11-40	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'9½"	168	1 finger missing L.hand tattoo R. wrist	"	"
13	Yes.	McGee.	Joseph Kelvin.	2	O.S.	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'7"	135	tattoo on R.forearm	"	"
14	"	Hood.	Albert.	1	"	4-9-40	Newport.	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'9"	140	tattoo on forearms	"	"
15	"	Hunter.	William Henry.	6 months	Deck Boy.	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	128	scars on L. forearm	Reg	rept
16	"	Coles.	Normon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	"	5'1"	128	None	Reg	rept
17	No.	Ross.	Charles Edward.	23 yrs.	1st Eng.	9-11-40	Glasgow.	"	"	64	"	English	"	5'6"	140	"	Reg	rept
18	"	Robertson	James Dunsmore	28 "	2nd Eng.	18-11-40	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	"	5'5½"	154	"	"	rept
19	Yes	Young.	Ruebin	21 "	3rd Eng.	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'5"	141	tattoo on arms & legs	Reg	rept
20	No.	Croker.	Henry Stuart.	4 "	4th Eng.	5-11-40	Glasgow.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	147	None	Reg	No documents
21	Yes	Ali	Shadad.	20	Donkeyman.	6-7-40.	Birk/head	"	"	40	"	Arabic	"	5'4½"	131	2 scars on Forehead	"	rept
22	"	Mohamed	Fahren.	26	Greaser.	13-9-40	Newport.	"	No	42	"	"	"	5'7"	146	None	"	No documents
23	"	Haled	Ahmed.	30.	"	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	140	scar on forehead	Reg	rept
24	"	Ali	Intaz	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	E. Indian	"	5'2"	128	None	Reg	rept
25	No	SAID	NASS	4	"	23/11/40	GLASGOW	"	No	36	"	ARABIC	"	5'3"	130	"	"	No documents
26	"	Hassen	Saleh	20	"	"	BIRKENHEAD	"	"	44	"	Arabic	British	5'6"	125	mark on forehead	Reg	rept
27	No.	Talbot.	John	2 months	"	11-10-40	Halifax	"	"	26	"	Negro.	Canadian	5'4"	126	None.	"	No documents
28	"	HASSAN	ALLEE	10 YEARS	"	23-11-40	GLASGOW	"	"	42	"	ARABIC	BRITISH	5'4"	124	"	"	rept
29	Yes.	Ahmed	Kassin.	15 "	"	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	No	47	"	Arabic	British	5'6"	126	None.	Reg	rept
30	"	Bass	Francis	2 "	"	16-9-40	Newport	"	"	44	"	Negro	"	5'7"	130	"	"	rept
31	"	Saleh	Nasser	20	"	5-9-40	"	"	No	47	M	Arabic	British	5'8"	140	scar on R wrist.	"	rept
32	"	Danskin.	John.	6	Steward.	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	Yes	23	"	English	"	5'8"	140	None.	"	No documents
33	"	Oldridge	John.	6	Cook.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"	Reg	Rept
34	"	Kinrade.	George Henry	4 months	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	"	"
35	No.	Barnes.	William	1 "	"	12-11-40	Glasgow.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	Reg	rept
36	"	Lee	John	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"	Reg	rept
37	Yes	Elmer	Henry Thomas	7 yrs.	Deck Hand	6-7-40	Birk/head	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	155	tattoo on forearm	Reg	rept
38																		
39																		
40																		

Closed With 37 Members of Crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. M. OFFICE GLASGOW 23 NOV 1940

Line .....
Owners Lambert Brothers Ltd 78 Mincent St.
Local Agents .....

M. W. Glenn
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Cavaltaire do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J R E Hooper
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 19 40

Closed with 37 Members of Crew

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 2026
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Dirct.
Howard A. Bowman
Vice-Consul
Date Nov. 23 1940
Fee $2.00 = 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP 40
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the LISTS required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof aproved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Manx.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Estonian.	
Filipino.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian.	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Korean.	Welsh.
Latvian.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Rimola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Rimola G.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of December, 1940

at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

S B Preston Jr.

In absence of an American Consular Officer at this Port

(There is no American Consular Officer at this Port)

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

OFICINA DEL MEDICO DE [illegible]

12-18-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

M E H

Cards Punched	1/6/41 M E H
Clerk	
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	1/9/41 M. M.
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passengers

United Fruit

Steamer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CALAMARES " Passengers sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, DECEMBER 13, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 8446	CHIPMAN	EUGENE William	27	1	M	S	AGRICULTURIST.	YES	ENGLISH & SPANISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TUPPERVILLE NOVA SCOTIA	IM VISA NON-IMM. #160 SEC 3 (2)	GUATEMALA CITY	12/6/40	X	GUATE.	TIQUISATE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sec 3(2) via Temporary Visit for Pleasure
03-80
Michael J Berger
INS Immigrant Inspector 12/13/40
12 30 PM

[illegible] 15

14—430

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 18, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is the person a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for purpose of polygamy, or other unlawful purpose	Whether ever confined or supported in an institution or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country from which he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: MR. RUSSELL WATER-HOUSE, TIQUISATE, GUATE.	TIQUISATE, GUATE.	Montreal Canada		NO	SELF	YES $50	YES	4 DAY	NEW YORK	JUNE 10 1939	c/o United Fruit Co Pier 3 North River New York N.Y. NO. Hotel Pierrepont Arms New York N.Y.	YES	4 WEEKS 60 days	NO	Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	LT.	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—630

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S/S "CALAMARES" *, from* PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATE. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Here whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

G. W. Spears

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40.

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Michael Lyons

US Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. "CALAMARES" Sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, GUAT., DECEMBER 13, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 18th., 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WATSON	CECIL	24	Y M		S	NOVEMBER 12, 1916, YONKERS, NEW YORK	US Passport # 118 issued Oct 11, 1938 (Lifted) Walter J Doyle Consul General Guatemala	2321 WASHINGTON STREET, NEWTON LOWER FALLS, MASSACHUSETTS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael Berry
U S Immigrant Inspector 12/18/40
12 20 PM

16

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

42

PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. CALAMARES, DECEMBER 20, 1940
from port of PTO. BARRIOS, GUATE., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 61 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 18, 1940, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 3, N. RIVER, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 20, 1940, for PTO. BARRIOS, via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
CORNELIUS WILLEMAN	41	U.S.A.			
JOHN MORRIS	35	U.S.A.			
CHARLES PAUL	24	U.S.A.			
HARVEY LEWIS	21	U.S.A.			
JUAN LORENZO	54	U.S.A.			
ENRIQUE OJEN	45	U.S.A.			
EMILIO BABIO	43	U.S.A.			
LEO MCCARTHY	41	U.S.A.			
EDWARD J. LEE	43	U.S.A.			
WILLIAM FRANCIS	47	U.S.A.			
HAMILTON MORTON	37	U.S.A.			
VINCENT FERRIER	22	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

CALAMARES DEC 18 1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.											
1													
2													
3		NO											
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18		NO	LOGAN	DAVID WILLIAM C.		CHIEF STEWARD	12/5/40	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
19			MALLOY	JOSEPH		1ST. ASST.	" 11/20/40	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
20			FOOTE	WARREN		2ND. ASST.	" "	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
21		NO	GOLAN	ELISEO		CHIEF REF.	12/5/40	"	"	"	46	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN
22			JEDREY	BENJAMIN		3RD. ASST.	" 11/22/40	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
23			GRANT	ROBERT		2ND. REF.	" 11/20/40	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
24			JOHNSTONE	THOMAS		3RD. REF.	" "	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
25		NO	GUYN	WILLIAM		JR. ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN
26			RAMIREZ	RAMON		JR. ENGR.	11/20/40	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH 5-3 170 Fil Legally admitted alien Registry 9001545
27		NO	TIE	MANUEL		JR. ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN
28			RICO	HERMIN		STOREKEEPER	11/20/40	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH 5-8 175 Fil Legally admitted alien Registry S 79
29			SOTO	ISIDRO		OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN
30			VILA	AGUSTIN		OILER	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents [illegible]

Michael J. Burns
205 Immigrant Inspector. 12/18/40

Crew 61
Alien 49
Sign on 12
Alien 11
Passport Visas 1
Registered 2

See last two pages of book hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FREDERICK TAYLOR	42	U.S.A.	DEC. 6, 1940 - NEW YORK
ALEXANDER WATSON	59	U.S.A.	NOV. 20,1940 - "
THOMAS JOHNSTONE	23	U.S.A.	NOV. 20,1940 - "
RAMON BERMUDEZ	36	SPAIN	NOV. 20,1940 - "
ISIDOR SOTO	37	U.S.A.	NOV. 20, 1940- "
THOMAS JENNINGS	43	U.S.A.	DEC. 5, 1940- "
FRANCISCO PEREIRA	48	PORTUGAL	NOV. 20, 1940- "
OTHAN RAMIREZ	33	U.S.A.	NOV. 20, 1940- "
CHARLES PIERCE	34	U.S.A.	NOV. 20, 1940- "
WILLIAM HENNES	46	HONDURAS	NOV. 20, 1940- "
DAVID BURTON	50	U.S.A.	NOV. 20, 1940- "
WILLIE GREEN	22	U.S.A.	NOV. 20, 1940- "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CALAMARES

DEC 18 1940

18	NO	LOGAN	~~DAVID~~ WILLIAM C.	CHIEF ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	59	"	SCOTLAND	U. S. CITIZEN	
19		MALLOY	JOSEPH	1ST. ASST.	11/20/40	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN	
20		FOOTE	WARREN	2ND. ASST.	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN	
21	NO	GOLAN	ELISEO	3.HLP. ENG.	12/5/40	"	"	"	46	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN	
22		JEDREY	BENJAMIN	3RD. ASST.	11/22/40	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN	
23		GRANT	[illegible]	2ND. ENG.	11/20/40	"	"	"	53	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN	
24		JOHNSTONE	THOMAS	3RD. ENG.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN	
25	NO	GUYN	WILLIAM	JR. ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A	U. S. CITIZEN	
26		BERMUDEZ	RAMON	JR. ENGR.	11/20/40	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH — Legally admitted alien S-3 170 N11 — Registry 900545
27	NO	TIE	MANUEL	JR. ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN
28		ALCO	HERMIN	STOREKEEPER	11/20/40	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH — Legally admitted alien S-3 175 N11 — Registry S79
29		SOTO	ISIDRO	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN
30		VILA	AGUSTIN	OILER	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents .....

Michael J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector. 12/8/40

Crew 6/
945 4-9
Alien 1-2
Legal admission 11
Passport 1
Registered 1

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 — 43 — ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CALAMARES ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 18, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1560

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SPEARS	GEORGE		MASTER	11/21/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
2		CASE	ALFRED		1ST. MATE	11/20/40	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
3	NO	TAYLOR	FREDERICK		2ND. MATE	12/6/40	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
4		SLOAN	ROBERT		3RD. MATE	11/20/40	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
5		WATSON	ALEXANDER		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	59	"	FINNISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
6		CHAMPLUVIER	DAYTON		BOS'N.	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
7		BRAUN	VICTOR	18	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	156	Nil	Reg.	Passport to file
8		VILA	ANGEL	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	SPANISH	Legally admitted SPANISH	5-8	165	Nil	Reg.	
9		TAYLOR	WILLIAM		A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
10		GEORGE	EDDIE		A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
11		SMITH	LORENZO		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN					
12		EDWARDSON	LEIF		A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCAND.	U. S. CITIZEN					
13		ALVAREZ	RAFAEL		O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN					
14		COMAS	GEORGE		O.S.	"	"	"	"	29	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN					
15		CHORNY	PETER		O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
16		LEYER	KENNETH		ASST. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
17		PEACOCK	RICHARD		RADIO OPR.	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
18	NO	LOGAN	~~DAVID~~ WILLIAM C.		CHIEF ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	59	"	SCOTLAND	U. S. CITIZEN					
19		MALLOY	JOSEPH		1ST. ASST.	11/20/40	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
20		FOOTE	WARREN		2ND. ASST.	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
21	NO	GOLAN	ELISEO		CHIEF REF.	12/5/40	"	"	"	46	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
22		JEDREY	BENJAMIN		3RD. ASST.	11/22/40	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
23		GRANT	ROBERT		2ND. REF.	11/20/40	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
24		JOHNSTONE	THOMAS		3RD. REF.	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
25	NO	GUYN	WILLIAM		JR. ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
26		[illegible]UDEZ	RAMON		JR. ENGR.	11/20/40	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH Legally admitted alien	5-5	170	Nil	Registered 9001545	
27	NO	TIE	MANUEL		JR. ENGR.	12/6/40	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
28		ALCO	FERMIN		STOREKEEPER	11/20/40	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH Legally admitted alien	5-5	175	Nil	Registered S79	
29		SOTO	ISIDRO		OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN					
30		VILA	AGUSTIN		OILER	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN					

CALAMARES DEC 18 1940

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Michael J. Burns
Immigrant Inspector. 12/18/40

Crew 6
US 45 49
Alien 1 2
Legally admitted 11
Passport to file 1
Registered 9

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1560

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
2ND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CALAMARES " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* DECEMBER 18 *, 1940, from the port of* PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																	Legally admitted 1st Reptro 409335	Registered 3 84
1		PEGO	PEDRO	20	OILER	11/20/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	170	Nil		
2	NO	JENNINGS	THOMAS		OILER	12/5/40	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
3		PEREIRA	FRANCISCO	30	OILER	11/26/40	"	"	"	48	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-6	170	Nil	Legally admitted alien Id. Card 31192	Registered 1378887
4		RAMIREZ	OTTAN		OILER	"	"	"	"	45	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN					
5		CHOCHELES	ISIDORE		OILER	11/22/40	"	"	"	27	"	POLISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
6		DOMINGO	JULIAN		OILER	11/20/40	"	"	"	45	"	FILIPINO	U. S. CITIZEN					
7		BLANCA	JOSE		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
8		PIERCE	CHARLES		OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
9		LAURIDO	JOSE		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	SPANISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
10		BARILLO	MARCELO	15	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-1	150	Nil	Admitted at Seattle Wash 7/9/27 Bur Imm Reptro 409304	Registered 381
11		KOPERSKY	FRANK		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	GERMAN	U. S. CITIZEN					
12		MACEIRAS	RAMON	18	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	178	Nil	Legally Admitted alien	Registered 1356960
13		LAGUER	PEDRO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN				NOT SIGNED ON. Gw Spears	
14		FERNANDEZ	JOSE		WIPER	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	175	Nil	Legally admitted alien	Reg S 80
15		O'MALLEY	JOHN		CHIEF STWD.	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	U. S. CITIZEN					
16		MEINES	WILLIAM	20	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	(NEGRO) SP.-AMER.	Legally admitted alien (NEGRO)	5-6	170	Nil		Reg S 86
17		THODE	MARCOS		2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	43	"	(NEGRO) D.W.I.	U. S. CITIZEN					
18		BURTON	DAVID		BAKER	"	"	"	"	50	"	(NEGRO) D.W.I.	U. S. CITIZEN					
19		GREEN	WILLIE		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	28	"	NEGRO U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
20		JONES	OSBORNE		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	NEGRO U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
21		LOPEZ	FRANK		SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	NEGRO SP.-AMER.	Legally admitted alien MEXICAN	5-2	105	Nil		Registered 587
22		MORGAN	KENRICK		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	NEGRO D.W.I.	U. S. CITIZEN					
23		FLORES	LEO		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	NEGRO U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
24		JACKSON	JERRY		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	NEGRO U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
25		ADAMS	CECIL		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	NEGRO U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
26		ROBINSON	CHARLES		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	NEGRO U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
27		HARRISON	BATHOS		SAL. MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	NEGRO D.W.I.	U. S. CITIZEN				NOT ON BOARD NOT SIGNED ON. Gw Spears.	
28		LOPEZ	RAYMOND		SAL. MESS.	"	"	"	"	24	"	NEGRO SP.-AMER.	NICARAG.	5-5	170	Nil		
29		ZIEMEIS	JOSEPH		DECK PAINT.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					
30	NO	POWELL	WALTER		DECK PAINT.	12/5/40	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.A.	U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents [illegible]

Except line 13 & 28.

Michael Burgy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/18/40

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3
THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 18, 19..., from the port of BARRIOS, GUATEMALA. 12/13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		CONNOR	FRED		DECK MAINT.	11/20/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	53	M	(HOND.) SP.-AMER.	U. S. CITIZEN.					
2	No	HARGRAVES	HAROLD		WIPER	12/5/40	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. A.	U. S. CITIZEN.					
3		KAILAN	FRANK		FIREMAN	11/20/40	"	"	"	60	M	P.I.	Philpine P.I.	5-6	185		Registered	Legally admitted
4		RECAPITULATION																
5		MASTER	1															
6		ALIENS	12															
7		NATURALIZED	20															
8		NATIVES	28															
		TOTAL CREW	61															
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/18/40

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THERE IS NO AMERICAN CONSUL IN PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA.

G W Spears
MASTER

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS " CALAMARES ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. W. Spears
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of DECEMBER, 1940

Michael Burgey
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

D
D
D
D
D
D

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 626
Sold by Uhe & Co., 1 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U-31415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

46

PORT OF New York

I, master of the M.S. Halfyard (Nationality) S. S. S.S. M.V. Continent Dec 24, 1940
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 10 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 10

The above named vessel arrived at this port 12/18/40, 19..., consigned to E.F. Morley & Co., is now lying at Pier 1 N.R., and is expected to sail 12/24/40, 19..., for St. Johns Nfld via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
No Changes			

14—1613

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
None					

ELLIS ISLAND
DEC 18 1940
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Halfyard
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

American Consulate at AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of M.V. "CONTINENT"
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Charles C. Sundell (Consul)
Date OCT 30 1940

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period

Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924

Crewman
(Classification)

CHARLES C. SUNDELL
VICE-CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
$2.00 PER SEAL
1940

Examined & passed as shown in Columns 17- Documents lifted and Crew granted shore leave - Detroit, Mich 11-17-40 - Closed on line 10 with 10 names.
Harry L. McMella U.S.I.I
Crew checked on Board and Departure Verified at Detroit 11-17-40
Crew & Coast Guard U.S.I.S.

Crew 10 all aliens
10 Passports Lifted
10 Registered

Line Job Bros & Co Ltd.
Owners Same.
Local Agents Boland & Cornelius
E F Morley & Co
109 Hudson St New York N.Y.

Michael Dwyer 12/18/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
1150
A7

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
No Change			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
No Change			

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	Y
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

CONTINENT

DEC 18 1940

American Consulate at ..... AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States of M.V. "CONTINENT"

(Seal) (Fee Stamp)

Charles C. Sundell (Consul)

Date OCT 30 1940

Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period

Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924

Seaman

(Classification)

CHARLES C. SUNDELL VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

$2.00 FEES COLLECTED

Examined & passed as shown in Column 17 - Documents lifted and crew granted shore leave - Detroit, Mich 11-17-40 - Closed on line 10 with 10 names.

Harry L. McMullen U.S.I.I

Crew checked on Board and Departure Verified at Detroit 11-17-40

Orent Hoge Guard U.S.I.S.

Crew 10 all aliens
10 Passports Lifted
10 Registered

Line Jos Rius & Co Ltd.

Owners Same.

Local Agents Boland & Cornelius
E F Morley & Co
109 Hudson St New York N.Y.

Michael Burns 12/18/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
1150
A.M.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M. Vessel "CONTINENT", arriving at Buffalo, New York, December 18, 1940, from the port of St. John's NFLD. Halifax Nova Scotia December 14, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	Halfyard	Newton	16	Master	16.7.40	St. John's Nfld.	No	Yes	36	M.	English White	British	6'	179	None	Registered ✓ No.	Passport lifted Sect 3(5).
2	"	Kean	Alfred	12	Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5'10"	184	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
3	"	Gibbons	James	14	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
4	"	Guy	Albert	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	186	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
5	"	Pelley	Clayton	4	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
6	"	Candow	Fred	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
7	"	Parsons	Thos.	40	A.B.	"	"	"	No	58	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
8	"	Mason	Joseph	39	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
9	"	Moss	Wm.	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
10	"	Carew	Joseph	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"	✓ Reg. 11	" "
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Visa closed with ten (10) members of crew.
Service No. 1299.
Fee: $2.00, U.S. cy;
$2.22, Can. cy,

Examined + passed at Buffalo N.Y. Nov 10, 1940. E.L. Totterton, U.S.I.S.

No.
American Consulate at AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of M.V. "CONTINENT"
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Charles C. Sundell (Consul)
Date OCT 30 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924
Crewman
(Classification)

CHARLES C. SUNDELL
VICE-CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Examined at Cleveland Ohio Nov 11 1940 All crew detained on board Hellogram US 2-S

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ST. JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND $2.00 FEE STAMP 1940

Examined & passed as shown in Columns 17 — Documents lifted and crew granted shore leave — Detroit, Mich 11-17-40 — Closed on line 10 with 10 names.
Nancy L. McMella U.S.I.

Crew checked on Board and Departure Verified at Detroit 11-17-40
Crew & Coast Guard U.S.C.G.

Crew 10 all aliens
10 Passports lifted
10 Registered

CONTINENT

DEC 18 1940

Line Job Bros & Co Ltd.
Owners Same.
Local Agents Boland & Cornelius
E F Morley & Co
109 Hudson St New York N.Y.

Michael Dwyer 12/18/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
1150
A7

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenton S. Halfyard, of the M.S. "CONTINENT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K S Halfyard
Master [illegible] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1940

Michael J Burry
U S Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 46504 BILLED JAN 2 1941

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 1/6/41 M&H
Clerk .....
Cards Removed .....
Cards Checked 1/9/41
Clerk M H
Phil

Arr. 12-18-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					2					1	4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					2					1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

MSNO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	2	4

1 m/c incl

4

Ronald Ave

The De La Rama S.S. Co. Inc.

45

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

(From Alien Crew List, #1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Dona Aurora. Passengers sailing from ~~Cristobal~~ Manila P.I., Nov. 8, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DE URIARTE	SATURNINO	35	4	M	M	Ship Master Boss Boy	yes	Spanish, French, English, Italian, Basque	Yes	(Basque) Spaniard	Basque	04-34 Borneo SPAIN	Biscay.	#19	2/3 Manila MANILA P.I.	NOV 5 1940		12/11 P.I.	MANILA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 18, 1920

49

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor for which he was imported	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE	ARGENTINA BUENOS AIRES			Yes	SELF	300		1924 IN TRANSIT			VALENTINA AGUERA % BANISTAN (Lewis) ITALIAN ARGENTINA	Yes	TRAM	7 Months NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Pina Cuneo, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Cuneo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1940
at Marseilles

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julian R Hunt, Physician of the Panama Canal, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of Tennessee and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Julian R Hunt

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1940, at Balboa C.Z.

Chas. Haven

Asst. – CHIEF OF CUSTOMS.

(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths.)

POST OF BALBOA, CANAL ZONE.

NOTE. — If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julian R Hunt, Physician, Surgeon of the Panama Canal, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of Tennessee and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Julian R Hunt

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1940,

at Balboa C.Z.

Emer Laven

asst – CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,

(Signature of officer authorized to administer oaths.) BOARD OF BALBOA, C. Z.

NOTE. — If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nova Aurora. Passengers sailing from Galway Dec 10, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SALOMON	LUDWIK	29	8	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Polish, English, German, Tchech	Yes	Polish	White	Poland	Milówka	Krakow Poland Zielona 9/5 Dr. Berish Salomon, father	NY	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 18, 19 40 — 51

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government).	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any law, subscription, promise of employment, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	by myself	yes	no	no	no	Join d aunt Rosa Singer 235 West 102 Str. New York	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Poland 20-29	Kraków.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the SS Dina Aurora, from Naples Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. J. Cimino
Master Officer.

(Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 19 40
at Newyork

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

1-4

40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). — This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). — Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possesion of $50, and if less, how much*). — The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 - 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S.S. Dora Aurika sailing from Galboa Cz, Dec 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of Newport Dec 18, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Stewart	Harriet	53	8	F	widow	Norfolk - Va. April 18/1887 H Montgomeway Newport R Hop		1509 Versailles Ave. Norfolk-Va.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53 Dec 18

S.S. DONA AURORA sailing from CRISTOBAL, DEC. 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WRIGHT	CHARLES	24	6	M	S	BORN COLON, R.P. JUNE 1916 OF US. PARENTS /		322 SOMERSET ST. TOLEDO, OHIO
2							Management		
3							Purser F 30 p-		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MOTORSHIP "DONA AURORA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Dec 18, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL Cz

DONA AURORA

DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Cisneros	Rafael, J.		Master	10/26/40	Manila	No	Yes	44	M	Brown	Filipino	5'8	190 lbs.	DR		
2	Yes	Ayesa	Benjamin, Jr.		Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	156 "	DR		
3	Yes	Suarez	Samuel, R.		Second Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'3	125 "	DR		
4	No.	Acosta	Rafael, S.		Third Mate	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	118 "	DR		
5	No.	Egwaras	Benjamin		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	126 "	DR		
6	No	Paco	Josue, S.		Asst.Rdo.Op.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	117 "	DR		
7	Yes	Barreto	Domingo		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	146 "	DR		
8	No	Serag	Andres		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	119 "	DR		
9	No	Militar	Benjamin, S.		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	123 "	DR		
10	No	Salih	Ismael-Basa		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	126 "	DR		
11	Yes	Sapitana	Simeon		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	119 "	DR		
12	Yes	Sanogal	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'1	118 "	DR		
13	Yes	Pelingon	Cayetano		Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4	126 "	DR		
14	No	Untaran	Tomas		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4	128 "	DR		
15	No	Torres	Antero		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'3	126 "	DR		
16	No	Suralta	Felipe		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'4	128 "	DR		
17	No	Casinas	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	4'10	112 "	DR		
18	Yes	Marla	Nicanor		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'0	116 "	DR		
19	No	Sartaguda	Romualdo		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	121 "	DR		
20	No	Sansolis	Dominador		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	126 "	DR		
21	No	Nonato	Florentino		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	128 "	DR		
22	No	Gebert	Edward, Jr.		Second Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USCit	5'9	146 "			
23	Yes	Maquiran	Jose		Third Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Philippine	5'8	136 "	DR		
24	No	Ferrer	Vicente, R.		Fourth Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'5	126 "	DR		
25	No	Montealegre	Federico, B.		Electrician	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	132 "	DR		
26	Yes	Siguenza	William		Asst. Elect.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4	116 "	DR		
27	Yes	Olmedo	Jaime		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4	126 "	DR		
28	No	Aguirrichia	Jesus		Oiler No.1	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'5	141 "	DR		
29	Yes	Gonzales	Emilio		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	128 "	DR		
30	Yes	Celestial	Cancio		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5	126 "	DR		

Bureau of Shipping Line Commissioner Owners CANAL ZONE

Name of Steamship Company or Owners: De la Rama Line

Hijos de I. de la Rama S.S.Co., Inc.

J. Macgregor
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rafael J. Cisneros, *of the* M.S. "DONA AURORA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

R. J. Cisneros.
Master ~~First officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* DECEMBER, *19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MOTORSHIP "DONA AURORA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, DEC 18 1940, *19*____, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Guillen	Prudencio	✓	Oiler	10/26/40	Manila	No	Yes	21	M	Brown	Filipino	5'8	130 lbs.	DR		
32	Yes	Ubas	Diosdado	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6	126 "	DR		
33	No	Fegarido	Carlos	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	128 "	DR		
34	No	Malonda	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6	116 "	DR		
35	Yes	Taylor	Delio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5	118 "	DR		
36	Yes	Lopez	Magno	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	140 "	DR		
37	No	Hancock	Laurence, K.	✓	Steward	"	"	Yes	"	25	M	White	~~American~~	5'6	148 "			
38	Yes	Cruz	Eleuterio de la	✓	Cook	"	"	No	"	31	M	Brown	Filipino	5'7	136 "	DR		
39	Yes	Sacidon	Meliton	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4	119 "	DR		
40	No	Bardoquillo	Neri	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'4	113 "	DR		
41	No	Vargas	Cesario	✓	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6	118 "	DR		
42	No	Arevalo	Victor	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'4	115 "	DR		
43	No	Tonares	Teodoro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5	118 "	DR		
44	Yes	Dorone	Constrato	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'1	110 "	DR		
45	No	Fuentes	Juan, Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'4	118 "	DR		
46	No	Simbrano	Hilario	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5	121 "	DR		
47	No	Uriarte	Saturnino de	✓	"	"	"	Yes	Transferred to ~~American~~ Panama	33	M	"	Spaniard	5'7	135 "	DR		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		

Closed with forty-seven (47) names
Mcmurray
Carpenter

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT O. Bureau Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 10 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 47 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line De la Rama Line
Owners Hijos de I. de la Rama S.S. Co., Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rafael J. Cisneros, of the M.S. "DONA AURORA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. J. Cisneros.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of DECEMBER, 1940

A Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

13
18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Require

(1)

No. on list

1

2

5

7

8

9

10

14

16

GYPSUM EMPRESS

DEC 18 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

GYPSUM EMPRESS

DEC 18 1940

17	Lewis	Stanley	✓	5½ yrs	A.B.	7/27/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	35	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	150
18	Palowkar	Rickman	✓	2½ yrs	A.B.	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Eng	Brit	6'2	166
19	O'Shea	Thomas	✓	3 yrs	A.B.	9/19/40	Phila	No	Yes	20	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8	156
20	Starratt	Basil	✓	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180
21	Erisman	Juri	✓	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180
22	Hopkinson	Stanley	✓	1½ yrs	A.B.	10/2/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	6'11	164
23	Bauer	Karl	✓	1½ yrs	O.S.	11/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	18	M	~~Ger~~ HEB	Palestine	5'6	156
24	MacInnis	Ronald	✓	3 mos	O.S.	9/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	20	M	Scot	Brit	5'6	135
25	Leighton	Ronald	✓	6 mos	O.S	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'8	138
26	Whitmore	Charles	✓	6 mos	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150
27	Araugo	Francisco	✓	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160
28	Brown	Clyde	✓	9 yrs	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	158
29	Zwior	George	✓	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185
30	O'Connor	James	✓	33 yrs	Fireman	5/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122
31	Beesley	Joseph	✓	28 yrs	Fireman	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	170

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Owners GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Local Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

R. J. Manley 12/18/40

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Unz & Co., New York U 89172

Form 656
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 18TH, 1940, *from the port of* WINDSOR, N.S. 57

GYPSUM EMPRESS DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Roberts	Charles G.	18 yrs	Master	7/10/40	Phila	No	Yes	40	M	Eng	Brit	5'9½	175	L.A.		
1		Lake	Patrick	8 yrs	Mate	8/17/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	138	LA		
2		Vatcher	Louis	36 yrs	2nd Mate	8/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	135			
3		Haines	Reynolds	7 yrs	3rd Mate	5/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	155			
4		Cameron	William	12 yrs	R/O	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M	Scot	Brit	6'1	165			
5		Maybank	Alfred	17 yrs	Chf Engr	7/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	182	L.A.		
6		Turner	James	44 yrs	2nd Engr	10.18/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	64	M	Eng	Brit	5'6	200	L.A.		
7		Brown	Alexander	15 yrs	3rd Engr	7/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	53	M	Scot	Brit	5'7	170			
8		Fleming	Leroy	7 yrs	4th Engr	9/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	154			
9		Bell	William	33 yrs	Chf Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'10½	205	L.A.		
10		Colvin	William	34 yrs	2nd Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	147			
		Degomme	Albert	41 yrs	Cook	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	56	M	Fr	Fr	5'9	220			
		Boyle	Philip	9 mos	Messman	8/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	Irsh	Brit	5'7	140	L.A 99432/65		
		Browne	Thomas	12 yrs	Bos'n	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	188			
14		Richard	Jeffrey	15 yrs	Carpenter	10/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	43	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	140			
		Wheaton	John	10 yrs	Carpenter	12/5/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	45	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	155			
16		Grahne	Gunnar	22 yrs	Carpenter	12/5/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	36	M	Finn	Finn	5'7½	222			
17		Lewis	Stanley	5½ yrs	A.B.	7/27/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	35	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	150			
18		Palowkar	Rickman	2½ yrs	A.B.	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Eng	Brit	6'2	166			
19		O'Shea	Thomas	3 yrs	A.B.	9/19/40	Phila	No	Yes	20	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8	156			
20		Starratt	Basil	2 yrs	A.B.	7/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	180			
21		Erisman	Juri	42 yrs	A.B.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Est	Est	5'4	180			
22		Hopkinson	Stanley	1½ yrs	A.B.	10/2/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	Eng	U.S.A.	6'11	164			
23		Bauer	Karl	1½ yrs	O.S.	11/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	18	M	HEB	Palestine	5'6	156			
24		MacInnis	Ronald	3 mos	O.S.	9/14/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	20	M	Scot	Brit	5'6	135			
25		Leighton	Ronald	6 mos	O.S	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Scot	Brit	5'8	138			
26		Whitmore	Charles	6 mos	O.S.	6/4/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	150			
27		Araugo	Francisco	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160			
28		Brown	Clyde	9 yrs	Fireman	7/21/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	25	M	Eng	Brit	5'11	158			
29		Zwior	George	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185			
30		O'Connor	James	33 yrs	Fireman	5/23/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Irsh	Brit	5'3	122			
31		Beesley	Joseph	28 yrs	Fireman	9/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	170			

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Owners GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Local Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

R. J. Manley 12/18/40

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Ulen & Co., New York U 80172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles G Roberts, Master *, of the* Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C. G. Roberts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18TH *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40

W. J. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

1/27/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Paul Stiller	46	Danish			
Thorkild Petersen	48	"			
E.van Carpels	38	Belgian			
Edgar Jesmin	22	Estonian			
V.Skotchiomaroff	38	Russian			
Rudolf Mutli	46	Estonian			
Jess Jessen	46	Danish			
Hans Davidsen	35	Faroe Islands			
Rudolphe de Baeke	39	Belgian			
Emil Petersen	21	Danish			
Kai.Andersen	19	Danish			
K.F.Fark	31	Danish			
O.Jonsson	21	Swedish			
Willbert H.Kjellberg	32	Swedish			
Ole Andersen	26	Norwegian			
Cornelius Dingemans	52	Belgian			
Rasmus Mogensen	48	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

H. Jorgensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

FORM 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

58

PORT OF New York

December, 1940

I, master of the Panamania (Nationality) S. S. Harry G.Seidel from port of Caripito, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 17 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 18, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil of New Jersey; is now lying at Bayway, and is expected to sail 12/21, 1940, for Aruba via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(17)
of Immigrant Inspector
(Name for use of that official only)

940

18	no	Graversen	Henry	✓	18	Boatswain	16/10-40	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	172	67	[redacted]	Rigl
19	yes	Hedwall	Niels Henrik	✓	5	Pumpman	15/4-40	copen-hagen	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	173½	67		
20	no	Petersen	Georg Sylvest	✓	34	A.B.	15/10-40	New Ye.	no	"	48	"	"	"	162	73		
21	no	Nielsen	Hans Otto	✓	16	"	15/10-40	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	166½	77		
22	yes	Clattenburg	Allister Fremen	✓	1	O.S.	8/4-40	Halifax	no	"	22	"	"	canadian	168	71		
23	"	Bennett	James	✓	1	"	20/4-40	"	no	"	23	"	"	canadian	175	76		
24	"	Bennett	Allan Rey	✓	1	"	16/4-40	"	no	"	25	"	"	canadian	175	74		
25	"	Meuritsen	Kai Toni Vognbjerg	✓	1	"	4/11-39	Copenh.	yes	"	19	"	"	Danish	168	64		
26	no	Stein	Anton	✓	26	Donkeyman	10/10-40	New York	yes	"	43	"	"	danish	165	70		
27	yes	Paecher	Hjalmar Albert	✓	34	Oiler	24/7-40	New York	Yes	"	56	"	"	"	162½	66		
28	"	Olsen	Svend Aage	✓	7	"	30/8-40	New York	yes	"	24	"	"	"	177½	74		
29	"	Brusvang	Edvard	✓	26	"	8/7-40	New York	YES	"	47	"	"	"	160½	66		
30	"	Treiman	Karl	✓	12	"	23/7-40	New York	no	"	27	"	"	estonien	181	83		

H. S. Wyatt Insp 12/18/40

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

HARRY G. SEIDEL
C 1810

Form
U.S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATION AND NAT

Requi

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1940
SECOND DIVISION
Time Received: 8 A.M.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N.Hedwall	20	Danish	Copenhagen
H.Graversen	32	"	New York
H.Andersen	22	"	"
R.Skaarup	32	"	"
O.Mikkelsen	20	"	"
N.Pedersen	24	"	"
V.Larsen	23	"	"
T.Mouritsen	19	"	Copenhagen
A.Blomquist	31	Finnish	New York
O.Madsen	28	Danish	"
S.Belejoe	43	Norwegian	"
A.Stein	43	Danish	"
H.Paecher	56	"	"
E.Brusvang	47	"	"
S.Olsen	24	"	"
S.Petersen	48	"	"

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

HARRY G. SEIDEL

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.													
1	yes														
2	"														
3	"														
4	no														
5	yes														
6	"														
7	no														
8	yes														
9	"														
10	"														
11	"														
12	"														
13	no														
14	yes														
15	"														
16	"														
17	"														
18	no	Graversen	Henry	18	Boatswain	16/10-40	"	yes	"	32	"	"	danish	166½	62
19	yes	Hedwall	Niels Henrik	5	Pumpman	15/4-40	copen-hagen	yes	"	20	"	"	"	173½	67
20	no	Petersen	Georg Sylvest	34	A.B.	15/10-40	New Yo.	no	"	48	"	"	"	162	73
21	no	Nielsen	Hans Otto	16	"	15/10-40	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	166½	77
22	yes	Clattenburg	Allister Fremen	1	O.S.	8/4-40	Halifax	no	"	22	"	"	canadian	168	71
23	"	Bennett	James	1	"	20/4-40	"	no	"	23	"	"	canadian	175	76
24	"	Bennett	Allan Rey	1	"	16/4-40	"	no	"	25	"	"	canadian	175	74
25	"	Mouritsen	Kai Toni Vognbjerg	1	"	4/11-39	Copenh.	yes	"	19	"	"	Danish	163	64
26	no	Stein	Anton	26	Donkeyman	10/10-40	New York	yes	"	43	"	"	danish	165	70
27	yes	Paecher	Hjalmar Albert	34	Oiler	24/7-40	New York	yes	"	56	"	"	"	162½	66
28	"	Olsen	Svend Aage	7	"	30/8-40	New York	yes	"	24	"	"	"	177½	74
29	"	Brusvang	Edvard	26	"	8/7-40	New York	YES	"	47	"	"	"	166½	66
30	"	Treiman	Karl	12	"	23/7-40	New York	no	"	27	"	"	estonien	181	83

H. L. Mealey Insp. 12/18/40

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Harry G.Seidel, *arriving at* New York, Dec 18, 19 40, *from the port of* Campeche Via. Dec 1940

HARRY G. SEIDEL
DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Joergensen	Magnus	M	Master	25/9-39	copen-hagen	no	yes	40	m	white	danish	173	87			
2	"	Brandt	Valdemar Einar Emmanuel	19	Chief Mate	25/9-39	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	175	94			
3	"	Hammer	Peter Anton	34	2nd Mate	11/10-39	"	no	"	49	"	"	"	170	77			
4	no	Megensen	Palle	17	3rd Mate	16/10-40	New York	no	"	32	"	"	"	173	72		L.A. GIV 1170-2/10/40	
5	yes	Glinsvad	Jens Arne	1	Wireless O.	24/7-40	New Yo.	no	"	20	"	"	"	193	84			
6	"	Seemad	Axel	19	Chief Eng.	26/9-39	Copenh.	no	"	40	"	"	"	177½	72			
7	no	Jessen	Harry	6	2nd Eng.	14/10-40	New York	no	"	30	"	"	"	165½	77			
8	yes	Nielsen	Knud	1	3rd Eng.	4/11-39	Copenhagen	no	"	25	"	"	"	179	75			
9	"	Madsen	Otto Gotlieb	3	4th Eng.	1/7-40	New Y.	yes	"	28	"	"	"	178	63			
10	"	Niesen	Andreas Hansen	13	Jun.Eng.	4/11-39	Copenh.	no	"	33	"	"	"	172,7	67			
11	"	Andersen	Carl Erik	1	"	11/11-39	Copenh.	no	"	25	"	"	"	185½	74			
12	"	Lindquist	Goethe Emil Sigurd	5	"	30/6-40	New Y.	no	"	43	"	"	swedish	183	74			
13	no	Steltenberg	Hans	11	"	15/10-40	New Y.	no	"	27	"	"	danish	179½	63			
14	yes	Jensen	Johannes georg	1	Elektrican	28/2-40	Copenh.	no	"	37	"	"	"	175	71			
15	"	Svendsen	Fritjof	15	Steward	20/1-40	New Yo.	no	"	33	"	"	norweg.	172	71			
16	"	Blomquist	August Ollerik	12	1.Cook	2/5-40	"	yes	"	31	"	"	finnish	169½	79			
17	"	Nielsen	Svend Aage	7	2.Cook	23/7-40	"	no	"	34	"	"	danish	166½	62			
18	no	Graversen	Henry	18	Boatswain	16/10-40	"	yes	"	32	"	"	"	172	67		P.P. in — New Orleans, La [redacted] Rigt	
19	yes	Hedwall	Niels Henrik	5	Pumpman	15/4-40	copen-hagen	yes	"	20	"	"	"	173½	67			
20	no	Petersen	Georg Sylvest	34	A.B.	15/10-40	New Yo.	no	"	48	"	"	"	162	73			
21	no	Nielsen	Hans Otto	16	"	15/10-40	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	166½	77			
22	yes	Clattenburg	Fremen Allister	1	O.S.	8/4-40	Halifax	no	"	22	"	"	canadian	168	71			
23	"	Bennett	James	1	"	20/4-40	"	no	"	23	"	"	canadian	175	76			
24	"	Bennett	Allan Rey	1	"	16/4-40	"	no	"	25	"	"	canadian	175	74			
25	"	Mouritsen	Vegabjerg Kai Toni	1	"	4/11-39	Copenh.	yes	"	19	"	"	Danish	163	64			
26	no	Stein	Anton	26	Donkeyman	10/10-40	New York	yes	"	43	"	"	danish	165	70			
27	yes	Paecher	Hjalmar Albert	34	Oiler	24/7-40	New York	yes	"	56	"	"	"	162½	66			
28	"	Olsen	Svend Aage	7	"	30/6-40	New York	yes	"	24	"	"	"	177½	74			
29	"	Brusvang	Edvard	26	"	8/7-40	New York	YES	"	47	"	"	"	160½	66			
30	"	Treiman	Karl	12	"	23/7-40	New York	no	"	27	"	"	estonien	181	83			

H. L. Mynderse Insp 12/18/40

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Harry G.Seidel, *arriving at* New York, ..., 19 40, *from the port of* .....

60

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien once ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	Mc Clusky	Frank	16	Oiler	15/10-40	New york	no	yes	35	m	white	british	179½	71		L.A. O.I.X 4/10/40	
2	yes	Kultapaa	Kaarlo Väinö Valevi	5	Messman	5/7-40	"	no	"	29	"	"	finnish	189½	81			
3	yes	Creuse	Reginald	1	Messman	24/3-40	Halifax	no	"	25	"	"	canadian	164½	66			
4	no	van de Velde	Edmond	5	Messman	16/10-40	New Y.	no	"	21	"	"	belgique	174	73			
5	yes	Belsjoe	Soeren Gram	25	Jun.Engineer	30/6 1940	"	yes	"	43	"	"	norwegian	172½	79			
6	"	Andersen 647 549	Henry Bent	7	A.B.	1/7-40	"	yes	"	22	"	"	Danish	175	70			
7	"	Larsen	Viggo Hilmer	7	"	" "	"	yes	"	23	"	"	danish	167	65			
8	"	Mikkelsen	Ove Pauli	4	"	" "	"	yes	"	20	"	"	"	169	71			
9	"	Skaarup	Ronald Christian	14	"	" "	"	yes	"	32	"	"	"	178	82			
10	"	Pedersen	Niels	9	"	" "	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	174	81			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H.S. Manley Consul 12/18/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
VIA Valparaiso
William Barnes
American Vice Consul.
Date NOV 23 1940
Service No. 7555
Fee $2.00 equal to 5.60 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
NOV 23 1940
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
BEARS 40 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

William Barnes
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Jorgensen, master, of the S/S Harry G. Seidel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. Jorgensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1940

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

13/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

J

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Elling Ellingsen	25	Norwegian			
Pioto Majsiuk	28	Polish			
Peter Scherhier	41	Belgian			

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 15 PM 11 44
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Fifth Purser
Master.

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17367

pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of ... concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17367

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

marieborg 1939

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

61

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
January 4th, 1941

I, master of the Finnish S.S. "MARIEBORG"
from port of St.Johns Nfld. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 19 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged ..... -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... -
Number of seamen signed on at this port .. 3 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd, 1940, consigned to Lewis Littlepage Norfolk; is now lying at Newport News roads and is expected to sail January 4th, 1941, for Poite a Pitre, Guadeloupe via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Zukowski Franciszek	30	Polish	1940 28th Maj at Santos Brazil
carded 1-13-41 MMI Nfk			

16—17367

RECEIVED
JAN 6 1941
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE,
NORFOLK, VA.

Reported to F.B.I. 1/7/41 SDO

21		August, Arne V	17	Cook	28-11-39	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	175	61

Visa closed with twenty-one (21) members of crew.
Service No. 1597.
Fee: $2.00, U.S. cy.
$2.22, Can. cy.

S-9854
H. L. Manley Mng 12/18/40 12 Cert. copies
C 1 AM 12/9/40

American Consulate at
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
No. 1
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS. MARIEBORG
Charles Schumacher
Vice (Consul)
(Seal)
(Fee Stamp)
Date DEC 9 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

MARIEBORG DEC 18 1940

MARIEBORG

DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

18	"	Makinen	Vikko, Mathias ✓	3	"	29-9-40	U.S.A.	yes	"	27	"	"	"	160	60	1737514
19	"	Agustson	Agust ✓	1o	Trimmer	17-8-40	Demerara	NO	"	26	"	Icelander	Icelander	165	60	S-9855
20	"	Leman	Arthur ✓	15	Steward	30-11-39	Finland	yes	"	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	174	86	S-9804
21	"	Sterross	August, Arne ✓	17	Cook	28-11-39	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	175	67	S-9854
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Visa closed with twenty-one (21) members of crew.
Service No. 1597.
Fee: $2.00, U.S. cy
$2.22, Canada cy.

H. L. Manley Mng 12/18/40 12 hrs night
6 1 AM 12/19/40

No. 1
American Consulate at ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS. MARIEBORG
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Charles E. Hendell
Vice (Consul)
Date DEC 9 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2.00
FEE S.T.B.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hovland Ivar	45	Nowegian			
Roots Konstantin	31	Estonian			
Randoja Hannus	23	"			
Kirsch Rudolf	37	"			
Kulhawiuk Jan	44	Polish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Finnish Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17887

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

DEC 26 AM 1 47

62

PORT OF New York N.Y.

December 21st, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S.S. "M A R I E B O R G"
from port of St. Johns Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19th, 1940, consigned to Stockard & Co., Inc.; is now lying at Port Newark N.J., and is expected to sail December 21st, 1940, for Newport News Va. via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Toivonen Pauli J.	18	Finnish	29/2-40 Nystad, Finland
Augustsson August	27	Icelander	18/8-40 Georgetown, Demarara

16—17887

(1) No. on list

17	"	Ojampera	Penttl, Erkki	2				NO							
18	"	Mäkinen	Vikko, Mathias ✓	3	"	29-9-40	U.S.A	yes	"	27	"	"	"	160	60	S - 7831
19	"	Agustson	Agust ✓	1o	Trimmer	17-8-40	Demerara	NO	"	26	"	Icelander	Icelander	165	60	1737514
20	"	Leman	Arthur ✓	15	Steward	3o-11-39	Finland	yes	"	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	174	86	S - 9855 Held 8429 S - 9804
21	"	Sterross	August, Arne ✓	17	Cook	28-11-39	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	175	67	S - 9854
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Visa closed with twenty-one (21) members of crew. H. L Manley Mng 12/18/40 12 hrs
service No. 1597. 1 AM 12/19/40

Fee: $2.00, U.S. cy
$2.22, Can cy

No. 1
American Consulate at Newfoundland
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS. MARIEBORG
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Clarke Edmunds Vice (Consul)
Date DEC 9 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE S.T.A. 121 ST. JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND

Requi

MARIEBORG

DEC 18 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Andersen Jesper	29	Danish	6/7-40 New York, N.Y.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andersen Jesper	29	Danish	6/7-40 New York, N.Y.
Laiho Antti Ilmari	19	Finnish	29/2-40 Nystad, Finland
Åberg Paavo Richard	39	"	2//7-40 New York N.Y.
Töllikkö Toivo Anton	30	"	6/12-39 Göteborg Sweden
Mäkinen Veikko Matias	27	"	21/9-40 New Orleans La.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—17387

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.														
1	1	Ye														
2	2	"														
3	3	"														
4	4	"														
5	5	"														
6	6	"														
7	7	"														
8	8	"														
9	9	"														
10	10	"														
11	11	"														
12	12	"														
13	13	"														
14	14	"														
15	15	"														
16	16	"														
17	17	"														
	18	"	Mäkinen	Vikko, Mathias ✓	3	"	29-9-40	U.S.A	yes	"	27	"	"	"	160	60
	19	"	Agustson	Agust ✓	1o	Trimmer	17-8-40	Demerara	NO	"	26	"	Icelander	Icelander	165	60
	20	"	Leman	Arthur ✓	15	Steward	30-11-39	Finland	yes	"	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	174	86
	21	"	Stenross	August, Arne ✓	17	Cook	28-11-39	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	175	67
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

S - 7831
1737514
S-9855
S-9804
S-9854

Vice closed with twenty-one (21) members of crew.
service No. 1597.
Fee: $2.00, U.S. cy,
$2.22, Can cy.

H. L. Manley Insp 12/18/40 12 noon
L 1 AM 12/19/40

No. /
American Consulate at Newfoundland
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS. MARIEBORG
(Seal)
(Fee Stamp)
Charles Lindell
Vice (Consul)
Date DEC 9 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00
FEE STAMP

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Marieborg", arriving at New York, Dec 18, 1940, from the port of St John N.F. Dec 11, 1940

MARIEBORG DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Haals	Fritiof, M.	21	Captain	29-4-38	Finland	NO	Yes	39	M	Finnish	Finnish	169	81		S-9830	
2	"	Söderlund	Sanfrid, E, V.	16	Chief Off	11-11-38	"	"	"	36	"	Hold not Reg		169	71			
3	"	Holmström	Elis, Rafal	7	2nd "	22-7-39	Sweden	"	"	29	"	Hold not Reg		177	72			
4	"	Andersen (L 585/206)	Jesper	12	Radio "	6-7-40	Newyork	yes	"	29	"	Scandinav	Danish	175	75		S-9850	
5	"	Ekholm	Yrjö, Mathias	25	Chief Eng	29-4-39	Finland	NO	"	55	"	Hold not Reg Finnish	Finnish	178	73			
6	"	Soini	Karl, Helge	10	2nd "	30-9-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	182	68		S-9844	
7	"	Koskinen	Aune, Arwi	11	3rd "	26-7-40	Newyork	"	"	49	"	"	"	178	71		S-9806	
8	"	Leivo	David, Albin	30	Carpenter	29-2-40	Finland	"	"	56	"	"	"	176	77		S-9843	
9	"	Jalonen	Oiva, Olavi	3	A. B.	29-4-38	"	"	"	26	"	Hold not Reg		171	80			
10	"	Koukkari	Aivi, ilmari	1	O. S.	6-12-39	"	"	"	23	W	Hold not Reg		166	60			
11	"	Laiho	Antti, ilmari	1	o. S.	28-2-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	83		S-9805	
12	"	Zukowski	Franczek	6	O. S.	28-5-40	Brazil	"	"	30	"	Polish Hold 8429 + Not Reg	Polish	175	68			
13	"	Toivonen	Pauli, Johannes	1	Deckboy	29-2-40	Finland	"	"	17	"	Finnish	Finnish	172	70		S-9856	
14	"	Lauttila	Olavi, Valdemar	1	"	29-2-40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	172	70		S-9849	x
15	"	Aberg	Paavo, Richard	20	Dunkeyman	27-7-40	Newyork	yes	"	39	"	"	"	167	68		S-9833	
16	"	Töllökkö	Toivo, Anton	3	Fireman	6-12-39	Sweden	yes	"	30	"	"	"	168	65		S-9851	
17	"	Ojanpera	Pentti, Erikki	2	"	29-2-40	Finland	NO	"	18	"	"	"	184	80		S-9831	
18	"	Mäkinen	Vikko, Mathias	3	"	29-9-40	U.S.A	yes	"	27	"	"	"	160	60		1737514	
19	"	Agustson	Agust	10	Trimmer	17-8-40	Demerara	NO	"	26	"	Icelander	Icelander	165	60		S-9855	
20	"	Leman	Arthur	15	Steward	30-11-39	Finland	yes	"	32	"	Hold 8429 Finnish	Finnish	174	86		S-9804	
21	"	Sterross	August, Arne	17	Cook	28-11-39	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	175	67		S-9854	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Visa closed with twenty-one (21) members of crew. service No. 1597.

H. L Manley Insp 12/18/40 12 hours 1 AM 12/19/40

Fees: $2.00, U.S. cy, $2.22, Can cy.

No. ____
American Consulate at Hemsted
ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS. MARIEBORG
(Seal) (Fee Stamp)
Charles Lithendeff
Vice (Consul)
Date DEC 9 1940
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritiof Haals master, of the S/S Marieborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Fritiof Haals
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this D. 18th day of Dec, 1940

W. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

12/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

67

...ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such
...tates.

..., *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
Nether-lands	6' 0	195	None		
"	6' 0	200	None		
"	5'10	162	None		
"	5'10	160	None		
"	5'10	168	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 8	170	None		
"	5' 8	190	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 9	168	None		
"	5'10	170	None		
"	5' 7	160	None		
"	6' 0	175	None		
"	5' 9	195	None		
"	5' 7	154	None		
"	5' 9	165	None		
...se China	5' 9	170	Spots on R.temple.		
"	5' 7	134	Mole rt. temple.		
"	5' 5	129	None		
"	5' 7	122	None		
"	5' 8	149	Scar under chin.		
"	5' 8	132	None		
"	5' 8	136	None		
"	5' 6	130	Tattoo rt. forearm.		
"	5' 5	127	Scar rt. temple.		
"	5' 5	130	None		
"	5' 0	136	None		
"	5' 4	113	None		
"	5' 4	130	None		
"	5' 6	160	None		

12/18/40 — All Chinese detained on board (8429)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
Form 688-11-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

64

Port of New York Feb 4 1941

I, master of the Noordam U. S. Netherlands
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59
Number of seamen discharged —
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Total crew this date 58

The above named vessel arrived at this port New York, 1941, consigned to Holland America Line
expected to sail Feb 4th, 1941; is now lying at Pier 3, and is
via United States port of Halifax, N.S. for Rotterdam
this voyage was 14 days. First port of call in United States

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 FEB 4 AM 10:35
NEW YORK, N.Y.

RECEIVED FEB 20 1941 U.S. IMM. & NAT. SERVICE QUOTA CONTROL NO. 1

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Ho Kee Kee	35	Chinese

Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Form 080.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE AMERICAN VESSEL

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

65

PORT OF Philadelphia

Jan.10th., 19 41.

I, master of the Neth. (Nationality) S. S. Noesaniwi

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	57	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.9th.1941., 19..., consigned to Cunard White Star; is now lying at Pier 98 So., and is expected to sail Jan.10th.1941., 19..., for Batavia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(29)

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid

---

Line 1 Anchor Line.

Owners Ministry of Shipping. AMERICAN CONSULATE

Local Agents Anchor Line Limited. GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

SEEN

For visa of journey to the United States via

Howard A. Bowman

Date Dec. 29 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 66.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

67

...1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such ...tates.

...from the port of GLASGOW.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
Nether-lands	6' 0	195	None		
"	6' 0	200	None		
"	5'10	162	None		
"	5'10	160	None		
"	5'10	168	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 8	170	None		
"	5' 8	190	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 9	168	None		
"	5'10	170	None		
"	5' 7	160	None		
"	6' 0	175	None		
"	5' 9	195	None		
"	5' 7	154	None		
"	5' 9	165	None		
se China	5' 9	170	None	Spots on R.temple.	
"	5' 7	134	None	Mole rt. temple.	
"	5' 5	129	None		
"	5' 7	122	None		
"	5' 8	149	None	Scar under chin.	
"	5' 8	132	None		
"	5' 8	136	None	Tattoo rt. forearm.	
"	5' 6	130	None		
"	5' 5	127	None	Scar rt. temple.	
"	5' 5	130	None		
"	5' 0	136	None		
"	5' 4	113	None		
"	5' 4	130	None		
"	5' 6	160	None		

12/18/40 All Chinese detained on board (8429)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

65

PORT OF Philadelphia Jan.10th., 19 41.

I, master of the Neth. S. S. Noesaniwi, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . —
Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.9th.1941., 19__, consigned to Cunard White Star; is now lying at Pier 98 So., and is expected to sail Jan.10th.1941., 19__, for Batavia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

10—17287

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Name	Age	Nationality

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed when the list of the crew was last required to be delivered, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report any alien who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17287

Form 66.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Under Sec. 34 of Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

66

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the MERCHANTMAN (Steamship) M/S. Jan A Noesian Wiel, bound from port of BATAVIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK, N.Y. 1941, consigned to Anchor Line; is now lying at anchor at pier to discharge and is expected to sail Jan 9 1941 for PHILADELPHIA via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NEW YORK, N.Y.
JAN 6 9:25 AM 1941

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED BY MASTER OF VESSEL REMAINING UNPAID IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address
62				

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

16—17387

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to each immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the district where such failure occurs the sum of $10 for each alien employed on such vessel in respect of whom such failure occurs.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

Line Anchor Line.

Owners Ministry of Shipping. AMER... CONSULATE

Local Agents Anchor Line Limited. GLAS... LAND.

Howard A. Bowman
Consul
Date. Nov. 29 1940.

$2.00 FEE STAMP

Fee $2.00 = 10/4

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on ...

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8429)

Form 66.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

67

Department circular No. 551 of Commerce of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such ...tates.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

66

Port of NEW YORK
Jan 8
1941

I, master of the NETHERLAND S.S. NOORDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of BATAVIA (Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival 458 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 457

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 1941, consigned to Dutch Line; is now lying at anchor at pier 10 Hudson R. and is expected to sail Jan 8, 1941 for PHILADELPHIA

via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Paul			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

INDEXED

Clos... EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be known by the master to the officer in charge of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of those, if any, who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship

from the port of GLASGOW.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
Netherlands	6' 0	195	None		
"	6' 0	200	None		
"	5'10	162	None		
"	5'10	160	None		
"	5'10	168	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 8	170	None		
"	5' 8	190	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 9	168	None		
"	5'10	170	None		
"	5' 7	160	None		
"	6' 0	175	None		
"	5' 9	195	None		
"	5' 7	154	None		
"	5' 9	165	None		
...se China	5' 9	170	Spots on R. temple.		
"	5' 7	134	Mole rt. temple.		
"	5' 5	129	None		
"	5' 7	122	None		
"	5' 8	149	Scar under chin.		
"	5' 8	132	None		
"	5' 8	136	None		
"	5' 6	130	Tattoo rt. forearm.		
"	5' 5	127	Scar rt. temple.		
"	5' 5	130	None		
"	5' 0	136	None		
"	5' 4	113	None		
"	5' 4	130	None		
"	5' 6	160	None		

12/18/40 All Chinese detained on board (8429)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

82

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

66

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the NETHERLAND (Nationality) m/s Jan 8 U. S. NOES'ANIWI, 1941
from port of BATAVIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK, 1941, consigned to Anchor LINE; is now lying at anchor at pier 10 State Isl and is expected to sail Yard, 1941 for PHILADELPHIA via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

NEW YORK, N.Y.
1941 JAN 9 AM 9:26
ELLIS ISLAND

14-1813

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens.

67

from the port of GLASGOW.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported (previous history), and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
Nether-lands	6' 0	195	None		
"	6' 0	200	None		
"	5'10	162	None		
"	5'10	160	None		
"	5'10	168	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 8	170	None		
"	5' 8	190	None		
"	5'11	170	None		
"	5' 9	168	None		
"	5'10	170	None		
"	5' 7	160	None		
"	6' 0	175	None		
"	5' 9	195	None		
"	5' 7	154	None		
"	5' 9	165	None		
"	5' 9	170	Spots on R.temple.		
"	5' 7	134	Mole rt. temple.		
"	5' 5	129	None		
"	5' 7	122	None		
"	5' 8	149	Scar under chin.		
"	5' 8	132	None		
"	5' 8	136	None		
"	5' 6	130	Tattoo rt. forearm.		
"	5' 5	127	Scar rt. temple.		
"	5' 5	130	None		
"	5' 0	136	None		
"	5' 4	113	None		
"	5' 4	130	None		
"	5' 6	160	None		

All Chinese delivered on board (8429)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8429)

(7), and (8),

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

Vessel M.V. "NOESANIWI" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , DEC 18 1940

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
HAITSMA	Albert	22 yrs.	Master	30/9/40	Capetown	No	Yes	45	M
BALSVOORT	Bastiaan Jacobus	21 "	1st Officer	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	37	M
SMITS	Gerardus Hendricus	3½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M
BERENDS	Paul	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M
HULSHOPP	Gerrit	3½ "	3rd "	3/9/40	Singapore	"	"	25	M
MEES	Otto Arnold	2 "	Wireless Operator	17/8/40	Batavia	"	"	23	M
JONKMAN	Maarten	12 "	Ch.Engineer	14/8/40	"	"	"	30	M
ARIENS	Petrus	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M
GOUDSWAARD	Genardus	4½ "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M
KIEVIET	Gerrit	6 "	3rd "	3/9/40	Singapore	"	"	26	M
GROENEVELD	Johannes	7 "	4th "	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	28	M
ERSTFELD	Aalbert	6 "	5th "	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	29	M
DE VIET	Dirk	3 "	5th "	3/9/40	Singapore	"	"	22	M
AARDOOM	Pieter	5 mos.	1st Electrn	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	42	M
SCHOTTE	Dirk	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	M
RUYS	Ernst	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M
CHEONG	AH	25 yrs.	Boatswain	26/7/40	Singapore	"	"	49	M
AHKWAI	Ling	20 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	M
AH KAN	Ching	22 "	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	41	M
AH MAI	Tang	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M
AH KING	PANG	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M
KING	AH	7 "	"	4/9/40	"	"	"	27	M
AH GHOI	Ping	5 "	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	43	M
HUI	LANKWANG	8 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	M
AH KEANG	Tong	15 "	"	26/7/40	"	"	"	35	M
TAI	Ling Seng	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M
AH LING	Ling	3 "	"	4/9/40	"	"	"	38	M
CHI KEN	Gneang	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M
AH KIN	Ho	4 "	"	11/9/40	"	"	"	44	M
AH PO	Tan	3 "	"	7/9/40	"	"	"	28	M

Anchor Line.
Ministry of Shipping.
Anchor Line Limited.

Owners Ministry of Shipping.
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited. GLASGOW.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
$2.00 FEE STAMP

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hoo Kee Kee	35	Chinese	Batavia Aug 18th 1940 Ch.cook when [illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "NOESANIWI" *, arriving at* NEW YORK ,DEC 18 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* GLASGOW.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
HAITSMA	Albert	22 yrs.	Master	30/9/40	Capetown	No	Yes	45	M	Dutch	Netherlands	6' 0	195	None		
BALSVOORT	Bastiaan Jacobus	21 "	1st Officer	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	37	M	"	"	6' 0	200	None		
SMITS	Gerardus Hendricus	3½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	162	None		
BERENDS	Paul	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10	160	None		
HULSHOPP	Gerrit	3½ "	3rd "	3/9/40	Singapore	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	168	None		
MEES	Otto Arnold	2 "	Wireless Operator	17/8/40	Batavia	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11	170	None		
JONKMAN	Maarten	12 "	Ch.Engineer	14/8/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8	170	None		
ARIENS	Petrus	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8	190	None		
GOUDSWAARD	Genardus	4½ "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11	170	None		
KIEVIET	Gerrit	6 "	3rd "	3/9/40	Singapore	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 9	168	None		
GROENEVELD	Johannes	7 "	4th "	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10	170	None		
ERSTFELD	Aalbert	6 "	5th "	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 7	160	None		
DE VIET	Dirk	3 "	5th "	3/9/40	Singapore	"	"	22	M	"	"	6' 0	175	None		
AARDOOM	Pieter	5 mos.	1st Electrn	14/8/40	Batavia	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 9	195	None		
SCHOTTE	Dirk	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 7	154	None		
RUYS	Ernst	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 9	165	None		
CHEONG	AH	25 yrs.	Boatswain	26/7/40	Singapore	"	"	49	M	Chinese	China	5' 9	170	Spots on R.temple.		
AHKWAI	Ling	20 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7	134	Mole rt. temple.		
AH KAN	Ching	22 "	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 5	129	None		
AH MAI	Tang	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 7	122	None		
AH KING	PANG	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 8	149	Scar under chin.		
KING	AH	7 "	"	4/9/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8	132	None		
AH GHOI	Ping	5 "	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 8	136	None		
HUI	LANKWANG	8 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 6	130	Tattoo rt. forearm.		
AH KEANG	Tong	15 "	"	26/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 5	127	Scar rt. temple.		
TAI	Ling Seng	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 5	130	None		
AH LING	Ling	3 "	"	4/9/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 0	136	None		
CHI KEN	Gneang	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 4	113	None		
AH KIN	Ho	4 "	"	11/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 4	130	None		
AH PO	Tan	3 "	"	7/9/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 6	160	None		

H. L. Manley Insp 12/18/40 — All Chinese detained on board (8429)

Anchor Line.
Ministry of Shipping.
Anchor Line Limited.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ah Kee Mee	35	Chinese	Batavia Aug 13th 1940

Form 600. Sheet No. ONE

67

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

(8).

Form 68.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Manifest Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2.

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10,000 7/37 32/5994

Vessel M.V. "NOESANIWI" *, arriving at* NEW YORK DEC 18 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	THOI XXXX	Niam Chen	5 yrs.	Sailor	4/9/40	Singapore	No	Yes	25	M	Chinese	China	5' 7	141	None		
2	"	AH KONG	Tan	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5' 8	148	None		
3	"	AH PHANG	Yon	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6½	139	None		
4	"	NONG	Ah	19 "	"	26/7/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 8	159	None		
5	"	AH TEER	Phan	5 "	Sailor/Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 4	134	Scar rt. cheek,		
6	"	YINKANG	Pang	6 mos.	Sailor Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 1	105	None		
7	"	CHEOK	Chan	25 yrs.	No.1Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 4	141	None		
8	"	FUT	Wong	14 "	No.2 "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8	123	None		
9	"	KWAI	Lee	12 "	No.3 "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 6	112	None		
10	"	HOI	Ho	15 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 5	132	None		
11	"	ON	Chueng	20 "	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 5	147	None		
12	"	TAI	Chow	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4	127	None		
13	"	CHOR	Ling Hing	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 7	119	None		
14	"	DOK	Lew	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 5	130	None		
15	"	ANKOW	S'oong	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5' 3	125	None		
16	"	YANG	Lee Chee	2 "	Fireman/Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 4	156	None		
17	"	YAN	Lee	6 mos.	Fireman boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 0	112	None		
18	"	AH KEAT	Toh	27 yrs.	Steward	12/7/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5' 5	132	Soar on left eye.		
19	"	TIANG ENG	Fook	10 "	2nd Steward	4/9/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 5	128	Mole on chin.		
20	"	KAH YOU	Chan	15 "	Chief Cook	12/7/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 4	123	Mole on left arm.		
21	"	FUN	Chew Keng	5 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 4	119	None		
22	"	TENG NAI	Ngiam	9 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4	112	None		
23	"	KEE WEE	Hoo	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 7	124	None		
24	"	KOH BOON	Tan	4 "	"	4/9/40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 7	104	Soar on left cheek.		
25	"	AHKUAN	Tan	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 4	116	None		
26	"	AH HENG	Ho	2 "	"	12/7/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 6	158	None		
27	"	YAK	Tan Kar	9 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 4	127	None		
28	"	AH KAY	Ling	3½ yrs.	Sailor	26/7/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 4	143	None		
29																		
30																		

Aboard with 58 Members of Crew

H. I. Manley Insp 12/18/40

All Chinese detained on board (8429)

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 2582
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
Howard A. Bowman U.S. Consul
Date Nov. 29 1940.
Fee $2.00 = 10/4

$2.00 FEE STAMP

Line Anchor Line.
Owners Ministry of Shipping.
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* Dec, *19* 40

H. S. Marley

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

12/18

2

Form 889
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Robert Luckenbach, *arriving at* New York, December 18, 1940, *from the port of* Los Angeles Calif. via Panama Canal Balboa

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2302

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	yes	Mertens	John	35 yrs	Master	Oct. 12	N.Y.		yes	60	M	German	U.S.A.	5.8	230			
2	"	Hodson	Charles		Ch.Off.	" 12	"	no	"	33	"	American	"	6.1				
3	no	Branstetter	Everett E.		2nd."	Nov. 4	S.Fran.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10				
4	yes	Wilson	William		3rd."	Oct. 12	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.00				
5	no	Svenson	Reinhold A.		Radio.	" 31	S.P.	"	"	43	"	Swedish	"	5.8				
6	yes	White	William L.		Carpt.	" 12	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	American	"	5.11				
7	"	Torres	Floridor		Bos'n.	" 12	"	"	"	48	"	Sp.Amer.	"	5.6				
8	"	Stowe	John		Q.M.	" 12	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5.5				
9	"	Pilitsis	Levanos		"	" 12	"	"	"	46	"	Turkish	"	5.6				
10	no	Meurisse	Lee J.		"	" 12	"	"	"	48	"	American	"	6.0				
11	yes	Fisher	Albert		A.B.	" 12	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11				
12	"	Evangelista	Joseph		"	" 12	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7				
13	no	Cardwell	Boyd		"	" 12	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8				
14	yes	Boag	Robert		"	" 12	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7				
15	no	Suncladen	Albert J.		"	Nov. 4	S.Fr.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11				
16	"	Joanon	Vasilios		"	" 29	S.P.	"	"	46	"	Turkish	"	5.7				
17	yes	Pitkanen	Howard J.		O.S.	Oct. 12	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	American	"	5.6				
18	"	Beasley	Lacy		"	" 12	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4				
19	"	Moir	George		Ch.Eng.	" 12	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.10				
20	"	Nielson	Herschel T.		1st Asst.	" 12	"	"	"	42	"	Canadian	"	5.9				
21	no	Wilkens	Clifford		2nd. "	" 12	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6				
22	yes	Katsos	John		3rd. "	" 12	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5.5				
23	"	Varelaus	Konstantino G.		4th. "	" 12	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5.5				
24	"	Shuman	Nick		Dck.Eng.	" 12	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	5.8				
25	"	Sequeira	Jack.		St.Kpr.	" 12	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	5.3				
26	"	Buffington	Howard		Oiler	" 12	"	"	"	43	"	American	"	5.5				
27	"	Brown	Oswald		"	" 12	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7				
28	"	Knison	Ulderico		"	" 12	"	"	"	39	"	Filipino	P.I.	5.2			La-R	
29	"	Fauntleroy	William		"	" 12	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	6.6				
30	no	Diestel	William		"	" 12	"	"	"	60	"	[illegible]	Germany	5.5			La-R-[illegible]	

RO.B.: LUCKENBACH DEC 18 1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Bureau of Shipping Commissioner — Port of Balboa — Canal Zone

S. W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2302

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Martens, of the S. S. Robert Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Martens
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Robert Luckenbach, arriving at New York, December 18, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles Calif. via Panama Canal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	Miller	Joseph		Oiler	Oct.12	N.Y.	no	yes	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5.4				
2	yes	Barela	Alonzo		FT & FM	" 12	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5				
3	"	Sloan	John		"	" 12	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10				
4	"	Burns	Albert		"	" 12	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.3				
5	"	Martinez	Andres		Wiper	" 12	"	"	"	54	"	Spanish	Spain	5.1				
6	no	Gils	John V.		"	" 21	Seattle	"	"	40	"	Dutch	U.S.A.	5.9				
7	"	Molinero	Vincent S.		"	Nov. 27	S.Fr.	"	"	38	"	P.R.	"	5.3				
8	yes	Taylor	Fred		Steward	Oct. 12	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	Colored	"	5.9				
9	no	Moore	Thomas		Ch.Cook.	" 12	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4				
10	"	Gardner	James		2nd. "	" 12	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.6				
11	yes	Augustine	John F.		Messman	" 12	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7				
12	"	Downs	Jacob		"	" 12	"	"	"	40	"	"	Nicaragua	5.7				
13	no	Garcia	[illegible]		"	" 12	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.A.	5.4				
14	"	Parks	William E.		Messboy	Nov. 10	S.Fr.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7				
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

W Montgomery

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
BALBOA, C. Z. Dec 10, 1940
SEEN
2 SHEETS 44 ENTRIES
Hilliam E Hoyle
DEPUTY SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Machinist included

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Martens, of the S. S. Robert Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Martens
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1940

W Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Julio Cassou F	27	Mexican.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

W.C. Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JUN 1941
71

PORT OF Galveston, Tex.
JUN 6 - 1941, 1941

I, master of the Mexican S. S. "TAMPICO"
(Nationality)
from port of Tampico., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 45 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28, 1941, consigned to Collin & Gissel; is now lying at Pier 25, and is expected to sail May, 1941, for Tampico.-México. via United States port of HOUSTON & NEW ORLEANS. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 20 1941

14—1613

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents J. W. Hamptons Jr.

No Consul to visa Waived

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Tampico
DEC 18 1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.														
1		Yes														
2		"														
3		"														
4		"														
5		"														
6		No														
7		Yes														
8		"														
9		"														
10		"														
11		"														
12		No														
13		Yes														
14		"														
15		No														
16		Yes														
17		"														
18		"	GUTIERREZ MORA													
19		"	DORANTES MACIAS	ALFONSO	20	HELMSMAN	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'03"	180	Right arm.
20		"	SANCHEZ COMA	JOSE	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'06	195	Right arm cicatrice.
21		"	GUERRERO ALFARO	AGAPITO	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'06	180	Nil
22		"	ALOR ALCANTARA	HUGO	5 Months	SAILOR	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'05	170	Nil
23		"	AVILEZ LIENDEZ	ENRIQUE	12	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'07	180	Nil
24		"	MONRROY DIAZ	FRANCISCO	3 Months	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'07	176	Nil
25		"	ESPONCEDA ACOSTA	VICTOR	2 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'05	160	Nil
26		No	GOMEZ ARIAS	PLATON	3 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'04	158	Nil
27		Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5 "	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil
28		"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22	GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm
29		"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice
30		"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months	"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ricardo Gallardo P.	24	Mexican.	Minatitlán.México. 7-1-940
Luis Palancares J.	26	Mexican.	Minatitlán.México. 11-22-940
Benito Zamarripa S.	30	Mexican.	Minatitlán.México. 7-1-940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Requiry

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	Yes
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	No
7	Yes
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	No
13	Yes
14	"
15	No
16	Yes
17	"
18	"
19	"
20	"
21	"
22	"
23	"
24	"
25	"
26	No
27	Yes
28	"
29	"
30	"

TAMPICO DEC 18 1940

19	"	DORANTES MACIAS	ALFONSO	20	HELMSMAN	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'03"	180	right arm.
20	"	SANCHEZ COMA	JOSE	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'06	195	Right arm cicatrice.
21	"	GUERRERO ALFARO	AGAPITO	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'06	180	Nil
22	"	ALOR ALCANTARA	HUGO	5 Months	SAILOR	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'05	170	Nil
23	"	AVILEZ LIENDEZ	ENRIQUE	12	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'07	180	Nil
24	"	MONRROY DIAZ	FRANCISCO	3 Months	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'07	176	Nil
25	"	ESPONCEDA ACOSTA	VICTOR	2 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'05	160	Nil
26	No	GOMEZ ARIAS	PLATON	3 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'04	158	Nil
27	Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5 "	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil
28	"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22	GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm
29	"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice
30	"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months	"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice

Line

Owners

Local Agents J. W. Hamptons Jr

No Consul Not Seen Waived

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR FEB 22 1941 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE GALVESTON, TEXAS

72

Port of Chester, Penna. February 20/941

I, master of the Mexican S. S. TAMPICO

from port of TAMPICO.-Mexico. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 46 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 1, 19 41, consigned to J.W.Hampton; is now lying at Sun Shipbuilding, and is expected to sail February 20, 1941, for Galveston.Texas via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
José Hurtado Alegria.	34	Mexican.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

J W Hampton Jr
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name		Age	Rating	Date of arrival	Where born	Last permanent residence	Date of entry into U.S.	Age	Sex	Nationality	Color	Height	Weight	Identification marks
	1	Yes															
	2	"															
	3	"															
	4	"															
	5	"															
	6	No															
	7	Yes															
	8	"															
	9	"															
	10	"															
	11	"															
	12	No															
	13	Yes															
	14	"															
	15	No															
	16	Yes															
	17	"															
	18	"	CONTINUED FROM														
	19	"	DORANTES MACIAS	ALFONSO	20	HELMSMAN	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'03"	180	Right arm.
	20	"	SANCHEZ COMA	JOSE	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'06	195	Right arm cicatrice.
	21	"	GUERRERO ALFARO	AGAPITO	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'06	180	Nil
	22	"	ALOR ALCANTARA	HUGO	5 Months	SAILOR	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'05	170	Nil
	23	"	AVILEZ LIENDEZ	ENRIQUE	12	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'07	180	Nil
	24	"	MONRROY DIAZ	FRANCISCO	3 Months	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'07	176	Nil
	25	"	ESPONCEDA ACOSTA	VICTOR	2 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'05	160	Nil
	26	No	GOMEZ ARIAS	PLATON	3 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'04	158	Nil
	27	Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5 "	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil
	28	"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22	GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm
	29	"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice
	30	"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months	"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice

Line —

Owners —

Local Agents J W Hampton Jr

No Consul No Visa Waived

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2940

TAMPICO

DEC 18 1940

DEC 31 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y.

PORT OF New York DATE OF DEP. 12/29/40, 1940

I, master of the Motorship Guadalajara, S.S. Campeche, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 13

(Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 46 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th December, 1940, consigned to J. M. Zozaya; is now lying at Pier 3, and is expected to sail 31st December, 1940, for Campeche, Mexico. First port of call in United States via United States port of ——— This voyage was ———

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Federico Sánchez.	45	Mexican.	Minatitlán. 7/1/940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ricardo Gutiérrez Amaro	33	Mexican.	Monterrey.-México 1-31-941

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

27	Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5	"	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil	
28	"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22		GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm	
29	"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9		"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice	
30	"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months		"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice	

Line ———

Owners ———

Local Agents J. W. Hampton Jr.

No Consul to visa Waived

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required

No. on list	(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1		Yes
2		"
3		"
4		"
5		"
6		No
7		Yes
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		No
13		Yes
14		"
15		No
16		Yes
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		No
27		Yes
28		"
29		"
30		"

DEC 18 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Federico Sánchez.	45	Mexican.	Minatitlán. 7/1/940 Grlpe.
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ricardo Gutiérrez Amaro	33	Mexican.	Monterrey.-México L-31-941

DEC 31 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor

PORT OF New York. N. Y.
29th December, 1940

I, master of the Mexicana (Nationality) S. S. Tampico
from port of Coatzacoalcos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 46 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th December, 1940., consigned to J. W. Hampton; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail 29th December, 1940, for Tampico. Mexico via United States port of _____. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

_____ Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1813

19	"	DORANTES MACIAS	ALFONSO													
20	"	SANCHEZ COMA	JOSE	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'06	195	Right arm cicatrice.
21	"	GUERRERO ALFARO	AGAPITO	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'06	180	Nil
22	"	ALOR ALCANTARA	HUGO	5 Months	SAILOR	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'05	170	Nil
23	"	AVILEZ LIENDEZ	ENRIQUE	12	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'07	180	Nil
24	"	MONRROY DIAZ	FRANCISCO	3 Months	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'07	176	Nil
25	"	ESPONCEDA ACOSTA	VICTOR	2 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'05	160	Nil
26	No	GOMEZ ARIAS	PLATON	3 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'04	158	Nil
27	Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5 "	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil
28	"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22	GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm
29	"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice
30	"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months	"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice

No Consul Return Waived

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents J. W. Hampton Jr.

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form ...
U.S. DEPARTMENT ...
IMMIGRATION AND NATU...

Req...

TAMPICO

DEC 18 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

20	"	SANCHEZ COMA	JOSE	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'06	195	Right arm cicatrice.
21	"	GUERRERO ALFARO	AGAPITO	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'06	180	Nil
22	"	ALCR ALCANTARA	HUGO	5 Months	SAILOR	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'05	170	Nil
23	"	AVILEZ LIENDEZ	ENRIQUE	12	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'07	180	Nil
24	"	MONRROY DIAZ	FRANCISCO	3 Months	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'07	176	Nil
25	"	ESPONCEDA ACOSTA	VICTOR	2 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'05	160	Nil
26	No	GOMEZ ARIAS	PLATON	3 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'04	158	Nil
27	Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5 "	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil
28	"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22	GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm
29	"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice
30	"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months	"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents J W Hampton Jr

No Consul Notice Wanted

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46 aliens — Sheet No. ONE

74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEXICAN MOTOR VESSEL "TAMPICO", arriving at Seaman N.Y. NEW YORK, N.Y., USA December 18, 1940, from the port of COATZACOALCOS, VERACRUZ, MEXICO. 12/9/40

TAMPICO

DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	AGUILAR ANDUZE	MANUEL	25	MASTER	3-6-40	Tampico	No	Yes	44	M.	Mexican	Mexican	5'06"	156	Nil	Dpt Registered	
2	"	CARDINAULT L.	FRANCISCO	25	FIRST MATE	3-6-40	"	"	"	58	M.	"	"	5'04"	135	"	"	
3	"	GASTEASORO ARGUMEDO	SATURNINO	3	SECOND MATE	9-1-40	Minatitlan	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5'06"	135	"	"	
4	"	MAGALLANES GONZALEZ	AGUSTIN	3	THIRD MATE	9-1-40	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5'05"	125	Right side collar cicatrice.	"	
5	"	LIMON ORTIZ	ISIDRO	11	WIRELESS OP.	3-6-40	Tampico	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5'10"	127	Nil	"	
6	No	MAGALLANES GONZALEZ	ABELARDO	21	CHIEF ENG.	8-4-40	Minatitlan	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5'04"	168	"	"	
7	Yes	CANO ZAMUDIO	RODOLFO	38	SECOND "	3-6-40	Tampico	"	"	59	M.	"	"	5'11"	195	"	"	
8	"	NIETO SILVA	JESUS	7	THIRD "	3-6-40	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'07"	124	"	"	
9	"	PALAFOX MUÑOZ	LUIS	18	4TH "	3-6-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'08"	170	Left arm cicatrice	"	
10	"	SILVA VEGA	JOSE MARIA	15	5TH. "	7-13-40	Minatitlan	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5'03"	124	Nil	"	
11	"	GALLARDO FIGUEROA	RICARDO	4	5TH. "	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5'06"	156	No finger in left hand.	"	
12	No	URRUTIA TERCERO	JUAN	4 Months	CADET	9-30-40	"	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5'04"	125	Nil	"	
13	Yes	HIDALGO DAMA	PABLO	36	BOATSWAIN	8-2-40	"	"	"	45	M.	"	"	5'04"	182	Tatued in both arms	"	
14	"	INNES LOPEZ	VICTOR	5 Months	CARPENTER	7-X-40	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5'06"	170	Left arms cicatrice.	"	
15	No	ZAMARRIPA SEGURA	BENITO	9	WATCH MAN	7-1-40	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'04"	160	Tatued in both arms	"	
16	Yes	SANCHEZ GARCIA	FEDERICO	17	WATCH MAN	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M.	"	"	5'04"	160	Tatued in right arm.	"	
17	"	JIMENEZ GUTIERREZ	GREGORIO	5	PUMPMAN	3-6-40	Tampico	"	"	39	M.	"	"	6' -	212	Nil	"	
18	"	CONTRERAS ROJAS	JUSTO	36	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	51	M.	"	"	5'03"	170	Tatued in right arm	"	
19	"	DORANTES MACIAS	ALFONSO	20	HELMSMAN	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'03"	180	Tatued in right arm.	"	
20	"	SANCHEZ COMA	JOSE	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5'06	195	Right arm cicatrice.	"	
21	"	GUERRERO ALFARO	AGAPITO	20	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'06	180	Nil	"	
22	"	ALOR ALCANTARA	HUGO	5 Months	SAILOR	7-1-40	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'05	170	Nil	"	
23	"	AVILEZ LIENDEZ	ENRIQUE	12	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'07	180	Nil	"	
24	"	MONRROY DIAZ	FRANCISCO	3 Months	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'07	176	Nil	"	
25	"	ESPONCEDA ACOSTA	VICTOR	2 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'05	160	Nil	"	
26	No	GOMEZ ARIAS	PLATON	3 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'04	158	Nil	"	
27	Yes	TADEO PINO	VICTOR	5 "	"	9-5-40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'08	134	Nil	"	
28	"	ARANA VALLEJO	JOEL	22	GREASER	3-6-40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'04	112	Tatued in right arm	"	
29	"	TORRES LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	9	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'05	188	Lef arm cicatrice	"	
30	"	BOZADA VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	5 Months	"	8-3-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'03	156	Upper Lib cicatrice	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents J. R. Hamptons Jr.

No Consul Return Waived

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S "Empire", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEXICAN MOTOR VESSEL "TAMPICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., USA, December 18, 1940, from the port of COATZACOALCOS, VERACRUZ, MEXICO. 12/9/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GONZALEZ GIL	WALDO	2 Months	FIREMAN	9-5-40	Minatitlan	No	Yes	20	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'04	143	Nil	Opt Registered	
2	"	GARCIA BELLO	GENARO	4 "	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'03	140	"	" "	
3	"	ROJAS MENENDEZ	FRANCISCO	5	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'04	125	"	" "	
4	"	RODRIGUEZ PIÑEYRO	GILBERTO	8	"	7-1-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'06	179	"	" "	
5	NS	GUTIERREZ AMARO	RICARDO	7	"	11-22-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'07	156	"	" "	
6	Yes	AMEZQUITA GONZALEZ	DEMETRIO	24	CHIEF STEWARD	3-6-40	Tampico	"	"	66	M	"	"	5'03	155	"	" "	
7	"	SANCHEZ SANCHEZ	DONASIANO	25	FIRST COOK	7-1-40	Minatitlan	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'06	170	"	" "	
8	"	AVILEZ REALPOSO	SAMUEL	1	2 nd COOK	8-2-40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'05	157	cicatrice	" "	
9	"	ENRIQUE CEBALLOS	JORGE	3 Months	FIRST STEWARD	7-1-40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'05	158	Nil	" "	
10	"	SAN ESTEBAN ENSATIGA	MANUEL	20	2nd FIRST STEWARD	3-11-40	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'09	130	"	" "	
11	"	SANCHEZ CHAVEZ	JOAQUIN	13	3rd "	7-1-40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'04	165	"	" "	
12	"	PINEDA AQUINO	CIRO	2 Months	4th "	7-1-40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'04	160	"	" "	
13	"	CRUZ SALAS	HIGINIO	2 "	4th "	7-1-40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'04	170	"	" "	
14	"	REYNOLDS PEREZ	SEVERO	2 "	4th "	8-3-40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'02	158	"	" "	
15	"	JIMENEZ JIMENEZ	FILIBERTO	5 "	4th "	7-1-40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'05	165	Tatued in pectoral	" "	
16	NS	PALANCARES JIMENEZ	LUIS	8 "	Scullion	11-22-40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'06	130	Nil	" "	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Opt

LA CAMARA NACIONAL DE COMERCIO DE ESTA CIUDAD, CERTIFICA:
QUE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE NORTE AMERICA CARECEN DE REPRESENTACION CONSULAR EN ESTE PUERTO.-
COATZACOALCOS - VERACRUZ - MEXICO, DICIEMBRE 8 DE 1,940.
CAMARA NACIONAL DE COMERCIO.
PRESIDENTE — SECRETARIO

CAMARA NACIONAL DE COMERCIO
PRESIDENCIA
DIC 8 1940
PUERTO MEXICO, VER.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S/ "Empire", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of December 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

12/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar C. Joyce, Surgeon of the T.E.S. "VERAGUA", Sailing therewith, (Here write the word "sailing," "arriving," or "remaining" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (two) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar C. Joyce
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 19 40

at New York, N. Y.

W Tyler
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 12-18-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46505 BILLED JAN 2 1941

M.&H.

Cards Punched	1/6/41 M.&H.
Clerk	
Cards Proved	
Card Proved	1/9/41 M-H
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. CONS.	P.C.S. OF U.S.A. PETTR	IN TRANSIT CERTIFICATE	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
CABIN	19					21				8	11	59
CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	19					21				8	11	59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	38	21	59
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	38	21	59

11 cit. cruise pass 1/c

Veracruz

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List "A-1"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA" Passengers sailing from Ports as listed below., As below, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA. DECEMBER 14th, 1940 CONTINUED:																			
1	Collected	Harper	Florence	48		F	M	Writer	Y	English	Y	Canada British	English	08-80 Canada	Ontario	RP # 1316587	Wash.DC	Nov. 23,1940		U. S. A	New York
2	EXEMPT	Langstaff	Milton	54		M	M	Account'	Y	English	Y	Canada ~~British~~	English	04-80 Canada	Ontario	PC #87 3 (3)	Kingston	Dec. 13,1940		Canada	Toronto
3	EXEMPT	Mc Gregor	Amy	63		F	M	House Wife	Y	English	Y	British	B. W. I. English	03-85 Jamaica	Balaclava	PV #69 3 (2)	Kingston	Dec. 13,1940		Jamaica	Linstead
4	EXEMPT	Mortlock	Arthur	25		M	S	Traveler	Y	English	Y	British	English	04-15 England	Manchester	TC #88	Kingston	Dec. 14,1940		England	Manchester
5	Collected	Nethersole	Barrington	16		M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	British	B. W. I. English	20-85 Jamaica	Kingston	QIV #6012	Kingston	Dec. 13,1940		Jamaica	Kingston
6	Collected	Tate	Amy	49		F	M	House Wife	Y	English	Y	British	B. W. I. English	02 Jamaica	West-Moreland	TV #67 3 (2)	Kingston	Dec. 11,1940		Jamaica	Half Way Tree
7	UNDER 16	Tate	Winsome	12		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	British	B. W. I. English	03 Jamaica	West-Moreland	TV #67 3 (2)	Kingston	Dec. 11,1940		Jamaica	Half Way Tree
8	EXEMPT	Whytock	Harry	48		M	M	Surgeon	Y	English	Y	Canada ~~British~~	English	02-80 Canada	Ontario	TV #2106 3 (2)	Hamilton	Nov. 18,1940		Canada	Ontario
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

14—430

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List " A-1 "

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., December 18th, 19 40

77

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by others; or a beggar; or unable to take care of self without becoming a public charge	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once from	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether also intends to go to some other country, and, if so, which?	Length of time in the United States	Whether also intends to return to a country of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Myrtle Bank Hotel Kingston, Jamaica		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	40 Yrs	N.Y.	11/27 40	Cousin:Margaret Crumpack or 302 W 79th,New York,NY	R-N E-Y	Per	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blu	None
2	Friend:Laurie Wiener 75 Barry St,Kingston,Ja	Intransit to Canada via New York			Y	Self	Y	Y	3 Dys	N.Y.	9/18 40	Y. M. C. A. Sloan House 34th Street,New York,NY	R-Y E-N	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Red	Blu	None
3	Friend:Reginald Aitken Halfway Tree, Jamaica	Intransit to Jamaica via New York			Y	Self	Y	Y	6 Mo	N.Y.	10/15 40	Son:Malcolm Mc Gregor 7-4th Road,G.Neck, L.I.	R-Y E-N	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drn Fr	Gry	Blu	None
4	Friend:A.H.Sargood 3 Thurst St,Kingston,Ja	Intransit to Canada via New York			N	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	N.Y.	2/19 40	Friend:C.A.Bryant 218 New Barks, Montreal,Can.	R-Y E-N	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Drn	Blu	None
5	Aunt:Annie Buckland 36 Tower St,Kingston,Ja		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Self	N	No				Mother:Mrs.G.Nethersole 102 Wadg St,New York,NY	R-N E-Y	Per	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
6	Husband:Herbert Tate 9 Osborne Rd,Kingston,Ja	Intransit to Jamaica via New York			Y	Self	Y	No				Sister:Eva Robinson 120 Fayer ,Cambridge,Mas	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drn	Brn	Brn	None
7	Father: Herbert Tate 9 Osborne Rd,Kingston,Ja	Intransit to Jamaica via New York			Y	Father	Y	No				Aunt: Eva Robinson 120 Fayer ,Cambridge,Mas	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drn	Brn	Brn	None
8	Friend:D.H.Johaen Clarmount S.Ann,Jamaica	Intransit to Canada via New York			Y	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	N.Y.	11/20 40	Wife:H.W.Whytock 89 West Carlton Ave, Hamilton, Ont	R-Y E-N	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Gry	Hzl	None
9	Lines # 9 to 30 inclusive not used.																													
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—430

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Livingston *Master, of the* T.E.S. " VERAGUA " *, from* New York, N. Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (two) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. D. Livingston
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* December, *19*40

at New York, N. Y.

W Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar C. Joyce, Surgeon of the T.E.S. "VERAGUA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 45 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (two) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Edgar C. Joyce
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W Tully
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List "A"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA". *Passengers sailing from* Ports as listed below., As below, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA. DECEMBER 10th, 1940:																			
1		Alarcon	Ofelia	41		F	S	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Tibana	QIV #74	Bogota	Nov. 28,1940		Colombia	Bogota
2	EXEMPT	Brosset	Diego	41		M	M	Lt.Col	Y	English Spanish	Y	Argentne	Sp. Amer	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	NIV #18 3 (3)	Bogota	Dec. 4,1940		Colombia	Bogota
3	EXEMPT	Brock	Harrison	35		M	M	Accou'nt	Y	English Spanish	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	NIV #151 3 (3)	Bogota	Nov. 30,1940		Colombia	Barroncab-erniejg
4	EXEMPT	Brock	Rita	30		F	M	House Wife	Y	English Spanish	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	NIV #152 3 (3)	Bogota	Nov. 30,1940		Colombia	Barroncab-erniejg
5		Cuellar	Eduardo	48		M	M	Manager	Y	English Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Funsaga-siya	NQIV #155 3 (2)	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
6		Cuellar	Margot	46		F	M	House Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Tilla-nueva	NIV #153 3 (2)	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
7		Cuellar	Jorge	18		M	S	Student	Y	English Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	NQIV #76	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940	Ed. file 99 56.4 117	Colombia	Bogota
8		Cuellar	Margot	16		F	S	Student	Y	English Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #78	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
9	UNDER 16	Cuellar Jr.	Eduardo	14		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #79	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
10	UNDER 16	Cuellar	Berta	13		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #79	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
11	UNDER 16	Cuellar	Armondo	10		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	NIV #154 3 (2)	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
12	UNDER 16	Cuellar	Mario	7		M	S	None	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	NIV #153 3 (2)	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
13	UNDER 16	Cuellar	Gloria	3	6	F	S	None	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	NIV #153 3 (2)	Bogota	Dec. 3,1940		Colombia	Bogota
14		Escobar	Gabriel	45		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Moriquita	NQIV #46	Barran-quilla	Dec. 5,1940		Colombia	Barran-quilla
15	UNDER 16	Escobar	Alvaro	10		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Barran-quilla	NQIV #47	Barran-quilla	Dec. 5,1940		Colombia	Barran-quilla
16	UNDER 16	Escobar	Hermondo	9		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Barran-quilla	NQIV #48	Barran-quilla	Dec. 5,1940		Colombia	Barran-quilla
17	EXEMPT	Fety	Alberto	22		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	TC #17	Bogota	Dec. 1,1940		Colombia	Bogota
18		Lopez de	Margarita	49		F	M	House Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #73	Bogota	Nov. 28,1940		Colombia	Bogota
19		Lopez	Pedro	20		M	S	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #75	Bogota	Nov. 28,1940		Colombia	Bogota
20		Lopez	Josefina	16		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #72	Bogota	Nov. 28,1940		Colombia	Bogota
21		Lopez	Patricia	16		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Bogota	QIV #71	Bogota	Nov. 28,1940		Colombia	Bogota
22		Loewy	Margit	16		F	S	Student	Y	English Spanish	Y	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Sulzburg	QIV #56	Bogota	Nov. 25,1940		Colombia	Bogota
23		Weinberger	Hans	23		M	S	Student	Y	German English	Y	Austria	Austrian	Czecho-Slovakia	Kenigs-hof	QIV #55	Bogota	Nov. 19,1940		Colombia	Bogota
		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA. DECEMBER 11th, 1940:																			
24		Lecompte de	Concepcion	61		F	W	H'Wife	Y	English	Y	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	NIV #29 3 (2)	Cartagena	Nov. 28,1940		Colombia	Cartagena
		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE. DECEMBER 13th, 1940:																			
25	EXEMPT	Cullingworth	John	50		M	M	Manager	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Leeds	TC #12	Panama	Dec. 10,1940		Cuba	Havana
26	EXEMPT	Cullingworth	Flora	51		F	M	House Wife	Y	English	Y	British	American	Florida	Montic-ello	TC #12	Panama	Dec. 10,1940		Cuba	Havana
27		Hernandez	Luis	48		M	M	Salesman	Y	English	Y	Venezula	Sp. Amer	Venezuela	Maraca-ibo	RP # 1289604	Wash,DC	July 30,1940		U.S.A.	New York
28	EXEMPT	Kooy	Arie	52		M	M	Sea Captain	Y	English	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	TC #11 3 (3)	Colon	Dec. 12,1940		Traveling at Sea.	
29		Scott	Ivan	12		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezula	Sp. Amer	Venezuela	Maraca-ibo	NQIV #108 4 (c)	Caracas	Nov. 30,1940		Venezula	Maracaibo
		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA. DECEMBER 14th, 1940:																			
30		Brown	Gloria	18		F	S	Stenogfr	Y	English	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	QIV #6013	Kingston	Dec. 14,1940		Jamaica	Kingston

14—420

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List "A"

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., December 18th, 19 40

79

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Age in years, or if under one year, state number of months	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen thereof	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Oselma de Rubiano Bogota, Colombia		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Lopez Pedro	Y	No				Hotel Wellington New York, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	3 Yrs	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bk	Brn	None
2	Wife:Jacqueline Brosset Bogota, Colombia	Intransit to England via New York			N	Self	Y	No				Hotel Mc Alpin New York, N. Y.	R-Y E-N	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Bl	Grn	None
3	Friend:P.F.Shannon Tropic Oil,El Centro,Col.	Intransit to Canada via New York			N	Self	Y	Y	Intr	N.Y.	7/5/39	Hotel Pennsylvania 32-7th, New York, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	4 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gr	Brn	None
4	Friend:P.F.Shannon Tropic Oil,El Centro,Col.	Intransit to Canada via New York			N	Husband	Y	Y	Intr	N.Y.	7/5/39	Hotel Pennsylvania 32-7th, New York, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	4 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Bl	Blu	None
5	Friend:Cristobal Restiepo Barranquilla, Col.	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Self	Y	No				Colombian Consulate New York, N. Y.	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Brn	None
6	With Husband Same as Line # 5.	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Husband	Y	No				With Husband Same as Line # 5.	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bk	Brn	None
7	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	Y	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	6 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Brn	None
8	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	Y	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	6 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Br	Brn	None
9	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	Y	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	6 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Bl	Blk	None
10	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	Y	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	6 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br	Brn	None
11	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	-	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fr	Bk	Blk	None
12	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	-	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fr	Br	Brn	None
13	With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	Intransit to Colombia via New York			Y	Father	-	No				With Father & Mother Same as Line # 5.6	R-Y E-N	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Brn	None
14	Brother:Eduardo Escobar Barranquilla, Colombia	Intransit to Colombia via New York			N	Self	Y	No				Sister:Ona Raminez 703 Vanderbilt Ave,Bklyn,NY,	R-Y E-N	6 Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Blu	None
15	Uncle:Eduardo Escobar Barranquilla, Colombia		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Father	Y	No				Aunt:Ona Raminez 703 Vanderbilt Ave,Bklyn,NY.	R-N E-N	 Ind	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fr	Bl	Blu	None
16	Uncle:Eduardo Escobar Barranquilla, Colombia		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Father	Y	No				Aunt:Ona Raminez 703 Vanderbilt Ave,Bklyn,NY	R-N E-N	 Ind	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fr	Bl	Hzl	None
17	Father:Jorge Fety Barranquilla, Colombia	Intransit to Canada via New York			N	Self	Y	Y	2 Mo	N.Y.	12/15 35	Hotel Mc Alpin New York, N. Y.	R-Y E-N	6 Mo Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bl	Brn	None
18	Husband:Pedro Lopez Bogota, Colombia	Intransit to Colombia via New York			N	Husband	Y	Y	2 Yrs	N.Y.	3/15 22	Bro in Law:Alfonso Lopez Essex,House, New York,NY	R-Y E-N	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Hzl	None
19	Father:Pedro Lopez Bogota, Colombia	Intransit to Colombia via New York			N	Self	Y	No				Uncle:Alfonso Lopez Essex,House, New York,NY	R-Y E-N	8 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Bk	Brn	None
20	Father:Pedro Lopez Bogota, Colombia	Intransit to Colombia via New York			N	Father	Y	No				Uncle:Alfonso Lopez Essex,House, New York,NY	R-Y E-N	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Brn	None
21	Father:Pedro Lopez Bogota, Colombia	Intransit to Colombia via New York			N	Father	Y	No				Uncle:Alfonso Lopez Essex,House, New York,NY	R-Y E-N	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Bk	Brn	None
22	Father:Paul Loewy Bogota, Colombia		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Father	Y	No				Aunt:Mrs.Ludwig Strauss 34-50-29th St,Long I, NY	R-N E-N	 Ind	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br	Hzl	None
23	Friend:CiciliaPiedrahiti Bogota, Colombia		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	No				Mother:Maria Willard 429 E 4th St,New York,NY	R-N E-Y	 Ind	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Bk	Brn	None
24	Friend:Ignacio Gomez Cartagena, Colombia	Intransit to Cartagena via New York			N	Self	Y	Y	7 Mo	N.Y.	7/11 40	Daughter:Amelia Oswald 707 E 181st St,Bronx, NY	R-Y E-N	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bk	Brn	None
25	Firm:Singer Sewing Machne Havana, Cuba	Intransit to Havana via New York			N	Self	Y	Y	6 Dys	N.Y.	10/6 40	Singer Sweing Machine Co 149 Broadway,New York,NY	R-Y E-N	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Blu	None
26	Firm:Singer Sewing Machne Havana, Cuba	Intransit to Havana via New York			N	Husband	Y	Y	6 Dys	N.Y.	10/6 40	Singer Sewing Machine Co 149 Broadway,New York,NY	R-Y E-N	3 Wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr	Gr	Hzl	None
27	Wife:Elisa Hernandez 2167-28th St,Astoria,LI		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	17 Yrs	N.Y	7/19 40	Wife:Elisa Hernandez 2167-28th St,Astoria, LI	R-N E-Y	 Res	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Brn	None
28	Pacific Steam & Navigatin Company,Cristobal,C.Z.	Intransit to Europe via New York			Y	Self	Y	Y	6 Dys	N.Y	12/4 40	Holland American Lines 29 Broadway,New York, NY	R-Y E-N	29 Dys	U	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bl	Blu	None
29	Father:George Scott Caracas, Venezuela		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Guardian Self	Y	No				Aunt:Elisa Hernandez 2167-28th St,Astoria, LI	R-N E-N	 Res	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fr	Br	Bkl	None
30	Father:Ernest Brown 19 JohnsLane,Kingston,Ja		N.Y	NewYork	Y	Mother	Y	No				Mother:Olga Brown 849 S.Nicholas A,NewYork	R-N E-Y	 Res	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Brn	None

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Livingston Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T.E.S. " VERAGUA " *, from* New York, N. Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (two) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A D Livingston
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* December *, 19* 40

at New York, N. Y.

W Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. " VERAGUA " Sailing from Ports as listed below, As below, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. December 18, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 4th, 1940:									
NOT COUNTED	Bugden	Alice	35		F	M	Boston, Mass.	December 14,1904		8449 Elmhurst Ave,Elmhurst,L.I.
NOT COUNTED 2	Dudley	Charles	68		M	W	Providence, R.I.	August 30,1872		27 Dexterdale Rd,Providence,R.I.
NOT COUNTED 3	Dudley	Frank	63		M	W	Providence, R.I.	August 29,1877		320 East 18th St,Brooklyn,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 4	Dudley	Doris	24		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	December 17,1915		do do do
NOT COUNTED 5	Goldstein	Martin	30		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	December 6,1910		1528-46th St,Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 6	Jacobson	Alfred	43		M	M	Frankfort, Mich.	October 15,1897		2903 Loudon Ave,Baltimore,Md.
NOT COUNTED 7	Johnson	Christopher	25		M	M	Boston, Mass.	August 30,1915		143 Burlington St,Woburn,Mass.
NOT COUNTED 8	Johnson	Mary	26		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	March 9,1914		do do do
NOT COUNTED 9	Nagler	Morris	43		M	M	Zloczov, Austria.	November 15,1897	New York Supreme Court June 1912	1522-55th Street,Brooklyn,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 10	Nelson	John	31		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	September17,1909		1105 Dyre Street,Philadelphia,Pa.
NOT COUNTED 11	Schwartz	Mary	33		F	S	New York, N.Y.	November 15,1908		20 Fullerton Ave,Hempstead,L.I.
	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, DECEMBER 10th, 1940:									
12	Barr	George	39		M	M	Chadron, Neb.	December 11,1901		Chadron, Nebraska.
13	Barr	Ella	38		F	M	Scribner, Neb.	August 22,1902		do do
14	Buechner	Adam	42		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	October 4,1898		290 Plainfield Ave,Floral Park,NY.
15	Hafer	Herbert	35		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	February 16,1905		1842-17th St,Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Johnson	Robert	33		M	S	Lynn, Mass.	November 22,1907		124 Green Street, Lynn, Mass.
	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA. DECEMBER 11th, 1940:									
17	Keck	Ira	38		M	S	Creston, Ohio.	April 26,1902		Creston, Ohio.
18	Parker	Herbert	37		M	M	Paris, France.	February 12,1904	Father's Papers Eastern District Court Brooklyn, N. Y. July 20th, 1906	Freeport, N. Y.
	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, DECEMBER 13th, 1940:									
19	Baron	Paul	25		M	S	Jamaica Plains,Mass.	September28,1915		62 Dog St,Jamaica Plains,Mass.
20	Brechler	Carlton	23		M	S	Fennimore, Wisc.	August 2,1917		1234 Sherman Ave,Madison,Wisc.
21	Kirby	John	49		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	May 19,1891		9382 South Ada St,Chicago,Ill.
22	Lindo	Albert	55		M	M	Panama, R de P.	July 18,1885	Father's Papers Court of Common Pleas New York, N. Y. 1886	% P.J. Eden 29 Wash Dr.New York,NY.
23	Rutherford	Walter	41		M	M	New York, N.Y.	October 11,1899		64-61,82nd St,Elmhurst,L.I.
24	Stack	Maurice	57		M	M	New York, N.Y.	September 4,1883		14 N.Chatsworth Ave,Larchmont,N.Y.
25	Stack	Mary	49		F	M	New York, N.Y.	April 9,1891		do do do
	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA. DECEMBER 14th, 1940:									
26	Klebash	Baisley	43		M	M	New York, N.Y.	January 31,1897		Ritz Towers Apts,New York,N.Y.
27	Corcos	Angelita	51		F	W	Santiago, Cuba.	April 28,1881	By Marriage September 6th,1911	131 Pacific St,Brooklyn,N.Y.
28	Klebash	Marjean	35		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	May 3,1905		Ritz Towers Apts,New York,N.Y.
29	Houghton	William	58		M	W	Lucerne, Switz.	October 4,1882	Born of American Parents Registered with American Consul,Berne	996 Leland Ave,Plainfield,N.J.
30	Murphy	Cornelius	58		M	M	Smithport, Pa.	September 5,1906		23 Park Street,Bradford, Pa.

W Tullis Inspr in Chrm

23

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. "VERAGUA" Sailing from Ports as listed below, As below, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. December 18, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	KINGSTON PASSENGERS CONTINUED:								
1	Rutty	Frederick	29		M	M	Caymenbrac, BWI October 22,1911	U. S. District Court Beaumont, Texas March 15th,1934	75 Beekman St, Staten Island, NY.
2	Thompson	Marjorie	16		F	S	New York, N.Y. August 17,1924		16-22 W 111th St, New York, N.Y.
3	Lines # 3 to 30 inclusive not used.						H Tullos Dog 17 years		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

82

PORT OF New York, N.Y., Dec. 21, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. "VERAGUA"
from port of Kingston, Ja., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	122	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	17	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	21	Total crew this date	126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 18, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 2, N.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 21, 1940, for Havana, Cristobal, Barrios, Havana via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Raymond W. Chambers	46	American	John Kyminsky	30	Polish
Stacy Fox	33	"			
Robert Schwesky	18	"			
Jacob Ventura	26	"			
Antonio Salorio	58	Spanish			
Jose Lopez	54	American			
Antonio Comas	42	"			
Bernard Douai	25	"			
Joseph McMahon	41	"			
Celso Martinez	37	"			
Virgilio Soler	54	"			
Mortimer Cornet	45	"			
Norman Sager	46	"			
Simon Natanson	31	"			
Edward Ward	51	"			
Emilio Mateo	45	"			
Samuel Agro	29	"			
Joseph Emmanuel	52	"			
Henry Tostrup	36	"			
Antonio Gutierrez	39	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Required

VERAGUA

DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.												
1	Yes												
2	No												
3	Yes												
4	do												
5	do												
6	do												
7	do												
8	do												
9	do												
10	do												
11	do												
12	do												
13	do												
14	do												
15	do												
16	do												
17	do												
18	do	Castro	Hugo			do							
19	do	Baccmo	Fortunato			do							
20	do	Pelingom	Roberto			do							
21	do	Beltran	Thomas			Ord S'man							
22	do	Reyes	Manuel			do							
23	do	Tumbagahan	Leopoldo			do							
24	do	Oquealda	Manuel			Maintenance							
25	do	Perolino	Pedro			do							
26	do	Nalangan	Domingo			do							
27	do	Posey	John R.			Purser							
28	do	Puller	Samuel D.			2nd do							
29	do	Marasca	Antonio			3rd do							
30	do	Tucker	Irwin			Musician							
46	do	do				5-6	153	do					
36	do	do				5-5	141	do					
35	do	do				5-5	140	do					
26	do	do				5-7	143	do					
30	do	do				5-5	144	do					
40	U. S. Citizen												
41	Pacific Islander	Filipino				5-1	138	do					
53	do	do				5-5	137	do					
41	U. S. Citizen												
30	do												
27	do												
39	do												

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 638
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZ

Required

VERAGUA

DEC 18 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Alexander Livingston	58	American	12/2/40	New York
John R. Posey Jr.	41	"	12/2/40	New York
Ramon Solidum	33	Filipino	"	"
Leovigildo Portocarrero	26	American	"	"
Enrique Ojen	45	American	12/3/40	"
Arthur Williams	35	"	12/4/40	"
William Genzen	36	"	12/2/40	"
Henry Martinez	32	"	"	"
Dermot Crosby	40	"	"	"
Martin Finney	43	"	"	"
Edward Kraemer	30	"	"	"
Eduardo Elejalde	38	"	"	"
Joseph Ordery	42	"	"	"
Luis Rodriguez	25	"	12/3/40	"
Kenneth Rees	55	"	"	"
Enrique Olivero	36	"	"	"
Jose Rosado	25	"	12/3/40	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.											
1	Yes											
2	No											
3	Yes											
4	do											
5	do											
6	do											
7	do											
8	do											
9	do											
10	do											
11	do											
12	do											
13	do											
14	do											
15	do											
16	do											
17	do	De Los Reyes	Andres		do							
18	do	Castro	Hugo		do							
19	do	Bacomo	Fortunato		do							
20	do	Pelingom	Roberto		do							
21	do	Beltran	Thomas		Ord S'man							
22	do	Reyes	Manuel		do							
23	do	Tumbagahan	Leopoldo		do							
24	do	Oquealda	Manuel		Maintenance							
25	do	Perolino	Pedro		do							
26	do	Malangan	Domingo		do							
27	do	Posey	John R.		Purser							
28	do	Puller	Samuel D.		2nd do							
29	do	Marasca	Antonio		3rd do							
30	do	Tucker	Irwin		Musician							
39	do	do	5-5	146	do							
46	do	do	5-6	153	do							
36	do	do	5-5	141	do							
35	do	do	5-5	140	do							
26	do	do	5-7	143	do							
30	do	do	5-5	144	do							
40	U. S. Citizen											
41	Pacific Islander	Filipino	5-1	138	do							
53	do	do	5-5	137	do							
41	U. S. Citizen											
30	do											
27	do											
39	do											

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1240

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American "VERAGUA" *, arriving at* New York, N. Y., December 18th, *19* 40 *, from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

VERAGUA

DEC 18 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Livingston	Alexander		Master	Dec. 4 1940	NewYork	Yes	Yes	58	M	U. S. Citizen						
2	No	Mc Nab	Donald		1st.Mate					44		do						
3	Yes	Foster	George		2nd. do					34		do						
4	do	Peterson	Sidney		3rd. do					27		do						
5	do	Evans	John		Lic.Cadet					24		do						
6	do	Bauer	Ralph		Cadet					18		do						
7	do	Doremus	Frank		FirePatrol					55		do						
8	do	Finney	Martin		do					43		do						
9	do	Solidum	Ramon		Carpenter					33		Pacific Islander	Filipino	5-2	133	None	Leg Rs	
10	do	Tankoy	Pedro		CarptMate					28		do	do	5-5	141	do	"	
11	do	Tesalona	Maximo		Bosun					34		do	do	5-3	132	do	'	
12	do	Gravesen	Christian		Q'Master					33		U. S. Citizen						
13	do	Keenan	Robert		do					33		Irish	Grt. Britain	5-7	148	do	Leg Rs	
14	do	Caamano	Domingo		do					42		U. S. Citizen						
15	do	Calizo	Modesto		A B S'man					36		Pacific Islander	Filipino	5-5	137	do	Leg Rs	
16	do	Giducos	Simon		do					45		do	do	5-4	142	do	"	
17	do	De Los Reyes	Andres		do					48		do	do	5-1	131	do	"	
18	do	Castro	Hugo		do					39		do	do	5-5	146	do	"	
19	do	Bacomo	Fortunato		do					46		do	do	5-6	153	do	"	
20	do	Pelingom	Roberto		do					36		do	do	5-5	141	do	"	
21	do	Beltran	Thomas		Ord S'man					35		do	do	5-5	140	do	"	
22	do	Reyes	Manuel		do					26		do	do	5-7	143	do	"	
23	do	Tumbagahan	Leopoldo		do					30		do	do	5-5	144	do	"	
24	do	Oquealda	Manuel		Maintenance					40		U. S. Citizen						
25	do	Perolino	Pedro		do					41		Pacific Islander	Filipino	5-1	138	do	Leg Rs	
26	do	Malangan	Domingo		do					53		do	do	5-5	137	do	"	
27	do	Posey	John R.		Purser					41		U. S. Citizen						
28	do	Puller	Samuel D.		2nd do					30		do						
29	do	Marasca	Antonio		3rd do					27		do						
30	do	Tucker	Irwin		Musician					39		do						

TOTAL 7

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail S. S. Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American "VERAGUA", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., December 18th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica. 84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Valdes	Hubert		Musician	Dec.4 1940	NewYork	Yes	Yes	43	M	U. S. Citizen						
2	do	Mac Allister	Andrew		do					61		do						
3	do	Dunley	James		do					39		do						
4	do	Joyce	Edgar C.		Doctor					65		do						
5	do	Crosby	Dermot		Ch. Radio					40		do						
6	do	Trop	David		2nd do					27		do						
7	do	Ames	Charles		3rd do					40		do						
8	do	Stetter	Eugene		Ch. Eng'r					44		do						
9	do	Hunter	Charles		1st Asst					37		do						
10	do	Davidson	William		Sr.2nd do					49		do						
11	do	Cowan	William		2nd Asst					39		do						
12	do	Parsons	Dana		3rd do					28		do						
13	do	Lahti	David		Jr.3rd do					25		do						
14	do	Logan	Thomas		Ch. Elect					41		do						
15	do	Strong	Gerald		2nd do					28		do						
16	do	Anderson	Edward		Jr. Eng'r					22		do						
17	do	Kraemer	Edward		do					30		do						
18	do	Laforet	Louis		do					21		do						
19	do	Aguero	Herbert		Lic.Cadet					19		do						
20	do	Styles	Levora		do					21		do						
21	do	Rego	Jose		S'Keeper					44		do						
22	do	Fernandez	Juan		Oiler					49		do						
23	do	Portocarrero	Leovigildo		do					26		do						
24	do	Freire	Nicholas		do					37		do						
25	do	Couce	Jose		do					36		do						
26	do	Garrido	Jose		do					41		do						
27	do	Pena	Jose		do					48		do						
28	do	Nunez	Antonio		Fireman					41		Sp.Amerdo	Spain	5-4	151	None	Doc lifed Leg Rus	
29	do	Arevalo	Jose		do					31		do						
30	do	Ramos	Juan		do					40		do						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

W Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

48

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 889
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel American "VERAGUA" *, arriving at* New York, N. Y. *,* December 18th, *, 19*40*, from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mera	Jose		Fireman	Dec.4 1940	NewYork	Yes	Yes	48	M	U. S. Citizen						
2	do	Rodriguez	Ramon		do					38		do						
3	do	Martinez	Leon		do					49		do						
4	No	Ojen	Enrique		Wiper					45		do						
5	Yes	Ros	Armando		do					33		do						
6	do	Penas	German		do					42		do						
7	do	Halstead	George		Ch. Stewd					34		do						
8	do	May	Barksdale		2nd do					25		do						
9	do	Kleinfeldt	Bruno		Sal do					47		do						
10	do	Blady	Annie		Stewardess					47	F	do						
11	do	Raasveld	Victoria		do					53	F	do						
12	do	Michaelsen	Helmer		Barman					37	M	do						
13	do	Aberasturi	Antonio		Ch. Cook					38		do						
14	do	Orbe	Eusebio		2nd do					45		Sp.Amer	Spain	5-8	168	None	Leg Rs	
15	No	Aberasturi	Leon		3rd do					35		U. S. Citizen						
16	Yes	Gonzalez	Jose		4th do					35		do						
17	do	Caunedo	Jesus		5th do					40		Sp.Amer	Spain	5-5	148	None	Leg Rs	
18	do	Comes	Ricardo		Veg do					47		U. S. Citizen						
19	do	Arradaza	Tirso		Ship do					39		Pacific Islander	Filipino	5-5	153	None	Leg Rs	
20	do	Elejalde	Eduardo		Endman					38		U. S. Citizen						
21	do	Ordery	Joseph		do					42		do						
22	No	Aramburo	Louis		do					39		do						
23	Yes	Martinez	Ramon		do					37		Sp.Amer	Chile	5-2	139	None	Leg Rs	
24	do	Williams	Arthur		do					35		U. S. Citizen						
25	No	Rodriguez	Louis		do					25		do						
26	Yes	Geertsma	Garry		Ch. Baker					46		do						
27	do	Forrer	George		2nd do					54		do						
28	do	Ondaro	Ceferino		Butcher					45		do						
29	do	Eguerrola	Pablo		Ch. Pantry					43		Sp.Amer	Spain	5-11	178	None	Leg Rs	
30	do	Rees	Kenneth		2nd do					55		U. S. Citizen						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

W Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American "VERAGUA", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., December 18th, *19*40, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica. 86

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Olivero	Enrique		Utilityman	Dec.4 1940	NewYork	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. Citizen						
2	do	Rodriguez	Frank		Storekeeper					31		do						
3	do	Buys	Peter		Printer					51		do						
4	do	Cabrera	Rafael		Linenkeeper					36		do						
5	No	Angerman	Erick		Deck Stewd					40		do						
6	Yes	Meiboom	Louis		Nte Watch					59		do						
7	do	Morris	Emanuel		Bath Stewd					38		do						
8	do	Grasser	Percival		S.R. do					44		do						
9	do	Romero	Arthuro		G.H. do					36		do						
10	do	Diaz	Manuel		P.O. Mess					55		do						
11	do	Gonzales	Nick		Ch. do					33		do						
12	do	Arroyo	Bartolomens		2nd. do					30		do						
13	No	Rosado	Jose		3rd. do					25		do						
14	Yes	Capespesan	Vincent		F.M. Boy					32		Pacific Isalander Filipino		5-4	136	None	Leg Rus	
15	do	Hance	Nicholas		S.M. do					26		U. S. Citizen						
16	do	Alfonso	Antonio		Bellboy					28		do						
17	do	Antinoro	Joseph		do					30		do						
18	do	Stern	Herman		Barber					38		do						
19	do	Paiker Jr	Rudolf		1st.Laundry					28		do						
20	do	Zera	Albin		2nd. do					27		do						
21	do	Leonis	Telesfro		B.R. Stewd					39		do						
22	do	Genzen	William		do					36		do						
23	do	Pynen	Joseph		do					51		do						
24	do	Martinez	Henry		do					32		do						
25	do	Clayton	Sidney		do					43		do						
26	do	Diaz	Anthony		Waiter					44		do						
27	do	Greenfield	Philip		do					54		do						
28	do	Fernandez	Bernardo		do					43		do						
29	do	Trigo	Marcelino		do					45		do						
30	do	Morales	William		do					34		do						

TOTAL 7

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

W. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel American "VERAGUA", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., December 18th, *19* 40, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Benitez	Pedro		Waiter	Dec.4 1940	NewYork	Yes	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen						
2	do	Martinez	Manuel		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do						
3	Closed with One Hundred and twenty two (122) members - Five (5) Sheets.																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate No.
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS "VERAGUA"
via way ports
John Seal.
Vice(Consul)
Date December 9th 1940
Service No. 1860

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S. S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Livingston Master, of the American T. E. S. "VERAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Livingston
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of December, 19 40

H. J. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

12/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88 (via Puerto Rico)

S. S. West Ivis Sailing from Balboa C. Z., Nov. 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec. 7, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sims	Cathrine	44	5	F	M	July 10. 1895 Philadelphia, Pa Johnstown Pa. 1.15 am 12, 18, 4-6		89 Sunnyside Way New Rochelle N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									25

Line McComic Intercoastal
Owners McCormick Steamships Co
Local Agents " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(via Puerto Rico) 89

S. S. "West IVIS" Sailing from San Francisco, Calif. Nov. 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec. 18, 1940

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
DA BI	NOT COUNTED									
	1	Single	Elsie	41	11	F	M	Decemb. 17. 1898 -LODI- VISCONSIN		99 Cedro Way San Francisco Calif.
	2							Naturalization Service Filed 12.18.40		
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

26

(628)

IDS

VS TOTAL

7

1

Line McCormick-Intercoastal-
Owners McCormick S.S. Company
Local Agents " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

DATE
BILL

arr. 12-18-40

SS West Dris

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

1 coastwise pass. n/c

(28)

5

TOTAL
7

7

1-8

90

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 46508 BILLED JAN 2 1941

MGH
Cards Punched 1/6/41
Clerk MGH
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked 1/11/41
Clerk MH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEW ART, Surgeon of the AMERICA, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Herbert Conley Act. 12-19-40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. ETC.	RES. OF U.S.A. ETC.	IN TRANSIT ETC.	UNDER 16 YRS. AGED	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	6					11		3			(1)	21
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					11		3			1	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	11	22
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	11	22

SF
6 Cruise pass. etc
(For remainder of cruise pass see 7 or — 628)

MONO	PORTO RICO ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		3	27	30
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		3	27	30

11F

MONO	VIRGIN ISLANDS ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			7	7
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			7	7

3F

Amer
SS
U.A. Line

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 25-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK DECEMBER 7TH. 1940, ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Ex. 99560/974 BOUREGY ~~BOURXEGY~~	NEZIFFAH ~~LXNEZZIFAH~~ C.	25		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	TURKISH	ASSYRIAN	TURKEY	DIARBEKER	AP1294895 RE 1313467	WASH			U S A	NEW JERSEY
2	NOT COUNTED	CUNNINGHAM	LESLIE	43		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	ESSEX	RE 1316843	WASH	11/26/40		U S A	NEW YORK
3	NOT COUNTED	MATTER	HERBERT	33		M	M	PHOTOS	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWISSE	SWISSE	SWITZERLAND	ENGELBORG	AP 1293044	WASH	12/6/40		U S A	NEW YORK
4	NOT COUNTED	POLAK	ERNEST Henri	19		M	S	LAB. ASST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMERSFOORT	RE 1316716	WASH	11/26/40		U S A	NEW YORK
5	NOT COUNTED	STOPECK	CARL	37		M	M	BROKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	CANADAIAN	CANADA	HAMILTON	RE 1294540 1312731	WASH	12/3/40		U S A	NEW YORK
6	NOT COUNTED	MADURO	SOLOMON E.L.	59		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	WEST INDIES CURACOL		RE 1295204 1313219	WASH	12/6/40		U S A	NEW YORK
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1035 AM John A. Wells
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

D D D D D

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 25-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH, 1940, *19* 91

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, cash if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For a person or alien now in the United States, or legally entitled thereto, whether such person or alien has a permanent residence in the United States to which he intends to return after a temporary visit abroad	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is coming to the United States under contract (or agreement) to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, for any person, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE		NJ	WOOD RIDGE	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1923 1940	N J	Dec 1940	HOME: 487 SUSSEX +RD. WOODRIDGE, N J	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	1	FR	BL	BR	NONE
2	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	N Y	Dec. 7 1940	HOME 333 E. 43RD ST. N. Y. C	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	4	FR	BL	BR	NONE
3	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936 1940	N Y	Dec. 7 1940	HOME 328 E 42ND. ST N Y CITY	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	3	FR	BL	BR	NONE
4	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939 1940	N Y	Dec. 1940	HOME, 68-37 YELLOWSTONE BLVD. FOREST HILLS, L. I.	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	4	FR	BL	BR	NONE
5	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1921 1940	NY	Dec. 7 1940	HOME 160 CENTRAL PK W N Y CITY	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
6	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	NY	Dec 1940	200 W 58TH. ST N Y CITY	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GILES C STEDMAN MASTER *, of the* AMERICA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Gastedman

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the AMERICA, SAILING HEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Cordy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA. Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI DECEMBER 13TH. 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED												British	French	03-80		Sec 3(2) Pl.			99562/484	80	
1	EXEMPT	ANGERS	LORENZO	41		M	S	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	(CANADIAN)	CANADIAN	CANADA	QUEBEC	CANADIAN PASSPORT				CANADA	CHICOUTINI
2		ISREAL	HERBERT	37		M	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HATIAN	HEBREW	12-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	GERMAN Q 16057	12/12/40	PORT AU PRINCE		15 ENGLAND	LONDON
3		FORTELIOS	JEAN	42		M	S	BAKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HATIAN	HATIAN	04-80 HAITI	MIRAGOANE	RE 1307424	WASH 10/18/40			99 HAITI	PORT AU PRINCE
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

935 Am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List [redacted]424

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspecter
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH. 1940, *19* 93

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether polygamist by nature of his wife, admission, premises, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time the latter has been in the United States	Whether going to join a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												to - Rectory of Church of the Blessed																		
											7d:23	FATHERS OF ~~THE BLESSED~~		29 days																
1	NONE	CAN			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	NYC	1940	SACRAMENT, E. 76TH. ST. NYC	Y	~~1M~~	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
											Nov.																			
2	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936	NYC	Dec. 1936	MAYFLOWER HO. N Y CITY	M	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	5	FR	BL	BR	NONE
									1927		Nov.	HOME; 193 HANCOCK ST																		
3	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	NYC	1940	BKLYN, N Y CITY	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GILES C STEDMAN MASTER *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICA *, from* PORT AU PRINCE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Giles C Stedman

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the AMERICA, SAILING HEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA Passengers sailing from HAVANA DECEMBER 17TH. 1940, ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	HOHENHOLE	BOYCE	19		F	M	H'WIFE	CLAIMS U S CITZENSHIP			USC		U S A	N Y C	qp 1792801					
2	RES. USA. RET.	HOHENHOLE	ALEXANDER	22		M	M	DIPLO MAT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	POLISH	POLISH	SWITZERLAND	BERNE	RP 13 11263 QIV 1261	Wash Nice	Nov. 20/40 PARIS 10/13/39		USA CUBA	New York HAVANA
3		SCHABETSBERGER	KATHERINE	55		F	S	MAID	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	HOHNBURG	TV 3876	HAVANA	12/9/40		POLAND	WARSAW
4		GAILLOT	ANDRE	37		M	M	CHAUF	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	TV 4469	HAVANA	12/9/40		FRANCE	PARIS
5	EXEMPT	ROMANACH	GUILLERMO	40		M	M	LAWYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	CORALLERO	TV 3931	HAVANA	12/14/40	VL 510/459	CUBA	HAVANA
6		BETTELHEIM	RICHARD	45		M	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	Stateless	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	QUOTA +7391	HAVANA	11/27/40		CUBA	HAVANA
7	RES. USA. RET.	HELMSING (nee JOSEPH)	ETHEL	36		F	S	SECRETARY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	LATAVIAN	LATAVIA	RIGA	RP 1291722 1310272	WASH	11/8/40		U S A	N Y CITY
ADMITTED		TEAGUE	BELLA	46		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	(ENGLAND) BRITISH	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NIV 3(2) 168	NICE	4/18/40	99562/482	## FRANCE	NICE
9	RES. USA. RET.	DEGRE	EMELINA	47		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	RP 1290280 1309214	WASH	10/30/40		U S A	N Y CITY
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9/5/41 John A Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH, 1940, *19* 95

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote to question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether or not in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether or not coming to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CLAIMS U S CITZENSHIP											HOME 8601 MONTGOMERY AVE CHESNUT HILL, PA																		
2	NONE		PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	Y	NO	Nov 1939		Nov 15 1940	DO DO	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BL	BL	NONE
3	NONE	Poland	PA	PHILA	Y	EMPLOYER	Y	NO				HON. ANTHONY BIDDLE 8601 MONTGOMERY AVE.	Y	PER	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BL	BR	NONE
4	NONE	France	PA	PHILA	Y	DO	Y	NO				DO DO	Y	PER	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BL	BR	NONE
5	NONE	Cuba	NY	N Y C	Y	SELF	Y	Yes	Sept 1940	Miami	Sept 1940	SHERRY NETHERLANDS HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	Y	PER	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BL	BR	NONE
6	NONE		NY	N Y C	Y	SELF	Y	N				HANS HOCHHAUSEN 108 ~~BATHSIDE~~ PL. KEW GARDENS	Y	IMM	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BL	BR	NONE
7	NONE		N Y	N Y C	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936 1940	NYC	Nov. 9 1940	FRIEND MRS G CROSEMAN 223 BAY ST. BKLYN, N Y	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BL	BR	NONE
8	NONE	Cuba	NY	N Y C	Y	SELF	Y	N				~~GUESTS OF COLEMAN~~ ~~55 St. 72ND ST. JACKSON HGTS~~	Y	~~IMM~~	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BL	BR	NONE
9	NONE		NY	N Y C	Y	SELF	Y	Y	Jan 1933 1940	NYC	Nov. 15 1940	HOME 60 E. 96TH. ST N Y CITY	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Pembroke Place
Home 317 - Fifth Ave. Nyc 9% Gloria Swanson
6 mos. Bond
6 months.
to abroad 2/1/40
59 days
Pa

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—438

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GILES C STEDMAN MASTER *, of the* AMERICA *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Gustedman

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER *1940, 19*

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

96

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the AMERICA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Conly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4350

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P. R. DECEMBER 10TH. 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	RAFAEL	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	Alien Leg. Res. Porto Rico				99 30 yrs	PORTO R	SAN JUAN
2	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCA (Wife)	48		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	Alien Leg. Res. Porto Rico				DO 21 yrs.	DO	DO
3	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	PILAR (Daug.)	11		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	PORTO RICO	SAN JUAN	Leg. Res. Porto Rico				DO	DO	DO
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3-34
34-3

9/30/40 John A Wade
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

30

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH. 1940, *19*

97

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	1940	FRIEND W CABRERA 390 WEST END AVE N Y CITY	Y	1M	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
2	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	NY	DO	DO DO	Y	1M	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE
3	NONE		NY	NYC	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	NY	DO	DO DO	Y	1M	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BILES C STEDMAN MASTER, of the AMERICA, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

B C Stedman

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Herbert J Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. AMERICA sailing from SAN JUAN DECEMBER 10TH. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 19TH. 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ROSENGARTEN	ADALINE	48		F	S	PHILA. PA. JUNE 18TH. 1892		606 MERION AVE. PENFIELD, PA.
2	KAPLAN	JULIUS	37		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, NOV. 12TH. 1903		25, 5TH. AVE. N. Y. CITY
3	VAN PELT	DANIEL	56		M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. FEB. 17TH. 1885		CHECKER SQ. ST. LOUIS, MO.
4	DOSWALD	HILARY	63		M	S		SUPERIOR CT. CHICAGO, ILL AUGUST 1907	6428 DANTE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL
5	GRIFHORST	MINNIE	29		F	M	BKLYN, N. Y. JULY 6TH. 1911		328 ELDERTS LANE, BKLYN, N. Y.
6	HOWE	HERBERT	64		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. JAN. 4TH. 1876		GATES ST. FRAMINGHAM, MASS.
7	FRAU	LUIS	25		M	S	PONCE, P. R, AUG. 29TH. 1915		EDISON HOTEL, N. Y. CITY
8	GALINDO	ANITA	15		F	S	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 12TH. 1925		1295 SHERIDAN AVE. N. Y. CITY
9	GALINDO	JOSEPH	45		M	M		THRU FATHER	1295 SHERIDAN AVE. N. Y. CITY
10	GONZALEZ	TEODORO	36		M	M	AIBONITO, P. R. JULY 25TH. 1904		610 SO. 5TH. AVE. MT. VERNON, N Y
11	GONZALEZ	JUANITA	28		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, AUG 3RD. 1912		DO DO
12	GONZALEZ	TEODORO	2		M	S	SANTURCE, P. R. DEC. 10TH. 1938		DO DO
13	DIAZ	JOSE	52		M	M	HATILLO, P. R. SEPT. 2ND. 1888		1508 WEST ALLEGANY AVE, PHILA, PA
14	KAHN	LEDA	25		F	M	DUBUQUE, IOWA, MARCH 1ST. 1915		25 E. 9TH. ST. N. Y. CITY
15	KAHN	PETER	25		M	M	CEDARHERST, N.Y. DEC. 2ND. 1915		DO DO
16	BIRD	JOAQUINA	39		F	M	FAJARDO, P. R. AUG. 21ST. 1901		25 CLAREMONT AVE. N. Y. CITY
17	BIASCOECHEA	DIEGO	48		M	M	MAYAGUEZ P.R. AUG 24TH. 1892		DO DO
18	WAGNER	RICHARD	41		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS HACKENSACK, N. J. 1938	200 W. HUDSON AVE. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
19	GONZALEZ	LOUISE	47		F	M	AIBONITO, P. R. MAY 18TH. 1893		HOTEL TAFT, N. Y. CITY
20	GONZALEZ	CARMEN	22		F	S	SAN JUAN, P. R. NOV 23RD. 1918		DO DO
21	FERNANDEZ	TERESITA	15		F	S	SANTURCE, P. R. MAY 15TH. 1925		1019 E 21ST. ST. BKLYN, N Y
22	DEL VALLE	MANUEL	45		M	M	SAN JUAN, P. R. OCT. 1ST. 1895		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK CITY
23	DEL VALLE	MARGARET	42		F	M	AIBONITO, P. R. JULY 26TH. 1898		DO DO
24	ROSALY	PEDRO	48		M	W	PONCE, P. R. OCT 15TH. 1892		HOTEL NEW YORKER, N;Y. CITY
25	REXACH	HENRY	23		M	M	CAME OTEF, PANAMA, AUG 10TH. 1917		185 CLAREMONT AVE. N. Y. CITY
26	REXACH	JULIE	20		F	M	SAN JUAN, DEC. 22ND. 1920		DO DO
27	CLARK	JAMES	34		M	M	PHILA, PA. MARCH 6TH. 1906		BAYSHORE, L. I.
28									
29									
30									

Herbert Cooley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/10
AM

31

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. AMERICA *sailing from* ST. THOMAS, DECEMBER 11TH. 1940, 19..., *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK DECEMBER 19TH. 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BELSER	FRANK	57		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 24TH. 1882		DARIEN, CONN
2	BELSER	NETTA	57		F	M	RED LAKE FALLS, MINN. NOV. 27TH. 1883		DARIEN, CONN
3	SANGER	RICHARD	35		M	S	SANGERFIELD, N. Y. JULY 22ND. 1905		16 ABINGDON, RD. WASH. D. C.
4	ROSEN	MORRIS	32		M	M	BKLYN, N. Y. FEB. 8TH. 1908		315 RIVERSIDE RD. N. Y. CITY
5	ROSEN	ETHEL	41		F	M	N. Y. CITY, DEC. 4TH. 1899		315 RIVERSIDE RD. N. Y. CITY
6	SULKIS	ELIZABETH	38		F	S	RANDOLPH, MASS. MAY 22ND. 1902		180 SHIRLEY AVE. RIVERE, MASS
7	ABRAMS	HYMAN	39		M	S	N. Y. CITY, MAY 1ST. 1901		50 PARKER ST. CHELSEA, M ASS
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									22

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 30 AM

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—628

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. AMERICA sailing from PORT AU PRINCE DEC. 13TH. 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 19TH. 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GOMEZ	PHILIP	49		M	M	CAMDEN, N. J. JUNE 27TH. 1891		243 NO. 41ST ST. EAST CAMDEN, N. J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									23

Herbert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9:30 AM

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—003

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. AMERICA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 17TH. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19TH. 1940, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	KECK	ANDREW	38		M	M	ALLENTOWN, PA. FEB. 15TH. 1902		211 N. 29TH. ST. ALLENTOWN, PA
2	KECK	KATHERINE	40		F	M	GENESEO, N. Y. JULY 23RD. 1900		DO DO
3	BIDDLE	ANTHONY	43		M	M	PHILA, PA. DEC. 17TH. 1897		8601 MONTGOMERY AVE. CHESNUT HILL PA
4	BIDDLE	MARGARET	43		F	M	HELENA. MONT. APRIL 7TH. 1897		DO DO
5	SWANSON	GLORIA	41		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL MARCH 27TH. 1899		817, 5TH. AVE. N. Y. CITY
6	HYMAN	ALEX	25		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, MAY 18TH. 1915		211 CENTRAL PARK WEST, N. Y. CITY
7	HYMAN	MURIEL	21		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, MAY 16TH. 1919		DO DO
8	HIGGINS	JOHN X	49		M	M	WOONSOCKET, R.I. MAY 12TH. 1891		WOONSOCKET, R. I.
9	ROMANACH	MARGARET	34		F	M	NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 18TH. 1906		SHERRY NETHERLANDS HOTEL, N Y CITY
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Herbert Crowley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9:30 AM

34

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 102

S. S. AMERICA United States *arrived* Dec. 19, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES Del at EI 12/19 12 Noon		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
41M	1	ANGERS, Lorenzo Cabin	24	1	1	No Im. Canadian Canada Gr.Britain Hebrew	Wall	12/19	125	WH														—	1	—
46F	2	TRAGUE, Bella (nee Joseph, formerly Lewinsohn) "	23a	8	1	No Im.Visa-db, Temp Vis. Bond-$500-12/14/42	Wall	12/19/45		WH				12/19	13	WH	4 pm							—	1	—

SS America 12/19 SI

Form 599

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	YES
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
16	"
17	"
18	"
19	"
20	NO
21	YES
22	"
23	"
24	"
25	"
26	"
27	"
28	"
29	"
30	NO

AMERICA

DEC 19 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Palmer	33	USA	S. Buchman	25	USA
H. Trulock	47	"	P. Martinez	37	"
B. Salter	38	"	G. Rudolph	19	"
J. Headden	32	"	P. Lang	17	"
E. Miller	55	"	E. D'Ambrose	17	"
E. Mallbeck	24	"	W. Fowler	50	"
J. Jackson	40	"	P. Vanderburg	43	"
J. Delany	47	"	B. Andressen	16	"
D. Koss	25	"	F. Rhoades	37	"
E. Drake	28	"	M. Enright	42	"
J. Brando	26	"	I. Greenberg	35	"
W. Montgomery	22	"	G. Cimourgina	21	"
D. McCreary	31	"	A. Briones	29	"
V. Michaerek	31	"	H. Van Borstel	34	"
F. Kellagzino	27	"	W. Bradley	37	"
G. Seidler	36	"	F. Toboada	60	"
J. Ortiz	35	"	A. Kreutzer	64	"
M. Cooperstein	23	"	A. Stutzel	38	"
I. Avin	44	"	W. Duwe	60	"
L. Bamboris	35	"	J. Tarin	30	"
C. Tracy	26	"	T. Hanley	47	"
C. Dahlgren	34	"	A. Linden	49	"
J. Terry	35	"	J. Mendenhall	25	"
A. Gould	30	"	A. Rodriguez	29	"
O. Newman	37	"	A. Pena	48	"
H. Martin	34	"	F. French	50	"
H. Molthusen	43	"	J. McGurnaghan	52	"
A. Nulens	48	"	C. Gibbs	32	"
V. Bottitta	30	"	C. Delcano	35	"
M. Grossman	18	"	F. Maristany	28	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Gustavsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3618

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.
103

PORT OF New York, N.Y. December 21, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "AMERICA"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 587 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 57 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 113 Total crew this date 643

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19, 1940, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier #59, North River and is expected to sail DEC 21 9t., 1940, for West Indies Cruise via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was ----------

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 23 1941
NEW YORK, N.Y.
36

18	"	MALONE	J. DONALD	17	COST CLERK	50		
19	"	STEWART	FRANK	18	SURGEON	28		
20	NO	ROSS	EDWARD	19	ASST DO	40	F	
21	YES	CALDWELL	IRENE	20	NURSE	45	M	
22	"	SACHSENMAIER	KENNETH	21	RADIO ASST.	34		
23	"	FUTTER	LOUIS	22	DO	44		
24	"	GERNO	THOMAS	23	OR RADIO	39		
25	"	AMER	LESLIE	24	1 ASST DO	46		
26	"	BOERTZ	OSCAR	25	2 ASST DO	28		
27	"	CATTELL	D	26	3RD DO	35		
28	"	VADAS	ALEX	27	RADIO TEL.	56		
29	"	BORLEY	ALFRED	28	BARGAGE MASTER	44		
30	NO	HOLDEN	JOSEPH	29	ASST DO			

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Harold J. Carty
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Fletcher	41	USA	New York, N.Y.-December 6, 1940
I. Caldwell	45	"	
K. Bachschmid	43	"	
R. Torrey	22	"	
W. Leicken	31	"	
C. Berger	41	"	
P. Andreone	30	"	
J. O'Brien	32	"	
E. Phelan	40	"	
G. Sheridan	22	"	
S. DiFede	20	"	
C. Cleveland	37	"	
F. Mitko	23	"	
L. Albrecht	48	"	
W. Hartwig	42	"	
R. Cullen	26	"	
D. Nattson	55	"	
I. Newbert	39	"	
J. Hutton	37	"	
H. Wagner	18	"	
R. McLaughlin	24	"	
C. Garcia	39	"	
F. Otero	32	"	
A. Jaiman	29	"	
A. Alvarez	20	"	
C. Laborde	26	"	
J. Prado	36	SPAIN	
S. Licata	39	USA	
J. Lessard	42	"	
R. Gorman	20	"	
S. Shaw	30	"	
L. Seara	39	"	
C. Skuza	32	"	
C. Lynch	24	"	
R. Brand	32	"	
H. McCarthney	35	"	
R. Streil	51	"	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. Sanchez	28	USA	New York, N.Y-December 6, 1940
M. Lopez	40	"	
H. Stone	47	"	
D. Radice	24	"	
P. Zaretski	22	"	
K. Kjellberg	57	"	
R. D'Errico	31	"	
L. Rheinbold	22	"	
S. Ayala	36	"	
J. Hernandez	26	"	
P. Papini	33	"	
S. Zacharzewski	40	"	
J. Rodrigues	38	"	
A. Wagner	50	"	
J. Brandt	24	"	
F. Denis	36	"	
L. Servando	32	"	
B. Nuccio	40	"	
J. Maguire	19	"	
A. Menendez	27	"	

14—1613

AMERICA

DEC 19 1940

18	"	MALONE	J DONALD	17	COST CLERK		29		
19	"	STEWART	FRANK	18	SURGEON		50		
20	NO	ROSS	EDWARD	19	ASST DO		28		
21	YES	CALDWELL	IRENE	20	NURSE		40	F	
22	"	BACHSCHMID	KENNETH	21	R/SP ATT.		25	M	
23	"	PETTJER	LOUIS	22	DO		34		
24	"	CERIO	THOMAS	23	OPR/RADIO		44		
25	"	MEER	LESLIE	24	1 ASST DO		39		
26	"	GOERTZ	OSCAR	25	2 ASST DO		46		
27	"	CATTELL	[illegible]	26	3RD DO		28		
28	"	VADAS	ALEX	27	RADIO TEL.		35		
29	"	BORLEY	ALFRED	28	BAGGAGE MASTER		56		
30	NO	HOLDEN	JOSEPH	29	ASST DO		44		

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Robert J. Curtis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required und

Ves

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

....., 19....., *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

105

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.			(3) Age	(4) Occupation	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(11) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(12) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ST											
2	"	SU											
3	"	AN											
4	"	HE											
5	"	FI											
6	"	L											
7	"	SI											
8	"	W											
9	"	G											
10	"	R											
11	"	P											
12	"	L											
13	"	K											
14	"	C											
15	"	T											
16	"	I											
17	"	J											
18	"	MALONE	J DONALD	17	COST CLERK		M	U.S.CITIZEN					
19	"	STEWART	FRANK	18	SURGEON								
20	NO	ROSS	EDWARD	19	ASST DO								
21	YES	CALDWELL	IRENE	20	NURSE								
22	"	SACHSCHMID	KENNETH	21	R.SP. ATT.								
23	"	RITJER	LOUIS	22	2O								
24	"	CERIO	THOMAS	23	OR RADIO								
25	"	AMEER	LESLIE	24	1 ASST DO								
26	"	COERTZ	OSCAR	25	2 ASST DO								
27	"	CATTELL	[illegible]	26	3RD DO								
28	"	VADAS	ALEX	27	RADIO TEL.								
29	"	BORLEY	ALFRED	28	BARGAGE MASTER								
30	NO	HOLDEN	JOSEPH	29	ASST DO								

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AMERICA

DEC 19 1940

S... E... ...ENED ON AT THIS P...T CONTINUED

Name	Age	Nationality
J. Conlon	28	USA
R. DeRosa	28	"
G. Serrao	26	"
A. Radionoff	38	"
M. Teicher	58	"
J. Czuba	24	"
R. Bahl	27	"
W. Boehler	40	"
M. Schmidt	40	GERMAN
J. Neprstek	54	USA
C. Klos	24	"
C. Reed	32	"
E. Meyer	42	"
C. Daly	45	"
F. Henning	34	"
F. Stigler	33	"
L. Metz	33	"
J. Herro	27	"
A. Perez	33	"
R. Del Bagliv...	27	"
E. Wilde	32	"
J. O'Neill	26	"
D. Strauss	39	"
R. Lopez	33	"
A. Zobroskov	21	"
W. Kane	31	"
J. Markovich	27	"
T. Cater	26	"
J. McKibben	28	"
A. Sloper	40	"
E. Astoroff	55	"
A. Hibbert	25	"
G. Hoyt	35	"
E. Kalling	36	"
P. Levitt	47	"
G. Congemi	45	"
J. Kanta	50	"
J. Peterka	40	"
C. Kjeldsen	49	"
J. Duffy	44	"
F. Jimenez	24	"
C. Solt	46	"
R. Diaz	29	"
W. Henchen	23	"
R. Schmid	25	"
T. Blake	48	"
G. Allison	55	"
R. Borrego	41	"
F. Goyarts	30	"
F. Gibelli	55	"
F. Meier	53	"
H. Schlepper	63	"
J. Jackson	33	"

104

Crew 584 / USC 569 Aliens 15

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

105

Vessel "AMERICA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, NY, DEC 19, 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	STEDMAN	GILES		MASTER	12/6/40	NY	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SUTHERLAND	KENNETH	1	EXEC OFFICER					41								
3	"	ANDREWS	HUGH	2	1ST OFFICER					33								
4	"	HEGENBERGER	CARL	3	2ND OFFICER					46								
5	"	FLETCHER	EDWIN	4	2ND OFFICER					44								
6	"	LITCHFIELD	FRANCIS	5	3RD OFFICER					25								
7	"	SMITHIES	ALLAN	6	JR 3RD DO					23								
8	"	WATTS	BERNARD	7	DO					21								
9	"	GEHRIG	CLARENCE	8	CHIEF PURSER					49								
10	"	RAUTH	CHARLES	9	SR ASST DO					30								
11	"	POWELL	A.EDISON	10	JR ASST DO					45								
12	"	LENAHAN	WILLIAM	11	JR ASST DO					42								
13	"	KETELS	MARK	12	SENIOR CLERK					38								
14	"	CAMPBELL	JOHN	13	JUNIOR CLERK					24								
15	"	TALLAKSEN	CHESTER	14	LX JR DO					30								
16	"	LEVISEE	LLOYD	15	STORES PURSER					36								
17	"	CARRUTHERS	WILLIAMS	16	SR ASST DO					32								
18	"	MALONE	JOSEPH	17	COST CLERK					23								
19	"	STEWART	FRANK	18	SURGEON					50								
20	NO	ROSS	EDWARD	19	ASST DO					28								
21	YES	CALDWELL	IRENE	20	NURSE					46	F							
22	"	SACHSENHEIB	KENNETH	21	ASST ATT.					15	M							
23	"	PETTUS	LOUIS	22	DO					34								
24	"	GERIO	THOMAS	23	DR RADIO					44								
25	"	BEER	LESLIE	24	1 ASST DO					39								
26	"	BOERTZ	OSCAR	25	2 ASST DO					46								
27	"	CATTELL	J.	26	3RD DO					38								
28	"	VADAS	ALEX	27	RADIO TEL.					35								
29	"	BORLEY	ALFRED	28	BARBAGE MASTER					56								
30	NO	HOLDEN	JOSEPH	29	ASST DO					44								

DEC 19 1940

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES LINES

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Harold J. Curtis
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..... TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, 12/19/40, *19*..., *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

106

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	BACKSTON	LOUIS	31	YEOMAN	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	HARTMANN	WILHELM	32	CARPENTER					55								
3	"	PAGLUICA	PATRICK	33	DO MATE					37								
4	"	ELLIS	BENJAMIN	34	BOS'N					32								
5	"	FELICE	JOHN	35	DO MATE					46								
6	"	FRENKENBERG	HENRY	36	DO MATE					32								
7	"	WICKMAN	JULIUS	37	STOREKEEPER					54								
8	"	BUTTON	CHARLES	38	Q.M.					39								
9	"	BANGS	RICHARDSON	39	DO					32								
10	"	TORREY	ROYLEYN	40	DO					24								
11	"	MC CULLOUGH	WILLIAM	41	DO					26								
12	"	EINERSON	HANSEN	42	DO					23								
13	"	MOORE	JOSEPH	43	DO					35								
14	"	MEYVIS	LEO	44	M.A.A.					43								
15	"	HARRISON	MOODY	45	DO					42								
16	"	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	46	DO					32								
17	"	NUCCIO	BENNIE	47	L.D.A.B.					42								
18	"	FRENCH	LEONARD	48	DO					31								
19	"	CLARK	JOHN	49	DO					26								
20	"	SHAVER	WILLIAM	50	A.B.SEAMAN					31								
21	"	LINDGREN	OSCAR	51	DO					45								
22	"	BARRETT	WILLIAM	52	DO					42								
23	"	PETER	ALBERT	54	DO					44								
24	"	CARLSON	CARL	55	DO					43								
25	"	KOSKO	METRO	56	DO					27								
26	"	SNOW	CLARENCE	57	DO					28								
27	"	BUTLER	HOWARD	58	DO					29								
28	"	LAIRD	MILTON	59	DO					39								
29	"	LEICKEN	WALTER	60	DO					31								
30	"	KINGSBURY	DONALD	61	DO					29								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, 12/19/40, *19*, *from the port of* 107

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	MARTENSEN	OLAF	62	A.B.SEAMAN	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	46	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
2	NO	BERGER	CHARLE S	63	DO					41								
3	YES	SANTOS	JOHN	64	DO					37								
4	~~"~~	~~KRAFT~~	~~MAX~~	~~65~~	~~DO~~					26							Hospitalized San Diego	
5	NO	ANDREONE	PASQUALE	66	DO					30								
6	YES	O'BRIEN	JOHN	67	DO					32								
7	"	GABRIELSON	FLOYD	68	DO					28								
8	NO	PHELAN	EUGENE	69	O.SEAMAN					41								
9	YES	DORE	JACK	70	DO					22								
10	"	BOONE	JAMES	71	DO					27								
11	"	SHERIDAN	GEORGE	72	DO					22								
12	"	MC CULLOUGH	LAWRENCE	73	DO					38								
13	"	CHINNOTI	ANGELO	74	DO					2[illegible]								
14	"	[illegible] FEDE	SALVATORE	75	DO					[illegible]								
15	"	PEDERSEN	HANS	76	FIREMAN					38								
16	"	MAIES	FRANK	77	DO					51								
17	"	MC QUEEN	FRED	78	DO					52								
18	"	PINKHAM	HARRY	79	DO					64								
19	"	HOFMANN	CHARLES	80	DO					62								
20	"	VASSALO	MICHELE	81	DO					5[illegible]								
21	"	ANDERSON	FRITHIOF	82	DO					63								
22	NO	BAMFORD	VINCENT	86	CADET					22								
23	YES	SALAME	JAMES	87	DO					19								
24	"	WALKER	PATRICK	88	DO					22								
25	NO	LE FORGE	LOUIS	92	J. ASST STNS PURSER					25								
26	YES	SHERIDAN	THEODORE	93	EX 3RD OFFICER					27								
27	"	MAHER	THOMAS	95	EX ASST PURSER					49								
28	"	LEVIN	SAMUEL	96	[illegible] TEL					2[illegible]								
29	NO	CLEVELAND	CHARLES	98	A.B.SEAMAN					31								
30	YES	MIKO	FRANCIS	99	ED ASST PURSERS CLERK					23								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Robert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, 12/19/40, *19*..., *from the port of* 108

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	BANLY	JAMES	201	CH ENG.	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	50	M		U.S.CITIZEN					
2	"	LIVINGSTON	JAMES	202	1 ASST TO					47								
3	"	COGAN	DENIS	203	SR 2ND DO					54								
4	"	MAYNARD	CHARLES	204	2ND DO					44								
5	"	IVERSON	TRYGGVE	205	3RD DO					37								
6	"	BEYERS	JERRY	206	4TH DO					42								
7	"	LYNCH	RICHARD	207	5TH DO					41								
8	"	KING	HAROLD	208	6TH DO					25								
9	"	COOK	WALTER	209	JR ENGINEER					57								
10	"	MAMMOSER	ROBERT	210	DO					46								
11	"	EVANS	ROGER	211	DO					24								
12	"	MC LAUGHLIN	EDWARD	212	DO					42								
13	"	GREIG	ALEXANDER	213	DO					39								
14	"	SCHUBERT	GEORGE	214	DO					58								
15	"	MAGUIRE	JOSEPH	215	DO					20								
16	"	JENKINS	GEORGE	216	DO					21								
17	"	HARRINGTON	ARTHUR	217	DO					34								
18	"	LEE	JOHN	218	CH REFER ENG					40								
19	"	CALLAGHAN	HUGH	219	1 ASST DO					69								
20	"	BULLOCK	ROBERT	220	2ND DO					40								
21	"	HOUSTON	JAMES	221	OL ELECT					59								
22	"	FREEMAN	LEWIS	222	2ND DO					33								
23	"	WEISS	CARL	223	3RD DO					47								
24	"	TENNISON	STANLEY	224	5TH DO					26								
25	"	VAN DAELE	PAUL	225	JR 4TH DO					3								
26	"	DUCKER	WILLIAM	226	5TH DO					31								
27	"	MYERS	MARK	227	JR 4TH DO					44								
28	"	ANDERSON	ALEX	228	OILER					47								
29	"	HALKA	JOSEPH	229	DO					52								
30	"	WEBER	JOHN	230	CH PLUMBER					38								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Cordes
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FIVE

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, 12/19/40, *19*....., *from the port of* 109

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART XII														
1	YES	HURST	NORBORN	231	ASST PLUMBER	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	CROWLEY	JAMES	232	DO					37								
3	"	ALBRECHT	LOUIS	233	MACHINIST					54								
4	"	DE RYCKE	EMIL	234	YEOMAN					41								
5	"	STEINKAEMPER	KARL	235	STOREKEEPER					55								
6	"	STERN	ADOLF	236	ASST DO					39								
7	"	VELGE	WILLIAM	237	OILER					20								
8	"	RUTLAND	EDGAR	238	DO					31								
9	"	AMATO	JOSE	239	DO					31								
10	"	MAGULA	VICTOR	240	DO					24								
11	"	NELSON	CARL	241	DO					43								
12	"	FILANGIERE	NICOLO	242	DO					48								
13	"	KESPBOLKE	ADWARD	243	DO					30								
14	"	RODRIQUEZ	JOSE	244	DO					47								
15	"	WESSNEY	JOHN	245	DO					24								
16	"	HARTWIG	WILLIAM	246	DO					45								
17	NO	BUHS	CHRISTIAN	247	DO					41								
18	YES	WITT	FRITZ	248	DO					41								
19	"	GOLDBERG	MEYER	249	FIREMAN					40								
20	"	RIOS	MANUEL	250	DO					30								
21	"	PERKINS	FRANKLIN	251	DO					25								
22	"	JACKSON	PAUL	252	DO					31								
23	"	ABAD	JOSE	253	DO					22								
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	254	DO					1								
25	"	CRUZ	[illegible]	255	DO					19								
26	"	[illegible]ARLSONG	EDWARD	256	DO					42								
27	"	[illegible]YNARD	WILLIAM	257	DO					27								
28	"	TORSTENSON	ALFRED	258	DO					21								
29	"	[illegible]ANHUEZA	THOMAS	259	DO					18								
30	"	[illegible]AYED	LEONARD	260	DO					20								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* 110

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Harriet J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. SEVEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	DEATON	WILLIAM	312	ASST STORES	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	WATTS	THOMAS	313	DO					65								
3	"	BUSCH	CARL	314	DC					43								
4	"	KUBLER	FRED	315	DO					30								
5	"	RYAN	JOHN	316	DO					36								
6	"	O'GRADY	JAMES	317	DOIL STORES					44								
7	"	NEELY	KENNETH	318	DO					44								
8	"	MALONE	JAMES	319	YEOMAN					28								
9	"	KRONSTEIN	NELSON	320	DO					20								
10	"	BROOKFIELD	BARNES	321	CH PRINTER					37								
11	"	HULBURT	PAUL	322	2ND DO					37								
12	"	HUTTON	JOHN	323	3RD DO					38								
13	"	ALSTEDE	ANTHONY	324	CH LINEN					47								
14	"	DACRE	ROBERT	325	ASST DO					63								
15	"	MACKEY	CLARENCE	326	CH LAUNDRY					44								
16	"	SAUNDERS	ALBERT	327	ASST DO					51		ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5-3	130	NONE		
17	"	HOFFMAN	WALTER	328	STORE ATT.					44		U.S.CITIZEN						
18	"	REITH	PAUL	329	CAPT SERVT					39								
19	"	DARRIGAN	JOSEPH	330	DECK STWD					46								
20	"	SMITH	WALTER	331	DO					40								
21	"	GARDINER	WILLIAM	332	DO					49		ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5-7	198	NONE		
22	"	EILERS	HENRY	334	LIBRARY STD					41		U.S.CITIZEN						
23	"	YOUNGLOVE	VICTOR	335	BALLROOM ST					37								
24	"	LEBER	STANLEY	336	DO					45								
25	"	TREGOFF	GEORGE	337	LOUNGE STWD					29								
26	"	HAYDEN	JOHN	338	DO					30								
27	"	FREIBERG	GUS	339	SMOKEROOM					49								
28	"	CARTER	LEONARD	340	DO					49		ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5-5	153	NONE		
29	"	JORDAN	HARRY	341	DO					37		U.S.CITIZEN						
30	"	HAINES	FREDERICK	342	DO					36		U.S.CITIZEN						

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

EIGHT

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19, 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 112

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART ING														
1	YES	REEKS	REX	343	GYM ATT	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	KEEFER	NORMAN	344	POOL ATT					43								
3	"	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	345	MASSEUR					39								
4	"	SCOTT	ELAZABETH	346	MASSEUSE					46	F							
5	"	GROSS	MARY	347	CHILD NURSE					47	F							
6	"	WHITNEY	EDITH	348	STWDESS					50	F							
7	"	FETTES	INA	349	DO					41	F							
8	"	KEENAN	MARION	350	DO					39	F							
9	"	SOORUS	SONJA	351	DO					32	F							
10	"	DUNN	HELEN	352	DO					41								
11	"	BRANDENSTEIN	ANNA	353	DO					51	F							
12	"	DUFF	FRANCES	354	DO					61	F							
13	"	CAVANAUGH	RAYMOND	355	BELL CAPT					27	M							
14	"	HOWARD	JOSEPH	356	TEL OPER					41								
15	"	MOEN	RUDOLPH	357	DO					21								
16	"	WAGNER	HANS	358	DO					18								
17	"	NEUMAN	LOUIS	359	ELEVATOR					25								
18	NO	ROSENKRITZ	LASER	360	DO					25								
19	YES	SALESANDRO	THOMAS	361	DO					24								
20	"	FIORILLO	FRED	362	DO					23								
21	"	WOOSTER	RALPH	364	DO					26								
22	"	ABERCROMBIE	HERBERT	365	BUGLER					19								
23	NO	MC LAUGHLIN	PAT	366	WAIT. BOY					24								
24	YES	SULLIVAN	EDWARD	367	BELL BOY					19								
25	"	PATTON	ROBERT	368	DO					21								
26	"	OLSON	WILLIAM	369	DO					18								
27	"	VOLCHOK	JOHN	370	DO					21								
28	"	HUDSON	FRANK	371	DO					23								
29	"	SMITH	GEORGE	372	DO					21								
30	"	BUCKLEY	DANIEL	373	DO					23								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LINE

113

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 10 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HANLY	EDWARD	374	BELL BOY	12/6/40	NY	P.C.	YES	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	PEREZ	FRANCISCO	375	OO					19		CUBAN	CUBA	5-11	167	NONE		
3	"	CORONA	HENRY	376	OO					24		U.S.CITIZEN						
4	"	MARTELLO	ANTHONY	377	OO					25								
5	"	HAWKINS	MARVELL	378	OO					20								
6	"	BOYCE	WILLIAM	379	CH WITE STD					53								
7	"	BAILEY	BURT	380	WITE STWD					47								
8	"	HICKEY	JOHN	381	DO					52								
9	"	STRATFORD	CHARLES	382	DO					55								
10	"	VAN STAPPEN	EMIL	383	DO					56								
11	"	MUELLER	HANS	384	DO					40								
12	"	CANNONE	JOSEPH	385	PORTER					32								
13	"	CARZA	JOSEPH	386	DO					37								
14	"	BORGES	PASTOR	387	DO					54								
15	"	WIZEL	FRANK	388	DO					24								
16	"	PERLMAN	WILLIAM	389	DO					28								
17	"	FAIRBAIRN	ARTHUR	390	DO					54								
18	"	DUX	JACK	391	CABIN HEAD WAITER					37								
19	"	HIGGINS	WILLIAM	392	CAB WAITER					44								
20	"	LINK	ARTHUR	393	DO					41								
21	"	CABRI	LOUIS	394	DO					34								
22	"	MEYER	JOHN	396	DO					40								
23	"	GIBBS	WALTER	397	DO					47								
24	"	OTTENS	BENJAMIN	399	DO					32								
25	"	[illegible]	CLIFTON	400	DO					39								
26	"	[illegible]	MARIO	401	DO					40								
27	"	[illegible]UCCI	ALBERT	402	DO					51								
28	"	STILLMEYER	HENRY	403	DO					50								
29	"	[illegible]ITTSCHREIBER	PAUL	404	DO					34								
30	"	PETER	FRED	405	DO					36								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N. Y. DEC 3 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 114

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	PETERSON	WILLIAM	406	CHIEF MATE	12/3/40	NY	NO	YES	44	M	U S CITIZEN						
2	"	GRANDJEAN	CHARLES	407	DO					42								
3	"	DORING	ERIC	408	DO					42								
4	"	HERBCH	GUSTAV	409	DO					54								
5	"	BRIEDA	FREDERICK	410	DO					49								
6	"	BERNBERG	BEN	411	DO					35								
7	"	HOLCOMB	FRED	412	DO					33								
8	"	YOUNG	LARS	414	DO					44								
9	"	HOLMES	ERIC	415	DO					39	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5-6	143	NONE			
10	"	STOCKMAN	WILLIAM	417	DO					33	U S CITIZEN							
11	"	HONIGMAN	BEN	419	DO					40								
12	"	TELLBERG	JOSEPH	420	DO					41								
13	"	STONE	HAROLD	421	DO					24								
14	"	MC CRODDEN	MATTHEW	423	DO					39								
15	"	MEIER	KARL	424	DO					44								
16	"	GARCIA	CASIMIRO	426	DO					39								
17	"	SANCHO	PETER	427	DO					15								
18	"	TIERNEY	PATRICK	428	DO					44								
19	"	BROWN	ARNOLD	430	DO					28								
20	"	BOOTH	JOHN	431	DO					26								
21	"	SCHOENE	FRED	432	BO					51								
22	"	MARWITZ	RICHARD	433	DO					41								
23	"	MURPHY	MICHAEL	434	DO					33								
24	"	MEYER	JOHANNES	435	DO					55								
25	"	BERGMAN	DIEDRICH	436	DO					42								
26	"	JORGEN	DONALD	437	DO													
27	"	VANDSCHINE DEI	[illegible]	438	DO					34								
28	"	HENDERSON	RAYMOND	439	DO					27								
29	"	HAND	ALEXANDER	440	DO					34								
30	"	MAC PHERSON	NEIL	441	DO					56								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Cronly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. .....

FILE VEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N., DEC 19 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 115

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART ED														
1	YES	TROY	LEONARD	442	CAS WAITER	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	ROGGE	WALTER	443	D					39								
3	"	SCHWAB	MICHAEL	444	DO					27								
4	"	RODRIQUEZ	JULIO	445	DO					28								
5	"	DERFIN	RICHARD	446	DO					37								
6	"	TANGERMAN	MAX	447	DO					55								
7	"	DUX	HENRY	448	DO					38								
8	"	RIES	HENRY	449	DO					46								
9	"	LOBEL	IRVIN	450	DO					30								
10	"	ADLER	KURT	551	DO					42								
11	"	TENGE	FRITZ	452	ASST CAS. HD WAITER					37								
12	"	VRANCKX	JOSEPH	454	CH CAS B/R					43								
13	"	HOLTZING	CARL	455	B/R					45								
14	"	KAUFMANN	ERNEST	456	DO					40								
15	"	LUBBEN	HINRICH	457	DO					43								
16	"	MORRIS	SYDNEY	458	DO					46								
17	"	SWERTFEGER	GEORGE	459	DO					55								
18	"	BUKSCH	WILHELM	460	DO					36								
19	"	HOFFMAN	ERNEST	461	D					43								
20	"	HARDING	WILLIAM	462	DO					44								
21	"	BOHM	AUGUST	463	DO					42								
22	"	ABRAMS	GEORGE	464	DO					39								
23	"	MC KENZIE	RAYMOND	465	DO					49								
24	"	KUENKEN	HENRY	466	DO					39								
25	"	JOHANSON	GEORGE	467	DO					37								
26	NO	MUELLER	GUSTAV	468	DO					31								
27	YES	WUERDERMAN	RUDOLF	469	DO					31								
28	"	BUTLER	FREDERICK	470	DO					59								
29	"	JANNSEN	WILLIAM	471	DO					60								
30	"	TOMAN	JOSPEH	472	DO					46								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19, 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* TWELVE 116

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	MASSIG	EGON	473	CAB B/R	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	NEW	FREDERICK	474	DO					48								
3	"	VINE	JOSEPH	476	BATH STWD					48								
4	"	HALEY	ALFRED	477	DO					48								
5	"	DULSTON	JOSEPH	478	DO					65								
6	"	DEUTSCH	LEOPOLD	479	CH PORTER					46								
7	"	PEREZ	MANUEL	482	PORTER					42								
8	"	JAIMAN	ADOLF	483	DO					42								
9	"	ROSE	GUSTOM	184	DO					35								
10	"	ASHLEY	FRANK	48[illegible]	DO					58								
11	"	ALVAREZ	ARMOND	486	DO					21								
12	"	LA BLONDE	GUILERMO	487	DO					26								
13	"	GERSHANECK	JONES	488	DO					35								
14	"	MANCINELLI	JOSEPH	489	DO					25								
15	"	GUASCH	JOHN	491	SILVERKING					42								
16	"	DORTA	ALBERT	492	NITE DO					46								
17	"	KRAETKE	RICHARD	493	ORCH LEADER					52								
18	"	COLLARD	WILLIAM	494	ASST DO					5								
19	"	HAVENSCHILD	WALTER	495	MUSICIAN					52								
20	"	READ	SAMUE	496	DO					40								
21	"	FURIA	GUISEPPE	497	DO					30								
22	"	WARTNER	GEORGE	498	DO					3								
23	"	JAHN	CHARLES	499	DO					35								
24	"	SCLAFF	WILBUR	500	DO					29								
25	"	LICATA	SERGIANT	501	DO					38								
26	"	TAIT	HAROLD	502	THIRD CL DK STWD					16								
27	"	DE CAESER	DOMINICK	503	ASST DO					32								
28	"	MC DERMOTT	[illegible]	504	DK WORKER					60								
29	"	JAMES	GEOR	505	SAME AS					26								
30	"	BLYNN	JOSEPHINE	506	DO					42								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert A. Corley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

All

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

117

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19, 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1		PAVLIK	KATE	507	STWDESS	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	36	F		U.S.CITIZEN					
2		[illegible]ELLI	LOUIS	508	DOOR LOUNGE					38	M							
3		RUTKOWSKI	ALEX	509	DECK STWD					38								
4		LA MORTE	MICHAEL	510	DO					48								
5		MC KENZIE	TURNER	511	SMOKEROOM					35								
6		[illegible]ISKONEN	EMIL	512	NITE STWD					46								
7	"	GRIECO	JOSEPH	513	DO					56								
8	"	CHANDALL	ALFRED	514	BELL BOY					24								
9	"	KELNAN	EDWARD	515	DO					18								
10	"	DUNKIN	MICHAEL	516	DO					19								
11	"	[illegible]OETJER	[illegible]	517	2 ND WTR					44								
12	"	[illegible]OURKE	[illegible]	518	WAITER					45								
13	"	ANDERSEN	HAROLD	520	DO					38								
14	"	PEOTA	JOSEF	520	[illegible]					30								
15	"	WATSON	ALEXANDER	521	DO					47								
16	"	MAC DONALD	HUGH	522	DO					50								
17	"	HELBECKE	HANS	523	DO					31								
18	"	BLOKOWITZ	JEROME	524	DO					2								
19	"	WOLF	EMANUEL	525	ASSTMAN					33								
20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	526	DO					43								
21	"	[illegible]ENTZEL	WILLIAM	527	DO					31								
22	"	GORDON	ROBERT	528	DO					23								
23	"	[illegible]ALSH	[illegible]	529	DO					47								
24	"	[illegible]ALEY	[illegible]	530	DO					45								
25	"	[illegible]	STEWD	531	DO					30								
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	532	DO					35								
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	533	DO					54								
28	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	534	WAITER					40			PACIFIC					
29	"	[illegible]NTUITIVE	[illegible]ANTON	541	PURSER-ASSTMAN					36			PHILIPPINE ISLANDER 5-5	140				
30	"	[illegible]	WALTER	542	DO					21			U.S.A.					

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert V. Cirilly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19 40, *19*....., *from the port of* **118**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	RUKAVINA	JOSEPH	543	PORTER	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	HEFFERMAN	JOHN	544	DO					36								
3	"	PALMER	BERTRAN	545	DO					23								
4	"	GUNERARD	JAMES	546	DO					34								
5	"	WENTINK	MERRILL	547	DO					24								
6	"	CROUCH	ERNEST	548	DO B/R					36								
7	"	MC KOY	ROBERT	549	B/R					40								
8	"	MC KINLEY	EDWARD	550	DO					39								
9	"	PASTORELLI	PIETRA	551	DO					43								
10	"	ANDREWS	GUS	552	DO					39								
11	"	DALY	TOM	553	DO					42								
12	"	VON AHLEN	KARL	554	DO					57								
13	"	WEBBER	VICTOR	555	DO					43								
14	"	DEBOYERS	RENE	556	DO					53								
15	"	GAVILAN	RAFAEL	557	BATH DOWN					52								
16	"	WHITAKER	GEORGE	558	DO					44								
17	"	HYATT	RAYMOND	559	EL OPER					28								
18	"	KAY	HAROLD	562	BELL BOY					22								
19	NO	FOX	FRED	563	DO					18								
20	YES	JACKLE	JOHN	564	DO					24								
21	"	VERA	ENRIQUE	565	DO					24								
22	NO	VALENTINE	JAMES	566	DO					23								
23	YES	FIELDS	HARRY	567	DBS STWD					39								
24	"	COLLINS	WILLIAM	568	DO					43								
25	"	PAGLIA	CHARLES	569	PORTER					37								
26	"	VALBRADA	PHILIP	570	DO					41								
27	"	VASQUEZ	JUAN	571	DO					42								
28	"	COONE	ROBERT	572	DO					23								
29	"	ZWART	ALFRED	573	GR.STD					39								
30	"	LYNCH	CLYDE	574	DO					41								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Harold J. Collins
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FIFTEENTH

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 119

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	BRANDT	RUDORF	575	3 CL CH STD	12/6/40	N	P.O.	ES	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	GRELACKI	JAMINA	578	STWDESS 3 CL SMOKE					35								
3	NO	HUNNICUTT	MILTON	582	ROOM STWD					36	M							
4	YES	CHERRY	ALEXANDER	583	EX NITE STD					36								
5	"	SODER	HERMAN	584	DO					59								
6	"	TRECIAK	FRANK	585	COCKTAIL STEWARD					40								
7	"	MC CARTHNEY	HERBERT	586	DO					34								
8	"	SALVI	LOUIS	587	BALLROOM DO					3								exchanged on Arabana 12/15/40
9	"	MC CANN	EDWARD	588	NITE DECK STWD					57								
10	"	CRICHTON	HUGH	589	S.R. STWD					52								
11	"	STREIL	FERDINAND	590	PORTER					51								
12	"	SUKOWITZ	SAMUEL	591	DO					20								
13	"	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO	593	G.H. STWD					29								
14	"	RIVERA	FRANCISCO	596	DO					37								
15	"	BRUNS	THOMAS	597	ASST LINEN KEEPER					36								
16	"	AQUILINO	SAVERIO	598	3/C B/W					32								
17	"	ARROYO	FRANK	599	DO					42								
18	"	BUELENS	JEAN	600	DO					42								
19	NO	LANGE	LEO	601	DO					54								
20	YES	THODE	AUGUST	602	DO					38								
21	"	FINNEGAN	MICHAEL	603	DO					59								
22	"	LOPEZ	MIGUEL	604	BATH STWD					40								
23	"	[illegible]	MANUEL	605	DO					28								
24	"	[illegible]	SHOLER	606	DO					20								
25	"	DAUMAN	[illegible]	607	DECK STWD					48								
26	"	BERWALD	MOSS	608	NITE STWD					29								
27	"	ST JACQUES	[illegible]	610	[illegible]					39								
28	"	MUELLER	FREDERICK	611	CLERK					40								
29	"	DOW	EDWARD	612	POL SHFN					40								
30	"	PETERS	WILHELM	613	UPHOLSTERER					25								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Cosby
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. SIXTEEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19, 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* 120

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				AINT NO														
1	YES	HOWELL	WILLIAM	614	PAINTER	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	AUGER	GEORGE	615	G.H.STWD					37								
3	"	E INGRIEBER	BERT	616	DO					52								
4	"	LOPEZ	VICTOR	617	DO					36								
5	"	OLTMANNS	JOHN	618	DO					42								
6	"	RASSMUSSEN	CHRISTIAN	619	DO					38								
7	NO	KEYBURN	JOHN	620	KENNEL MASTER					51								
8	YES	MAY	MARIE	621	HAIRDRESSER					49								
9	"	DONALD	THERESE	622	DO					36								
10	"	DALY	MATTHEW	626	TAILOR					30	M							
11	"	MANN	FRED	628	PHOTOG.					51								
12	"	AMBER	JOSEPH	629	BARBER					37								
13	"	KAIM	ADOLF	630	DO					49								
14	"	HAYNE	VIRGINIA	633	SHOP ATT.					44								
15	"	VICTORIN	RAY	634	PHOTOG					51	M							
16	"	MIZERSKI	CARL	636	PORTER					20								
17	"	ALBERS	HERMAN	850	ASST 2 STWD					4								
18	"	GOLDBLATT	BENJAMIN	851	ASST PANTRYMAN					38								
19	"	S ONE	HARRY	852	UTILITYMAN					48								
20	"	FEDER	JULIUS	853	DO					21								
21	"	COSTELLO	MARTIN	854	DO					44								
22	"	RADICE	DOMINICK	855	DO					27								
23	"	ALLISON	ROBERT	856	DO					31								
24	"	CATANIO	GUISEPPE	858	DO					20								
25	"	ZARETSKY	PAUL	859	DO					24								
26	"	ALBANESE	JEVIER	860	ASST CONFECTIONER					4								
27	"	GRAUZIE	SALVATORE	862	MUS CHAN.					34								
28	"	KLEISS	HARTWIG	701	CHEF					44								
29	"	MAUSS	WILLIAM	702	2ND CHEF					55								
30	"	ALBERSMANN	JOHANNES	703	ASST DO					43								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Harriet A Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

ELEVATED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 121

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	YES	HERR	ERICH	704	SAUCIER	12/6/40	NY	P.O.	YES	46	M	U.S.CIT.ZEN						
2	"	BRANDHAGEN	RUDOLF	705	ASST DO					34		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	167	NONE		
3	"	GOLL	PAUL	706	SOUP COOK					50		U.S.CITIZEN						
4	"	GREICO	GUILERMO	707	ASST DO					23								
5	"	WYSS	HANS	708	ROAST COOK					37								
6	"	NIMCHICK	WALTER	709	GRILL COOK					32								
7	"	HEISER	KONRAD	710	POTATO COOK					46								
8	"	BAUNACH	CHARLES	712	GARDEMANGE					42								
9	"	HAGESTEDT	FRED	712	ASST DO					35								
10	"	HARTWIG	WILHELM	713	FISH COOK					43								
11	"	JONES	WILLIAM	714	ASST DO					49								
12	"	MITTERMAYER	EUGENE	715	VEG COOK					37								
13	"	GAUDAUSKAS	FRANK	716	ASST DO					26								
14	"	GROOTHOUS	WILLIAM	717	NITE COOK					38		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	178	NONE		
15	"	MEYER	MAX	722	CREW COOK					35		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	153	NONE		
16	"	TAYLOR	CECIL	723	ASST DO					30		BRITISH	NFLDLD	5 6	160	NONE		
17	"	OTTO	HERMANN	724	RELIEF COOK					33		U.S.CITIZEN						
18	"	ADAM	RUDOLF	726	COMM. COOK					35								
19	"	TAUBEL	JOSEPH	728	DO					50		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	154	NONE		
20	"	HUETTER	PAUL	729	ASST COOK					53		U.S.CITIZEN						
21	"	FLORES	RUBEN	730	DO					23								
22	"	FISCHER	CHARLES	731	DO					28								
23	"	CARRUTHERS	LEROY	732	DO					22								
24	"	ROBERT	CLARENCE	733	DO					2								
25	"	HANKE	GILBERT	736	2ND BAKER					45								
26	"	MEYER	RUPRECHT	737	3RD DO					27								
27	"	BENZ	JOSEPH	738	4TH DO					31		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	135	NONE		
28	"	KJELLBERG	KARL	739	ASST DO					38		U.S.CITIZEN						
29	NO	DERRICO	RUDOLF	40	DO					3		U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	BRUCHMANN	HANS	741	2ND CONFECT					40		U.S.CITIZEN						

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. EIGHTEEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* N.Y.K. NY, DEC 16 1940, *19*, *from the port of* 122

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WEISENBERGER	CARL	744	ART DC VIENNA BAKER	12/6/40	NY	P.D.	YES	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	"	RHEINBOLD	LOUIS	745	TOAST BAKER					23								
3	"	SIEGLER	ERWIN	746	CH BUTCHER					31								
4	"	JUST	WILLI	747	2ND C					2								
5	"	A INKENS	XAVIER	748	3RD DO					55								
6	"	EQUILEZ	ALBERT	750	ASST DO					32								
7	"	PEDERSEN	ARTHUR	751	OYSTERMAN					54								
8	"	LYNCH	THOMAS	752	UTIL BUTCHER					42								
9	"	KATZ	ALFRED	753	DO					54								
10	"	SANTANA	JOHN	754	DK UTIL TYMAN					34								
11	"	GERDES	RICHARD	755	UTL TYMAN					30								
12	"	KLEIN	ALFRED	756	DO					41								
13	"	AYALA	SANTOS	757	DO					36								
14	"	BUCHMAN	SOLLY	758	DO					25								
15	"	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	759	DO					20								
16	"	OVIEDO	JOSE	760	DO					35								
17	"	CLUTE	MILTON	761	DO					41								
18	"	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	762	DO					47								
19	"	PAPINI	PAT	763	DO					32								
20	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH	764	DO					54								
21	"	MOLINA	THOMAS	765	DO					31								
22	"	EKSTEDT	HENRY	766	DO					52								
23	"	HANSEN	ROBERT	767	DO					44								
24	"	GALLOTTA	JOSEPH	768	DO					3								
25	"	FUNSCH	FRANK	769	DO					45								
26	"	MONTELVAN	FELI	770	DO					28								
27	"	VASQUEZ	JOE	771	DO					4								
28	NO	ZACHARZEWSKI	STAN	772	C					4								
29	YES	ROSSI	[illegible]	773	DO					45								
30	"	HASS	[illegible]	774	DO					45								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Robert A. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DEC 19 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 123

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART NO														
1	ES	LAI M	HOWARD	775	UTILITYMAN	12/6/40	NY	P/O	YES	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
2	"	CAGNASSA	MAX M	776	DO					26								
3	"	LEVIN	DAVID	777	DO					31								
4	"	O IVER	MANUEL	778	DO					43								
5	"	BROWN	ALE XANDER	779	DO					52								
6	NO	VOSS	HERMAN	780	DO					56								
7	YES	SIMPSON	ARHTUR	781	DO					50								
8	NO	DORAN	JAMES	782	DO					28								
9	NO	RODRIQUEZ	JOSE	783	DO					32								
10	ES	ADAM	HENRY	791	COFFEE COOK					41								
11	"	ESRICH	FRED	792	DO					49		GERMAN	GERMAN	5 3	137	NONE		
12	"	PAUL	WALTER	793	CAB PANTRY					30		U S CITIZEN						
13	"	MINOLTS	BOOTE	794	2ND DO					26								
14	"	[illegible]	AUGUST	795	ASST DO					[illegible]								
15	"	ZEISSIG	HERBERT	797	TOUR PANTRY					34								
16	"	PEARSALL	BENJAMIN	799	WAITER DO					33								
17	"	CHICK	GEORGE	801	3/S PANTRY					27								
18	"	MAGGIO	JOHN	802	Cook DO					30								
19	"	LAWSON	FRED	803	DO					30								
20	"	RICHARD	WILLIAM	805	DO					39								
21	"	HINRICHS	HERMAN	806	PANTRY STEWARD					26								
22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	807	WAITER DO					45								
23	"	VAN NUYS	ALBERT	808	KITCHEN Cadet					[illegible]								
24	"	[illegible] FRED	[illegible] WILLIAM	809	F & T STEWARD					34								
25	"	POLM	ADLF	810	OFF STEWARD					24								
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	811	[illegible]					24								
27	"	KOOP	WALTER	812	DO					37								
28	"	BARBER	JESSE	813	3/O					31								
29	"	TUPMAN	JOHN	814	DO					19								
30	"	NO	WELK	1[illegible]	DO					41								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Robert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel AMERICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, DEC 19 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				ART 20														
1	YES	TOTTI	EMILIO	816	OFF STR	12/6/40	NY	P.D.	YES	22	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2	"	CLEARY	RICHARD	817	DO					3[illegible]								
3	"	MC NAUGHT	JAMES	818	CHIEF CREW STEWARD					3[illegible]								
4	"	ANDERSON	ALFRED	[illegible]	MESSMAN					32								
5	"	VALDES	ARTHUR	820	DO					30								
6	"	BRANDT	JOSEPH	821	DO					24								
7	"	CASSARO	ERNEST	822	DO					32								
8	"	DE ARANA	PEDRO	823	DO					41								
9	"	FRAGA	JOAQUIN	824	DO					45								
10	"	O'NEIL	MAX	825	DO					40								
11	"	MENENDEZ	ARISTIDES	826	DO					28								
12	"	DENIS	FRANCISCO	827	DO					36		CUBAN	CUBA					
13	"	MORALES	MARCELO	[illegible]	CREW PORTER					2[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN					
14	"	MARIN	ANTONIO	829	DO					30								
15	"	LEON	SERAFINO	830	MESSMAN					32								
16	"	COLO	JULIO	831	DO					33								
17	"	DRAGHI	AMERIGO	832	DO					3[illegible]								
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V-566/169

CLOSED WITH 586 NAMES

Herbert Cosby Inc

No. ....
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Havana, Cuba
Joseph H. White
Joseph H White
Date DEC 13 1940
AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI
No Fee Prescribed

Condemned Five Hundred Eighty Five (585) Name Members Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. DEC 16 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 585
AMERICAN CONSULATE HABANA, CUBA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See instructions on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NOT PRESCRIBED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman master, of the S S Anubis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Giles Stedman
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1940

Herbert J Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Consular Passport

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S.S. Artigas Sailing from Bilbao, 11/29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 12/1, 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rosenquist	Arthur Herman	48		M	S	Libau Russia	Seaman Identification Barcelona Spain 10/8/40 Service # 1175 Not	
2							on Penn Sup. 1045 am	Newark N.J. Nov 19 1925	25 South St New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									35

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—602

T-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

Arr. 12-19-40

Antigua

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd		1	1
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

1 Consular passinel.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ARTIGAS, arriving at Bilbao, Spain, NOVEMBER 27, 1940, from the port of BALTIMORE, VIA NORFOLK & NEW YORK

Bilbao Dec 9/1940 Vigo 12/6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Roberts	James E.		Master								USA					
1	No	Baylis	William H.	26	Ch. Officer	11/8/40	Balto	No	Yes	44	M	Dutch	American	5-8	180	Scar on L. Side		
2	No	Decker	Rupert S.	18	2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-11	200	Tatoo on both arms		
3	Yes	Smith	Pleamon A.	20	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	193	None		
4	No	Walter	Roberts S.	5½	Jr.3rd. "	11/13/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	None		
5	No	Johnson	Neil A.	4	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5-9	150	None		
6	No	Hornbeck	David S.	3	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	6-0	165	None		
7	No	Stone	Fred	50	Carpenter	11/8/40	Balto	"	"	65	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8	190	Tattoo on R. Forearm		
8	No	Langstine	John N.	25	Bosn	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5-8	160	Tattoo on Left Arm		
9	No	Roy	Gordn	10	A.B.	11/15/40	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-9	170	Tattoo on both arms		
10	No	Pyne	John	16	"	11/8/40	Balto	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5-5	134	Birthmark Left Thigh		
11	No	Sargent	Albert	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch Irish	"	5-8	168	Tattoo on both arms		
12	No	Jack	Oliver	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	165	Tattoo on arms Hands Feet		
13	Yes	Heffner	Edward R.	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5-7	145	None		
14	No	Abdul	Amed	30	"	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	"	Arabic	"	5-4	148	None		
15	No	Haramore	Hays	10	O.S.	11/8/40	Balto	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-8½	150	Tattoo on both arms		
16	No	Kraak	Arthur V.	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	"	5-9	178	None		
17	No	Rutledge	Edward P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	Tattoo on L. Forearm		
18	No	Brown	John T.	23	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	None		
19	No	Grover	George H.	26	1st Asst. E	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	190	Scar on L. jaw		
20	No	Pettipas	Joseph V.	25	2nd Asst. E	11/8/40	Balto	"	"	42	"	French	"	5-8	148	None		
21	No	Menze	Herman	35	3rd. Asst E.	"	"	"	"	51	"	German	"	5-11	185	Tattoo on both arms		
22	No	Zabala	Francisco	20	Jr.3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	"	5-7	180	None		
23	Yes	Arich	Harold	1	Eng. Cadet	11/13/40	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	Austrian	"	5-6	140	None		
24	No	Stewart	Ora.	17	Oiler	11/8/40	Balto	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5-7	145	None		
25	Yes	Barrett	Marcus M.	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-8	185	Middle Finger L. Hand, Off		
26	No	Senn	Henry	16	Wt/Fm.	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	"	6 0	250	None		
27	No	McWhirt	Frank P.	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-10	160	None		
28	Yes	Puchacz	Stanislaus	20	WT/FM.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Russian	"	5-9	235	Tattoo on R. Shoulder		
29	Yes	Martinez	Felipe	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5-8	140	Tattoo on both arms		
30	No	Klose	August	34	Wiper	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5-8	165	Tattoo on both arms		

ARTIGAS DEC 19 1940

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners U.S. LINES

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel ARTIGAS, arriving at New York, Dec 19, 1940, from the port of Vigo 12/6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Natal	Dionicio	20	Wiper	11/8/40	Balto.	No	Yes	43	M.	Spanish	American	5-8-	130	Tattoo on		
2	No	Malm	Nestor	26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	"	6-0	190	both arms		
3	No	Turner	Floyd C.	27	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5-10	160	Index Finger R.Hand off		
4	No	Raoul	James A.	47	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	62	"	French	"	5-4	134	Tattoo on L. Forearm		
5	No	Bittner	Frank	8	2nd Cook	11/12/40	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	German	"	5-11	151	Scars on Right Hand		
6	No	Brunelle	Emil E.	3	M. Man	11/8/40	Balto	"	"	24	"	French	"	5-5	140	Scar & Bmk. on L. Arm		
7	No	Villamandos	Tarasio	30	M. Boy	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	"	5-11	150	Scar on Left upper arm		
8	Yes	Stockl	Frank R.	25	M. Boy	"	"	"	"	64	"	Austrian	"	5-6	140	Scar on L. side head		
9	No	Hall	Jack	12	Utility	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-3	160	None		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1513
BILBAO, SPAIN
(City) (Country)
SPAIN
For the Journey to the United States.
David M. Smythe
DAVID M. SMYTHE
American Vice Consul
NOV 29 1940
AMERICAN CONSULATE BILBAO, SPAIN

Closed with thirty-nine members of crew.
No fee presented.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Artigas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

James C. Roberts
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19...

...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J.R.ARENDS, Surgeon of the NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENT (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER 1940

at the British Vice Consulate
By default of an American Consular Officer

J. C. ARQUHARSON
British Vice Consul
for the Netherlands West Indies
(Signature and official character of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the same is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

Cards Issued	1/6/41 MGH
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Seized	1/10/41 M. H.
Clerk	

Parr

12-19-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—30

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	3	4

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P.H. BEDFORD JR. Passengers sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I., DECEMBER 12TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MCCALLUM	ALEXANDER	48	✓	M	W	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	3-(2) Pk. #135	12/9/40	MARACAIBO		12/12 SAILING ON SS "ULE"	MARACAIBO TO ARUBA	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 14, 1940

129

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Free in pursuance of contract, or assisted by others, or coming as a result of advertisements, or coming as members of a class specially excluded by law, or likely to become a public charge, or assisted by charitable organization, or coming as contract laborer, or otherwise excludable, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, after temporary sojourn in United States, if admissible under the immigration laws	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR. J.S.McMURRAN, c/o LAGO OIL & TRANSPORT CO., LTD. SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I. (Friend)		NY	ROCHESTER	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1936	ROCHESTER		MR. ROBERT McCALLUM, 63 EAST PARKWAY, ROCHESTER, N.Y. (Brother)	YES	60 days.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S 7 H Bedford Jr., from Aruba N W I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G M Stewart
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 43

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S.S. "F. H. BEDFORD JR." *Sailing from* San Nicholas, Aruba, 12th December, 1940., *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. December 19, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waits	Roy Benton	42		M	M	March 27th, 1898 - Tyler, Texas. -		5025 Avenue P, Galveston, Texas.
2	Waits	Mamie Lang	35		F	M	December 13th, 1904 - Calvert, Texas. -		5025 Avenue P, Galveston, Texas.
3	Ferguson	Mary Halsall	59		F	M	April 1st, 1881		309 Spier Ave. Allenhurst, N.J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

Line Panama Transport Co
Owners "
Local Agents B B Howard Stand Oil of N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—60R

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Richard Kelly	21	USA			
Ernest Gay	31	"			
Wm. Sill	39				
Edw. Lupenski	19	"			
Barthel Serrone	42	Chile			
Pedro Deliz	19	USA			
Samuel Sharp	25	"			
Harry Smith	38	"			
Wadislaf Matusiewicz	24	"			
Wm. H. Ahrens	42	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. Stewart
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

F # 11-4-1-12

131

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
Jan. 4th, 19 41

I, master of the Panamanian Tanker S. S. MS F.H. Bedford Jr.
from port of ~~Aruba~~ Aruba, NWI (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/19/40, 19..., consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N.J.; is now lying at Con. Hook, N.J., and is expected to sail 1/4/41, 19..., for Aruba, NWI
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1941 JAN 9 AM 10 27

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Chas. Waterhouse	45	USA	
Harry Anderson	31	"	
James Reaser	24	"	
John J Blake	31	"	
John McQuillin	30	"	
Elmo Bland	41	"	
John Boon	47	"	
James Dalton	27	"	
James Haney	35	"	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

132

Vessel MS F.H. BEDFORD JR. *arriving at* New York, N.Y. Dec. 19th *, 19*40 *, from the port of* Aruba, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether any person engaged, forbidden from United States, and if so, whether certificate as to has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (Here will be entered the use of Government's discretionary power)
1	Yes	Stewart	James	31	Master	12/4/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	51	M	Scotch	Amer.	5-9	175	None		
2	"	Masters	William	13	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	Amer.	Amer/USA	5-10	170	"		
3	"	Vautrinot	William	7	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	150	"		
4	"	Rogers	Robert	14	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	145	"		
5	No	Sickenberger	Alfred	20	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	6-0	180	"		
6	Yes	Oliver	Edgar	14	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	160	"		
7	"	Davis	George	13	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0	175	"		
8	"	Hewitt	Herbert	12	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	135	"		
9	"	Holdtman	Henry	5	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0	153	"		
10	"	McMahon	Bernard	15	Electrician	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	145	"		
11	"	Johansen	Lawrence	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	158	"		
12	"	Jacobsen	Moller	6	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	155	"		
13	"	Tuff	Joseph	12	Bosn	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	English	5-10	150	"		
14	"	Dahlhoff	Louis	30	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	Amer.	5-10	160	"		
15	"	Black	George	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Amer	Amer/USA	5-9	175	"		
16	"	Anderson	Harry	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	140	"		
17	"	Wolgast	Walter	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	Amer.	5-9	175	"		
18	"	De Young	Walter	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Amer.	Amer/USA	5-10	165	"		
19	"	Suits	Alexander	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Estonia	Estonia	5-9	160	"		
20	"	Yurek	Stanley	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amer.	Amer/USA	5-11	185	"		
21	"	Cadogan	William	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	Amer.	5-10	155	"		
22	"	Bossert	Ernest	10	O.S.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Amer.	Amer/USA	5-9	150	"		
23	"	Waterhouse	Charles	6	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-10	157	"		
24	"	Nelson	Henry	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6-0	160	"		
25	"	Yaroschak	Stephen	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	156	"		
26	"	Bland	Elmo	15	Mach.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	148	"		
27	"	McGrath	Howard	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	"		
28	"	Dunn	Ronald	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	150	"		
29	"	Haney	James	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10	160	"		
30	"	Boon	John	6	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-8	155	"		

TOTAL SEAMEN

Line: Panama Transport Co.
Owners: Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Local Agents: Mr. B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on [illegible] and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each case.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. T. & N. Bedford J. r, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. M. Stuart
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL
SENGERS

4

Total

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

., NEW YORK, NY

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel MS F.H. BEDFORD JR. *arriving at* New York, N.Y. Dec. 19th *, 1940 *from the port of* Aruba, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	Yes	Reaser	James	5	Fireman	12/4/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	23	M	Amer.	Amer/USA	5-10	150	None		
2	"	Dalton	James	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0	160	"		
3	"	Chaytor	William	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	156	"		
4	"	Mankin	Thomas	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	150	"		
5	"	Blake	John	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	155	"		
6	"	Martarano	Charles	6	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	"		
7	"	Velez	John	7	Officers Messman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	175	"		
8	"	McQuillin	John	7	P.O.Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	150	"		
9	"	Bolan	James	2	Crew "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	140	"		
10	"	Barron	William	3	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	145	"		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Total

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owner Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Local Agents Mr. B.B. Howard

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See offer 16

--,N.Y.City & Co.,Ltd.,NEW YORK,NY

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S.S. Bedford, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. M. Hunt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL SAVERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

... & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46550 BILLED JAN 9 - 1941
5572 AUG 4 1943

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I P Macdonald, Surgeon of the Fort Chilcat, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

P Macdonald Surg

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec., 1940

at Halifax NS

W Egan Capt.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 12-19-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. Temp. Tr.	U. S. DIPLO. OFFICERS OF U.S. GOVT.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN						
CABIN						
2nd CABIN	1				11	11
TOURIST 3rd CLASS						
3rd CLASS						
TOTAL	1			12		33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	31		31
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	31		31

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " FORT AMHERST " . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, December 16th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	CHIN	YOUNG BONG	16	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	8/24/40		China	Toisnan
2	EXEMPT	CHIN	BING QUON	17	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	2/20/40		China	Toisnan
3	U. S. CIT.	CHIN	HUI BOR	13	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	3/25/40		China	Toisnan
4	EXEMPT	GEW	BING YEOU	33	/	M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	1/6/40		China	Toisnan
5	U. S. CIT.	JEW	CHUNG HIN	17	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	6/6/40		China	Sunwui
6	U. S. CIT.	LI	YOCK LOON	19	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	11/22/39		China	Toisnan
7	U. S. CIT.	NG	FOON YOM	20	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	3/6/40		China	Toisnan
8	U. S. CIT.		MING ARK	17	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	4/12/40		China	Toisnan
9	U. S. CIT.	ENG	SOONG SHING	18	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	2/13/40		China	Toisnan
10	U. S. CIT.	HOM	SIK WOO	18	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	2/24/40		China	Toisnan
11	EXEMPT	HOM	GIM HAM	12	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	3/13/40		China	Toisnan
12	U. S. CIT.	LEE (mrs. Ng Chee)	HUNG SHEUNG	21	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	6/10/40		China	Toisnan
13		LEE	SHEE	37	/	F	M	Housewife	No	- - -	No	CHINA	Chinese	China	Toisnan	NQIV 62 Sec.4(a)	Hongkong	10/17/40		China	Toisnan
14	U. S. CIT.	LEUNG	LUNG	22	/	M	S	Laundry	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	6/6/36		China	Toisnan
15	U. S. CIT.	LEUNG (mrs. Lee Yuen Shim)	WAH	18	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	6/6/36		China	Toishan
16		MOY	SHEE	39	/	F	M	Housewife	No	- - -	No	CHINA	Chinese	China	Toisnan	NQIV 65 Sec.4(a)	Hongkong	10/22/40		China	Toisnan
17	U. S. CIT.	NG	DUT JOE	18	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	5/13/40		China	Toishan
18	U. S. CIT.	NG	BING QUONG	13	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toisnan	Affidavit	New York	4/2/40		China	Toisnan
19	U. S. CIT.	NG	NGUT TEUNG	9	/	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	2/4/39		China	Toishan
20		YOUNG	AH QUE	18	/	F	S	Student	No	- - -	No	U.S.A. Claims	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	6/5/40		China	Toishan
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., December 19th., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, when, and by whom supported? If now in, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnotes for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the U. S.? If so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Cho Shee; Toishan, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Father, Chin Sing Gar, Quon WoChong, 25 Pell St., NYC	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Fresh mole each ear
2	Mother, Wong Shee; Toishan, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Father, Chin Jung Poy; 46 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	3 moles on rt. temple
3	Mother, Ng Shee Toishan, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Friend, Ng Wing On 26 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pin mole l. cheek bone
4	Wife, Tam Shee; Toishan, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	God-father, Lee Fong 200 E50th. St., New York	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	2 moles on upper lip.
5	Mother, Wong Shee; Sunwui, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Friend, Tam Moon For 41 Mott. St., NewYork, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole upper l/Eyebrow
6	Mother, Wong Shee; Sunwui, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Friend, Tam Moon For 41 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	None
7	Wife, Liu Shee; Toishan, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Cousin, Ng Wing On; 26 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole below r. cor. mouth
8	Mother, Yip Shee; Toishan, Kwangtung, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Self		No	-	-	-	Friend, Harry W Chan; 63 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole rt. cor. mouth
9	Mother, Lee Shee; BanHongVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, NgChee Wing On Wee 26 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on f'head
10	Mother, Wong Shee; WingOnVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Brother	$10	No	-	-	-	Brother, Hom Bing Tai; 41 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Small scar l/face
11	Mother, Lee Shee; WangWooVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Hom Foy; 17 State St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	8	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Small scar on f'head
12	Mother, Woo Shee; HarTowVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Father	$15	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Yee; 28 MottSt., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on l. hand finger
13	Friend, Ngook Ha; BakHangVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Husband	$10	No	-	-	-	Husband, Ng Shee 26 Mott St., New York, NY	Y	Perm Indef	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on f'head
14	Mother, Jew Shee; ChangLauVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Leung Tsin; 46 MottSt., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on f'head
15	Mother, Jew Shee; ChungLauVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Leung Tsin 46 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	0	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Long scar r. temple
16	Son, Jue Leung Man; LukGarVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Husband	$10	No	-	-	-	Husband, Jue Ngan Sam; 50Mott St., New York, NY	Y	Indef	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pitted on face
17	Mother, Chin Shee; KoonTouVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Brother	$5	No	-	-	-	Brother, Ng Bing Jee; 26 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Moles on f'head
18	Mother, Liu Shee; TaiPoChuen, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Brother	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Ng Chung How; 17 Sate St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	1	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on l. face
19	Mother, Leung Shee; CheungShanVillage, Toishan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Brother	$10	No	-	-	-	Brother, Ng Jam Fey; 26 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	3	8	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Moles on face
20	Mother, Chin Shee; SheKueLee, Hoksnan, China		N.Y.	NewYork	Y	Father	$15	No	-	-	-	Father, Toang Hog; 4 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on f'head
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line... FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K E A N, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *, from* Halifax, N.S., Canada *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Kean

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December *, 1940*

at ~~Halifax, N.S., Canada~~ New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—43b

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1921 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—43b U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, CLUNY MACPHERSON, M. D., Surgeon of the SS "FORT AMHERST" employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M. D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of December, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld.

Wesley March,
Notary Public,
Permanently Commissioned
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United must

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " FORT AMHERST " Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, December 14th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COLE	AGATHA	22		F	S	Dairymaid	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Colliers	NQIV 140 Sec.4(c)	St.John's	12/12/40		Nfld.	Bell Island
2	EXEMPT	BULLIN	CHARLES ROBERT	51		M	M	Seaman	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Brunnet Island	TC 157 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Grand Bank
3	EXEMPT	BURDEN	GORDON CARTER	25		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Salvage, BB	TC 159 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Salvage, BB
4	EXEMPT	HASKELL	GEORGE	26		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Grand Bank	TC 167 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	Grand Bank
5	EXEMPT	HERRIDGE	ARTHUR JAMES	33		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Fortune	TC 163 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	Fortune
6	EXEMPT	HILLIER	HECTOR	22		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Grand Bank	TC 165 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	Grand Bank
7	EXEMPT	JARDINE	STANISLAUS	21		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St.John's	TC 168 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	St. John's
8	EXEMPT	MONSTER	NORMAN	36		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Fortune	TC 161 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Fortune
9	EXEMPT	NEWPORT	RICHARD	32		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Garnish	TC 162 Sex.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Grand Bank
10	EXEMPT	SAMSON	EPHRAIM JOHN	20		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Salvage	TC 160 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Salvage
11	EXEMPT	BARKER	ROBERT	20		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Openhall	TC 158 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Openhall
12	EXEMPT	CODNER	FREDERICK NICHOLAS	26		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Torbay	TC 169 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	Torbay
13	EXEMPT	CODNER	JOHN SAMUEL	33		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Torbay	TC 156 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Torbay
14	EXEMPT	HEWITT	WILLIAM	20		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Trepassey	TC 152 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Trepassey
15	EXEMPT	MOLLOY	PATRICK P	36		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Trepassey	TC 153 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Trepassey
16	EXEMPT	NOSEWORTHY	WILLIAM LEE	26		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St.Jacques	TC 154 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	St. John's
17	EXEMPT	OSBOURNE	AVALON	23		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Safe Harbour	TC 166 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	Safe Harbour
18	EXEMPT	PERCY	WILFRED	20		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Brigus	TC 155 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/9/40		Nfld.	Brigus
19	EXEMPT	WILLIAMS	NELSON	31		M	S	"	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Bay Bulls	TC 164 Sec.3(3)	St.John's	12/10/40		Nfld.	Bay Bulls
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

33

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DEC 19 1940, 19

137

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	24 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported within one year	30 Whether arrested and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification	37
1	Father, James; Bell Island, CB, Nfld.		NJ	Camden	N	Sister, M Maloney	$20	No	-	-	-	Sister, Margaret Maloney 116 No.4th.St., Camden, NJ	M	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	12	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None	
2	Wife, Saran; Grand Bank, Nfld.		England via Moncton		N	British Ministry of Shipping	-	No	-	-	-	to Join Br.SS"Brave Coeur" c/o Simpson, Spence & Young, New York, NY	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	"	
3	Brother, Fred; Salvage, BB, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do (8-18 do dodge	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	"	
4	Wife, Mary Grand Bank, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	"	
5	Wife, Trefina; Fortune, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	M	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scar on l.cheek	
6	G-mother, Mary Weymouth; Grand Bank, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Fresn	Fair	Brn.	Mole on f'head	
7	Mother, Nellie; 118 Bond St., St.John's		do		N	do	-	Yes	April 1940	NYC	May 1940	do do do	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
8	Wife, Lillian; Fortune, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Y E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	"	
9	Wife, Susie; Grand Bank, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	"	
10	Cous. Charlotte White Salvage, BB, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	"	
11	Father, James; Openna..., BB, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	"	
12	Mother, Annie; Torbay, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	Yes	June 1940	NYC	June 1940	to Join Br. SS"Coquet" c/o Simpson, Spence & Young, New York, NY	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	"	
13	Mother, Fannie; Torbay, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	Yes	Nov. 1938	NYC	May 1939	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	Fresn	Brn.	Brn.	"	
14	Father, Joseph; Trepassey, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Fresn	Brn.	Brn.	"	
15	Mother, Elizabeth; Trepassey, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Scar lower lip.	
16	Wife, Gertrude; 71 Merrymeeting Rd., St.Johns		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	1	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None	
17	Father, Fred; Safe Harbour, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	"	
18	Georgina Barnes; 22 Pennywell Rd., St.Johns		do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"	
19	Bessie Rice, C/o Mrs P Williams Bay Bulls, Nfld.		do		N	do	-	Yes	Nov. 1940	NYC	Nov. 1940	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	"	
20			do		N	do	-	No	-	-	-	do do do	R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Fresn	Brn.	Brn.	"	
21													R.Yes E.No	1 mth	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	"	
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K E A N, Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *, from* St. John's, Nfld. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Kean

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* December *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S.S. "FORT AMHERST" Sailing from ST. JOHN'S, NFLD., December 14th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 19 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FOLTZ	VALENTINE J	55		M	M	Oct. 31, 1885 Latrobe, Penn.		R. F. D. #5 Greensburg, Penn.
2	PFLUM	GUY S	42		M	M	Apr. 7, 1898 New York, NY		1815 Everdell Ave., Far Rockaway, NY
3	FROM HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, December 16th, 1940								
4	BANYARD	JANE	32		F	M	Sep. 28, 1908 East Orange, NJ ✓		Little Silver, NJ
5	BANYARD	FREDERICK	7	4	M	S	Aug. 15, 1933 Neptune, NJ		do do
6							P Kerr Purs & 3rd Ass		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified that Lines 3 & 6 to 30 inclusive are left vacant) J B Megann Purser

40

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

1-2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS

6

6

total 6

6

Arr. 12-19-40

1-2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS

6

6

7

Ms Tug Amherst

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 560

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42 Documents
15 Legal Entry

Sheet No. 1

FORM 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

139 No. .....

S. S. St Amherst arrived December 19, 1940, Delivered 6.2 A.M., from Halifax

Ex.	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Soc'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Soc'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Soc'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Ag 37 Fe		Lee Shee				Chinese Exclusion Laws								adm. 1/21/41	32	SS	4 P.M.	Chief	Canadian Inspr.							
18 M		Eng Soong Shing				do								adm. 1/21/41	32	SS	4 15 P.M.			do						
39 Fe		Moy Shee				do		1/23/41	16	P.J.S.	1/28/41	2	PJS	adm. 1/29/41	3	PJS	2 P.M.			do						
18 "		Yung Ah Gue				do								adm. 1/24/41	22	PJS	4 30 P.M.			do						
22 M		Leung Lung				do		Def. 2/3/41	32	SS				Adm. 2/19/41	35	SS	1 45 P.M.			do						
16 "		Leung Wah				do		Def. 2/3/41	32	SS				Adm. 2/19/41	35	SS	1 45 P.M.			do						
9 "		Ng Ngut Jeung				do								Adm. 2/19/41	16	SS	3 P.M.			do						
18 "		Hom Sek Woo				do		Def. 2/27/41	29	SS				Adm. 2/28/41	31	SS	2 P.M.			do						
13 "		Chin Hui Bow				do		6/13/41 3/4/41	4 16	PJS PJS	3/12/41	22	PJS	Adm. (3203 (5/43)	35	SS	1 P.M.	5/29/41	2 1	Ext. do Canadian National						
13 "		Ng Beng Guong				do								Adm. 2/14/41	18	PJS	4 30 P.M.			Canadian Pacific						
21 "		Lee Hung Seung				do								Adm. 2/25/41	18	SS	3 P.M.			do						
12 "		Hom Gim Hem				do		3/4/41	19	SS	5/20/41	7	SS							Released on $3000. bail [illegible]						
18 "		Ng Dut Joe				do								Adm. 3/3/41	16	PJS	2 P.M.			do						
19 "		Li Yook Loon				do								Adm. 3/7/41	16	PJS	2 P.M.			Canadian National						
16 "		Chin Young Bong				do		Def. 11/3/40	9	PJS				adm. 4/1/41	3	SS	30 2 P.M.			do						
20 "		Ng Foon You				do		Def. 2/24/41	28	PJS				Adm. 2/25/41	32	PJS	1 P.M.			do						
17 "		Jew Chung Hem				do		3/6/41	21	SS	3/17/41	25	SS	Adm. 4/14/41	3	SS	11 A.M.			do						
17 "		Chin Beng Guon				do		4/23/41 3/12/41	6 19	SS SS	3/13/41	19	SS							Released on $1000. bail [illegible]						
17 "		Tom Ming Ark				do								Adm. 3/20/41	18	SS	4 P.M.			do						
33 "		Gew Bing Yeow				do		2/7/41 5/7/41 3/10/41	20 8 22	SS SS SS	3/14/41 5/13/41 3/14/41	26 13 19	SS SS SS							Released on $1000. bail [illegible]						

70

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
MALONEY, Peter	28	NFLD			

1940 DEC 28 PM 10:50
CITY OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T R Kean
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Fort Amherst
12/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

140

PORT OF New York, NY
December 20th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. " FORT AMHERST "
from port of St. John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 57 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19th., 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 96, N.R., and is expected to sail December 20th., 1940, for Halifax, N.S., CANADA direct.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N			
O			
N			
E			

16—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42 Documents
15 Legal Entry
57 Total

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

141

Vessel S..S "FORT AMHERST", arriving at, NEW YORK, NY, DEC 19 1940, 19..., from the port of ST. JOHN'S, NFLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	KEAN	REGINALD	✓	30	MASTER	11/6/40	St/John's	No	Yes	48	M	English	NFLD	5- 9	200	None	
2	O'HARA	JOHN F	✓	30	Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	CANADA	5- 9	190	"	
3	LINEGAR	PATRICK J	✓	15	1st. "	[illegible]	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	NFLD	6- 0	194	"	
4	HODDER	ARTHUR W	✓	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	GR.BRT.	5-10	180	"	LE
5	MEGANN	JAMES E	✓	28	Purser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	NFLD	5- 8	175	"	
6	GRIFFITHS	RICHARD C	✓	23	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 8	170	"	LE
7	OGDEN	JOHN A	✓	8/12	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	CANADA	6- 0	150	"	
8	GILLINGHAM	JAMES	✓	21	Carpenter	[illegible]	"	"	"	46	M	"	NFLD	5- 6	150	"	
9	STURGE	JAMES	✓	21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5- 5	160	"	
10	NOSEWORTHY	FRANK	✓	13	Q M	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"	LE
11	BARRETT	NATHANIEL	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5- 8	190	"	
12	PARROTT	WALTER	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"	
13	BOONE	WILLIAM	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"	
14	SAINSBURY	FRANK	✓	30	N W	"	[illegible]	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"	
15	NOBLE	JOSEPH	✓	17	A B	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-11	180	"	
16	WINSOR	HEDLEY	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	156	"	LE
17	BARFOOT	WILLIAM	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	158	"	
18	WELLS	FRANK	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5- 5	146	"	
19	FRANCH	HAROLD	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5- 9	185	"	
20	BISHOP	SIDNEY	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"	
21	MANNING	VALENTINE	✓	27	O S	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5- 6	157	"	
22	ROYLE	GEORGE	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"	
23	LUMSDEN	JOHN T	✓	30	Chf.Eng.	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	"	5- 7	168	"	
24	ANDERSON	JOHN A	✓	22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	GR.BRT.	5-11	180	"	LE
25	FORBES	JOHN D	✓	13	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"	
26	WHITTY	WILLIAM B	✓	9	4th. "	11/23/40	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5- 7	150	"	
27	COLTON	CYRIL B	✓	18	5th. "	11/8/40	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-11	172	"	
28	GAULTON	WALTER	✓	13	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5- 5	130	"	
29	AYLWARD	LEO	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5- 6	128	"	
30	BURTON	JOHN	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5- 8	170	"	

FORT AMHERST DEC 19 1940

TOTAL PERSONS 6 6 6

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners Furness,Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agent Furness,Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK,NY

D K Carew
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " FORT AMHERST " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NY , DEC 19 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	TILLEY	EDWARD	/	16	Oiler	11/8/40	St.John's	No	Yes	41	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 7	170	None	
2	CRANFORD	GEORGE	/	21	Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	"	5- 9	152	"	
3	BURKE	WILLIAM	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	Irish	"	5- 6	165	"	
4	DEVEREAUX	JAMES	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5- 5	145	"	
5	FURLONG	PETER	/	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"	
6	LOTMORE	CHARLES	/	24	Eng.Std.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Negro	B.W.I.	5- 5	145	"	LE
7	LOCKE	JAMES	/	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	NFLD	5- 6	140	"	
8	WHENSLEY	FRED J	/	27	Chf.Std.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	GR.BRT.	5-10	170	"	LE
9	JONES	FRANK	/	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	156	"	LE
10	CHERITON	CHARLES	/	16	N W	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-10	200	"	
11	RICKERT	JOHN	/	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	NFLD	5- 5	125	"	
12	SKYNER	ERNEST	/	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 9	145	"	LE
13	ALLEN	RICHARD	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	NFLD	5-11	163	"	
14	RENOUF	CHARLES J	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	"	5-10	160	"	
15	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	/	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	GR.BRT.	5- 6	160	"	
16	BROOKS	THOMAS E	/	27	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	B.W.I.	5- 7	155	"	LE
17	SEARS	LEO	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 7	128	"	
18	MORRALL	CHARLES E	/	19	D W	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	GR.BRT.	5-10	142	"	LE
19	MCDONALD	MICHAEL J	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 8	150	"	
20	RICHARDS	WILLIAM	/	12	Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10	160	"	
21	MCDONALD	WILLIAM	/	10	Chef	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5- 6	170	"	
22	VERNON	GEORGE	/	27	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	GR.BRT.	5- 8	140	"	
23	COTTON	FRED A	/	8	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"	
24	MURRAY	MILLIE L	/	7	Stewardess	11/18/40	New York	"	"	41	F	"&	"	5- 4	110	"	LE
25	BARRETT	MICHAEL F	/	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	NFLD	5- 8	140	"	LE
26	WEBB	ALFRED	/	15	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 6	185	"	LE
27	HANLEY	HIRAM T	/	7/12	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5- 9	125	"	LE
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN of the S. S. "FORT AMHERST", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Kean
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 1940

D Kane
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total 6
6

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Arthur Green	44	U.S.A.			
John Mackey	39	British			
Axel Frencen	36	Sweden			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

J B Rodgers
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

143

PORT OF NEW YORK

Dec. 20, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "GYPSUM KING"
from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 19, 1940, consigned to U.S.Gypsum Co.; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail Dec 20, 1940, for Windsor N.S.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rudolfs Kacenbergs	24	Latvia	Nov 14/40 New York
John Drumgold	50	British	Aug 21/40 New York
b Tiger	33	USA	Nov 21/40 Phila

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total crew 28 - 1 USC - 27 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel MR.SS "GYPSUM KING" *arriving at* NEW YORK, Dec 19th, 1940, *from the port of* WINDSOR N.S. (Dec 16. 1940)

GYPSUM KING

DEC 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rodgers	John S.	23 Yrs	Master	June 11/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M	Irish	British	5-9	130	4/a	Immig. Card No 16521 REGISTERED — RESIDENT ALIEN	
2	"	Jones	Owen	37 "	1st Mate	Sept 21/40	Boston	"	"	52	"	Welsh	"	5-5	165	4/a	Immig Card No 345952 RESIDENT ALIEN	
3	"	Russell	Matthew	9 "	2nd "	Oct 12/40	Windsor	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-8	145		" "	
4	"	Stevens	Gilbert	39 "	3rd "	Nov. 16/40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	Eng	"	5-10	160	4/a	" " RESIDENT ALIEN	
5	"	Crichton	Kenneth	17 "	Bos'n	Oct 30/40	Windsor	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-10	150		" "	
6	"	Halliday	Wylie	1 "	A.B.	Apr. 1/40	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	Irish	Canadian	5-9	155		" "	
7	"	Gotsen	Douglas	3 "	"	Aug 3/40	Windsor	"	"	23	"	Eng	"	5-9	150		" "	
8	"	Lockhart	Stewart	1 "	"	Sept 19/40	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5-10	150		" "	
9	"	Sabean	George	8 "	"	Aug 9/40	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	"	6-1	150		" "	
10	"	Townsend	Harry	3 "	"	Oct 12/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	164		" "	
11	"	Masters	Edison	1 "	"	Mar 25/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	135		" "	
12	"	Swaine	Bernard	2 wks	U.S.	Dec 4/40	Windsor	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	145		alien Reg #. 9012739.	
13	"	Peach	Eugene	1 mo	"	Nov 19/40	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	"	6-0	150		REGISTERED	
14	"	Stevens	Maxwell	1 yr	"	Aug 3/40	"	"	"	18	"	Sdotch	"	6-5	185		" "	
15	"	Lockhart	William	½ "	"	May 23/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	155		" "	
16	"	Thompson	William	24 "	Ch. Eng'r	July 7/40	N.Y.	"	"	54	"	Eng	British	5-7	175	4/a	" " Res. alien - Quota 40215 RESIDENT ALIEN	
17	"	McGhee	Charles	30 "	2nd "	June 17/40	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	130	4/a	" " Immig Card # 15608 RESIDENT ALIEN	
18	"	Lumsden	Alden	9 "	3rd "	Dec 6/39	Windsor	"	"	28	"	"	Canadian	6-0	160		" "	
19	"	Dixon	Russell	7 "	4th "	Nov 15/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	145		" "	
20	"	Townsend	William	15 "	Firemen	Aug 24/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	140		" "	
21	"	Withrew	Philip	8 mo	"	Oct 19/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	160		" "	
22	"	Westcott	Gerald	1 " yr	"	Oct 15/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	"	Nfld	5-5	140		" "	
23	"	DeLaet	Louis	30 "	"	Nov 16/40	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belguim	5-6	200		" "	
24	"	Kaconbergs	Rudolfs	19 "	Ch. Steward	Nov 16/40	"	"	"	36	"	Latvian	Latvia	6-0	200	4/a	Res. alien RESIDENT ALIEN	
25	"	Kington	Leonard	20 "	2nd "	Dec 7/40	"	"	"	40	"	Eng	British	5-9	150	4/a	Reg. alien REGISTERED RESIDENT ALIEN Quota 2786	
26	"	Figel	Chester	7 "	Messman	Nov 29/40	Phila	"	"	33	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5-4	165	4/a	Dept of Com. Bureau Immig Cert # 3215025	
27	"	Drumgold	John	25 "	Cook	Aug 21/40	N.Y.	"	"	50	"	Scotch	British	5-4	130		REGISTERED	
28	"	Burchill	Howard	½ "	W.T.O.	May 25/40	Phila	"	"	19	"	Irish	Canadian	5-11	150		" "	
29																		
30																		

Total 6

Line GYPSUM LINE, NEW YORK
Owners GYPSUM [illegible] CO. LTD.
Local Agents

A. Balbon 1 Asst.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.S.RODGERS Master, *of the* BRITISH SS "GYPSUM KING", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J S Rodgers
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~19~~ 19th *day of* DEC. *, 19*40

A. Galbraith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEC 19 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Aake Tanson	44	Swede			
Andreas Helle	26	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

H. Knudsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17367

ROOM 2300

Line Shewanee Steamship Co. New Jersey
Owners Peter Iredale
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1402 Letter 12/19

RECEIVED
APR 11 1941
RECORDED IN

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

145

PORT OF New York

December 21., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Clintre"
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 20 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December, 19., 1940, consigned to Consolidated Oil Corp.; is now lying at C. P. Astoria, and is expected to sail December, 21., 1940, for Aruba N.W.I., via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred Sandvig	29	Norwegian	2/12/1940, New York

16—17367

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

147

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon a

from the port of Aruba N.W.I. for Astoria

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Omitting statement whether alien is deported from United States and if so whether permission to apply has been obtained)
Norwegian	178	85		Registered
"	183	78		Reg.
"	170	70		Reg.
"	168	68		Reg.
"	172	80		Reg.
"	184	80		Reg.
"	180	80		Reg.
"	174	73		Reg.
"	183	83	Deserted Foreign	Reg. S.S.74
"	183	80		Reg.
"	168	68		Reg.
"	168	76		Reg.
"	156	60		Reg.
"	182	78		Reg.
"	170	73		Reg.
"	175	70		Reg.
Swedish	171	73		Reg.
Norwegian	175	75	Retained on board	Reg. $10129
Dutch	175	73		Reg.
Finnish	164	67		Reg.
Norwegian	170	67		Reg.
"	173	75	To Quarantine Station	Reg. $10068/29
Finnish	173	70	Left Eye Missing	Reg.
Norwegian	176	80		Reg.
Swedish	174	78		Reg. $10068/29
Norwegian	180	85		Reg.
"	178	80		Reg.
Swedish	170	70		Reg.
"	178	80		Reg.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (12), (13), (14), (15), and (16) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Boarded Amerucan Pilot Vessel 27 Nautical miles off Sandy Hook

Left C.P. Off Astoria Dec 19 1940 for Aruba

H. Knudsen Master

Michael B. Cuyen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
1/31/40
A30
A17

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey

Owners Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey

Local Agents R. P. Howard

16—17887

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Aake Janson	44	Swede			
Andreas Helle	26	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

(sgd) I. Kvadsheim

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival lists or manifests of all persons on board such vessel, whether cabin passengers or steerage passengers, and whether citizens of the United States or aliens, who may have been taken on board at any foreign port or place, or at any port or place in the United States destined for any foreign port or place, which lists or manifests shall be prepared at the time of the departure of such vessel from such foreign port or place, or from such port or place in the United States, and shall be corrected to the time of the arrival of such vessel at such port of the United States, and shall be delivered to such immigrant inspector upon the arrival of such vessel at such port of the United States; and such lists or manifests shall be in such form and contain such information as may be prescribed by the Commissioner General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor. Any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel who shall refuse or fail to deliver such lists or manifests, or who shall refuse or fail to deliver any additional information in respect to any immigrant person, or the right to enter the United States, of any person on board, when required by the immigrant inspector, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10 for each person with respect to whom such list or manifest is incomplete, or with respect to whom such additional information is withheld, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

16—17887

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged
Hans Wilhelsen	20	Norwegian	15/10-1937 Stavanger	
Haakon Tobiassen	37	"	2/12-1940 New York	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

241

N. L.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
APR 5 1941
RECORD DIVISION

146

PORT OF New York

December 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. GLITTRE from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -----

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey; is now lying at Astoria, and is expected to sail December 21, 1940, for Aruba, N.W.I. via United States port of - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred Sandvik	26	Norwegian	2/12-40 New York

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arne Mikkelsen	20	Norwegian	15/10.1937 Clavanger
Thorkon Tobiassen	37	"	8/12.1940 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Name	Age	Nationality
Aake Janson	44	Swede
Andreas Helle	26	Norwegian

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

(sgd) I. Kvadsheim

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1613

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
APR 5 1941
RECORD DIVISION

146

PORT OF New York

December 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. GLITTRE from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -----

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey; is now lying at Astoria, and is expected to sail December 21, 1940, for Aruba, N.W.I. via United States port of - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred Sandvik	26	Norwegian	2/12-40 New York

16—1613

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners Peter Iverson
Local Agents R. B. Howard

Michael Boyle
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

12/19/40

A-30
A-47

Sa Answered Parson per Sheet

Sheet No. 147

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

from the port of Aruba N.W.I. December 19 1940

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether aliens were ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action I (This c governm
Norwegian	178	85		Registered	
"	183	78		Reg.	
"	170	70		Reg.	
"	168	68		Reg.	
"	172	80		Reg.	
"	184	80		Reg.	
"	180	80		Reg.	
"	174	73		Reg.	
"	183	83	Holland Norwegian	Reg. 35747	
"	183	80		Reg.	
"	168	68		Reg.	
"	168	76		Reg.	
"	156	60		Reg.	
"	182	78		Reg.	
"	170	73		Reg.	
"	175	70		Reg.	
Swedish	171	73		Reg.	
Norwegian	175	75	Scar on forehead	No Passport Reg. 910/206	
Dutch	175	73		Reg. [illegible]	
Finnish.	164	67		Reg.	
Norwegian	170	67		Reg.	
"	173	75	To Certify Foreign	Reg. 6006819	
Finnish.	173	70	Scar on forehead Left Eye missing Right Eye	Reg.	
Norwegian	176	80		Reg.	
Swedish	174	78		Reg 6009338	
Norwegian	180	85		Reg.	
"	178	80		Reg.	
Swedish	170	70		Reg.	
"	178	80		Reg.	

29 All Aliens Examined at New York
29 All Registered & Fingerprinted
2 Deserters
27 Complete at Aruba
Edward Lawson
Master

Note.—Use list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 609
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United

Vessel M/V "GLITTRE", arriving at New York

(2) Whether member of crew (or last passage) U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED O: When
ew	Kvadsheim	Ivar	35	Captain	5/9-37
	Jacobsen	Tor	16	1st officer	15/10-3
	Aursland	Harald	18	2nd "	"
	Brynie	Fredrik	7	3rd "	30/9-38
	Sand	Jakob	22	1st eng.	15/10-37
	Hansen	Hans	20	2nd "	22/7-40
	Vold	Magnus	11	3rd "	5/4-36
	Kvadsheim	Ivar	4	Boatswain	22/12-39
	Michalsen	Arne	3	A. B.	15/10-37
	Ellingsen	Nils	4	A. B.	5/4-39
	Kallestad	Ecald	6	A. B.	22/7-40
	Brandal	Edvin	6	A. B.	"
	Sandvik	Alfred	7	O. B.	2/12-40 N
	Troberg	Arvid	4	O. S.	"
	Ekeland	Anbjørn	3	O. S.	27/1-38
	Sponaas	Eilif	3	O. S.	2/12-40 Ne
	Wassberg	Torsten	3	O. S.	"
	Roed	Knut	6	Donkyman	"
	Mørch	Robert	8	4th eng.	"
	Walenius	Reino, Johannes	8	Pumpman	"
	Tofte	Knut	10	Motorman	"
	Tobiassen	Haakon	15	"	"
	Toimi	Pyhanemi	1	Oiler	"
	Fosmark	Otto	23	Motorman	"
	Samuelson	Holger	8	"	"
	Larsen	Gundvald	10	Steward	22/11-39 Str
	Hansen	Hermann	4	Cook	2/12-40 New
	Emner	Sten	1½	Galleboy	"
	Malmberg	Evert	1½	Messboy	"

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners Fearn Steamship
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Michal

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arne Michalsen	20	Norwegian	11/10-37 Stavanger.
Haakon Tobiassen	31	Norwegian	2/12-40 New York

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

M—1933

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V "GLITTRE", arriving at New York, December 19th, 1940, from the port of Aruba & Wd. December 11, 1940

(2) Whether member of crew first lands in U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Kvadsheim	Ivar	35	Captain	5/9-37	Balboa	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	178	85		Registered	Passport lifted
	Jacobsen	Tor	16	1st officer	15/10-37	Stavanger	"	"	41	"	"	"	183	78		Reg.	PP
	Auraland	Harald	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	170	70		Reg.	PP
	Brynie	Fredrik	7	3rd "	30/9-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	168	68		Reg	PP
	Sand	Jakob	22	1st eng.	15/10-37	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	172	80		Reg	PP
	Hansen	Hans	20	2nd "	22/7-40	Baltimore	"	"	37	"	"	"	184	80		Reg	PP
	Vold	Magnus	11	3rd "	5/4-36	Stavanger	"	"	39	"	"	"	180	80		Reg.	PP
	Kvadsheim	Ivar	4	Boatswain	22/11-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	174	73		Reg.	PP
	Michalsen	Arne	3	A. B.	15/10-37	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	183	83	Tattooed Foreign	Reg 3.5747	PP
	Ellingsen	Nils	4	A. B.	5/4-39	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	183	80		Reg	PP
	Kallestad	Ecald	6	A. B.	22/7-40	Baltimore	"	"	28	"	"	"	168	68		Reg	PP
	Brandal	Edvin	6	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	168	76		Reg	PP
	Sandvik	Alfred	7	A. B.	2/12-40	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	156	60		Reg	PP
	Troberg	Arvid	4	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	182	78		Reg	PP
	Ekeland	Anbjørn	3	O. S.	27/1-38	Stavanger	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	73		Reg.	PP
	Sponaas	Eilif	3	O. S.	2/12-40	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	70		Reg	PP
	Wassberg	Torsten	3	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedes	171	73		Reg	PP
	Roed	Knut	6	Donkyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	175	75		9101/2006 Reg. 1908	PP
	Mørch	Robert	8	4th eng.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Retained on board no Passport 508429 Danes	175	73		Reg. 2106572	
	Walenius	Reino, Johannes	8	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Finnish.	164	67		Reg.	PP
	Tofte	Knut	10	Motorman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	170	67		Reg.	PP
	Tobiassen	Haakon	15	"	"	"	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	173	75	To Norsk Foreign	Reg 9006819	PP
	Toimi	Pyhanemi	1	Oiler	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	Finnish.	173	70	No Passport retained on board 508429 Left Eye Missing Right Glass Eye	Reg	
	Fosmark	Otto	23	Motorman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Norwegian	176	80		Reg	PP
	Samuelson	Holger	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Swedes	174	78		Reg 9009338	PP
	Larsen	Gundvald	10	Steward	22/11-39	Stavanger	"	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	180	85		Reg.	PP
	Hansen	Hermann	4	Cook	2/12-40	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	80		Reg	PP
	Emner	Sten	1½	Galleboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swedes	170	70		Reg	PP
	Malmberg	Evert	1½	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	80		Reg.	PP

Crew 29 All aliens
29 Registered
27 Passports lifted

No American Consul at Aruba
Previous port New York

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey
Owners Peder Smedberg
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
12/19/40
8:30 AM

J. Lodahl
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arne Michalsen	20	Norwegian	11/10-37 Stavanger.
Haakon Tobiassen	31	Norwegian	2/12-40 New York

141

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mpr Glattre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Knudsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1940

Michael Burgo
US Immigrant Inspector.

12/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Manuel V. Polanco, Surgeon of the m/s Leif, ____, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Manuel V. Polanco

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1940

at Pto Plata, DR

J. H. Polo

British Vice-Consul

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE PUERTO PLATA

12-19-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____

BILL No. 46506 BILLED JAN 2 1941

MWH

Cards Punched 1/6/41

Cleared MWH

Cards Returned ____

Cards Sent Out 1/10/41

Cleared MW

Now

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Officials	Diplomatic	Res. of U.S.A. (Returning)	In Transit (Not Landing)	Under 16 Accd.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					1					1	6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					1					1	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	1	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist Cl.			
3rd Class			
Total	5	1	6

17

J. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEIF" Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., DEC. 17th, 1940.-, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GUILLOT	CHARLES AIMI	29		M	S	PRIEST	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	ENGLISH	BRITISH	CANADA	BEAUPORT	Transit Permit No. 10	C. Trujillo Dom. Rep.	12/4/40	564/77	DOM. REP.	VILLA RIVAS
2		BENEDICT	EMIL	61		M	M	BANKING	Y	ENGLISH FRENCH	Y	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SVITAVA	QIV #1362	" "	11/27/40		" 06	CIUDAD TRUJILLO
3		SCHAFRANEK BENEDICT	ANNA	54		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	do	do	do	KRNOV	" 1363	" "	"		" 06	" "
4		BENEDICT DELGADO.	SUZANNE	24		F	S	STUDENT	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	do	do	do	LIBEREC	" 1360	" "	"		" 84	" "
5		LAMARCHE	MANUEL O.	65		M	W	ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOMINICAN	WEST INDIES	DOM. REP.	TRUJILLO	NQIV. #106	" "	12/10/40		" 84	" "
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., DECEMBER 17th, 1940., 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	BISHOP RICARDO PITTINI (FR)										AUG.	FATHER CORNELIUS VULLINGS																
1	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, R. D.	QUEBEC	-	--	N	HIMSELF $100	Y	Y	SIX YEARS	ROUSES POINT, N.Y.	28th 1936	666 THOMPSON ST. (FR) WATERTOWN, N. Y. Trans to Canada	Y	10 days	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	GOOD	5	8	L.Br.	Br	Br	NONE
2	J. A. IBARRA (FRIEND) CIUDAD TRUJILLO, R. D.	-	-	NEW YORK	Y	DO $200	Y	N	-	Dayton	-	MARION REDISH (DA) 3515 - 84th St. JACKSON HEIGHTS, N. Y. Penn	NO	Indf.	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	"	"	5	5	Fair	Gray	bl.	"
3	" " "	-	-	"	Y	HER HUSBAND	Y	N	-	-	-	" " " Penn	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	"	"	5	3	"	Br.	hazel	"
4	" " "	-	-	"	Y	HER FATHER	Y	N	-	-	-	" " "(SISTER) Penn	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	"	"	5	2	"	Br	Bl.	"
5	VIRGILIO LAMARCHE (BROTHER) AVENIDA FRANCIA CIUDAD TRUJILLO, R. D.	-	-	"	Y	HIM SON $150	Y	Y	TWO MONTHS	NEW YORK	OCT. 1927	JULIO A. LAMARCHE (SON) NATIONAL LEAD CO. 111 BROADWAY NEW YORK 7-25-44 Jackson Hts. N.Y. Penn	NO	"	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	"	"	5	4	"	grey	bl	"
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Nor m/s Leif, from Trujillo City via Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Brynildsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Jno M Fine
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. LEIF Sailing from PUERTO PLATA - DR. December 13th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 19, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LITHGOW	ELSIE MERCEDES	52	4	F	S	PUERTO PLATA DR JULY 23RD - 1888		817 W. End Ave. New York .
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John 20 June 7th day.

42

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

DEC 19 1940

LEIF

14022

Leif 12/19

Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Anton Stub	23	Norwegian			
Sigurd Forland	22	—"—			
Ellfus Karlsen	40	—"—			
Joseph Fleischr	28	Latvia			
Rolf Kristiansen	24	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

John Svendsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

151

PORT OF New York
Dec. 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Leif"
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 25 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 24 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19th, 1940, consigned to Bull Line; is now lying at Pir 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Dec. 21st, 1940, for Santo Domingo via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
FEB 10 10:47
N.Y.

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

R

No. on list (1)

Sheet No. 1 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of Trujillo City

15

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ordered deported from United States and if so, whether such information specified has been obtained)
Norwegian	1,7m	76k.	No	
"	1,7	76	"	
"	1,7	75	"	
"	1,9	78	"	
"	1,8	69	"	
"	1,88	80	"	
"	1,75	70	"	
"	1,5	60	"	
"	1,7	72	"	
"	1,7	72	"	
"	1,76	70	"	
"	1,7	72	"	
"	1,8	70	"	
"	1,6	68	"	
"	1,7	69	"	
"	1,6	65	"	
"	1,7	72	"	
"	1,75	72	"	
"	1,7	70	"	
"	1,7	70	"	
"	1,9	80	"	
"	1,8	90	"	
n Dominican	1,7	70	"	
"	1,68	66	"	
"	1,7	72	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in col is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in
port of

Vessel M/s.LEIF, *arriving at* New York, D

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAG	
Family name	Given name			When	Whe
BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/8/38	Oslo
PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"
MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" "	"
INGVALDSEN	Eivind	1o	3rd. "	7/6/40	N.Y.
KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st.Eng.	12/12/37	Oslo
UIRIKSEN	Jens	1o	2nd. "	" "	"
RUSTAD	Magne	8	3rd. "	" "	"
UIRIKSEN	Ingrid		Secretarry	7/6/49	N.Y
TVEDT	Harald	1o	Sailor	6/9/40	"
HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	22/6/40	"
BERG	Birgir	6	"	20/11/40	"
ARNTSEN	Storm	3	"	26/4/40	"
OLSEN	Ansgar	1o	"	20/11/40	"
HANSEN	Arne	4	"	5/11/40	"
HANSEN	Gunnar	8	Electrican	6/9/40	"
JOHA NSEN	Olav	5	Motorman	22/8/38	Oslo
JOHANNESEN	Ole	5	"	14/8/40	N.Y
TYSNES	Sigurd	15	"	11/7/40	"
EDVARDSEN	Sigurd	9	Oiler	7/6/40	"
LUDVIGSEN	Leif	5	"	" "	"
ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo
SORENSEN	Oscar	35	Cook	22/10/40	N.Y
DURAN	Ulises	2	Galeyboy	1/8/40	Truj Cit
LANTIGUA	Aurillo	3	Salonboy	18/9/40	"
MUESES	Luis	2	Mesboy	17/4/40	"

med Ward (Ob Venereal)

Closed with 25 member

Clud

SEEN M
For the jou
via Norw

Bull Line

C.T.Gogstad, Oslo, Norway.
Bull Line

Local Agents

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Harald Larsat	30	Norwegian	Newyork 6.9.40	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Birgir Berg	23	Norwegian	Newyork 30/11-1940
Arne Jansen	23	"	" 5/11 - "
Einard Engvaldsen	28	"	" 26 - "
Oscar Johnsen	58	"	" 24/10 - "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

152

Vessel M/s.LEIF, arriving at New York, December 19, 1940, from the port of Trujillo City

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/8/38	Oslo	No	Yes	54	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	1,7m	76k.	No		Reg. pp
PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st Officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1,7	76	"		
MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,7	75	"		
INGVALDSEN	Eivind	1o	3rd. "	7/6/40	N.Y.	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	1,9	78	"		
KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st.Eng.	12/12/37	Oslo	No	"	52	"	"	"	1,8	69	"		
UIRIKSEN	Jens	1o	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,88	8o	"		
RUSTAD	Magne	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	1,75	7o	"		
UIRIKSEN	Ingrid		Secretarry	7/6/40	N.Y.	"	"	24	F	"	"	1,5	6o	"		
TVEDT	Harald	1o	Sailor	6/9/40	"	Yes	"	3o	M	"	"	1,7	72	"		
HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	22/6/40	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	1,7	72	"		
BERG	Birgir	6	"	20/11/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,6	68	"		
ARNTSEN	Storm	3	"	26/4/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,6	65	"		
OLSEN	Ansgar	1o	"	20/11/40	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	1,7	72	"		
HANSEN	Arne	4	"	5/11/40	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	1,76	70	"		
HANSEN	Gunnar	8	Electrican	6/9/40	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	1,8	70	"		
JOHANSEN	Olav	5	Motorman	22/8/38	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,7	69	"		
JOHANNESEN	Ole	5	"	14/3/40	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,75	67	"		
TYSNES	Sigurd	15	"	11/7/40	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1,75	72	"		
EDVARDSEN	Sigurd	9	Oiler	7/6/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
LUDVIGSEN	Leif	5	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	80	"		
SORENSEN	Oscar	35	Cook	22/10/40	N.Y.	Yes	"	58	"	"	"	1,8	90	"		
DURAN	Ulises	2	Galeyboy	1/8/40	Trujillo City	No	"	41	"	Dominican	Dominican	1,7	70	"		
LANTIGUA	Aurillo	3	Salonboy	18/9/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,68	66	"		
MUESES	Luis	2	Mesboy	17/4/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,7	72	"		

Cleared with 25 members of the crew

American Consulate
Ciudad Trujillo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN (Nor.) "Leif"
For the journey to the United States, New York, Ny.
via Dominican Ports

Service No. 2858
Fee $2.00

John J. Williams
Vice (Consul)
Date DEC 10 1940

Bull Line

C.T.Gogstad, Oslo, Norway.
Bull Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Birgir Berg	23	Norwegian	Newyork 29/11-1940	
Ove Karlsen	23	"	"	
Ernst Engvaldsen	28	"	"	
Harald Larsen	30	Norwegian	Newyork 6-12-40	Returned

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Svendsen Master, of the Nor. m/s "Ivi", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Thomas Svendsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1945

John M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

13/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

1-2

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador Albanes Maeis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

S. Albanes M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1940

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

AMERICAN CONSULATE PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

Jully I. Silverzweig
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 1097. Fee #3.00 equal to Lps 14.00

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

12-19-40

M&H

Cards Punched 1/6/41
Clerk M&H
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/10/41
Clerk M. W.

Pan

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Plantain

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14-430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

1 Cit. Cruise Passes m/c

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES HONDURAS, DECEMBER 15th -, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT Accredited	Fiallos	Carlos	42		M	M	Honorary Greek Consul	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Span.Amer.	02-93 Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Im.Visa #23 Sec. 3(2) Act. 1924	Tegucigalpa	12/12/40		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Im. Visa #23 Sec. 3(2) Act. 1924 per Gratis Honorary Greek Consul Tegucigalpa Honduras 93
1205 P.M. Dept

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List ~~Only~~ 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 19, 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Camila de Fiallos Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Honduras	NY		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	San-Francisco	Same	National City Bank 55 Wall St NY No	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Blk	Br.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

DEC 19 1940

PANAMA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel MacDonald, of the SS Platano, from Pto. Cortez, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Nineteenth day of December, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Only

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. Platano Sailing from Ports and Dates as listed below, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York, December 19, 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		Embarked at New York, December 7, 1940							
1	Lindsay	Robert	30	✓	M	S	April 10, 1910 Elkins Park, Penna.		5219 Cedar Ave. Philadelphia, Penna.
		Embarked at Pto. Cortez, December 15, 1940							
2	Green	Montgomery	30	✓	M	S	March 18, 1910 Winchester, Virginia		112 S. Washington St. Winchester, Va.
3	Pena	William	22	✓	M	M	June 23, 1918 Managua, Nicaragua	Registered U.S. Consul 1155 Dist Court	172 Huntington Ave. Boston, Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

44

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Joseph Byrne	21	Irish			
Matthew Johnston	42	British			
Otto Brush	33	USA			
Lawrence Poland	53	USA.			
Marjorie Poland	49	do			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Platano 1

1719

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

156

PORT OF New York

December 21st, 1940

I, master of the Panamanan (Nationality) S. S. Platano from port of Pto Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 58 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date . . . . . 60.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 7, N. R., and is expected to sail December 21st, 1940, for Santiago, Cuba via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1941 JAN 4 PM

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
321				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Buxton	38	British	Pto Cortes, Oct 20th,1940
Emil Dalquist	25	U.S.A.	Pto Cortes, Oct 20th, 1940
James Lewis	21	U.S.A.	Pto Cortes, Oct 20th, 1940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

46 Alw 58 Cw

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, December 19, 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Santiago & Pto. Cortez, Hond. 12/11/40 12/13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MacDonald	Daniel		Master	10/20/40	Cortez	No	Yes	62	M	U.S.Citizen		6-4	240			
2		Dickson	Thomas		1st Mate					42		Irish	British	5-4	140			Legal Entry
3		Munro	John		2nd do	10/25/40	New York			29		English	do	5-7	145			Legal Entry
4		Buxton	George		3rd do	10/20/40	Cortez			38		do	do	5-7	155			Legal Entry
5		Goldson	Joslyn		Carpenter					37		Negro	do	6-1	170			Legal Entry
6		Rosa	Juan		Bosun					42		U.S.Citizen		5-4-	150			
7		Tewis	Kitchener		Q'master					24		Span.Amer.	Honduras	5-8	149			Ops. Reg
8		Leech	Charles		do					35		English	British	5-6	156			Legal Entry
9		Roslokken	Harold		do					27		U.S.Citizen		5-10	155			
10		Campbell	Alvin		A.B.Seaman					35		Negro	Honduras	5-4	145			Ops. Reg
11		Guerrera	Eduardo		do					32		U.S.Citizen		5-10	165			
12		Bishop	Geronimo		do					37		Negro	D.W.I.	5-7	160			Ops Reg
13		Martinez	Candido		do					38		do	Honduras	6-2	175			" "
14		Riena	Reinier		do					30		do	D.W.Il	5-10	160			Ops Reg
15		Brion	John		do					56		do	do	5-9	155			Legal Entry
16		Arzu	Gregorio		Ord.Seaman	11/2/40				45		do	Honduras	5-11	160			Ops - Reg -
17		Bush	Owen		do	10/20/40				21		Span.Amer.	do	5-8	150			Ops Reg
18		Dahlquist	Emil		Purser					25		U.S.Citizen		5-9	145			—
19		Wilson	Melbourne		Radio Oper.					41		U.S.Citizen		6-0	130			—
20		Tyler	Fred		Ch. Engr.					50		U.S.Citizen		6-1	200			
21		Henry	Charles		1st Asst.					38		U.S.Citizen		5-11	170			—
22		Thompson	Norman		Sr.2nd Asst.					40		English	British	5-8	175			Legal Entry
23		Boyd	Thomas		2nd Asst.	10/26/40	New York			30		U.S.Citizen		5-10	160			—
24		Marshall	Edward		3rd Asst. Junior	10/20/40	Cortez			40		Scotch	British	5-8	170			Ops Reg
25		Cowie	Edwin		3rd Asst.	11/23/40	New York			35		do	do	5-7	145			Ops Reg
26		Norris	James		Electrician	10/20/40	Cortez			27		English	do	5-11	150			Legal Entry
27		Lynch	Neil		Jr. Engr.	10/26/40	New York			30		Scotch	do	5-4	145			Legal Entry
28		Matley	Lawrence		do	11/9/40	do			21		Irish	do	5-5	140			Legal Entry
29		Lewis	James		do	10/20/40	Cortez			21		U.S.Citizen		5-7	145			—
30		MacLeod	Donald		do	10/20/40	do			47		Scotch	British	5-8	160			Legal Entry

J. M. Cleary

Immigrant Inspector.

Line ..... United Fruit Company
Owners ..... Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PLATANO DEC 19 1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS 169 5 174

Total 169 5 174

161

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL SSENGERS
169
5
174
Total
169
5
174

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND [illegible]

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible] of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, December 19, 1940, 19..., from the port of Santiago & Cortez, Hond. 12/11/40 12/15/40 158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Thiebaud	Eugenio		Oiler	10/20/40	Cortez	No	Yes	38	M	Span.Amer.	Honduras	5-5	115			
2		Ferrera	Rogers		do					22	M	do	do	5-10	155			
3		Duron	Romulo		do					29		do	do	5-10	150			
4		Suarez	Jose		do					35		Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150			
5		Fernandez	Jose		do					34		do	do	5-6	190			
6		Rodriguez	Francisco		do					53		do	do	5-5	155			
7		~~Hepburn~~	~~Roberto~~		~~Fireman~~	~~11/3/40~~				~~20~~		~~Span.Amer.~~	~~Honduras~~	~~6-0~~	~~170~~			
8		Izaquirre	Leonardo		do					24		do	do	5-8	160			
9		Irons	Juan		do					26		do	do	5-8	138			
10		Izaquirre	Miguel		do					22		do	do	5-4	160			
11		Reconco	Rogelio		do					33		do	do	5-9	140			
12		Guillen	Roberto		do	12/1/40				21		do	do	5-8	135			
13		~~Molina~~	~~Jose~~		~~Wiper~~	~~10/30/40~~				~~21~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-7~~	~~125~~			
14		Rodriguez	Antonio		do					27		do	do	5-8	160			
15		Mendoza	John		do	12/1/40				30		do	do	5-9	155			
16		Bugden	George		Ch. Stwd.	10/20/40				54		U.S.Citizen		5-4	170			
17		Arrasate	Eugenio		Ch. Cook					35		U.S.Citizen		5-8	155			
18		Frietas	Antonio		2nd do					43		Portugal	Portugal	5-8	170			
19		Acosta	William		Baker	11/30/40				21		Negro	Honduras	5-8	150			
20		McLean	Henry		Saloonman	10/20/40				30		do	do	5-11	180			
21		Trusty	Nathaniel		Endman					32		do	do	5-8	145			
22		Naves	Norman		Ast. Stwd.					29		do	do	5-8	130			
23		Hinds	Jose		do					25		do	do	5-10	130			
24		Woods	Mellard		do					30		do	do	5-8	168			
25		Diaz	Francisco		do	10/20/40				30		do	do	5-8	155			
26		Smiley	Zacchens		Messman					32		do	do	5-8	133			
27		Daley	Roy		Messboy					24		do	do	5-10	150			
28		MacLaughlin	John		do					34		do	do	5-7	145			
29																		
30																		

Promoted to Fireman 12/15/40

Transferred to Wiper 12/15/40

Closed with a total crew of fifty-eight (58) including Master

[illegible]

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

No. 1015
[illegible] Cuba, Cuba.
For the journey to the United [illegible]
[illegible] Cortez
Vice Consul
Date December 11, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE [illegible] Emp. SANTIAGO, CUBA

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS 169 5 174

Total 169 5 174

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
SSENGERS
169
5
174
Total
169
5
174

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12/11/40 12/15/40 159

Vessel Platano, *arriving at* New York, December 19, 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Santiago & Cortez

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Clarke	Joseph	/	Messboy	12/15/40	Cortez	No	Yes	20	M	Negro	Honduras	5-9	150	Cpc	Reg	
2	No	Martinez	Ixtayul		Wiper	12/15/40	do	No	Yes	20	M	Span.Amer.	do	5-9	150	1	4	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with fifty-eight (58) members of crew.

J. B. McElroy
Supt.

No. 1 Supplementary
American Consulate at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Crew: S.S. "Platano"
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
Wm. H. Cumpston
VICE (Consul)
Date Dec. 14, 1940

Service No. 1098
No fee prescribed.

124

Total 169

Line ..... United Fruit Company
Owners ..... Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, Daniel MacDonald, Master, of the SS Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

12/19/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

1-7
3-2

160

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46507 BILLED JAN 2 1941

Cards Punched 1/6/41 MGH
Clerk
Cards Proved 1/9/41
Cards Inserted M-H

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA EMBLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles H Hiles MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Dept. 12-19-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	DIPLOMAT.	PERS. OF U.S.A. FT'C	IN TRANSIT CERT.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	22					108	6			6	27	169
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS						4					1	5
TOTAL	22					112	6			6	28	174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	61	108	169
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1	4	5
Total	62	112	174

45 ft
16 ict cruise pass. y/c

S/S Santa Paula
U.S. Arrival

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from Bermuda, NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 17th, 1940

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, CONT. 12/17/40																				
1	U.S. CIT.	LIVINGSTONE	MARION	34		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U S A	ENGLISH	NEW YORK	NEW YORK				X			
2		MILLER	MABEL	47		F	W	HOME	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	DO	BERMUDA	PAGET	R.P. 1306807	WASHINGTON D C	10/11/40		U S A	NEW YORK	
3		STEADMAN	EDWARD	26		M	M	AERO ENG FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	R.P. 1308093	DO	10/21/40		U S A	PT WASH L I	
4	U.S. CIT.	STEADMAN	DOROTHY	23		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	U S A	U S Citizen	U S A	BROOKLYN							
5	EXEMPT	TRIMMINGHAM	ELDON	51		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	DO	BERMUDA	PAGET	3(2) 303 B	HAMILTON BERMUDA	12/13/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE	
6	U.S. CIT.	WHITMAN	HENRY	43		M	M	BANKER	Y	DO	Y	U S A	U S Citizen	U S A	MASS							
7	EXEMPT	WHITMAN	JEAN	33		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	DO	BERMUDA	ST GEO. EO	3(2) #11	MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	9/3/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	
8	U.S. CIT.	WHITMAN	RALPH	5		M	S	CHILD	N		N	U S A	U S Citizen	URUGUAY	MONTEVID-	(BORN OF AMERICAN FATHER)						
9	U.S. CIT.	WHITMAN	CHARLES	1	5	M	S	CHILD	N		N	U S A	U S Citizen	DO	DO	(BORN OF AMERICAN FATHER)						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

45

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY, Dec. 19, 19[illegible]

161

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How (by prima or circumstances, or lawful time for race, and nationality of the person, or supported by money, or visible)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to land in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came after carrying on business or employment for which he has been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	SON: MR H MILLER ST GEORGES, BERMUDA		N Y	ALE	WY	SELF	Y	Y	10/40	M Y	10/40	DAUGHTER: MRS R JONES	W-Y																	
3	MO: MRS F STEADMAN, 105 ANHOLME AVE BURNT OAK ENG.		N Y	RIVERD-PT WASH INGTON	Y	SELF	Y 120	Y	10/40	N Y	10/40	3804 GRESTN. AVE RVRDALE RESIDENCE: 50 PARK AVE PORT WASHINGTON, L.I.	R-N W-Y R-N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
4																														
5	WIFE: MRS E TRIMMINGHAM PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA	VIA N Y		Y	SELF	Y	Y	9/38	N Y	9/38	ST REGIS HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
6																														
7	FATHER: MR WM MEYER ST GEORGES, BERMUDA	BRAZIL	VIA N Y		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	11/40	N Y	11/40	MO IN LAW: MRS S WHITMAN MARLBORO, MASSACHUSETTS	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MSTR *, of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master, First, or Second Officer)

W N Prengel
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joseph P Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

Y 16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VEN. 12/13/40 CONT.																				
1		OLARTE	LUIS	32		M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPAN-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2) B 133	MARACAIBO VENEZUELA	12/5/40		VENEZ	CABIMAS
2	EXEMPT	OTERO	VICENTE	28		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARCELONA	3(2) B 499	CARACAS VENEZUELA	11/18/40		DO	CARACAS
3	DIPLOMAT	RAMOS MARQUEZ	ANTONIO	42		M	M	COUNT EMPLOYEE	-	-DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	3(2) B 560	DO	12/10/40		DO	DO
4	DIPLOMAT	SEQUERA	RAMON	25		M	M	ARMY OFFICER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MARACAY	3(2) B 568	DO	12/11/40		DO	DO
5		TRAVIESO	CARLOS	38		M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	3(2) B 534	DO	12/2/40	564/106	DO	LOS TEQUES
6		TRAVIESO	BLANCA	24		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARABOBO	3(2) B 535	DO	12/2/40		DO	DO
7	UNDER 16	TRAVIESO	CARLOS	6		M	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	3(2) B 555	DO	12/9/40		DO	CARACAS
8	EXEMPT	VOLLMER	ALBERTO	51		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 556	DO	12/9/40		DO	DO
9	EXEMPT	VOLLMER	LUISA	36		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 557	DO	12/9/40		DO	DO
10	UNDER 16	VOLLMER	ALBERTO	14		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 550	DO	12/7/40		DO	DO
11	UNDER 16	VOLLMER	ANA	5		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 550	DO	12/7/40		DO	DO
12	EXEMPT	ZULOAGA	LUISA	43		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 557	DO	12/9/40		DO	DO
13	EXEMPT	ZULOAGA	LUISA	17		F	S	STUDENT	Y	-DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 550	DO	12/7/40		DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	ZULOAGA	DIANA	9		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2) B 550	DO	12/7/40		DO	DO
15		PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, 12/17/40																				
16	EXEMPT	BAREHAM	FREDERICK	40		M	M	VALET	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	R.P. #1304795	WASHING-TON, D C	9/26/40		~~ENG~~ SCOT	~~59~~ EAST ISLIP
17	EXEMPT	BENNING	MARGARET	19		F	S	HOME	Y	-DO	Y	DO	DO	CANADA	MONTREAL	3(2) B 301	HAMILTON BERMUDA	12/11/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	EXEMPT	BENTON	FREDERICK	38		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ENGLAND	ISLE OF WHITE	T.C. #99	DO	12/13/40	VL564	DO	ISLE OF WHITE
19		BROWN	ELEANOR	55		F	S	MILLINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CROYDON	3(2) PP 305	DO	12/16/40		BERMUDA	PAGET
20	UNDER 16	COURTNEY	EDITH	39		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CANADA	MONTREAL	3(2) B1 300	DO	12/11/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		COURTNEY	DAVID	1	7	M	S	CHILD	N		N	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	3(2) B1 300	DO	12/11/40		DO	DO
22	U.S. CIT.	FRANCIS	ALBERT	51		M	M	MASTER MARINER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	ENGLAND	BRIGHT-LINGSEA	R.P. 1309159	WASHING-TON D C	10/29/40		NEW YORK	NEW YORK
23		FRITH	MARJORY	44		F	M	HOME INTERIOR DECORATOR	Y	DO	Y	U S A	DO	U S A	CALIF						
24	EXEMPT	HAWKINS	HARRY	35		M	M	DECORATOR	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	DO	BERMUDA	WARWICK	NQIV #59	HAMILTON BERMUDA	10/26/40		BERMUDA	WARWICK
25		HILL	PATRICK	37		M	M	SALESMAN	Y	DO	Y	Canada	DO	CANADA	HAMILTON	3(2) B 287	DO	11/27/40		CANADA	TORONTO
26	U.S. CIT.	HILL	GENEVIEVE	38		F	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	R.P. 1310401	WASHING-TON D C	11/12/40		U S A	WASH D C
27	EXEMPT	JAMIESON	ISABELLE	38		F	S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	U S A	DO	U S A	ILLINOIS						
28		JONES	HELEN	51		F	M	CHILDS NURSE	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	DO	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	3(2) B 302	HAMILTON BERMUDA	12/12/40	R4-564/109	CANADA	MONTREAL
29		KRAMER	PAUL	41		M	S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ENGLAND	KENT	R.P. 1311444	WASHING-TON D C	11/22/40		N. Y.	N. Y.
30		LIVINGSTONE	BASIL	38		M	M	MALE NURSE	Y	DO	Y	SWISS	SWISS	SWITZERL.	BRIENZ	R.P. 1305466	WASHING-TON D C	10/3/40		N. Y.	EAST ISLIP
								ADVERT. AGENT	Y	DO	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	R.P. 1312646	DO	12/2/40		N. Y.	N. Y.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH, 19 40 163

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to go to a country whence he came, or other foreign country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No, which)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or induced to come, in whole or in part, by any other person or corporation, or by any society, association, or government, or by any combination of persons	30 Whether anarchist	31 Whether excluded and deported within one year	32 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER: DR J OLARTE, ESTE											MARCY HOTEL	W-N	6															
	#3, CARACAS, VEN	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	N	SELF		Y	Y	5/39	N Y	6/39	NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	AUNT; EMILIA SILVA CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	N	SELF		Y	N				C/O DR [illegible]; CLARA GUZMAN, [illegible] W 113TH ST, N.Y.C.	W-N	3																	
3	FRIEND: CARLOS MARMOL CALLE REAL DE RECREO CARACA	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	8/40	N Y	9/40	COUSIN; ISABEL ORTIZ 547 W 147 ST N.Y.C.	W-N	60																
4	SIS; AURORA ALBORNOZ, LAS FLORES, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	N	SELF		Y	N				HOTEL VICTORIAN	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BROTHER; RAFAEL TRAVIESO CIA TELEFONOS, CARACAS VEN	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	12/35	N Y	1/36	NEW YORK CITY	W-N	3																
6	BROTHER IN LAW: DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND		Y	Y	12/35	N Y	1/36	FRIEND: DR PEDRO TINOSO 1133 FIFTH AVE, N.Y.C.	R-Y	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK
7	UNCLE: DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	FATHER		Y	Y	12/35	N Y	1/36	DO	W-N	6																
8	FRIENDS: H L BOULTON & CO CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	11/39	N Y	1/40	DO	R-Y	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND		Y	Y	11/39	N Y	1/40	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N	3																
10	DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	FATHER		Y	Y	11/39	N Y	1/40	DO	R-Y	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	WHT	GRY	NONE
11	DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	FATHER		Y	Y	11/39	N Y	1/40	DO	W-N	3																
12	HUS: OSCAR ZULOAGA, OESTE 2 #21 CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF		Y	N				MADISON HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	R-Y	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	FR	BRN	HAZ	NONE
13	FATHER: DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	MOTHER		Y	N				DO	W-N	60																
14	FATHER: DO	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	Y	MOTHER		Y	N				DO	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
15	FA; MR F BAREHAM, 39 DOUGLAS RD CLAXTON ON SEA ENG	N Y	E ISLIP	Y	EMPLOYER		Y	Y	1926	N Y	1940	DO	W-N	60																
16	STFATH: COL COURTNEW, 19 ACACIA RD REGENTS PK LOND.	ENG.	VIA N. Y.	N	SELF		Y	Y	10/40	N Y	11/40	DO	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
17	WIFE: MRS F BENTON, 17 CLARENCE RD E. COWES, ENG	ENG.	VIA N. Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	10/39	N Y	11/39	DO	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	FRIEND: MRS P SMITH PAGET, BERMUDA	BERMUDA	VIA NY	Y	SELF		Y	Y	1/40	N Y	1/40	DO	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	HUSB: COL COURTNEY, 19 ACACIA RD REGENTS PK LOND.	ENG	VIA N. Y.	N	SELF		Y	Y	10/40	N Y	10/40	HOTEL SHELTON NEW YORK CITY	W-N	10																
20	FATHER: DO	ENG	VIA N.Y.	N	MOTHER		N	Y	10/40	N Y	10/40	NIECE: MRS J REWALT 277 PARK AVE, N.Y.	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
21	SIS: MRS L ROBINSON, 5 BATEMAN, BRIGHTLINGSEA ENG	N Y	N. Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	11/40	N Y	11/40	MRS HILL ORVIS 1060 PARK AVE N.Y.C.	W-N	60																
22												DO	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
23	MOTHER: MRS C FRITH DEVONSHIRE, BERMUDA	MASS	WINTHROP	Y	SELF		Y	Y	5/40	N Y	5/40	RESIDENCE: 247 E 71ST ST. NEW YORK, NY	W-N	5																
24	WIFE: MRS R HAWKINS, 57 CASTEWOOD RD TORONTO CAN.	CANADA	VIA N Y	Y	SELF		Y	Y	11/40	N Y	11/40	DO	R-Y	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	FRIEND: DR H MILLER BRITISH EMB. WASH. D.C.	D C	WASH.	N	SELF		Y	Y	11/40	N Y	11/40	WIFE: MRS H C FRITH, 11 REVERE ST, WINTHROP MASS	R-N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	6	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
26												PENN HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N	60																
27	FR: MRS H KINNE, 2270 WILSON AVE, MONTREAL, CAN	CANADA	VIA N Y	N	EMPLOYER		Y	Y	10/40	N Y	10/40	RESIDENCE: 2135 R STREET WASHINGTON, D.C.	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	FR	FR	BRN	NONE
28	SIS: MISS B BENPARATH, 34 WEST.VILLERS HAVE ENGLAND	N Y	N. Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	11/40	N Y	11/40	MRS HILL ORVIS, 1060 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY	R-N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	9	FR	RD	BLU	NONE
29	BRO; E KRAMER ALTISON SWITZERLAND	N Y	E ISLIP	Y	EMPLOYER		Y	Y	6/40	N Y	6/40	225 EAST 74TH ST NEW YORK CITY	W-N	60																
30	MO: MRS J LIVINGSTONE, #3 ST BERNARDS, EDINBUR. SCOT	N Y	N. Y.	Y	SELF		Y	Y	1925	N Y	1940	EMPLOYER: MR B JOHNSON EAST ISLIP, NEW YORK	R-Y	DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	½	DK	BRN	HAZ	NONE
												WIFE: MRS B LIVINGSTONE 935 PARK AVE N.Y.C.	W-Y																	
													R-N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	LGT	RED	BLU	NONE
													W-Y																	
													R-N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
													W-Y																	
													R-N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MSTR *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. N. Prengel

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECMBER *, 19*40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Joseph H. Farmer

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles H. Hiles, MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Joseph X Sammy
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. SANTA PAULA. Passengers sailing from Ports below NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 6TH, 1940.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 12/11/40																			
1		GADONNEIX	RENE	45		M	M	MANAGER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	08-11 FRANCE	ST.YRIESE	R.P. #1308471	WASHING-TON.D.C.	10/24/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.,N.Y.
2	EXEMPT	GROENEVELD	LEENDERT	37		M	M	ALIST INDUSTRI-	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	02-27 HOLLAND	NIEUIVE HELMOET	3/2 #38	CURACAO N.W.I.	6/16/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
3		KLEIN	ABRAHAM	46		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	Hebrew DUTCH	HOLLAND	RHENERS	Q.I.V. #3140	CURACAO N.W.I.	12/6/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
4		KLEIN	MIETJE	45		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	Hebrew DUTCH	HOLLAND	SNEEK	Q.I.V. #3141	CURACAO N.W.I.	12/6/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
5	EXEMPT	LAMPE	LODEWIJK	55		M	M	LAWYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	03-86 N.W.I.	ARUBA	3/2 #210	CURACAO N.W.I.	12/5/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
6		Pr. 15853-6/9/40 MOREL	AURA	25		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	Hebrew DUTCH	N.W.I.	CURACAO	3/2 #211	CURACAO N.W.I.	12/9/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
7	UNDER 16	MOREL	ANDREE	5		F	S	CHILD	N	NONE	N	HOLLAND	DUTCH	N.W.I.	CURACAO	3/2 #211	CURACAO N.W.I.	12/9/40	V-5441	N.W.I.	CURACAO
8	EXEMPT	STERENTALI	MISIRLIN	32		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	RUMANIA	Hebrew ROUMANIAN	02-31 RUMANIA	KA BALAMTOV-	3/2 209	CURACAO N.W.I.	12/3/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
9		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VEN. 12/13/40																			
10	DIPLOMAT	ALCEGA	PEDRO	47		M	W	RADIO SPEAKER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02-17 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #564	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/11/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
11	DIPLOMAT	ALEMAN	AMOS	35		M	M	Gov. Official - Dept of Public Works ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02 VENEZUELA	Tracia CARACAS	3/2 #565	Gov. of CARACAS VENEZ.	12/11/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
12	DIPLOMAT	ALEMAN	EMMA	25		F	M	" HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02 VENEZUELA	Tracia CARACAS	3/2 #566	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/11/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
13	DIPLOMAT	ARAUJO	BELEN	52		F	M	Gov. Official wife HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	01 VENEZUELA	TRUJILLO	3/2 / 3/1 #554	CARACAS VENEZ	12/9/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
14		ARAUJO	ATILIO	33		M	S	Gov TUR Dept of Agriculture AGRICUL-	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	01 VENEZUELA	TRUJILLO	3/2 / 3/1 #554	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/9/40		VENEZ.	VALERA
15		BAPTISTA	ISABEL	63		F	W	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	03 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #1193	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/7/40	2565/119	VENEZ.	CARACAS
16	EXEMPT	BAPTISTA	ALICIA	32		F	S	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 559 #1193	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/7/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
17	U. S. CIT.	BOULTON	HENRY	42		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #1323	CARACAS VENEZ.	6/12/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
18		BOULTON	ISABELLE	45		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U S A	(NAT. 1926, DISTRICT COURT, KINGSTON, NEW YORK)								
19	EXEMPT	CASANOVA	PASCUAL	28		M	M	TUR AGRICUL-	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	03-17 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #552	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/9/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
20	EXEMPT	CASANOVA	GRACIELA	26		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	17 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #553	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/9/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
21		COLMENARES	INOCENTE	31		M	M	SOR PROFFE-	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	CANARY ISLANDS 24 PTO DE CABRA		3/2 #508	CARACAS VENEZ.	11/22/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
22		DE LAS CASAS	CARLOS	48		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	09-17 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	4/C #110	CARACAS VENEZUE.	12/10/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
23	EXEMPT	DE LAS CASAS	CARMEN	40		F	S	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02-17 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #551	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/7/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
24		FOREAU with 3C	MARCELINE	57		F	S	ION COMPAN-	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11 FRANCE	NT ST LAURE-	3/2 #563	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/10/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
25	EXEMPT	FORTIER	GERMAINE	45		F	S	NURSE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	08-11 FRANCE	ARLES	R.P. #1275119	WASHING-TON, D.C.	1/11/40		NEW YORK	NEW YORK
26	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	ANA	44		F	W	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	03-17 VENEZUELA	VALENCIA	3/2 #537	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
27	EXEMPT	HENY	DOLORES	38		F	M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #561	CARACAS VENEZ.	12/10/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
28	EXEMPT	HERRERA	FRANCISCO	38		M	S	PHYSICIN	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #513	CARACAS VENEZ.	6/7/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
29	EXEMPT	HEUER LARES	WERENER	41		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	German SPAN-AM	VENEZUELA	MERIDA	3/2 #558	CARACAS VENEZ.	10/10/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
30	EXEMPT	LUZARDO	AMILCAR	49		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VNEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02 VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO	3/2 #542	CARACAS VENEZ.	10/5/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
		MATOS IBARRA	ANA	56		F	W	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AM	02 VENEZUELA	CARACAS	3/2 #562	CARACAS VENEZUELA	10/10/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH, 1940

165

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to be here in country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (Question 28 on reverse side of this sheet gives full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND-MR. SMUTS, CURACAO, N.W.I.		N/Y	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/40	N.Y.	11/40	HOME-1000 PARK AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	FRIEND- N.V. PLETTERY IMC. CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA N Y		N	SELF	Y	Y	10/40	N.Y.	11/40	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	FRIEND- HOLL BANK UNIE N.V CURACAO, N.W.I.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	N				SIS IN LAW: MRS E. KAN 511 W 232 ST, N.Y.C.	W-Y R-N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	DO		DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				SISTER: DO	W-N R-N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	BRO: W.F. LAMPE NIEWSTRAAT 21, CURACAO	CURACAO	VIA N Y		N	SELF	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	1933	WIFE: MRS E. LAMPE 3495 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	HUS: A.J. MOREL, JUANA MATEO #2, CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA NY		N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	3/40	N.Y.	5/40	FRIEND: LUISA SCHACT, 49 E 63RD ST N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	4 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER: DO	CURACAO	VIA N Y		N	FATHER	N	N				FRIEND: DO	W-N R-Y	4 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	BRO: B. STERENTALI, CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA N Y		N	SELF	Y	Y	5/37	SAN FRANC	6/37	HOTEL TAFT NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	3	2	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	SON: HENRY ALCEGA, SALAS A MERCEDES, CARACAS, VEN	CARACAS	VIA NY		Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL TAFT NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	MO: RAFAELA ALEMAN, CARACAS, VENEZ	VENEZ	VIA N. Y.		Y	SELF	N	Y	9/39	N.Y.	10/39	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
11	SIS: MARIA STOPELLO CARACAS, VENEZ	VENEZ	VIA N. Y.		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	8/34	N.Y.	8/36	HOTEL ASTOR NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	BRO IN LAW: SALVADOR ARAUJO, CARACAS, VENEZ	VENEZ	VIA N. Y.		N	SELF	Y	N				PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	UNCLE: DO	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	N				Pamplona, Pamplona N.J. DO	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	SON; LEOPOLDO BAPTISTA CARACAS, VENEZUELA	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	Y	6/38	N.Y.	8/38	HOTEL HARGRAVE NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	BRO: DO	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		N	MOTHER	Y	Y	6/38	N.Y.	8/38	Visita: Maria VONDERDOST 6 as above	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DRK	GRY	BRN	NONE
16	BOULTON & CO, CARACAS VEN	VENEZ	VIA N,Y.		N	SELF	Y	Y	6/40	N.Y.	7/40	DO FRIENDS: GRACE LINE INC. 10 HANOVER SQ. N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	6 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
17																														
18	MOTHER IN LAW: MRS CLARA CASANOVA, CARACAS, VENEZ	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y N	SELF	Y	N				WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	2	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	MOTHER: DO	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	N				NO	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	0	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
20	FRIEND: MENE GRANDE OIL CO CARACAS, VENEZ	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	Y	11/38	N.Y.	9/39	WIFE: MARIA COLMENARES 512 W 151 ST, N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
21	MO: TOMASA DE LAS CASAS OESTE 2 #21 CARACAS, VEN	V	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	5/38	N.Y.	6/38	BEVERLY HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	MO; DO	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	12/39	MADISON HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	3 MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
23	FRIEND: MR MATOS IBARRA EDO MIRANDA, VENEZUELA	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	MADISON HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
24	FRIENDS: H L BOULTON & CO CARACAS, VENEZUELA		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	1/40	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	COUSIN: LUIS BIGOTT CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	N				DAU: 452 FT WASHINGTON AV OLGA GONZALEZ, N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	MO: CLARA USTARIZ CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	N				HUSBAND, CARLOS HENY	W-N	6																
27	WIFE: MRS MARIA HERRERA ESTE 3 #76, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	Y	4/39	N Y	5/39	WALDORF ASTORIA, N.Y.C. HOTEL VICTORIA NEW YORK CITY	R-Y W-N R-Y	MO 60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
28	FRIEND: GUILLERMO SILVA EL UNIVERSAL, CARACAS, VEN	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	Y	9/38	N.Y.	4/39	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK CITY	W/N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	FRIEND: RAFAEL OSORIO AVE SUCRE 295 CARACAS VEN	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	N				WIFE: CONCEPSION LUZARDO 3675 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
30	SON: M. MATOS IBARRA EDO. MIRANDA, VENEZUELA	VENEZ	VIA N.Y.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	10/39	N.Y.	11/39	MADISON HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
													W-N R-Y	60 DA	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N BRENGEL, MSTR (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN SS SANTAPAULA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W N Brengel

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK NEW YORK

Joseph D Gaining

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. SANTAOPAULA Sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ, DECEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK Dec 19, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK FOR NEW YORK, DEC 6TH								
NOT COUNTED	BRADY	AGNES	46	✓	F	S	4/15/94, BOSTON, MASS		40 MARKET ST, DORCHESTER, MASS.
2	BRUNNICK	THOMAS ✓	52	✓	M	S	8/11/88, OTTAWA, ILL		ST ANTHONY, CHURCH, ATKINSON, ILL.
3	CANNAM	CHARLES	31	✓	M	S	10/27/09, OMAHA, NEB		450 WRIGHTWOOD AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
NOT COUNTED 4	GILROY	PETER ✓	69	✓	M	W	4/2/71, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		1447 TREMONT PLACE, DENVER, COL..
5	GRISWOLD	GEORGE	30	✓	M	M	2/16/10, MORRISTOWN, N.J.		MT KEMBLE AVE, MORRISTOWN NEW JERSEY
6	GRISWOLD	EDWINA	26	✓	F	M	10/3/14, ORANGE, N.J.		DO
NOT COUNTED 7	MOORE	FREDERICK	35	✓	M	M	3/16/05, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		265 PURITAN AVE, FOREST HILLS N.Y.
8	MOORE	LILLIAN	38	✓	F	M	6/2/02, NEW YORK CITY		DO
NOT COUNTED 9	MOUNTS, LOUIS	LOUIS	32	✓	M	S	11/30/07, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.		5019 WINTHROP AVE, INDIANAPOLIS IND.
10	MURRAY	STEPHEN ✓	38	✓	M	M	1/16/02, PHILA. PENN		1239 BUSHKILL ST, EASTON, PA.
NOT COUNTED 11	MURRAY	MILDRED ✓	31	✓	F	M	1/25/09, EMERALD, PENNA		DO
NOT COUNTED 12	OGILVIE	EDITH	25	✓	F	S	8/3/15, LUDLOW, MASS		32 SEWALL ST, LUDLOW, MASS
13	PERRY	HELEN	61	✓	F	W		THROUGH MARRIAGE 10/23/1879	100 PEARL ST SPRINGFIELD MASS
NOT COUNTED	ROBINS	ROSE	32	✓	F	S		BOTH PARENTS AMERICAN,CITIZENS	2817 AVE M, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
15	RUGEN	EMILY	34	✓	F	M	1/17/06, JERSEY CITY, N.J.		355 E 187 ST BRONX, NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED 16	TRACY	HOWARD	29	✓	M	S	12/5/10, DENVER, COL		1069 E 6TH SOUTH ST, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
	PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, 12/8/40								
17	REEVE	HENRY	23	✓	M	M	4/24/17, NEW YORK CITY		28-05 BELL BLVD, BAYSIDE, N.Y.
18	REEVE	CLAIRE	23	✓	F	M	1/20/17, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 12/11/40								
19	COCHRON	JAMES	24	✓	M	S	6/17/16, COLUMBUS, OHIO		190 GRANDIN RD, AKRON, OHIO
20	FURTADO	VIRGILIO ✓	43	✓	M	M		U S DIST COURT BROOKLYN, N Y 2/15/27 5/13/37	130 3RD ST ELIZABETH, N.J.
21	SILVERO	HILDEGARD	27	✓	F	M		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. TROY, N.Y.	1708 7TH AVE, TROY, N.Y.
22	SILVERO	ROBERT	1	2	M	S		BOTH PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	DO
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ, 12/13/40								
23	BARNETT	JULIAN	48	✓	M	M	10/8/92, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		199 SOUTH MAIN, WEST HARTFORD CONN
24	BUCKLEY	WILLIAM	59	✓	M	M	6/11/81, WASHINGTON, TEXAS		PONTEPEC OIL CO, 570 LEXINGTON AVE, N.Y.C.
25	CAPFER	ALVA ✓	41	✓	M	M	2/15/99, ROLLA, MO		314 N HOLLY AVE, COMPTON, CAL.
26	CONROY	HENRY ✓	51	✓	M	M	3/21/89, BOSTON, MASS		221 N PORTAGE RD, AKRON OHIO
27	CONROY	MARGARET ✓	51	✓	F	M	11/11/89, BOSTON, MASS		DO
28	HARRISON	JOHN	32	✓	M	M	3/25/08, NEW YORK CITY		18 HAWTHORNE AVE, TROY, N.Y.
29	HARRISON	JANE	32	✓	F	M	8/14/08, TROY, N.Y.		DO
30	HARPER	ELLA	52	✓	F	M	11/21/88, E BRIDGEWATER, MASS		132 PLEASANT ST WOBURN MASS

arr 3 Mex 84 Cdn

48

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, DEC. 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK Dec 17, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZ, 12/13/40 CONT.								
1	HEALEY	PETER ✓	39	✓	M	M	[illegible]	DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN, SEPT 1932	509 6TH ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
2	HOLMES	FRANK	37	✓	M	M	10/28/1903, BUTTE, MONTANA		25 EAST LINCOLN AVE, MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK
3	HUGHES	CHARLES ✓	30	✓	M	S	5/6/1910, LEBANON, KENTUCKY		1312 MARKET ST, PEKIN, ILLINOIS
4	KAYE	VALDEMAR	47	✓	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, 9/29/1929	111 GARDEN STREET, GARDEN CITY, LONG ISLAND
5	KAYE	CATHERINE	36	✓	F	M	12/19/1903, TENAFLY, NEW YORK		DO
6	KAYE	OLGA	10	✓	F	S	9/5/1930, VALPARAISO, CHILE		DO
7	LAVIS ✓	FRED ✓	70	✓	M	M	[illegible]	NORTH DIST COURT, N.Y. MARCH 22, 1904	30 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK CITY
8	LYNNER	SIGURD ✓	25	✓	M	S	5/11/1915, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		355 CARNATION AVE, FLORAL PARK, NEW YORK
9	MORGAN	CHARLES	48	✓	M	M	10/29/1892, GREENVILLE, TEXAS		W.T. WAGGONER BLDG. FORT WORTH, TEXAS
10	MONTGOMERY	GEORGE	43	✓	M	M	6/8/1897, WHARTON, NORTH DAKOTA		44 DONGAN ST, NEW BRIGHTON STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
11	OPPENHEIM	ELIZABETH	30	✓	F	M	5/15/40, EL PASO, TEXAS		3616 BISBEE, EL PASO TEXAS
12	OPPENHEIM	PAUL	11	✓	M	S	11/22/1929, EL PASO, TEXAS		DO
13	OPPENHEIM	RALPH	11	✓	M	S	11/22/1929, EL PASO, TEXAS		DO
14	PHELAN	EDWARD ✓	57	✓	M	M	9/14/1883, NEW YORK CITY	BOTH PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	3424 BROOKLINE AVE, CINCINNATI, OHIO
15	RAMOS	JOSE	52	✓	M	M	2/26/1889, BOROZAL, PORTO RICO		100 HAMILTON PLACE, NEW YORK CITY
16	RIERA	RICHARD ✓	34	✓	M	M		U S DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK	70-49 MANSE ST, FOREST HILLS NEW YORK.
17	SHADRICK	JOHN ✓	46	✓	M	M	5/11/1894, WARNERS, ALABAMA		1563 CUYAHOGA FALL, OHIO HOTEL PLACE
18	SIMPSON	DAVID	43	✓	M	M	8/21/1897, TOCCOA, GEORGEA		TOCCOA, GEORGIA
19	SIMPSON	BESSIE	40	✓	F	M	10/15/1900, LIPAN, TEXAS		DO
20	TOSTMAN	EDWARD	36	✓	M	S	7/20/1904, NEW YORK CITY		5724 AVE O, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	VAN DEN OSTEN	LEOPOLDO	11	✓	M	S	11/18/1929, NEW YORK CITY		HOTEL HARGRAVE, 112 WEST 72ND ST, N.Y.C.
22	VIERGUTZ	CHARLES ✓	27	✓	M	S	10/18/1913, NEW YORK CITY	PARENTS AMERICAN CITIZENS	8540 67TH ROAD, FOREST HILLS LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
	PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, 12/17/40								
23	AKERS	BAYLISS ✓	35	✓	M	M	11/13/06, GALLATIN, TENN		135 DOVER CIRCLE, NORFOLK VA
24	BATEMAN	WILLIAM	35	✓	M	M	12/18/05, ZANESVILLE, OHIO		574 ABBEY PL ZANESVILLE OHIO
25	BATEMAN	NANCY	25	✓	F	M	11/29/15, DO		DO
26	BATEMAN	MARY	67	✓	F	W	7/18/74 DO		948 ADAIR AVE ZANESVILLE OHIO
27	BORDEN	ALBERT	25	✓	M	M	5/4/15, NEW YORK CITY		555 PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY
28	BORDEN	LESLIE	19	✓	F	M	6/2/21, DOBBS FERRY, N.Y.		DO
29	BROWN	FLORENCE ✓	39	✓	F	S	12/13/01, FOREST CITY, PA		109 SOUTH MAIN, FOREST CITY PENNA
30	BURROWS	JOHN	43	✓	M	M	11/13/97, BUFFALO, N.Y.		113-01 PARK LANE SOUTH, KEW GARDENS, L.I.

Capt. Meyer 84 Lbs. 8 Bags.

49

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from MEXXX LA GUAIRA, VENEZ, DECEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK DEC 19, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROMS ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, 12/17/40 CONT.								
1	BURROWS	KATHRYN	34	✓	F	M	3/31/06, GETTYSBURG, PA		KEW GARDENS, L.I.
2	BURROWS	GORDON	5	✓	M	S	8/29/35, NEW YORK CITY		113-01 PARK LANE SOUTH,
3	BROTHERHOOD	CATHERINE	42	✓	F	M	2/5/98, NORTH ADAMS, MASS		DO
4	CHERRINGTON	MARY	24	✓	F	S	3/19/16, CINCINNATI, OHIO		WEST ROAD, NEW CANAAN, CONN
5	CLEVELAND	MERRITT	29	✓	M	M	1/22/11, ROCHESTER, N.Y.		1259 MICHIGAN AVE CIN. OHIO
6	CLEVELAND	MARJORIE	23	✓	F	M	11/30/19, ROCHESTER, N.Y.		152 VILLAGE LANE, ROCHESTER N Y
7	CRICHTON	MARTHA	44	✓	F	M	1/27/96, HARRISBURG, PA		DO
8	CRICHTON	EDWARD	12	✓	M	S	3/7/28, NEW YORK CITY		LAWRENCE PARK, WEST BRONXVILLE, NEW YORK
9	CUNNINGHAN	LILLIAN	41	✓	F	S	8/22/99, NEW YORK CITY		DO
10	COBB	CLEVELAND	56	✓	M	M	5/26/84, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS		45 CHRISTOPHER ST N.Y.C.
11	CLINGEN	MARIE ✓	52	✓	F	S	4/8/88, CLEVELAND, OHIO		ASPETONG RD, BEDFORD HILLS N Y
12	DARRELL	JULIA	44	✓	F	M	12/22/96, NEW YORK CITY		230 E 50 ST, N.Y.C.
13	DODGE	DOUGLAS	61	✓	M	M	8/30/79, NEW YORK CITY		2062 CENTER AVE, FORT LEE NEW JERSEY
14	DONOVAN	GRACE	26	✓	F	S	9/5/14, WEST NEW YORK, N.J.		FARMINGTON, CONN.
15	EDDY	HARRISON ✓	45	✓	M	M	2/17/95, WORCESTER, MASS		44 62ND ST WEST, N.Y.C.
16	FREDERICK	JOHN	33	✓	M	S	7/17/07, BALTIMORE, MD		CAUSEWAY ST, MEDFIELD, MASS
17	GREENBERG	HERBERT	27	✓	M	M	6/8/13, NEW YORK CITY		4721 HARFORD RD, BALTIMORE MARYLAND
18	GREENBERG	SYLVIA	24	✓	F	M	4/2/16, NEW YORK CITY		3001 HENRY HUDSON PARKWAY RIVERDALE, N.Y.C.
19	GAGE	THERESA	29	✓	F	M	4/6/11, GARFIELD, N.J.		DO
20	HADDON	CHARLES	37	✓	M	M	10/26/03, CAMDEN, N.J.		204 CAMBRIDGE AVE, GARFIELD NEW JERSEY
21	HASLER	MARJORY	19	✓	F	S	3/22/21, LITTEESILVER, N.J.		613 ZOLLINGER WAY, MERION PA.
22	HILL	EDGAR ✓	57	✓	M	M	9/14.83, BUFFALO, N.Y.		580 PARK AVE, N.Y.C.
23	HOLLISTER	GEORGE	75	✓	M	M	9/16/65, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		39 BROADWAY RM 1800, N.Y.C.
24	HOLLISTER	HEBE	53	✓	F	M	10/25/87, WATKINS, N.Y.		4 E 5TH ST, CORNING, N.Y.
25	HEFFERAN	PATRICIA	17	✓	F	S	12/20/22, EAST GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.		DO
26	IDOL	PERCY	30	✓	M	M	5/19/10, HIGH POINT, N.C.		648 FOUNTAIN ST, GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN
27	IDOL	LILLIAN	22	✓	F	M	9/26/18, ELIZABETH CITY, N.C.		#1585 HIGH POINT, N.C.
28	JASON	ELSIE	41	✓	F	M	1/11/99, COHASSET, MASS		DO
29	JOHNSON	AYMAR	56	✓	M	M	6/5/83, NEW YORK CITY		SUMMER STREET, COHASSET, MASS
30	JOHNSON	BRADISH	62	✓	M	M	9/18/78, NEW YORK CITY		ISLIP, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
									67 E 82ND ST N.Y.C.

50

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3-A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from LA GUAIRA VENEZ., DECEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK DEC. 19, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name		Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, DEC 17/40 CONT.									
1	MARSTON	FRANK	✓	55	✓	M	M	9/21/85, WORCESTER, MASS		145 GRANDVIEW AVE, WOLLASTON MASS
2	MILLER	NANCY	✓	24	✓	F	M	5/28/16, WASHINGTON, D.C.		PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FLA
3	NAESS	SIGURD	✓	54	✓	M	M		U S DIST COURT, CHICAGO ILL, 1915	1019 BONNIE BRAE, RIVER FOREST ILL.
4	NEUFVILLE	LAWRENCE DE		27	✓	M	M		U S DIST COURT, BROOKLYN, N Y, 9/17/40	HESTE ST, PIERMONT N.Y.
5	NEUFVILLE	ADELINE DE		24	✓	F	M	9/24/16, NORFOLK, NEB/		DO
6	PAGE	STACY		59	✓	M	M	3/4/81, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		HOTEL FAIRFAX, N.Y.C.
7	PAGE	~~MARIA~~ MAUD R		58	✓	F	M	12/16/81, JERSEY CITY, N.J.		DO
8	PAPINEAU	WILLIAM		57	✓	M	M	3/30/83, HAYDENVILLE, MASS		WEST END OF CENTRAL AVE PEARL RIVER, N.Y.
9	PAPINEAU	FLORENCE		48	✓	F	M	10/19/92, NYACK, N.Y.		DO
10	PARTON	ROY		44	✓	M	M	1/28/96,	SEPTEMBER 1926 U S DIST COURT, LONG BEACH, CAL	60 OAKRIDGE RD, VERONA, NEW JERSEY
11	PARTON	HELEN		44	✓	F	M	12/31/95, NEW YORK CITY		DO
12	PARTON	JOLAN		10	✓	F	S	7/18/30, NEW YORK CITY		DO
13	RANSBELL	ROBERT	✓	60	✓	M	S	8/19/80, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.		1831 BELMONT RD WASHINGTON D C
14	RHOADES	WILLIAM		30	✓	M	M	11/12/10, MANILA, PHILLIPINES		2316 40TH ST WASHINGTON D.C.
15	RHOADES	VIRGINIA		27	✓	F	M	3/30/13, WAYNESBORO, MISS		DO
16	ROTH	LINALIE		42	✓	F	M	3/9/98, LEXINGTON, VA.		156 GOODWIN AVE, WESTERLEIGH LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
17	ROTH	ROGER		11	✓	M	S	11/1/29, SCRANTON, PA.		DO
18	SHARP	JAMES		32	✓	M	M	9/26/08, HAMMOND, IND		1601 ARGONNE PLACE, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	SHARP	EMILY		31	✓	F	M	6/22/09, CHICAGO, ILL		DO
20	SHAW	ALFRED	✓	45	✓	M	M	5/13/95, BOSTON, MASS		64 E ELM ST CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
21	SHELLY	WARNER		39	✓	M	M	5/22/01, CATSKILL, N.Y.		FARNUM ST, BEVERLY, N.J.
22	TRUESDALE	MELVILLE		48	✓	M	M	6/7/92, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN		GREENWICH, CONN
23	TRUITT	CHARLES		31	✓	M	M	5/14/09, PHILA, PENN		PA.
24	TRUITT	HENRIETTA		21	✓	F	M	4/13/19, PITTSBURGH, PA.		6416 KENTUCKY AVE PITTSBURGH
25	WOOD	WILLIAM		25	✓	M	M	8/29/15, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.		DO
26	WOOD	GERTRUDE		21	✓	F	M	2/11/19, NEW YORK CITY		361 E 50TH ST, N.Y.C.
27										DO
28										
29										
30										

51

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES H HILES, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SANT PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether between "willful discards" or "prepared by persons thereof," as the case may be)

Charles H. Hiles MD

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec., 1940

at NY

Joseph D. Farmer

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA, Passengers sailing from St. George Bermuda, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 6TH 17, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES BERMUDA		12/12/40										03-85						85		
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/4/41 WILLIAMS	EDNA	54		F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	NEGRO (AFRICAN)	BERMUDA	WARWICK	3(2) 285 NP	HAMILTON BERMUDA	11/25/40	M-99564/90 Y	BERMUDA	WARWICK	
2										John Cronin DEC 19 1940 9 am												
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19TH, 19 40 171

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	DAUGHTER: MRS M RICHARDSON, WARWICK, BERMUDA	BERMUDA	VIA NY		Y	SELF	100.00 Y	Y	1921	N Y	1921	BRO: MR H WILLIAMS 1551 SOUTHERN BLVD BRONX N Y	W-N R-Y	60 DA	✓ N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	R.T. GOOD	27972 N	5	2	BLK	BLK	BRN	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from ST GEORGE, BERMUDA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. N. Prengel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at Port of New York

Joseph F. Lamb
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from ST GEORGE, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W N Prengel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 19 40
at Port of New York

Joseph H Sawyer
Immigrant Inspector.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—639 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 430-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. SANTA PAULA sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ, DEC 13TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK Dec 19, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	PASSENGERS FROM ST GEORGES, BERMUDA, 12/17/40								
1	ALSTON	JAMES	27	✓	M	S	12/17/13, CHARESTON, S.C.		9 MOUNT MORRIS PARK NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BRINTON	HARRY	21	✓	M	S	10/13/39, MECHANICSBURGH, PA.		1802 RUSCOMB ST PHILADELPHIA PENNSYLVANIA
3	KENDALL	WILLIAM	23	✓	M	S	6/25/17, STRAWBERRY, ARK.		STRAWBERRY, ARKANSAS
4	STUSSY	JOHN	23	✓	M	S	4/28/17, TAFT, CALIF.		U.S.C.G.C. MENDOTA, NORFOLK, VA
5							Paul B Meyer 8:40 am Insp Asst		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 173

S. S. SANTA PAULA GRACE LINE arrived Dec 19, 1940 ~~xxxx~~, 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Offense	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Delivered at EI Dec.19, 11AM																								
52M 1	STERENTALI, Misirlia 10L	4	8	1	Rumania Hebrew No CIV-dbt 3/2	Crosss							12/19	129	CC	1:55 pm							—	1	—

SS Santa Paula 12/19 SI

1/1

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

174

S. S. SANTA PAULA Grace Line8 arrived December 19, 1940, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN Del at EI 12/19 11 AM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	OTERO, Vicente 7	5	2		1	Med. Hold Tuller	adm. 4 Rm 12/23/40-3 (2) for 45 days to Dr. Guyman, 562 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.	R. King			—	1	—

Santa Paula - 12/19/40

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

STA. PAULA DEC 1 9 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GLENN HARGRAVE	23	U.S.A.	NORMAN DAWN	40	U.S.A.
FRANK O'DONNELL	38	"	PEDRO DIAZ	20	"
SHERMAN VALENTINE	36	"	ISADORE BAUM	35	"
FRANK AIRHART	24	"	FRANK COTTONE	28	"
ALEXANDER HOSSU	25	"	DOROTHY DEKKER	38	"
STANLEY BLIZERT	39	"	JUNE STRONE	24	"
JOHN WILSON	26	"	PAULINE STRAKA	31	"
ESTHER CRAIG	29	"	ALVADEL HUTTON	23	"
HERBERT GIBSON	46	"	CATHERINE MURPHY	25	"
GARVIN FISHER	40	"	AUGUSTA LEPPER	34	"
MICHAEL BARRY	34	"	MARY STERBINAC	29	"
JORGE CORTEZ	31	"	ARTHUR NEUMER	33	"
THEODORE THODE	54	"	MELITON JAIME	27	P.I.
PAUL ZARETSKI	24	"	J. DAVID HERBLIN	55	U.S.A.
OSCAR MORALES	26	"			
ALEXANDER WEISSMAN	34	"			
ALBERT BERNER	33	"			
GEORGE LUFF	45	"			
SIMEON BUSENOVER	25	"			
HERBERT HORINE	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I N D E X Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

175

PORT OF NEW YORK
DECEMBER 20TH, 19 40

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. "SANTA PAULA"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 204
Number of seamen discharged 32
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 34
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NIL
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL
Total crew this date 206

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 19TH, 19 40 consigned to GRACE LINE, INC.; is now lying at PIER 57, N.R., and is expected to sail DECEMBER 20TH, 19 40, for BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		"	

APR 28 1941

LIST OF ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

from the port of ST GEORGE, BERMUDA

176

Sheet No. 1

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reasons for taking alien ashore, and if so, whether permission to do so has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for Government use only)
A	6-0	180			
U					
S					
A	6-0	156			
"	5-10	170			
"	5-9	158			
"	5-10	145			
"	5-11	155			
"	5-9	135			
"	5-7	148			
"	5-7	165			
"	5-7	170			
SH					
"	5-7	160			
A					
NA					
"	5-6	172			
A	5-11	145			
"	6-0	190			
"	5-11	180			
"	5-11	190			
AN					
"	5-6	150			
A					
IND					
)	5-4	125			
"	5-1	135			
A					
"	5-7	150			
—					
"	5-8	150			
"	5-10	200			
A					
"	5-10	175			
"	5-9	150			
"	5-7	150			
"	5-9	134			
"	6-2	148			
"	5-7	140			
"	5-9	160			
"	6-0	155			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 999
PARTMENT OF LABOR
D NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United State

port

Vessel S/S SANTA PAULA *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y

(2) Whether number of crew on last voyage from U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGA — Where	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGA — When
S	PRENGEL	WALTER	✓	MASTER	11/7/40	N
	HARTLEY	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	"	
	BURKE	GERALD	✓	FIRST OFFICER	"	
	HARMS	RICHARD	✓	SECOND OFFICER	"	
	MACKENZIE	RONALD	✓	THIRD OFFICER	"	
	RIFENBURGH	EDWARD	✓	JR THIRD OFFICER	12/5/40	
S	LEE	EDSON	✓	"	11/7/40	
	HANSEN	JOHN	✓	CADET	"	
	CALABRESE	EMIDIO	✓	"	"	
	ROY	ERICK	✓	CARPENTER	"	
	STENIUS	GORDON	✓	CARPENTER'S MATE	"	
	AKESON	NILS	✓	BOATSWAIN	11/22/40	
	HALLBECK	ELMER	✓	Q M	11/7/40	
	PELLEGRINO	FRANK	✓	"	"	
	REED	BARTH	✓	"	"	
	BESGIN	MICHAEL	✓	STOREKEEPER A B	"	
	GOODMAN	ISAAC	✓	A B	"	
	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	"	"	
	ARDWIN	PAUL	✓	"	"	
	SALE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	
	WANAPA	EMILIO	✓	"	"	
	OCHANDARENA	JAMES	✓	"	"	
	GEDRA	ALBERT	✓	"	12/5/40	
	BARKOWSKY	FRANK	✓	O S	11/7/40	
	KURTZ	BENJAMIN	✓	"	12/5/40	
	TIGHE	THOMAS	✓	"	11/7/40	
	ESPIE	JOSEPH	✓	"	11/22/40	
	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO	11/7/40	
	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	2ND RADIO	"	
	VELSOR	JOSEPH	✓	3RD RADIO	"	

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Scanniga

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When left	Sickness
CTI		NIL			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RICHARD HARMS	27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, NOV. 8, 1941
ELMER HALLBECK	23	"	" " 8, "
FRANK PELLEGRINO	27	"	" " 8, "
EMILIO VANAPA	37	"	" " 8, "
FRANK BARKOWSKI	24	"	CS " 8, "
BENJAMIN KURTZ	20	"	" " 8, "
CHARLES HILES	25	"	DEC. 6, "
LOUIS CALDERARO	28	"	NOV. 8, "
HERBERT O'NEIL	60	"	" " 8, "
MATUSE GELSEN	27	"	" " 8, "
JOSE LAGO	59	"	" " 8, "
ANTONIO PITA	57	"	" " 22, "
THOMAS WALKER	32	"	" " 8, "
JOSEPH O'CONNOR	42	"	" " 8, "
RAFAEL GALDAZO	30	"	" " 8, "
FRANCIS MC CORMICK	23	"	" " 8, "
EMILIO RIVERO	40	"	" " 8, "
ALBERT WADE	33	"	" " 8, "
HARRY SCHEPPA	24	"	DEC. 6, "
FRANCISCO VILLEGA	30	"	" 6, "
CHARLES NIELSEN	41	"	NOV. 22, "
MANUEL DOMINGUEZ	21	"	" 22, "
ROLAND MORAN	37	"	" 8, "
JOE SKALKO	20	"	DEC. 6, "
GRACE LA ROCCA	27	"	NOV. 22, "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LIDA CALLAHAN	41	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, DEC. 6, 1941
MILDRED MC GRAW	10	"	" " 6, "
LUCIA DOVKORS	38	"	" " 6, "
HELEN LAFFERTY	39	"	NOV. 8, "
PETER MC GINN	34	"	" 22, "
ALEX NIKYOMENO	31	P.I.	DEC. 6, "
HAROLD HAMILTON	41	U.S.A.	NOV. 8, "

Form 509
PARTMENT OF LABOR
D NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, DECEMBER 19, *19* 40, *from the port of* ST GEORGE, BERMUDA 176

Whether member of crew last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
S	PRENGEL	WALTER	✓	MASTER	11/7/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	180			
	HARTLEY	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	"		"	"	35		"	"	6-0	156			
	BURKE	GERALD	✓	FIRST OFFICER	"		"	"	29		"	"	5-10	170			
	HARMS	RICHARD	✓	SECOND OFFICER	"		"	"	27		"	"	5-9	158			
	MACKENZIE	RONALD	✓	THIRD OFFICER	"		"	"	26		"	"	5-10	145			
	RIFENBURGH	EDWARD	✓	JR THIRD OFFICER	12/5/40		"	"	25		"	"	5-11	155			
S	LEE	EDSON	✓	"	11/7/40		"	"	23		"	"	5-9	135			
	HANSEN	JOHN	✓	CADET	"		"	"	19		"	"	5-7	148			
	CALABRESE	EMIDIO	✓	"	"		"	"	21		"	"	5-7	165			
	ROY	ERICK	✓	CARPENTER	"		"	"	43		FINNISH	"	5-7	170			
	STENIUS	GORDON	✓	CARPENTER'S MATE	"		"	"	37		U S A	"	5-7	160			
	AKESON	NILS	✓	BOATSWAIN	11/22/40		"	"	50		SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-6	172			
	HALLBECK	ELMER	✓	Q M	11/7/40		"	"	23		U S A	"	5-11	145			
	PELLEGRINO	FRANK	✓	"	"		"	"	27		"	"	6-0	190			
	REED	BARTH	✓	"	"		"	"	22		"	"	5-11	180			
	BESGIN	MICHAEL	✓	STOREKEEPER A B	"		"	"	41		RUSSIAN	"	5-11	190			
	GOODMAN	ISAAC	✓	A B	"		"	"	22		U S A	"	5-6	150			
	ALCOBA	ROBERT	✓	"	"		"	"	34		WEST IND (V I)	"	5-4	125			
	ARDWIN	PAUL	✓	"	"		"	"	34		U S A	"	5-1	135			
	SALE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"		"	"	31		"	"	5-8	150			
	WANAPA	EMILIO	✓	"	"		"	"	37		N W I	"	5-7	150			
	OCHANDARENA	JAMES	✓	"	"		"	"	35		U S A	"	5-10	200			
	GEDRA	ALBERT	✓	"	12/5/40		"	"	34		"	"	5-10	175			
	BARKOWSKY	FRANK	✓	O S	11/7/40		"	"	24		"	"	5-9	150			
	KURTZ	BENJAMIN	✓	"	12/5/40		"	"	20		"	"	5-7	150			
	TIGHE	THOMAS	✓	"	11/7/40		"	"	34		"	"	5-9	134			
	ESPIE	JOSEPH	✓	"	11/22/40		"	"	25		"	"	6-2	148			
	HATCH	EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO	11/7/40		"	"	41		"	"	5-7	140			
	GOODWIN	CLAUDE	✓	2ND RADIO	"		"	"	45		"	"	5-9	160			
	VELSOR	JOSEPH	✓	3RD RADIO	"		"	"	32		"	"	6-0	155			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Scaringe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When, and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RICHARD HAINES	27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, NOV. 8, 1940
ELMER HALLBECK	23	"	" " 8, "
FRANK PELLEGRINO	27	"	" " 8, "
[illegible]	37	"	" " 8, "
[illegible]	34	"	" " 8, "
[illegible]	26	"	" " 8, "
[illegible]	34	"	" " 8, "
[illegible]	25	"	NOV. 8, "
[illegible]	28	"	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LIDA ABRAHAM	41	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, DEC. 6, 1940
MILDRED MC GRAW	19	"	" " 6, "
ELOTA DOYLORE	28	"	NOV. 6, "
[illegible]	30	"	" 6, "
PETER MC GIRR	34	"	" 23, "
ALEX STEINOWSKI	30	P.I.	DEC. 6, "
HAROLD HAMILTON	41	U.S.A.	NOV. 8, "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Paula, arriving at NY, Dec 19, 1940, from the port of 177

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS	JULIAN	✓	PURSER	11/7/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2	"	FLORIANI	FRANK	✓	SENIOR PUR' CLERK	"	"	"	"	26		U S A	"	5-11	170			
3	"	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓	#1 PURSER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-10	160			
4	"	BOS	JOHN	✓	PURSER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-8	160			
5	"	CHAPMAN	RTCHARD	✓	JR PURSER'S CLERK	11/22/40	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-11	155			
6	NO	MASTERS	PARKE	✓	SENIOR PUR'S APPRENTICE	12/5/40	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-8	120			
7	YES	WELLS	SHELDON	✓	PURSER'S APPRENTICE	11/7/40	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-11	150			
8	"	ANDERSON	ERNEST	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	44		"	"	6-4	200			
9	"	POWELL	MARVIN	✓	ASSISTANT STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39		ENGLISH	"	6-0	183			
10	"	HILES	CHARLES	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	25		U S A	"	5-10	145			
11	"	RANNENBERG	JOHN	✓	PURSER'S APPRENTICE	11/22/40	"	"	"	22		"	"	6-3	180			
12	"	MCGOULDRICK	JOHN	✓	PURSER'S CLERK	11/7/40	"	"	"	39		"	"	5-8	156			
13	"	LOGAN	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26		"	"	6-0	165			
14	"	CANDLAND	LOUISE	✓	NURSE	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5-8	140			
15	"	SYKES	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	55		ENGLISH	"	5-7	150			
16	"	LUBBEN	HENRY	✓	SR 1ST ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	37		GERMAN	"	5-8	176			
17	NO	TAGGART	JOHN	✓	JR 1ST ASST ENGINEER	12/5/40	"	"	"	35		U S A	"	5-5	190			
18	YES	O'NEIL	HERBERT	✓	2ND ASST ENGINEER	11/7/40	"	"	"	60		"	"	5-8	148			
19	"	BUTTS	JAMES	✓	3RD ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-8	130			
20	"	CROSS	CARMAN	✓	JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-6	180			
21	"	STONE	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27		"	"	5-7	162			
22	"	BEEDON	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-11	140			
23	"	ALTO	HAROLD	✓	"	11/22/40	"	"	"	26		"	"	5-6	153			
24	"	MCDERMOT	JAMES	✓	"	11/7/40	"	"	"	47		"	"	5-4	135			
25	"	TUCEK	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31		"	"	5-6	140			
26	"	CRONQUIST	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	11/22/40	"	"	"	41		"	"	5-9	168			
27	"	LAMBERT	PHILIP	✓	2ND ELECTRICIAN	11/7/40	"	"	"	37		"	"	5-11	175			
28	"	BOYD	WILLIAM	✓	3RD ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42		"	"	5-8	160			
29	"	LOJO	ANTONIO	✓	WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	45		SPANISH	"	5-5	135			
30	"	GLENNY	FREDERICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29		SCOTCH	"	5-8	145			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Paula, arriving at NY, 12/19, 19 41, from the port of 178

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FRANKEL	SIDNEY	✓	WATERTENDER	11/7/40	N Y	YES	YES	24	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	160			
2	"	FORD	WILBUR	✓	OILER	"	"			25		"		5-5	140			
3	"	MCDONOUGH	GERARD	✓	"	"	"			22		"		5-7	138			
4	"	DIAZ	LIZARDO	✓	"	"	"			40		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-8	182			
5	"	GALLET	MAYUSE	✓	"	"	"			27		U S A	"	5-10	170			
6	"	MURPHY	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"			35		"		6-1	165			
7	"	JACOBS	CARL	✓	"	"	"			24		"		6-0	138			
8	"	BROADOUS	BRUCE	✓	ENGINE STOREKEEPER	11/22/40				33		"		5-8	160			
9	"	LAGO	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	"				39		SPANISH		5-5	150			
10	"	PITTA	ANTONIO	✓	"	"				57		"		5-4	140			
11	"	COOPER	ARTHUR	✓	"	11/7/40				27		"		5-7	130			
12	NO	FIGUETRA	BRAS	✓	"	12/5/40				37		PORTUGUESE		5-2	130			
13	"	GARAY	RALPH	✓	"	"				26		WEST IND (P R)		5-11	155			
14	YES	ZWICKER	JOSEPH	✓	"	11/7/40				24		U S A		6-0	170			
15	NO	ELLIS	ERNEST	✓	WIPER	12/5/40				57		"		5-7	149			
16	YES	PULIDO	MANUEL	✓	"	1/7/40				47		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-4	120			
17	NO	CLEMENT	NORBERT	✓	"	12/5/40				25		U S A		5-9	165			
18	"	FITZGERALD	GEORGE	✓	JR ENGINEER	"				23		"		5-10	178			
19	YES	DE LONG	RAYMOND	✓	CADET	11/7/40				19		"		5-10	160			
20	"	HIGH	WILLIAM	✓	"	"				21		"		5-7	158			
21	"	MILLS	THOMAS	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"				60		ENGLISH		5-4	130			
22	"	YOUNG	JAMES	✓	2ND STEWARD	"				52		U S A		5-9	131			
23	"	KASSICK	JOSEPH	✓	3RD STEWARD	"				36		ENGLISH		5-8	160			
24	"	VANNOTE	WILBUR	✓	PRINTER	"				67		U S A		5-7	198			
25	"	MATHER	LEON	✓	CHIEF BARTENDER	"				27		SCANDINA VIAN		5-10	137			
26	NO	ROGERS	PHILIP	✓	ASST BARTENDER	12/5/40				39		U S A		5-10	190			
27	YES	HOEGH	THOMAS	✓	DECK STEWARD	11/7/40				45		SCANDINA VIAN		5-11	176			
28	"	HILL	GRAHAM	✓	ASST DECK STEWARD	"				44		SCOTCH		5-8	150			
29	"	THOMAS	ISAAC	✓	CLUB STEWARD	"				31		ENGLISH		5-6	155			
30	"	DE HAVEN	MARVIN	✓	"	"				27		U S A		6-0	165			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Paula, arriving at NY, 12/19/1940, from the port of 179

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WALKER	THOMAS	✓	CLUB STEWARD	11/7/40	N Y	YES	YES	32	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	132			
2	"	SMITH	EDWARD	✓	LOUNGE STEWARD	"	"			21		"		5-5	132			
3	"	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	✓	FIREWATCH	"				42		"		5-9	168			
4	"	GUTMAN	HANS	✓	"	"				62		LATVIAN		5-11	212			
5	"	WILLS	HOWARD	✓	NITE STEWARD	"				46		U S A		5-11	200			
6	"	TAYLOR	WILFRED	✓	"	"				47		ENGLISH		5-10	150			
7	"	BONET	VICTOR	✓	#1 SILVERMAN	"				33		WEST IND (P R)		5-8	158			
8	"	SEMERARD	ANTHONY	✓	SILVERMAN	"				25		U S A		5-9	148			
9	"	CADALZO	RAFAEL	✓	DAY UTILITY	"				30		WEST IND (P R)		5-7	145			
10	NO	RAMOS	PEDRO	✓	"	12/5/40				26		"		5-1	127			
11	YES	MCCORMICK	FRANCIS	✓	"	11/7/40				23		U S A		5-7	175			
12	"	POLEO	MANUEL	✓	NITE UTILITY	"				33		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-5	130			
13	"	RIVERA	EMILIO	✓	"	"				40		WEST IND (P R)		5-5	140			
14	NO	WADE	ALBERT	✓	"	12/5/40				33		U S A		5-8	140			
15	"	SCHEPPA	HARRY	✓	"	"				24		"		5-2	134			
16	YES	VILLEGA	FRANCISCO	✓	"	11/22/40				30		WEST IND (P R)		5-6	129			
17	YES	LAMMEY	WILLIAM	✓	BELLBOY	11/7/40				38		IRISH		5-3	130			
18	"	GINES	EDUVIGIS	✓	"	"				29		WEST IND (P R)		5-2	105			
19	"	GOLD	MANNY	✓	"	"				26		U S A		5-5	160			
20	"	LA ROTTA	GUSTAVE	✓	ESSMAN	"				50		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-11	168			
21	"	NIELSEN	CHARLES	✓	"	11/22/40				41		GERMAN		5-6	140			
22	"	SIDORVICH	PETER	✓	"	11/7/40				23		U S A		5-10	142			
23	"	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"				21		PORTUGUESE		5-9	180			
24	"	NORMAN	HARRY	✓	"	11/22/40				39		U S A		6-0	150			
25	"	BONIFE	IGNACIO	✓	MESSBOY	11/7/40				43		P. I.	P. I.	5-0	103	Leg res.		
26	NO	MORAN	ROLAND	✓	"	12/5/40				37		U S A	U S A	5-8	158			
27	YES	SKALKO	JOE	✓	DECKBOY	11/22/40				20		"	"	5-6	143			
28	"	WERNER	CHARLES	✓	BARBER	11/7/40				50		RUSSIAN	"	5-5	150			
29	"	RAFFA	FELIX	✓	MUSICIAN	"				25		U S A	"	5-5	148			
30	"	GAGNON	ALBERT	✓	"	"				38		"	"	5-10	175			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Kearney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Paula, arriving at Ny, 11/19/1940, from the port of 180

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HALLETT	FRANCIS	✓	MUSICIAN	11/7/40	N Y	YES	YES	26	M	U S A	U S A	5-11	235			
2	"	MELLO	FRANCIS	✓	"	"				35		"		5-6	170			
3	"	PAULL	PHILIP	✓	"	"				27		"		6-0	215			
4	"	FLETCHER	MARIA	✓	NOVELTY SHOP ATTENDANT	"				41	F	"		5-0	120			
5	NO	DOAN	VIOLET	✓	BEAUTICIAN	12/5/40				34		"		5-2	138			
6	YES	BONDESON	HELEN	✓	"	11/7/40				28		"		5-9	132			
7	"	RICHARDSON	FRANCIS	✓	STEWARDESS	"				33		"		5-6	140			
8	"	CONROY	ANNE	✓	"	"				32		"		5-7	130			
9	"	SMITH	EDNA	✓	"	"				39		"		5-5	110			
10	"	JOHNSON	GRACE	✓	"	"				34		"		5-8	168			
11	"	MCGRAW	GRACE	✓	LINENKEEPER	"				40		"		5-3	114			
12	"	FRANGOCHIS	HELENA	✓	SALADMAKER	"				21		"		5-0	125			
13	"	LA ROCHE	GRACE	✓	MATRON	"				37		"		5-4	120			
14	"	THOMPSON	EVELYN	✓	WAITRESS	"				36		"		5-5	124			
15	"	RICHARDSON	ANNE	✓	"	"				34		"		5-4	116			
16	"	BRODOWSKY	RUTH	✓	"	"				28		"		5-3	110			
17	"	LIEBE	DOROTHY	✓	"	"				35		GERMAN		5-6	145			
18	NO	MCGRAW	MILDRED	✓	"	12/5/40				18		U S A		5-7	128			
19	YES	WHITTON	ALMA	✓	"	11/7/40				31		"		5-4	139			
20	"	GUT	HEDY	✓	"	"				31		SWISS		5-7	140			
21	"	BUDER	MARIE	✓	"	"				35		GERMAN		5-4	124			
22	"	BLEHA	ALICE	✓	"	"				30		U S A		5-5	128			
23	"	DOVKORT	LUCIA	✓	"	"				38		LATVIAN		5-2	125			
24	"	DE VECKA	VICTORIA	✓	"	"				24		U S A		5-8	165			
25	"	CURTIN	ELEANOR	✓	"	"				34		"		5-5	123			
26	"	RAFFERTY	HELEN	✓	"	11/22/40				39		U S A		5-3	113			
27	"	STRALEY	GENEVA	✓	"	11/7/40				31		"		5-4	165			
28	"	WILLIAMSON	KATHLEEN	✓	"	"				31		"		5-4	137			
29	"	MCCARTHY	HELEN	✓	"	"				26		IRISH		5-4	119			
30	"	LUATO	ELMA	✓	"	"				28		U S A		5-6	128			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

081

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Paula, arriving at Ny, 12/19/, 194 0, from the port of 181

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	NAGY	RENEE	✓	WAITRESS	11/7/40	N Y	YES	YES	30	F	U S A	U S A	5-5	127			
2	"	JUSTUS	MARIE	✓	"	"				33		"		5-5	135			
3	"	VOLK	MARY	✓	"	"				29		"		5-2	115			
4	"	DAVIN	MARGARET	✓	"	"				48		"		5-2	144			
5	"	LOW	CHAN	✓	CHIEF COOK	"				49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
6	"	BOW	LEE	✓	1ST COOK	"				42		"	"	5-7	140			
7	"	LEONG	TSANG	✓	2ND COOK	"				37		"	"	5-3	117			
8	"	SANG	MAK	✓	3RD COOK	"				37		"	"	5-7	130			
9	"	SING	LO	✓	4TH COOK	"				23			"	5-6	125			
10	"	YAU	CHAN	✓	#1 CREW COOK	"				42		"	"	5-2	110			
11	"	NGO	LEE	✓	#2 CREW COOK	"				31		"	"	5-8	124			doc. lefter
12	"	YONG	PING	✓	#3 CREW COOK	"				33		"	"	5-1	125			
13	"	CHEUNG	YUEN	✓	CHIEF BAKER	"				30		"	"	5-6	128			
14	"	FONG	HON	✓	2ND BAKER	"				48		"	"	5-4	127			
15	"	KAI	TONG	✓	BUTCHER	"				32		"	"	5-4	130			
16	"	SING	PING	✓	2ND BUTCHER	"				45		"	"	5-1	121			
17	"	WO	CHEUNG	✓	CHIEF PANTRYMAN	"				37		"	"	5-7	145			
18	"	KWAI	MOK	✓	2ND PANTRYMAN	"				37		"	"	5-5	130			
19	"	PIU	AU	✓	3RD PANTRYMAN	"				40		"	"	5-5	129			
20	"	CHUEN	CHE	✓	4TH PANTRYMAN	"				42		"	"	5-2	96			
21	"	CHONG	CHEUNG	✓	5TH PANTRYMAN	"				38		"	"	5-5	150			
22	"	DICK	CHOW	✓	SCULLION	"				57		"	"	5-6	150			
23	"	YAU	CHAN	✓	"	"				40		"	"	5-5	175			
24		C O	CHOW	✓	"	"				29		"	"	5-7	160			
25	"	GOONG	LEE FOOT	✓	"	"				50		"	U S A	5-5	125			
26	"	YOW	LEE	✓	"	"				42		"	CHINA	5-3	160			doc lefter
27	"	YOU	CHOY	✓	"	"				40		"	"	5-6	130			"
28	"	GUM	WEONG	✓	"	"				26		"	U S A	5-6	151			
29	"	MCGINN	PETER	✓	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	12/5/40				34		IRISH	U S A	5-3	149			
30	"	SHUN	TAM	✓	SCULLION	11/7/40				50		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	138			doc. lefter

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J Scanny
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel Santa Paula, arriving at NY, 12/19, 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WAUTERS	PETER	✓	STEERAGE WAITER	11/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	56	M	BELGIAN	U S A	5-6	130			
2	"	ORTIZ	RAMON	✓	"	11/7/40				36		WEST IND (P R)	"	5-3	118			
3	"	KITE	LO	✓	#1 ROOMBOY	"				45		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	142		doc. left	
4	"	HOI	YIM	✓	ROOMBOY	"				35		"	"	5-5	165			
5	"	HING	HUI	✓	"	"				37		"	"	5 7	145			
6	"	FOON	DANG SECK	✓	"	"				40		"	U S A	5-6	125			
7	"	SUM	WONG	✓	"	"				39		"	CHINA	5-4	110			
8	"	KAI	TEE	✓	"	"				38		"	"	5-5	125			
9	"	SO	LEUNG	✓	"	"				48		"	"	5-2	110			
10	"	FAT	LEE	✓	"	"				53		"	"	5-10	110		doc left	
11	"	FOOLAM	LEESING	✓	"	"				43		"	"	5-5	134			
12	"	NAM	LEE	✓	"	"				44		"	"	5-5	128			
13	"	PIN	PANG	✓	"	"				46		"	"	5-6	125			
14	"	KING	WONG	✓	"	11/22/40				46		"	"	5-5	130			
15	"	JOO	LEE	✓	"	11/7/40				38		"	"	5-5	135			
16	"	REBOTE	ALFREDO	✓	#1 LAUNDRYMAN	"				34		P. I.	P. I.	5-6	150		Resident	
17	"	ANIMO	ROMIN	✓	LAUNDRYMAN	"				35		"	"	5-5	135		"	
18	"	KIMPO	ATANASIO	✓	"	"				49		"	"	5-5	145		"	
19	"	DE LA PENA	GENARO	✓	"	"				40		"	"	5-2	130		"	
20	"	MANIPOLA	GREGORIO	✓	"	"				27		"	"	5-3	119		"	
21	"	NINYONEVO	ALEX	✓	"	"				31		"	"	5-4	149		"	
22	"	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	✓	"	"				46		"	"	5-1	135		"	
23	"	TONG	KAM	✓	3RD BAKER	"				38		CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126		shore leave. doc left.	
24	"	HAMILTON	HAROLD	✓	PAINTER	"				41		U S A	U S A	5-10	200			

CLOSED WITH 204 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and four including Master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 117

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Venezuelan Ports & Bermudas.

Vice Consul

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

(Ship) Date DEC 11 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Service No 2pgs. No Fee

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

581

I, WALTER N PRENGEL MASTER of the S/S SANTA PAOLA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W N Prengel
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

12/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Leif Traland	31	Norwegian			
Gjert Terjesen	29	"			
Sigfred Gjerstad	43	"			
[illegible]	[illegible]	"			
Johan Gullaksen	23	"			
Edward Tobiassen	48	"			
Nils Henriksen	22	Finnish			
Birger H Berg	23	Norwegian			
Magnus Stien	24	"			
Johan Lie	18	"			
Edward Helland	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INV D

T. Gjølensen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

183

PORT OF New York N.Y.

December 23, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Marpasia

from port of Drammen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 21 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . 1 . . . . Seamen left in hospital (ordered) . . 2 - 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10 . . Total crew this date . . 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19, 19 40, consigned to Waterman S.S.Co; is now lying at Stapleton, and is expected to sail December 23, 19 40, for Corner Brook, N.F.L.

via United States port of xxx First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
~~Johan A. Olsen~~ 181	45	Norwegian	5/5.39, Norway	Inflamation af chest

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Reidar Johannasen	30	Norwegian	5/5.39, Norway
Gustav Sødahl	20	"	5/5.39, Norway
Andreas Karlsen	21	"	4/8.40, NewOrleans
Birger Olsen	21	"	9/18.40, Boston, Mass.
Kaare Jacobsen	24	"	5/5.39, Norway
Jarle Jensen	20	"	9/18.40, Boston Mass,
Anders Mertensen	22	Danish	9/18.40, Boston Mass.
Henning Axelsen	18	Swedish	9/18.40, Boston Mass.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS MARPESIA, arriving at New York, Dec 19, 1940, from the port of Corner Brook 12/13/40

MARPESIA DEC 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		VL 678/827																
1	Yes	Olsen	Johan A.	25	Master	5/5/39	Norway	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinaw.	Norwegian	6'	170		Reg	ppt 1
2	"	Malmstein	Petter	20	1.Off	"	"	✓	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	187		"	ppt 2
3	"	Johannesen	Reidar	13	2 "	"	"	✓	"	30	"	"	"	6'2	170		"	ppt 3
4	"	Kristiansen	Alf	25	1.Eng.	7/9/39	Savannah	✓	"	56	"	"	"	5'7	173		"	ppt 4
5	"	Dahlman	Karl	30	2 "	5/5/39	Norway	✓	"	51	"	"	"	5'6	180		"	ppt 5
6	"	Nergaard	Odvar	6	3 "	"	"	✓	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	166		"	ppt 6
7	"	Thuun	Gunnar	14	Steward	9/18/40	Boston	✓	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	165		"	ppt 7
8	"	Olsen	Gabriel	3	Cook	5/5/39	Norway	✓	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	155		"	" 8
9	"	Lyngstad	Kjell	1½	Messboy	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	158		"	ppt 9
10	"	Jacobsen	Inghart	3	Sailer	"	"	✓	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	158		Reg	ppt 10
11	"	Mertensen	Anders	3	"	9/18/40	Boston	✓	"	22	"	"	Danish	5'9	148	S & Ex 9/3 Detained	Reg Vienna Sept 14/1940	no documents
12	"	Sødahl	Gustav	2½	"	5/5/39	Norway	✓	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'8	159		"	ppt 12
13	"	Karlsen	Andreas	3	"	4/8/40	N.Orleans	✓	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	155		"	ppt 13
14	"	Olsen	Birger	2	"	9/18/40	Boston	✓	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	160	Med Hold obs removed	Reg	ppt 14
15	"	Axelsen	Henning	2	"	"	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5'5	165	Med Hold obs removed reship	Reg	" 15
16	"	Dahl	Arne	5	Donkeyman	5/5/39	Norway	✓	"	31	"	"	Norwegian	5'7	158		"	ppt 16
17	"	Klungerbø	Einar	15	Fireman	"	"	✓	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	169		"	ppt 17
18	"	Mjenger	Sverre	4	"	9/18/40	Boston	✓	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	165		"	ppt 18
19	"	Nielsen	Kaj	12	"	"	"	✓	"	28	"	"	Danish	5'6	180		"	ppt 19
20	"	VL 566/917 Jacobsen	Kaare	3½	Trimmer	5/5/39	Norway	✓	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'8	164		"	ppt
X 21	"	Jensen	Jarle	4	"	9/18/40	Boston	✓	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	159	Med Hold obs removed		ppt
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dec Sent Dup

I hereby certify that this list is correct and true in every particular, and that there is no American - Consul at this Port.

H.M. CUSTOMS DEC 13 1940 CORNER BROOK, NFLD.

W.A. Tennant
Collector of Customs

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents Waterman & Co

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Marpesia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

2 [illegible]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

19/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14022, December 17-19, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth..... day of.....August....., 1943....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943 .....
Date

Elsinor Fearing .....
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		[illegible]			
December 18:	Pres. Garfield	[illegible]	167	8	23
	San Jacinto	San Juan via P.R.	—	—	8
20:	Anna F.	[illegible]	24	1	1
	Galeas	Port of Spain	24	2	4
	Fabiola	Caripito	24	3	6
21:	Pole	[illegible]	58	2	8
	Pacific	[illegible]	34	2	8
	[illegible]	[illegible]	108	4	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	2	2
	[illegible]	[illegible]	128	5	14
	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	1	1
	[illegible] F. Corwin	[illegible]	49	2	2
	Carpellan Thorden	[illegible]	53	2	4
	Golden Sword	[illegible]	26	1	1
22:	Quirigua	[illegible]	128	5	20
	Ship 25 Mars	[illegible]	68	2	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	87	2	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	1	1
	[illegible]	[illegible]	87	2	4
	[illegible] Bolivar	[illegible]	43	1	1
	[illegible] ROYAL	ST JOHNS NB	23		
23:	Norfolk	Puerto Plata	23	1	1
	Colon [illegible]	[illegible]	68	2	4
	[illegible]	Liverpool	45	2	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	2	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	118	4	8
	[illegible] Townshend	[illegible]	50	2	4
	[illegible]	[illegible]	51	2	4
	[illegible]	Curacao	58	2	4
	[illegible] N. Y.	[illegible]	42	2	2
	Santa Teresa	Cristobal	61	2	2
	Ocuma	San Juan via P.R.	—	—	15

Saunders E.H.

1 4 0 2 3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14023, December 19-23, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth..... day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943
Date

Elsinor Fearing
Camera Operator

1-12
3-3

1073

1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46509 BILLED JAN 2 - 1941
46749 MAR 3 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/6/41 M&H
Clerk
Cards Examined
Cards Punched 1/10/41 M&H
Clerk

amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. LEWIS, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words in parenthesis that are inapplicable. Insert "neither" or "registered by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Chas J. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

Chas J. Lewis

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dept. 12-19-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMAT	RES. OF U.S. & RET.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	12					139	2			1	2	156
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						2						2
TOTAL	12					141	2			1	2	158

#46749

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMAT	RES. OF U.S. & RET.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	1											1
TOTAL	1											1

1st Cabin Passengers transferred to Steamship PRESIDENT HARRISON at Honolulu, T.H.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	17	139	156
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1	2	3
Total	18	141	159

137 ✓
1 m/c incl
1 crt. stowaway incl

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD. Passengers sailing from CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA, NOVEMBER 28, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COCKERELL	BERYL	28		F	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SOUTH AFRICA	ENGLISH	SOUTH AFRICA	DURBAN	Q.I.V. #19	DURBAN S. AFRICA	11/4/40		SOUTH AFRICA	DURBAN
2		MAC TAVISH	DORIS	38		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BANFF-SHIRE	NQIV-SEC3/2 T.V. #35	CAPET'N S.AFRICA	11/15/40	99564/56	SCOTLAND	TROSSACHS
3		ROSS	ABE	34		M	S	BUYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SOUTH AFRICA	HEBREW	SOUTH AFRICA	CAPE PROVINCE	NQIV-SEC3/2 T.V. #48	JOHAN'BG S.AFRICA	11/8/40	VL 564/159	ENGLAND	LONDON
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26		1																			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

103

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 103

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How far (by years and fractions of a year) has alien come, or expected by charity? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be here to remain for a while only, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		A/H/T #
1	FA-S.D. COCKERELL, BOX28 WESTVILLE, SOUTH AFRICA		PENN.	PHIL.	Y	FIANCE	Y	N	Back to France			FR- MR. L. ODHNER, BRYN ATHYN, PENNSYLVANIA	R-N																		
2	FA-A. MAC TAVISH, DUNDARROCH, TROSSACHS, SCOT.	ENG VIA N.Y.			N	EMPLOYER	Y	Y	2 WKS	BOST.	FEB. '30	MRS. H.J. MULLINS THE GOTHAM HOTEL, N.Y.	E-N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	13666
3	BRO-E. ROSS 119 LONG-MARKET ST. CAPETOWN, S.A.	S.A. VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	3 MOS	N.Y.	7/1# 33	FR- B.H. WILDE & EWING MCDONALD INC. 101W31ST, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	6 MO.	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NONE	5	1	LT.	AUB.	BLU	NONE	13668
4																									5	8	DK.	BLK	GRY	NONE	13667
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. NIELSEN *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD *, from* SAN FRANCISCO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Nielsen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILL LEWIS, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Will J. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

Will J. Lewis

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD. Passengers sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOVEMBER 13, 1940., 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		ALWORTH	KATHLEEN	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE	NQIV #8 SEC 4(A)	BUCHAREST RUMANIA	7/2/40		31		
2		GHOSH	KAWALA	34		F	S	SURGEON	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH INDIA	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	CHANDPUR	NQIV-TV#34 SEC3(2)	BOMBAY INDIA	11/8/40	V/L 564/161	RUMANIA 45	PLOESTE	792
3		GLOBERSON	SAMUEL	43		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SAMUEL	QIV #192 7/26/40	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	7/26/40		INDIA 45	DELHI	791
4	U.S. CIT.	GLOBERSON	SONIA	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.		RUSSIA	KIEV	⟨AMERICAN PARENTS⟩				PALESTINE 50	TEL-AVIV	670
5		HUSAIN (son of FAKHRUDDIN)	FEEROZE	23		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH INDIA	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	BURHANPUR	NQIV #12 SEC.4(E)	BOMBAY INDIA	11/8/40	99652/468 V/L 564/162	INDIA 45	BOMBAY	671
6		REDDY	DODLA	23		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH INDIA	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	NELLORE	P.V. #2 SEC. 3(2)	MADRAS INDIA	11/4/40		INDIA 45	GUDUR	HE 12795
7	U.S. CIT.	TEPLOW	WILLIAM	39		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.		RUSSIA	KIEV	⟨AMERICAN PARENTS⟩						
8		TEPLOW	GLADYS	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SOUTH AFRICA	HEBREW	SOUTH AFRICA	CAPETOWN	NQIV # 4 SEC.4(A)	JERUSALEM PALESTINE	7/26/40		PALESTINE 50	TEL-AVIV	672
9	U.S. CIT.	TEPLOW	POLINE	67		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.		RUSSIA	KIEV	⟨AMERICAN PARENTS⟩						
10	U.S. CIT.	TEPLOW	YARON	1		M	S	INFANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PALESTINE	TEL-AVIV			⟨REGISTERED AMER. CONSUL- JERUSALEM - 10/30/40⟩						
11		TICHO	LAURA	23		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PALESTINE	HEBREW	GERMANY Native change to AUSTRIA	VIENNA	NQIV #7 SEC.4(E)	PALESTINE	9/20/40	79655/530	PALESTINE 50	JERUSALEM	793
12	DIPLOMAT	TRESERRA	FRANCISCO	34		M	M	DIPLOM-ATIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIP.VISA #1 SEC3(2)	BUCHAREST RUMANIA	10/2/40		RUMANIA 31	BUCHAREST	
13	DIPLOMAT	TRESERRA	ALICIA	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIP.VISA #2 SEC3(2)	BUCHAREST RUMANIA	10/2/40		RUMANIA 31	BUCHAREST	
14	EXEMPT	TURNER	JOHN	39		M	M	JOURNALIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	TIGHNABR-UAICH	TRANS.CERT #19	BOMBAY INDIA	10/28/40		INDIA 45	BOMBAY	
15	EXEMPT	TURNER	MARVIS	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	TIGHNABR-UAICH	TRANS.CERT #20	BOMBAY INDIA	10/28/40		INDIA	BOMBAY	
16	UNDER 16	TURNER	PETER	7		M	S	INFANT	N	- - - - -	N	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	INDIA	BOMBAY	TRANS.CERT #20	BOMBAY INDIA	10/28/40		INDIA	BOMBAY	
17		URWAND	RAYMONDE	22		F	S	TOURIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	EGYPT	HEBREW	EGYPT	CAIRO	QIV #33	CAIRO	9/23/40		EGYPT 62	CAIRO	794
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

2

102

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 102

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 20, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, warrant, or other decision, or under any special inquiry, examination, or hearing	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien is to be in the U. S. temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien is to be in the U. S.	Whether alien is to be in the U. S. as a nonimmigrant									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUS- C.D. ALWORTH, PLOESTI DRAHOVA, RUMANIA		TEX.	RANGER	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6 MO.	N.Y.	3/9/40	FA-IN-LAW - C.W. ALWORTH RANGER, TEXAS	R-Y										GOOD	NO	5	1	LT	BLD	BLU	NONE 12792
2	% COUNTESS OF DUFFERIN FUND COUNCIL, NEW DELHI, IND		IOWA CITY	IOWA	Y	SELF	Y	N				% THOMAS COOK & SONS 587 5TH AVE. NEW YORK	E-N	IND	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE 12791
3	FR- JOS-MARCUS, 95 YEHUDA HALEVY, TEL-AVIV		BROCK-TON	MASS.	Y	SELF	Y	N				E.A. TEPLOW, 19 BELCHER BROCKTON, MASS (FATH-LAW)	R-Y																	
4													E-N	IND	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE 13670
5	MO-H.FAKHRUDDIN-%AMANAT ALI K.S. HABIBULLA, BURNANPUR,		CALIF	PASAD-ENA	Y	SELF		N				E.A. TEPLOW, 19 BELCHER BROCKTON, MASS. (FATHER) NONE - % INTERNATIONAL	R-Y																	
6	FA- D.V. BUCHI, NELLORE DIST. INDIA	INDIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				HOUSE, NEW YORK	E-N	YRS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BLK	SCAR ON RT. FOREARM 13671
7												NONE - ST. GEORGE HOTEL BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	R-Y	6																
8	FR- J. MARCUS, 95 YEHUDA HALEVY, TEL-AVIV		BROCK-TON	MASS.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N					E-N	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BLK	ALINEAR SCAR ON FOREHEAD. 12795
9												FA- E.A. TEPLOW, 19 BELCHER, BROCKTON, MASS.	R-Y																	
10												FA-LAW, E.A. TEPLOW, 19 BELCHER, BROCKTON, MASS.	E-N	IND	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE 13672
11	FR- M. KING, GEORGE AVE. JERUSALEM, PALESTINE		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	FATHER	Y	N				HUS- E.A. TEPLOW, 19 BELCHER, BROCKTON, MASS. GRANDFATHER - E.A. TEPLOW BELCHER, BROCKTON, MASS. UNCLE - S. FLIESCHMAN, 56 METEOR ST. FOREST HILL, N.Y.	R-Y																	
12	FR- DR. E.J. AMAYA, ARGENTINE MINISTER, BUCHAREST RUM.	MEX. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	6 YR	WASH D.C.	2/4/36	INTRANSIT - MEXICAN FOREIGN OFFICE, MEX. CITY, MEXICO	E-N	WK	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BLU	NONE 12793
13	FR- DR. E.J. AMAYA, ARGENTINE MINISTER, BUCHAREST, RUM	MEX VIA N.Y.			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	6 YR	WASH. D.C.	2/4/36	INTRANSIT - MEXICAN FOR. OFFICE, MEX. CITY, MEXICO	R-Y E-N	WK	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	BUS- REUTERS AGENCY BOMBAY, INDIA	S.AMER. VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				BUSINESS - % REUTERS AGENCY, NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	1 MO	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	BUS- REUTERS AGENCY BOMBAY, INDIA	S.AMER. VIA N.Y.			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	2YRS	NEW JERSEY '27		BUSINESS - % REUTERS AGENCY, NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	12 MO	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	BUS - REUTERS AGENCY BOMBAY, INDIA	S.AMER. VIA N.Y.			Y	FATHER	Y	N				BUSINESS - % REUTERS AGENCY, NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	1 MO	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BLU	MOLE ON LEFT ARM
17	FA - A.A., 30 SHARIA, MADABEGH, CAIRO, EGYPT		CALIF	GLEN-DALE	Y	FIANCE	Y	N				FIANCE - E.N FRISIUS, 151 COLBY DR. GLENDALE, CALIF	R-N E-N	IND	Y	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	6	LT.	-	BLU	NONE
18																									5	3	LT.	BRN	HZL	NONE 12794
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. NIELSEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD *, from* SAN FRANCISCO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V. Nielsen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

H. Gerard

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILL LEWIS, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Will J. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

Will J. Lewis

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4289

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 101 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD. *Passengers sailing from* PENANG, NOVEMBER 1, 1940., *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COLYER	ANNE	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RLP # 6614	PENANG S.S.	10/28/40		S.S.	PENANG
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

101

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 19 1940, DECEMBER 20, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUS- A.H. COLYER, SOCONY SINGAPORE, S.S.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	4 MO.	N.Y.	8/20/38	FR- MRS. L. WASEN, 33 ELMONT AVE, PORT CHESTER/	R-Y E-N	IND	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BRN	HAZ	NO NE 13669 A/H/T #
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD/

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. NIELSEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, *from* SAN FRANCISCO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V. Nielsen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* DECEMBER, *19*40

at NEW YORK

G. Lewis

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from SINGAPORE, S.S., OCTOBER 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAYES	ANNE	50		F	S	12/5/89 - PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA		108 SAINT. , ALBUNS WAY BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from PENANG, S.S., NOVEMBER 1ST, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KEENAHAN	LAURA	32	✓	F	M	1/12/08 - NEW YORK, NEW YORK		ALPLAUS (SCHENECTADY) NEW YORK
2	KEENAHAN	LUISE	1	✓	F	S		REGISTERED - BANGKOK- 4/13/39 AMERICAN PARENTS - AMERICAN CONSULATE	ALPLAUS (SCHENECTADY) NEW YORK
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									5

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from COLOMBO, CEYLON, NOVEMBER 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GNUSE	WALDEMAR	38	✓	M	M	10/26/02 - WACO, NEBRASKA		% REV. A.J. WEBER, ROUTE #2 COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS
2	GNUSE	BERTHA	37	✓	F	M	9/19/03 - ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI		% REV. A.J. WEBER, ROUTE #2 COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS
3	MENDELSOHN	LILLIAN	35	✓	F	M	6/12/05 - ELLENVILLE, NEW YORK		1027 44ST BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
4	MENDELSOHN	CAROL	9	✓	F	S	6/5/31 - NEW YORK, NEW YORK		1027 44 STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
5	ORDWAY	JOHN	31	✓	M	S	7/13/09 - FORT RODMAN, MASSACHUSETTS.		% STATE DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON, D.C.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Frank Gabrielson Inspector 4324 Res 12/19/40

6

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

10 Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOVEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AGISHEFF	ZAGID	58		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK 12/25/25	51 EAST 97TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
2	ANDERSON	LILLIAN	33		F	M	6/6/07 - SAN MARTIN, CALIFORNIA		636 40TH STREET RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA
3	ANDERSON	RICHARD	2		M	S		AMERICAN PARENTS - REGISTERED 1938 AMERICAN CONSULATE, BAGDAD, IRAQ	636 40TH STREET RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA
4	ANDRESEN	CELIA	27		F	M	4/25/13 - TRACY, CALIFORNIA		852 HIGHLAND AVE. SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA
5	ANDRESEN	FRED	4		M	S	10/9/36 - BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA		852 HIGHLAND AVE. SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA
6	ANDRESEN	ANITA	1		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS - REGISTERED, BAGDAD IRAQ, AMERICAN CONSULATE - 1939	852 HIGHLAND AVE. SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA
7	BAKER	PERCY	48		M	M	3/9/93 - CAMBRIDGE, WISCONSIN		323 WILSHIRE BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
8	BECKLEY	CHARLOTTE	35		F	M	1/14/05 - PARMA, MISSOURI		2336 LILLYVALE AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
9	BECKLEY	LUELLA	8		F	S	6/4/32 - VENTURA, CALIFORNIA		2336 LILLYVALE AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
10	BOWERS	LINDEN	31		M	S	1/21/09 - CALDWELL, TEXAS		CALDWELL, TEXAS
11	BITTICK	FRANK	39		M	M	10/25/01 - OLD MONROE, MISSOURI		626 WEST ERNA STREET LA HABRA, CALIFORNIA
12	BENSON	BARRY	45		M	M	11/28/94 - LADONIA, TEXAS		% U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	BENSON	JUANITA	43		F	M	1/14/96 - QUITMAN, TEXAS		% U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE WASHINGTON, D.C.
14	CARDOZA	MANUEL	48		M	S	11/9/92 - PLEASANTON, CALIFORNIA		1ST STREET RODEO, CALIFORNIA
15	CARNAHAN	DANA	48		M	M	1/8/92 - VALLE VISTA, CALIFORNIA		1754 HAMPTON ROAD AKRON, OHIO
16	CARNAHAN	ANNA	45		F	M	5/19/95 - CHICAGO, ILLINOIS		1754 HAMPTON ROAD AKRON, OHIO
17	CATHCART	STANLEY	51		M	M	8/20/89 - MILLERSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA		26 BROADWAY (%SOCONY) NEW YORK
18	CHAMBERLIN	EDITH	39		F	M	8/14/01 - PORTERSVILLE, CALIFORNIA		ROUTE 3 BOX 231 TULARE, CALIFORNIA
19	CHAMBERLIN	DAVID	9		M	S	10/9/31 - WHITTIER, CALIFORNIA		ROUTE 3 BOX 231 TULARE, CALIFORNIA
20	CHRISTIANSEN	ELSIE	40		F	M	9/21/00 - LAMAR, ARKANSAS		1840 PANHANDLE BLVD. RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA
21	CLEMO	MATTIE	56		F	M	1/28/84 - BOYERTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA		220 AVENUE A REDONDO BEACH, CALIFORNIA
22	CREECY	JOHN	32		M	M	4/27/08 - WHEELER, TEXAS		% CALTEX EL PASO, TEXAS
23	CREECY	DOROTHY	29		F	M	12/13/10 - DOUGLAS, ARIZONA		% CALTEX EL PASO, TEXAS
24	CREECY	DOROTHY	9		F	S	4/28/31 - EL PASO, TEXAS		% CALTEX EL PASO, TEXAS
25	CREECY	JACQUILINE	5		F	S	2/7/35 - EL PASO, TEXAS		% CALTEX EL PASO, TEXAS
26	DEAN	HOWARD	42		M	M	10/6/98 - ARITON, ALABAMA		% STANDARD OIL CO. TAFT, CALIFORNIA
27	DEANE	DOROTHY	43		F	M		AMERICAN PARENTS - REGISTERED AMERICAN LEGATION, MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	1110 THE ALAMEDA BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA
28	DODINI	MARY	41		F	M	5/25/99 - CEDAR POINT, KANSAS		318 ROSE AVE. TAFT, CALIFORNIA
29	DODINI	BETTY	14		F	S	2/23/26 - TAFT, CALIFORNIA		318 ROSE AVE. TAFT, CALIFORNIA
30	DOERMANN	ELLEN	17		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS - REGISTERED AMERICAN CONSULATE - BOMBAY, INDIA	409 TAYLOR STREET SANDUSKY, OHIO

12/19/40

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOVEMBER 13., 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOWNING	DALE	24		M	S	12/24/15 - LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA		3165 O STREET SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA
2	DREYFUS	FELIX	32		M	M	3/4/08 - HOUSTON, TEXAS		200 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
3	DREYFUS	HELEN	34		F	M	3/15/06 - SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA		200 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
4	DREYFUS	BARRY	6		M	S	3/2/34 - ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA		200 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
5	EASTLAND	CHARLES	49		M	M		NATURALIZED - DISTRICT COURT OF LOS ANGELES, 1918.	20 NEWHALL DRIVE SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA
6	EASTLAND	VELMA	48		F	M	1/8/92 - COALINGA, CALIFORNIA		20 NEWHALL DRIVE SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA
7	EIDENBERG	CARL	39		M	M		SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.A. JANUARY 8, 1934	366 EUCLID AVE. OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
8	EVINGER	ALICE	39		F	M	1/2/01 - MARSHALL, IOWA		1315 22ND STREET SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
9	FIELDS	ANNE	47		F	M	11/5/93 - BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA		1222 JOSEPHINE STREET BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA
10	FLEWELLING	ALTON	38		M	M	6/12/03 - BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA		% STANDARD OIL CO. 200 BUSH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO
11	FOLEY	JAMES	29		M	M	9/11/11 - SAN AUGUSTINE, TEXAS		GREEN RIVER, WYOMING
12	FOLEY	GRETCHEN	25		F	M	12/5/14 - STEPHENVILLE, TEXAS		GREEN RIVER, WYOMING
13	FREELAND	EDITH	37		F	M	11/30/02 - NEWARK, TEXAS		2658 ZOE AVENUE HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIFORNIA
14	GOODWIN	WILLARD	38		M	M	4/26/02 - LOVELAND, COLORADO		8109 BEECHWOOD, STREET SOUTH GALE, CALIFORNIA
15	GREGORY	SATAINIK	42		F	M		NEW YORK - NATURALIZED JUNE 1926	INTR-TO CANADA, 99 PATON RD. TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA
16	HALK	WADE	32		M	M	1/25/08 - CANEY, KANSAS		639 OLIVE AVE. LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA
17	HALL	JEWELL	34		F	M	5/10/06 - COMBS, ARKANSAS		120 WEST OAK STREET EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
18	HAMILTON	JEAN	33		F	M	6/11/07 - DENVER, COLORADO		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO
19	HARDER	LEONARD	47		M	M	12/10/93 - PALESTINE, TENNESSEE		819 PIERCE STREET TAFT, CALIFORNIA
20	HOLLINGWORTH	MARIE	42		F	M	1/17/98 - THAYER, KANSAS		2623 ELIOT STREET DENVER, COLORADO
21	HOWE	JAMES	25		M	M	1/18/15 - BARTLESVILLE, OKLAHOMA		5633 SO. PUGET SOUND TACOMA, WASHINGTON
22	HUNT	JAMES	50		M	M	10/9/90 - SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH		212 E. MAPLE AVE. EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
23	HUNT	EVA	50		F	M	6/23/90 - LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA		212 E. MAPLE AVE. EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
24	HUNT	WILLIAM	24		M	S	10/23/16 - BLOOMFIELD, MISSOURI		% W.J. OTIS, 6067 ROCKRIDGE BLVD. NEW YORK
25	KELLY	ALBERT	31		M	M	3/1/09 - SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
26	LEAMAN	CLARA	53		F	S	6/21/87 - BAINBRIDGE, PENNSYLVANIA		2215 WALNUT STREET PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
27	LILLY	LAURA	32		F	M	11/30/07 - FRESNO, CALIFORNIA		8239 CASTRO VALLEY HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA
28	LILLY	ZANE	8		M	S	9/29/32 - COALINGO, CALIFORNIA		8239 CASTRO VALLEY HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA
29	LIPP	VICTORIA	39		F	M	12/7/00 - LARAMIE, WYOMING		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
30	LOE	LEWIS	46		M	M	1/20/94 - DENVER, COLORADO		509 EAST WALNUT ST. EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA

8

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOVEMBER 13, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LOE	LILLIAN	43		F	M	11/2/97 - DENISON, TEXAS		509 EAST WALNUT STREET EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
2	LUMEYER	MELVIN	49		M	M	3/5/91 - NORTH MONROEVILLE, OHIO		764 DAYTON STREET AKRON, OHIO
3	MANSON	ARTHUR	33		M	M	12/16/07 - BRADFORD, PENNSYLVANIA		411 VALLEY STREET EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
4	MANSON	HAZELLE	31		F	M	1/13/09 - LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA		411 VALLEY STREET EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
5	MANSON	LARRY	10		M	S	7/31/30 - LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA		411 VALLEY STREET EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
6	MANSON	ARDITH	4		F	S	3/31/36 - INGLEWOOD, CALIFORNIA		411 VALLEY STREET EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
7	MC CONNELL	GERTRUDE	45		F	M	6/16/95 - PINEVILLE, MISSOURI		130 EAST 43RD STREET NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
8	MC CULLOCH	VIRGINIA	34		F	M	7/20/06 - LARKSPUR, CALIFORNIA		HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK, NEW YORK
9	MC NEELY	MILBURN	30		M	S	7/30/10 - FULTONT, KENTUCKY		200 FILLMORE STREET TAFT, CALIFORNIA
10	MEADOWS	NORMAN	34		M	M	1/15/06 - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
11	MEADOWS	VIRGINIA	24		F	M	1/17/16 - ESCONDIDO, CALIFORNIA		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
12	METCALF	ETHEL	38		F	W	8/24/02 - NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE		2710 CATHEDRAL AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	MILLER	CHARLES	35		M	M	12/12/04 - ENFIELD, ILLINOIS		ROUTE 3 BOX 362 LOS GATOS, CALIFORNIA
14	MILLER	MAJORIE	35		F	M	7/21/05 - HORNICK, IOWA		ROUTE 3 BOX 362 LOS GATOS, CALIFORNIA
15	MILLER	CHARLES	8		M	S	11/10/32 - SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA		ROUTE 3, BOX 362 LOS GATOS, CALIFORNIA
16	MILLER	TANNYA	4		F	S	4/21/36 - SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIFORNIA		ROUTE 3, BOX 362 LOS GATOS, CALIFORNIA
17	MOSSMAN	KATHRYN	33		F	M	9/4/07 - ROCHESTER, NEW YORK		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
18	MOSSMAN	MYRA	8		F	S	7/26/32 - PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
19	MOSSMAN	DEBORAH	3		F	S	12/19/36 - PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
20	PALMER	PEARL	42		F	S	4/8/98 - CORNWALLVILLE, NEW YORK		CORNWALLVILLE, NEW YORK
21	PINCKNEY	NETA	40		F	M	9/24/00 - LINN CREEK, MISSOURI		CAMDENTON, MISSOURI
22	PINCKNEY	JERRY	12		M	S	1/16/28 - FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA		CAMDENTON, MISSOURI
23	RANSON	GRACE	26		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS - REGISTERED AMERICAN CONSULATE, KARACHI, INDIA	1246 PEERMONT AVE. DORMONT, PITTSBURGH, PA.
24	RHOTEN	DAVE	48		M	M	11/8/92 - CORVAY, MISSOURI		409 BUCHANAN STREET TAFT, CALIFORNIA
25	ROBBINS	ORA	46		F	M	3/23/94 - WAHALLAH, OKLAHOMA		718 COSTILLO SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
26	ROSE	EDWARD	40		M	S	5/23/00 - OZONA, TEXAS		225 BUSH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
27	RUDOLPH	MARY	44		F	S	3/22/96 - MONTAGUE, TEXAS		2923 TROOST AVE. KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
28	SAVADGE	KENNETH	24		M	S	12/25/15 - BROOKSIDE, NEW JERSEY		250 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
29	SCHMIDTBAUER	LEONA	39		F	M	4/18/01 - LEOMINISTER, MASSECHUSETTS		1118 REGENT STREET ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA
30	SCHMIDTBAUER	PAUL	3		M	S	9/8/37 - ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA		1118 REGENT STREET ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA

9

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOVEMBER 13, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 19 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCRIBNER	MARY	50		F	M	8/6/90 - LOBEVILLE, IOWA		1014 WEST 6TH STREET RIVERSIDE CO. CORONA, CALIF.
2	SEALE	WILLIAM	50		M	M	9/27/90 - HELENA, TEXAS		2814 BUENA VISTA STREET SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
3	SEALE	CALANTHE	49		F	M	3/28/91 - ST LOUIS, MISSOURI		2814 BUENA VISTA STREET SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
4	SIMMONS	JOHN	29		M	M	1/17/11 - ORANGE, TEXAS		812 PINE STREET ORANGE, TEXAS
5	SIMMONS	LORAINE	30		F	M	9/10/10 - ORANGE, TEXAS		812 PINE STREET ORANGE, TEXAS
6	SMITH	GORDON	30		M	M	11/27/09 - ALBUQUQUE, NEW MEXICO		ROUTE 1, 636 HALDON STREET BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA
7	SMITH	WAYDE	34		M	M	6/8/06 - HARTFORD, KANSAS		1325 FLOWER STREET BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA
8	SNYDER	DOROTHY	32		F	M	6/8/08 - SONORA, CALIFORNIA		BOX 631, SONORA, CALIFORNIA
9	SNYDER	MILES	7		M	S	7/23/33 - BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA		BOX 631 SONORA, CALIFORNIA
10	SNYDER	LOUISE	4		F	S	2/10/36 - BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA		BOX 631 SONORA, CALIFORNIA
11	STONE	FRANCIS	46		M	M	6/3/94 - SEALY, TEXAS		319 "A" STEEET TAFT, CALIFORNIA
12	STRICKLAND	CLARENCE	36		M	M	4/9/04 - SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI		222½ VINCE STREET VENTURA, CALIFORNIA
13	SWAN	PHILIP	50		M	M		CHICAGO SUPERIOR COURT MAY 17, 1918	250 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
14	THOMAS	JESSIE	32		F	M	9/26/09 - MOREHOUSE, MISSOURI		1280 W. 8TH STREET SAN PEDRO, CALIFORNIA
15	THOMAS	HARRY		8	M	S	3/7/40 - SAN PEDRO, CALIFORNIA		1280 W. 8TH STREET SAN PEDRO CALIFORNIA
16	THORNTON	JAMES	38		M	M		SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY COURT DECEMBER 15, 1933	3802 18TH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
17	TODD	JAMES	38		M	M	7/19/02 - AKRON, OHIO		30 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
18	TODD	RUTH	26		F	M	9/19/14 - ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY		30 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
19	TUCKER	OLIVE	35		F	M	6/8/05 - BILLINGS, MONTANA		902 MAGNOLIA AVE. HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIFORNIA
20	TYNER	MAE	39		F	M	2/12/01 - DURANGE, COLORADO		641 BELDEN AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
21	ULMAN	HELEN	37		F	M	10/3/03 - GLENCOE, OHIO		806 CHENOWETH DRIVE AKRON, OHIO
22	WALLEVIK	OTTO	33		M	M	-	NATURALIZED - BROOKLYN, NEW YORK JANUARY 15, 1935	% CARLSEN, 747 57TH STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
23	WASHBURN	PATRICIA	39		F	M	1/12/01 - PIRU, CALIFORNIA		183 CEDAR STREET VENTURA, CALIFORNIA
24	WEIGAND	IVAN	49		M	M	4/1/91 - TRAVERSE, MICHIGAN		491 65TH STREET OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
25	WEIGAND	FLORENCE	44		F	M	6/1/96 - SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA		491 65TH STREET OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
26	WEIGAND	WINNIEFRED	13		F	S	1/18/27 - BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA		491 65TH STREET OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
27	WILKINS	RICHARD	53		M	M	12/28/86 - KINDRICK, IDAHO		6323 HARCOURT AVE. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
28	WOODBURY	ERNEST	42		M	S	5/30/98 - BUTTE, MONTANA		407 SOUTH DOWNEY AVE. DOWNEY, CALIFORNIA
29	WRIGHT	CHARLES	26		M	S	7/22/14 - FOSS, OKLAHOMA		NORWALK, CALIFORNIA
30	YOST	SHERMAN	40		M	M	3/26/00 - OLMELA, ORANGE CO. CALIFORNIA		1050 EAST 17TH STREET LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA

Last Photograph Taken 4:30 P.M. 12/19/40

10

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DEC 19 1940

PASSED

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOVEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	YOUNG	LYMAN	33		M	M	10/6/07 - GAINESBORO, TENNESSEE		GAINESBORO, TENNESSEE
2	ZOLL	DUDLEY	47		M	M	5/20/93 - COOPERS, WEST VIRGINIA		HERNDON, VIRGINIA
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Frank Zahaykay Date 12/19/40

11

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA, NOVEMBER 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19, 1940 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ORLOWSKA	DIANE	6		F	S	12/24/33 - NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK	WVT-4 103-2	% MRS. H.J. MULLINS THE GOTHAM HOTEL, NEW YORK
2	PARKINSON	LUTE	42		M	S	11/13/98 - SAVANNA, ILLINOIS		1920 SOUTH FLORENCE PLACE TULSA, OKLAHOMA
3	ROGERS	JAMES	34		M	M	10/29/06 - BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA		% LIBBY MC NEILL & LIBBY CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
4	ROGERS	NELLIE	35		F	M	11/27/05 - GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA		% LIBBY MC NEILL & LIBBY CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
5	ROGERS	GWENDOLYN	10		F	S	10/15/30 - JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA		% LIBBY MC NEILL & LIBBY CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
6							Hum Photography o.k. 4305 12/19/40		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon," or Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Garfield. Passengers sailing from Kobe, Japan, Oct. 10, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
ADMITTED PV		Montori	Joseph	25	6	m	m	seaman (steward)	yes	English	yes	(England) Great Britain ~~English~~	Spanish	08-15 England	Liverpool	Act. Rev. 1924 13(B)			99562/509	99 N.Y.	N.Y.	
2								Transferred from crew list 4/43														
3												Inspector 12/30/40		12 30 pm.								
4		No head tax collected																				
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27		13																				
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List X

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

17

Arriving at Port of N.Y., Dec. 19, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Yes or No)	Whether deported (Yes or No)	Whether applied for and obtained visa (Yes or No)	Whether arrested and deported at own time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	none		Utah	Hinkley	no	crew	no	yes	1925	N.Y.	9/19/40	to Joseph Monteiro, ~~Tripoli Dakota~~ Hinkley, Utah	no	poln	mex	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mex	brn	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

December 19, 1940
S.S. President Garfield

U. S. Immigration Office, Boarding Officer
Port of New York, N.Y.

18

Dear Sir:

The following is an abstract from the log of the SS President Garfield, Voyage 50, dated November 28th, 1940. It concerns a stowaway who boarded this ship in Capetown, S.A.

"O.T. Thompson, aged 24, married, address 1341 East Clement St., Baltimore, Md., claims to be possessor of Seaman's Certificate of Identification Z 14613 and A.B. and Lifeboat Certificates, the numbers of which he does not know but were issued in New York, in March or April of 1937.

He claims to have come through the Dock Gates in Capetown in a taxi and said he was a member of this ship's crew and was not required to show a pass. Claims to have come aboard ship over the after gangway approximately 12 midnight Nov. 27th and wandered about the vessel for ½ or 3/4 of an hour to see if he knew anyone aboard. Claims to have gone from there to the Bell Boy's feesle on "B" Deck, port side forward. Says he was asked this morning by a Bell Boy "Who he was" and that he had replied that he was a sailor. Bell Boy Owen, who turns to at 6 A.M. was questioned and he, Owen, said that this man was not in the feesle at the time of his turning to. Thompson said that he was perhaps in the head at that time. Bell Boy Owen said that he saw Thompson approximately at 8 A.M. when he went aft after coming off duty.

Thompson was brought to the Chief Officer by one of the Steward's Department janitors named Kubacz at approximately 8:20 A.M. Chief Officer brought Thompson to the Master and turned over to the Master a letter from Sturrock and Co., pertaining to the release of Thompson's baggage and a certificate that Thompson had been a member of the crew of the "SS Ohioan" of the American South African Line.

After being questioned by the Master, Chief Officer took Thompson to the ship's surgeon for examination, as he, Thompson, was suffering from three knife wounds and was hospitalized from the "Ohioan" in Capetown. Ship's surgeon pronounced Thompson fit for any duty and free from Venereal disease.

Thompson claims to have come aboard ship without help from any of this crew and that his baggage and papers are in the Baggage Warehouse in Capetown.

Chief Officer took Thompson to the Chief and 2nd Stewards and turned him over to them for assignment to duty.

When questioned by Master Thompson admitted he came on board with intention to stow away. He stated he was an inmate of a hospital in Capetown. He got permission from the hospital Superintendent to go out and see about his personal affects. and took advantage of that pass to come on board this ship. He also stated he was willing to work

Yours very truly

V. Nielsen, Master

VN/gs

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD *Sailing from* CAPETOWN, NOVEMBER 28, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK DECEMBER 19, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMPSON	OLIVER	24		M	M	MARCH 4, 1916 KELSO, WASHINGTON NOTE-THIS MAN STOWED AWAY AT THE PORT OF CAPETOWN. HE CLAIMS TO BE A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES. HE ALSO CLAIMS TO BE AN EX CREW MEMBER OF THE S.S. "OHIOAN".		1341 EAST CLEMENT STREET BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—806

THIRD CLASS THIRD CLASS THIRD CLASS

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 3RD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, NOV. 13TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 19, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENITEZ	LEWIS	32		M	S	11/27/07 - Bigues Porto Rico, West Indies	Seaman Cert.	59 CLAY STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD - Am Pres. Lines *arrived* DECEMBER 19, 1940 *, 19 , M., , from* 21

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP	MANIFEST NO.	NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
	Del. at E.I. 12/20/40 11am					
Harp. 25M	12/20/40-2 pm Rel 12/30/40-9 30 am 1 MONTORI, Joseph crew			1	British-English No IV Made SI 12/20/40 11am	Kaba

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS			
DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED													
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
12/30	150	WH								1/31/41 - 11 Em - adm. as Ref. Res. under Sec. 13(c) Act of 1924; alien having been originally found not subject to deportation; under Provisions of Part (A) Sec 2 (d) #8429 warrant cncl C.O. 2 Nov. of Jan. 28, 1941 - #56068/81.						1	2	2	Dec Jan

SS Pres. Garfield 12/19/40 S.I.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 21

S. S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD - Am Pres. Lines *arrived* DECEMBER 19, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
	Del. at E.I. 12/20/40 11am					
Harp. 12/20/40-12 20 am Rel 12/30/40-9 20 am					British-Italian	
25M 1	MONTORI, Joseph crew			1	No IV Made SI 12/20/40 11am	Kaba

SS Pres. Garfield 12/19/40 S.I.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
12/30	156	WH								1/31/41		11 Excl - Adm. as Ret. Res. under Sec 4(B). Act of 1924, alien having been otherwise found to be in compliance with requirements under Provisions of Sec 13(C) Exc Order #8429 in accord with C.O. dated of Jan. 25, 1941 - #56068/81.				1	3	2	Dec Jan

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT
(CONTINUED)

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Otto Krone	37	U.S.A.
Yong King Hong	43	
Solomon Livingston	58	
William Red	42	
Joseph Nelson	29	
Harry Jackson	31	
Angelus Ballos	41	
Albert Walsh	46	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Gjedsted	30	U.S.A	Paul Levitt	44	U.S.A.
Vincent Donovan	27		George Thompson	44	
Thomas Mathew	41		Wilbur Clark	46	
David O'connor	38		Emilio Rivero	40	
John Zavala	39		Ernest Arevina	44	
Archie Dahl	37		Edmund Dudley	38	
Paul Accenaro	26		Juan Solo	35	
Howard Tanaka	21		Mario Terres	25	
Timothy Tavera	21		William Saranenko	27	
Harry Thompson	46		Harold Hemeister	25	
Walter Drabina	27		Donald Little	23	
John Thomas	36		Gerard De Abreu	30	
Edward Gray	31		Alvaro Munis	43	
James Bagley	22		William Thurston	33	
Charles Odom	27		Secundo Accotto	37	
John Jenis	41		August Kult	30	
Charles Hopkins	54		John Rowzie	51	
Arnold Carlson	24		Joseph Schsonjans	55	
Clarence Olsen	33		Felix Santos	26	
George Smith	40		Albert Roque	27	
William Mulldowney	47		James Forster	19	
Lauren Sterling	39		George Watts	36	
William Shtegol	19		Ernest Henry	31	
Bartoszekslow Miecxyslow	21		Ebenezer Campbell	52	
Nicola Trevist	17		Elias Webbley	52	
Edward Gerick	18		Frederick Belden	18	
Harry Palmer	49		Hans Wagner	18	
Jessie McGeel	48		Edward Keenan	18	
Demetrio Yesnick	38		John Foster	21	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 13 1941
SECOND DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 13 AM 9:44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.

PORT OF New York

, 19

I, master of the U.S.A. (Nationality.) S. S. President Garfield
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 167 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 71 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 Hospital 1 Dead
Number of seamen signed on at this port 66 — Total crew this date 160

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19, 19 40, consigned to American President Lines Ltd.; is now lying at Erie Pier 9, and is expected to sail January 10, 1941, for San Francisco via Panama Canal via United States port of Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 22

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	9/[illegible], San Francisco	[illegible] admitted rt.
Darwin Smith	26	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco	Deceased

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manuel Gomes	29	U.S.A.	11/27/40 Capetown
Hugh Brehon	48		9/15/40 San Francisco
William Tolland	44		9/15/40 San Francisco
Ernest Bedford	43		9/15/40 San Francisco
Anthony Bermudez	58		9/15/40 San Francisco
John Schneider	24		9/16/40 San Francisco
Charles Smith	28		9/17/40 San Francisco
Guy Withers	27		9/16/40 San Francisco
Joseph Wilson	50		10/21/40 Manila
Harry Smith	48		9/25/40 Honolulu
Henry Schultz	51		9/15/40 San Francisco
Felix Garcia	44		9/25/40 Honolulu
Harold Feeney	33		9/17/40 San Francisco
Howard Grant	32		9/15/40 San Francisco
William Hulbe	35		9/15/40 San Francisco
Daniel Gormin	42		9/15/40 San Francisco
Simon Wilen	57		9/15/40 San Francisco
Anthony Bafanovsky	22		9/16/40 San Francisco
Fred Cherig	36		9/15/40 San Francisco
Salvadore Malinao	30	P.I.	9/15/40 San Francisco
Otis Evans	37	U.S.A.	9/15/40 San Francisco
Francis Ching	24	U.S.A.	12/13/40 Port-of-Spain
Frank Cipriani	29	U.S.A.	9/15/40 San Francisco
Paul Schmelke	25	U.S.A.	9/16,40, San Francisco
Antonio Ferreira	28	U.S.A.	9/16,40, San Francisco

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bertram Berg	22	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
Donald McCarthy	23	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Arthur Andersen	40	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Otto Russell	36	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
Henry Christensen	37	"	9/16,40, San Francisco
Harvey Hall	42	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
John Redi	35	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
John O'Brien	31	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
Joseph Horgan	26	"	9/25,40, Honolulu, T.H.
William Pemiheele	33	"	10/15/40, Shanghai
Donald Everingham	24	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Joseph Mitchell	34	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Carl Barbour	37	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Daniel Langres	25	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Frank Wagner	43	"	9/17/40, San Francisco
Dixie Burton	31	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
John Lawson	22	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
Larry Cohen	24	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
Charles Kidd	40	"	9/17/40, San Francisco
Alfred Garcia	29	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
Joseph Montori	25	English	9/15/40, San Francisco
Stanley Mellert	28	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
Charles Carr	38	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
John Dodds	24	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Robert Owen	24	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
David Greene	28	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Tony Ambrose	25	"	9/25/40, Honolulu, T.H.
Ysmael Bonilla	20	"	9/25/40, Honolulu, T.H.
James Phelan	35	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
William Cunningham	28	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
William Chiku	32	"	9/25/40, Honolulu, T.H.
William Kenny	44	"	9/15/40, San Francisco
Donald Moore	34	"	9/16/40, San Francisco
Leonard Paige	36	"	9/16/40, San Francisco

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE (CONTINUED)

Discharged Seamen - Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Buckles	58	U.S.A.	9/16/40, San Francisco
Earl Rankin	23	U.S.A.	9/16/40, San Francisco
Morris Pinsky	33	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
Ray Rueker	36	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
James Mannie	27	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
Roman, Klatt	47	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
James Veasey	29	U.S.A.	9/15/40 San Francisco
David Seymour	21	U.S.A.	9/15/40, San Francisco
Benjamin Knotz	42	U.S.A.	9/16/40, San Francisco
Leslie Harmon	38	U.S.A.	9/16/40, San Francisco
Marino, John	41	U.S.A.	9/15/40 San Francisco
James Maxwell	22	U.S.A.	9/17/40 San Francisco

Part-off
93
Sign-on
62

FORM 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, *arriving at* NEW YORK DEC 19 1940 DECEMBER 15, 19 40, *from the port of* KOBE, JAPAN. 23

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	NIELSEN	VALDEMAR	25	MASTER	9/15/40	S.F.	NO	YES	40	M	SCANDVN	U.S.A.	5-8	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PHELAN	JAMES	15	CHF OFFICER					34		AMERICAN		5-7	140			
3	YES	DUMOUCHELLE	EDWARD	23	1ST OFFICER					40				5-9	185			
4	NO	COX	JOSEPH	14	2ND OFFICER					32				5-11	190			
5	YES	OJEDSTED	ROBERT	6	3RD OFFICER					25				5-10	145			
6	YES	SEYMOUR	DAVID	1	CADET					21				6-0	175			
7	NO	KERN	PHILLIP	3 MOS	CADET					24				5-4	145			
8	YES	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM	4	CHF RADIO					24				5-7	165			
9	YES	CIPRIANI	FRANK	4 MOS	2ND RADIO			Yes		29		ITALIAN		5-9	175			
10	NO	HANSEN	RICHARD	4	3RD RADIO			No		26		AMERICAN		6-2	158			
11	YES	CARLSEN	HANS	30	WATCHMAN					59		SCANDVN		5-5	152			
12	YES	SMITH	DARWIN	15	WATCHMAN					36		AMERICAN		5-9	135			
13	NO	CHIKO	WILLIAM	7	WATCHMAN	9/25/40	HONG			32				5-2	140			
14	YES	WHITE	JOHN	15	CARPENTER	9/15/40	S.F.			45				5-8	170			
15	YES	OPIOLA	WALTER	20	BOS'N					43				5-10	155			
16	YES	OGAWA	HIDEO	12	BOS'N MATE					27		JAPANESE		5-5	145			
17	YES	GIETZEN	GERALD	20	Q.M.					37		AMERICAN		6-0	146			
18	YES	HARRISON	KENNETH	5	Q.M.					30				5-7	145			
19	NO	ADAMS	OLIVER	10	Q.M.					27				5-9	180			
20	YES	ABRAM	NICOLAS	38	A.B.					59		GREEK		5-7	145			
21	NO	MACKIE	JOHN	10	A.B.					33		AMERICAN		5-11	135			
22	NO	SCHMOLKE	PAUL	5	A.B.					25				5-8	172			
23	NO	FOWLER	THOMAS	19	A.B.					46		ENGLISH		5-5	150			
24	YES	WILLS	JACK	5	A.B.					26		AMERICAN		5-9	160			
25	NO	FERREIRA	ANTONIO	18	A.B.					35		SPAN AMER		5-2	127			
26	NO	CHRISTENSEN	VIGGO	30	A.B.					56		SCANDVN		5-6	155			
27	NO	HASLAM	HAROLD	13	A.B.					35		AMERICAN		5-6	140			
28	NO	GLADIS	NICHOLAS	19	A.B.					37				5-11	198			
29	NO	ROSENQUIST	IGOR	7	A.B.					86		SCANDVN		6-0	201			
30	YES	BERG	BERTRAM	2	O.S.					22		AMERICAN		6-2	180			

PRES. GARFIELD DEC 19 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
KOBE, JAPAN
UNDER UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

J. H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1940, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN. 24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MILEY	DONALD	8	O.S.	9/15/40	S.F.	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	162	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	PEDERSEN	EDGAR	3	O.S.					22				5-6	140			
3	YES	DILLON	LOUIS	1	O.S.					27				5-11	155			
4	NO	MC CARTHY	FARRELL	3	O.S.					21				5-10	150			
5	NO	PETERSON	ROBERT	1	O.S.					24				5-10	155			
6	YES	KUNE	MAURICE	9	CHF PURSER					31				5-8	167			
7	YES	EVERINGHAM	DONALD	4	SR. ASST. PURSER					24				5-11	145			
8	YES	TURNER	ROBERT	2	JR. ASST. PURSER					23				5-9	155			
9	YES	KNIGHT	DOUGLAS	1	SR. CLERK					25				6-2	180			
10	YES	SIMS	GROVER	1	JR. CLERK					23				6-0	168			
11	NO	LEWIS	WILL	10	SURGEON					58				5-8	165			
12	YES	HENRY	WILLIAM	25	CHF ENGR					44				5-8	185			
13	NO	BENNETT	ANDREW	18	1ST ASST ENGR.					54		SCANDVN		5-7	175			
14	YES	MASON	CHASE	15	2ND ASST ENGR.					45		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
15	YES	BREEN	HENRY	25	3RD ASST. ENGR.					50		ENGLISH		5-6	168			
16	YES	ANTONSEN	ARTHUR	18	4TH ASST ENGR.					40		SCANDVN		5-7	160			
17	YES	WILSON	ALFRED	20	JR. ENGR.					40		AMERICAN		5-11	172			
18	YES	PORTER	JAMES	25	JR. ENGR.					40				5-11	150			
19	YES	BRAHAM	HUGH	8	JR. ENGR.					49				5-7	150			
20	YES	HAYDEN	CHARLES	2	CADET			Yes		25				5-7	148			
21	YES	HOFFMAN	PHILIP	1	CADET			No		19				5-11	160			
22	YES	TALLENT	WILLIAM	24	DK ENGR.					44				6-0	200			
23	NO	GSCHWEND	ERNEST	11	MCHNST			Yes		41		GERMAN		6-0	180			
24	YES	MERCURIO	ANTHONY	28	PLUMBER			Yes		53		AMERICAN		5-5	150			
25	YES	YGLESIAS	SALVADOR	10	CHF REFER			No		36		WEST IND.		5-5	150			
26	YES	MAREK	JOSEPH	7	2ND REFER					27		AMERICAN		5-6	164			
27	YES	DOUGLAS	ALBERT	6	3RD REFER					25				5-7	145			
28	NO	SCHNEIDER	JOHN	7	ELECTRICIAN			Yes		24				5-10	160			
29	YES	MARINO	JOHN	15	MAINTNCE			No		41				5-3	140			
30	NO	HARGAS	JOSEPH	8	OILER	9/25/40	NONO			26				6-0	170			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

J. J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15, 1940, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN. 25

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	RUSSELT	OTTO	20	OILER	9/15/40	S.F.	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	165	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	MOORE	DONALD	15	OILER					34				5-7	150			
3	NO	KEANE	GERARD	10	OILER					31		IRISH		5-10	164			
4	NO	DEHUY	EDGAR	16	OILER	9/25/40	HOND			44		AMERICAN		5-9	165			
5	NO	SMITH	CHARLES	6	OILER	9/15/40	S.F.	yes	✓	28				5-4	160			
6	NO	WITHERS	GUY	6	W.T.			yes	✓	27				5-10	167			
7	NO	LESKY	MICHAEL	4	W.T.			NO		23				5-8	140			
8	YES	ANSELMO	ARVILLIS	18	W.T.					30							Discharged at Manila, P.I. on OCT 21 1940 ALFREDO DE LEON Insular Collector of Customs By D. Mena Jr.	
9	YES	WEBER	HERMAN	15	STRKPR					56				5-4	140			
10	NO	CHRISTENSEN	HENRY	3	F.M.					37				5-11	195			
11	NO	HALL	HARVEY	12	F.M.					48				5-8	150			
12	YES	SCHULTZ	HENRY	10	F.M.			yes	✓	51				5-8	185			
13	NO	VEAZEY	JAMES	9	F.M.			NO		59				6-0	180			
14	NO	SMITH	HARRY	11	F.M.			yes	✓	42				5-4	145			
15	YES	HINSIE	THOMAS	8 MOS	F.M.			NO		28				5-8	150			
16	YES	RODI	JOHN	9	WIPER					35				5-7	172			
17	YES	BAIRD	PIERRE	1	WIPER					18				5-7	140			
18	YES	OBRIEN	JOHN	7	WIPER					31				6-0	185			
19	NO	GARCIA	FELIX	11	WIPER	9/25/40	HOND	yes	✓	44		SPANISH		5-7	160		WC 4417 Port Dept Cal 9/11/28	
20	YES	MORROW	LEROY	17	CHF STEWRD	9/15/40	S.F.	NO		44		AMERICAN		5-8	145			
21	YES	VANDERBUSSEN	PETER	20	2ND STEWRD					44		DUTCH		6-0	215			
22	YES	STEIN	HARRY	9	3RD STEWRD					36		AMERICAN		5-11	185			
23	NO	FEENAY	HAROLD	16	NITE STEWRD			yes	✓	33				5-9	154			
24	YES	VAN PELT	LEWIS	32	STOREKEEPER			NO		57				5-10	175			
25	YES	THOMSEN	MARIE	10	STEWARDESS					54	F	SCANDVN		5-8	160			
26	YES	STEVENS	JAMES	8	BARBER					43	M	GREEK		5-9	160			
27	YES	JOSEPHS	CLARENCE	25	CHF COOK					45		AMERICAN		5-11	190			
28	YES	CENGOTITABENGOA	FELIX	14	2ND COOK					38		SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	125			
29	NO	MARTINEZ	JOSE	15	3RD COOK					47		SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-3	135			
30	YES	PAIGE	LEONARD	9	4TH COOK					35		AMERICAN		5-6	140			

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19, 1940, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN. 26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	HARRISON	JESSE	14	5TH COOK	9/15/40	S.F.	NO	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	204	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	GRANT	HOWARD	15	CREW COOK					32				5-11	240			
3	YES	MAPILOT	SANTIAGO	15	COOK ASST. CREW					44		FILIPINO		5-5	140			
4	YES	ZAWACKI	WALTER	3	CHF BAKER					39		AMERICAN		5-5	165			
5	YES	KLATT	ROMAN	4	2ND BAKER					47		RUSSIAN		5-5	175			
6	YES	MITCHELL	JOSEPH	16	3RD BAKER					34		AMERICAN		6-1	175			
7	NO	LESCANO	ELEADORO	25	CHF BUTCHER					52		SPAN AMER		5-4	180			
8	NO	BARBOUR	EARL	6	2ND BUTCH					37		AMERICAN		5-11	160			
9	YES	SIMON	FLOYD	3	CHF PANTRY					22				5-8	165			
10	YES	YALE	WALTER	8	2ND PANTRY					47				5-9	245			
11	YES	MC KEE	WILLIAM	10	3RD PANTRY					33				5-5	140			
12	YES	JACKSON	RUFUS	10	NITE PANTRY					44				5-5	180			
13	YES	MITCHELL	BENJAMIN	14	SCULLION					36				5-6	145			
14	YES	GARCIA	DANIEL	13	SCULLION					42		SPAN AMER		5-0	148			
15	YES	LANGSEA	DANIEL	5	SCULLION					25		AMERICAN		5-7	160			
16	NO	WAGNER	FRANK	18	SCULLION					43		Naturalized Am		5-6	150			
17	YES	SINGER	FRED	8 MOS	SCULLION					29				5-7	145			
18	YES	VALEZ	SIMON	18	SCULLION					37		SPAN AMER		5-2	130			
19	YES	BURTON	DIXIE	13	SCULLION					31		AMERICAN		5-11	175			
20	NO	SEARS	PERCY	10	SCULLION					42				5-5	133			
21	NO	SUMIDA	YASUO	2	SCULLION	9/25/40	Assigned to Sea after claiming Immunity			20				5-3	130			
22	YES	LOOS	OSCAR	25	PRINTER	9/15/40	San Francisco			53		GERMAN		5-9	165			
23	YES	BLOMQUIST	RUDOLF	7	PAINTER	9/4/40				37		AMERICAN		6-0	185			
24	YES	WEDEKIND	JOHN	30	BARTENDER					45		DUTCH		5-5	145			
25	YES	HOM	GIN	9	LINEMAN					51		CHINESE		5-5	160			
26	NO	BEDNARCZYK	ANTHONY	3	SM RM STWRD					22		AMERICAN		5-10	145			
27	YES	PERSICH	RICHARD	10	EX STEWARD					45		GERMAN		5-11	170			
28	NO	LAWSON	JOHN	2	WAITER					22		AMERICAN		5-9	165			
29	NO	DIXON	DAVID	15	WAITER					48		ENGLISH		5-4	160			
30	NO	BUCKLES	CHARLES	15	WAITER					58		AMERICAN		5-8	185			

MASTER REPORTED FAILED TO JOIN SHIP AT SHANGHAI on 10/14/40

American Vice Consul, Hong Kong

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HONG KONG

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19, 1940, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN 27

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CHARIS	FRED	17	WAITER	9/15/40	S.F.	Yes	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	173	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	RANKIN	EARL	8	WAITER			No		23				5-6	150			
3	NO	RAUSCHWALD	ARNOLD	4	WAITER					27				5-11	190			
4	NO	BAYLEY	RAYMOND	16	WAITER					52				5-7	150			
5	NO	DIAZ	LEANDER	5	WAITER					47		SPAIN		5-4	130			
6	YES	SPIERS	EDWARD	14	WAITER					40		AMERICAN		5-8	160			
7	NO	COHEN	LARRY	4	WAITER					24				5-10	185			
8	NO	KIDD	CHARLES	8	WAITER					40				5-6	152			
9	YES	ORELAS	FRANK	11	WAITER					45				5-7	180			
10	NO	GARCIA	ALFRED	3	WAITER					29				5-7	150			
11	NO	MAXWELL	JAMES	5	WAITER					22				6-0	225			
12	YES	OLSEN	OLIVER	1	WAITER					31				5-11	195			
X 13	YES	MONTORI M.529/589	JOSEPH	6	RM STWD	Held Inquiry Held Over Held Further Hearing				25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150		* Le ave Dept transf. to alien unfit 12/30/40 Kobe	
14	NO	NOBLE	ALEXANDER	3	RM STWD					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	147			
15	YES	GILBERT	BURT	20	RM STWD					50		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	135			
16	YES	PINSKY	MORRIS	5	RM STWD					33				5-5	147			
17	YES	MOLLART	STANLEY	4	RM STWD					39		ENGLISH		5-10	160			
18	YES	GROFF	ARTHUR	18	RM STWD					41		AMERICAN		5-6	148			
19	NO	KMETZ	BEN	6	RM STWD					42				5-9	165			
20	NO	HARMON	LESLIE	18	RM STWD					38		ENGLISH		6-0	165			
21	NO	DAVIS	ALPHONSE	5	RM STWD					40		AMERICAN		5-6	165			
22	YES	MAGLE	GEORGE	35	BTH STWD					54				5-4	136			
23	NO	SANGRACO	TONY	8	BTH STWD					25				5-9	155			
24	YES	MATSUGORO	JOHN	1	PORTER					24		JAPANESE		6-0	175			
25	YES	CRUZ	LEO	23	PORTER					46		SPAN AMER		5-4	134			
26	YES	VILLAFLOR	DANIEL	5	PORTER					32		PAC ISLNDR		5-7	158			
27	YES	ANDERSON	LESLIE	4	PORTER					45		AMERICAN		5-5	165			
28	YES	KUBACZ	JOHN	2	JANITOR					26				5-6	140			
29	YES	ECHEVARRIA	NICHOLAS	20	JANITOR					43		SPAN AMER		5-5	115			
30	YES	RUCKER	ROY	17	JANITOR					36		AMERICAN		5-9	175			

Remarks by Master of vessel having failed to join at Manila on Oct. 26, 1940
Robert Bennett, American Consular General, American Vice Consul, Straits Settlements
OCT 28 1940

#13 ordered to Ellis Island for W & I Inquiry

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ✓

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT GARFIELD, arriving at NEW YORK DEC 19 1940 DECEMBER 15, 1940, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN 28

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	HARLAN	TURKUS	5	MESSMAN	9/15	S.F.	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	175	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	CARR	CHARLES	7	MESSMAN					33				5-5	170			
3	NO	MEMMIE	JAMES	3	MESSMAN					27				6-1	186			
4	YES	BILLS	WILLIAM	14	MESSMAN					38				5-10	160			
5	YES	WOLLAM	DONALD	13	MESSMAN					26				6-0	150			
6	NO	PICKARD	FREDERICK	15	MESSMAN					37		ENGLISH		5-8	150			
7	NO	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	3	MESSMAN					41		AMERICAN		5-9	198			
8	YES	KENDALL	JAMES	20	MESSMAN					40				5-11	170			
9	NO	DODDS	JOHN	3	BELLBOY					24				5-6	132			
10	YES	OWEN	ROBERT	5	BELLBOY					24				5-6	125			
11	YES	GREENE	DAVID	4	BELLBOY					28				5-6	165			
12	YES	LEE	TUN YEM	2	LDRY FRMN					39		CHINESE		5-9	147			
13	YES	DANIEL	ALEJO	16	ASST LNDRY					44		FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	145	X	Dang P	
14	NO	MOLINO	SALVADORE	7	ASST LNDRY				Yes	30		FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	140	X	Dang P	
15	YES	KRONE	OTTO	17	ASST LNDRY				Yes	37		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
16	YES	GIN	SIN GOO	10	ASST LNDRY				NO	37		CHINESE		5-5	140			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	NO	PUNIHAOLE	WILLIAM ✓		WIPER	10/15/40	AT SEA	NO	YES	32	M	PAC. ISLNDR	U.S.A.	5-9				
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with -166- members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Kobe, Japan
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port
Otis W. Rhoads
OTIS W. RHOADS
VICE CONSUL Date OCT 10 1940
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Trinidad, British West Indies

Supplementary Crew List Visa closed with one member of crew only.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Hong Kong B.C.C.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Kobe
Robert C. Cumming
American Vice Consul, Hong Kong.
(Consul)
Date October 17, 1940
(The results of the visa system include [illegible] prescribed by the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended.)
No fee prescribed.

Line AME[illegible]
Owners A[illegible]ES
Local Agents [illegible]LINES

Seal and Fee Stamp

/s/ Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Nielsen, Master, of the President Garfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Nielsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel sp "Pres. J. Rafferty" arriving at Manila, October 19, 1940, from the port of Honolulu via Guam & Manila Oct 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wilson	Joseph	✓ 30764	5 Yrs	Wiper	10/31/40	Manila	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Filipino	U.S.A.	5'-7"	150	
2	Hibbitt	Marciano	✓ 47632	2 Yrs.	Sentinel	— " —	— " —	NO	— " —	22	— " —	Mestizo Filipino Blood	U.S.A.	5'-7"	160	
3	Listed with one hundred and sixty seven only (167) members of the crew including Three (Masters.															
4																
5					This Supp. List covers Two only (2)											
6					members of the crew.											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Edgar	John James	✓		Sailor	10/22/40	Dept. of Commerce Manila	Yes	Yes	21	M	Filipino	U.S.A.	5-10		
15	Supplementary list closed with one hundred and															
16	sixty seven (167) members of crew including waste.															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	Gomez	Manuel R	✓ 52159	21	O.S.	No. 27	4th Capetown	Yes	Yes	39	M.	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
24	Supplementary list closed with One-hundred and sixty-seven members of Crew including waste.															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate Service No. 1434
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
Consul
American Vice Cons.
Date OCT 22 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

American Consulate General
at Singapore, Straits Settlements.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
ROBERT GRINNELL
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date OCT 28 1940 Service No. 1639

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

NO. —
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT Cape Town S. Africa
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
VIA Bagdad
CONSUL
DATE NOV 27 1940

No fee prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres. Garfield, arriving at New York, Dec DEC 19 1940, 1940, from the port of Trinidad 30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ching	Francis S	Messman	12/12/40	Trinidad		Yes	Yes	24	M	Chinese	American	5'8	130	None	None	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 167 members of crew including master

1 deserter left Curacao

American Consulate Service No. 2693
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B W I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Merlin E. Smith
Vice Consul
Seal and Fee Stamp Date Dec. 13, 1940

Sup. No fee

Line American Pres. Lines

Owners American President Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12869

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. NIELSEN, MASTER, of the PRESIDENT GARFIELD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. Nielsen
Master First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 40

G Flint
Immigrant Inspector.

18/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-5

31

I, De La Ray Signer, Surgeon of the S/S San Jacinto, "sailing therewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had sixteen (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De La Ray Signer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 1940

at New York [illegible] on 14 [illegible] Eye.

[signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 2 1941

[illegible]

MEH

Cards Punched	1/6/41
Clerk	MEH
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	1/10/41
Clerk	M-H

12-19-40

S/S San Jacinto
NY to PR

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

PORTO RICO

MONO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	2		106	108
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
~~Total~~ 627	2		106	108

(3)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO VOYAGE # 139 *Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, DECEMBER 15, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Hess	Henry Oliver	39	4	M	M	School Teacher	Yes	Egyptian Spanish English	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Egypt	Cairo					P.Rico	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Stuckey	Benjamin Frank	27		M	M	Salesman	Yes	French English Spanish	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Valid until 1942	79856 London England. N.P.1034447 Havana Cuba Nov.10,1938	Dec.21/38		U.S.A.	New York City
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08-15 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 108
U. S. citizens 106
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 19, *19* 40 — 32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions at end of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes	No	If Yes— Year period & years	If Yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Sara Hess P de Leon # 125-27 Santurce, P.R.	P.R.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		6/24/38 3 weeks	N.J.	June 1938	Mother Mrs Ida de Toledo 139 Clinton Ave. Newark, N.J.	Eye Treatment	3 Wks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brn	Brn	None
2	Wife Elsie Beatrice Stuckey 128 Beekman Terrace Summit N.J. USA	N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		1938	N.J.	May 15/40	Elsie Beatrice Stuckey 128 Beekman Ter. Summit, N.J.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fr.	LBrn	Gry	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line N. Y. AND PUERTO RICO S/S CO.
Owners A.G.W.I. LINES INC.
Local Agents N. Y. AND PUERTO RICO S/S CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.W.HART MASTER, of the S/S SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.W.Hart

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 19 40

at New York

T.B.Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

34—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

33

S. S. SAN JACINTO VOYAGE # 139 sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, DECEMBER 15, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Acevedo	Iguina de Nieves	53		F	M	Camuy,P.R. Jan.12,1887		
2	Acosta	Carmen L.	23		F	S	Sabana Grande,P.R. July 22,1917		222 West 77 St.N.Y.C.
3	Adorno	Herminia	31		F	S	Morovis,P.R. Sept.14,1909		145 West 110 St.N.Y.C.
4	Alonso	Heleberto	9		M	S	Cabo Rojo,P.R. April 28,1931		46 Atlantic Ave.B'klyn,N.Y.
5	Anderson	Frank	34		M	M	Harrisburg,Penn. Nov.9,1906		122 East 113 St.N.Y.C.
6	Aponte	Filomena	33		F	S	Toa Alta,P.R. June 15,1907		1627 Berryhill St.Harrisburg,Pa.
7	ZEPPENFELDT-Arroyo	Luisa Vda.	76		F	W	Mayaguez,P.R. April 7,1864		585 East 138 St.N.Y.C.
8	Biddlecourt	Rita	24		F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y. March 5,1916		540 West 164 St.N.Y.C.
9	Biddlecourt	Davis	1	9	F	S	New York,N.Y. March 21,1939		421 Prospect Pl.B'klyn,N.Y.
10	Biddlecourt	Barbara	2	6	F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. July 16,1938		421 Prospect Pl.B'klyn,N.Y.
11	Brenes	Josefina	52		F	M	Guayama,P.R. March 19,1888		421 Prospect Pl.B'klyn,N.Y.
12	Correa	Casimiro	41		M	M	Ponce,P.R. March 4,1899		1742 Amsterdam Ave.N.Y.C.
13	Correa	Mary R.	42		F	M	Ponce,P.R. Jan.12,1898		571 West 139 St.N.Y.C.
14	Cornell	Gordon	28		M	S	Staten Island,N.Y. April 13,1912		571 West 139 St.N.Y.C.
15	Cobian	Natalia	28		F	S	Comerio,P.R. Nov.18, 1912		438 Richmond Ave,Staten Isl.N.Y.
16	Cruz	Rose Maria	22		F	M	Ponce,P.R. Aug.3,1918		511 West 139 St,N.Y.C.
17	Collazo	Herman	40		M	M	San German,P.R. Nov.20,1900		547 West 142 St.N.Y.C.
18	Collazo	Carmen	24		F	M	Ponce,P.R. Sept.25,1916		262 - 45 St.B'klyn,N.Y.
19	Collazo	Martha	1	10	F	S	New York,N.Y. Jan.15,1939		262 - 45 St.B'klyn,N.Y.
20	Cruz	Maria L.B.de	17		F	M	Naranjito,P.R. Dec.12,1923		262 - 45 St.B'klyn,N.Y.
21	Crespo	Domingo	29		M	M	Hatillo,P.R. Dec.20,1911		49 La Salle St.N.Y.C.
22	Diaz	Lucia	15		F	S	San Juan,P.R. Aug.10,1925		70 Bush St.B'klyn,N.Y.
23	Diaz	Ramon P.	53		M	M	Hatillo,P.R. March 31,1887		46 Atlantic Ave.B'klyn,N.Y.
24	Dias	Blanca Elisa	37		F	M	Manati,P.R. Jan.3,1903		225 West 77 St.N.Y.C.
25	Estrada	Clementina	42		F	S	Penuelas,P.R. April 28,1898		225 West 77 St.N.Y.C.
26	Figueroa	Clara Reyes	39		F	S	Arecibo,P.R. Aug.12,1901		138 State St.B'klyn,N.Y.
27	Figueroa	Lydia	23		F	M	Cayey,P.R. Aug.14,1917		N.Y. Huntington Gardens,Huntington,L.I.
28	Flynn	Helen	26		F	M	Baltimore,Md. July 15,1914		87 East 107 St.N.Y.C.
29	Flynn	Genevieve	5		F	S	Baltimore,Md. Sept.2,1935		3926 Echodale Ave.Baltimore,Md.
30	Flynn	Maxine	2		F	S	Baltimore,Md. July 10,1938		3926 Echodale Ave.Baltimore,Md.

H. H. Brandau Room
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

3926 Echodale Ave.Baltimore,Md.

17

Line N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO.
Owners A.G.W.I. LINES INC
Local Agents N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 499 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO VOYAGE # 139 sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, DECEMBER 15, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Flores	Luis D.	20	/	M	S	Patillas,P.R.	Aug.7,1920		19 West 110 St.N.Y.C.
2	Gonzales	Ramon	31	/	M	M	San German,P.R.	Jan.9,1909		2288 Second Ave.N.Y.C.
3	Garcia	Dominga Vargas	42	/	F	M	Lajas,P.R.	Nov.30,1898		1 West 117 St.N.Y.C.
4	Gray	Marjorie	21	/	F	S	New York,N.Y.	Jan.23,1919		309 West 48 St. N.Y.C.
5	German	Joseph B.	29	/	M	M	Johnstown,Penn.	Aug.21,1911		1113 Edson Ave.Johnstown,Pa.
6	Gonzales	Aida	27	/	F	M	Santurce,P.R.	Dec.4,1913		2185 Amsterdam Ave.N.Y.C.
7	Gonzalez	Armando	6	/	M	S	New York,N.Y.	May 3,1934		2185 Amsterdam Ave.N.Y.C.
8	Gonzales	Lina	9	/	F	S	New York,N.Y.	June 20,1931		2185 Amsterdam Ave.N.Y.C.
9	Gill	Jorge	26	/	M	M	Cerezal,P.R. Cerezal	Sept.1,1915		346 East 17 St.N.Y.C.
10	Gautier	Luisa	20	/	F	M	Catano,P.R.	June 22,1920		129 East 117 St.N.Y.C.
11	Gonzales	Miguel	17	/	M	S	Aguadilla,P.R.	May 24,1923		138 East 112 St N.Y.C.
12	Hoesly	Mark	31	/	M	M	Oneco Ill.	June 4,1909		Hotel Taft,N.Y.C.
13	Hoesly	Marie	24	/	F	M	Mt.Horb,Wisc.	Nov.5,1916		Hotel Taft,N.Y.C.
14	Handler	Charles	56	/	M	M	Baltimore,Md.	April 17,1884		3502 Southern Ave.Baltimore,Md.
15	Holt	Gordon	35	/	M	M	Cammal,Penn.	March 31,1905		615 Oliver St.Williamsport,Penn.
16	Irizarry	Miguelina	39	/	F	S	Lajas,P.R.	Feb.28,1901		827 Union Ave.N.Y.C.
17	Irizarry	Carmen	15	/	F	S	Sabana Grande,P.R.	April 18,1925		204 East 113 St.N.Y.C.
18	Kirschner	Max	35	/	M	M	Austria	Jan.10,1906	U.S.District Court N.Y. June 11,1928	741 Hunts Point Ave.N.Y.C.
19	Laabes	Carlos	38	/	M	S	Mayaguez,P.R.	May 4,1902		1774 Madison Ave.N.Y.C.
20	Lugo	Josefina	28	/	F	M	Yabucoa,P.R.	June 6,1912		876 Beck St.N.Y.C.
21	Lackey	James B.	31	/	M	M	Harrisburg,Penn.	Dec.25,1908		1324 Vernon St.Harrisburg,Pa.
22	Malaves	Consuelo	27	/	F	S	San Juan,P.R.	Sept.19,1913		112-23 38 Ave.Corona,New York
23	Martinez	Panchita	21	/	F	S	Ponce,P.R.	April 20,1919		17 East 114 St.N.Y.C.
24	Masursi	Esther	31	/	F	M	Anasco,P.R.	Sept.12,1909		88 East 1 St.N.Y.C.
25	Masursi	Josefina	2	/	F	S	New York,N.Y.	May 14,1938		88 East 1 St.N.Y.C.
26	Mas	Jaime	19	/	M	S	Arecibo,P.R.	Jan.1,1922		156 West 133 St.N.Y.C.
27	Melendez	Eladia	53	/	F	M	Cayey,P.R.	Sept.9,1887		34 West 112 St.N.Y.C.
28	Melendez	Julita	15	/	F	S	Cayey,P.R.	Feb.25,1925		34 West 112 St.N.Y.C.
29	Martinez VL 580/47	Paulina	10	/	F	S	Catano,P.R.	Jan.15,1930		72 East 110 St.N.Y.C.
30	Nieves	Ceferina	47	/	F	M	Ponce,P.R.	Jan.8,1893		138 East 117 St.N.Y.C.

H Brandall Moon
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

18

Line N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO.
Owners A.G.W.I. LINES INC.
Local Agents N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 436 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO VOYAGE #129 sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO., DECEMBER 15, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Negueras	Manuela M.de	60	/	F	M	Juncos,P.R.	Jan.1,1880	102 Mercer St.Jersey City,N.J.
2	Ocasio	Guillermo	23	/	M	S	Catano,P.R.	Feb.10,1917	231 East 110 St,N.Y.C.
3	Otero	Ricarda V de	52	/	F	M	Vega Baja,P.R.	Nov.10,1888	601 West 136 St.N.Y.C.
4	Pena	Madana	19	/	F	S	Ponce,P.R.	March 3,1921	571 West 139 St.N.Y.C.
5	Pagan	Edwin	13	/	M	S	New York,N.Y.	Feb.25,1927	496 East 162 St.N.Y.C.
6	Pastrana	Francisco	60	/	M	M	Aguadilla,P.R.	Oct.4,1880	221 East 114 St.N.Y.C.
7	Pereye	Lucy M.	24	/	F	M	Aibonito,P.R.	June 25,1916	515 West 179 St.N.Y.C.
8	Quinones	Herminia	17	/	F	S	Mayaguez,P.R.	Jan.20,1923	306 East 101 St.N.Y.C.
9	Quinones	Matilde	48	/	F	W	Mayaguez,P.R.	April 24,1892	556 West 126 St,N.Y.C.
10	Quintana	Olga	21	/	F	S	Arecibo,P.R.	Nov.27,1919	87 Bergen St,B'klyn,N.Y.
11	Rodriguez	Jorge	31	/	M	S	San Sebastian,P.R.	Aug.14,1909	22 East 104 St.N.Y.C.
12	Rodriguez	Lucrecia	36	/	F	M	Sabana Grande,P.R.	Oct.30,1904	228 West 18 St.N.Y.C.
13	Rodriguez	Rafael	34	/	M	M	Coamo,P.R.	July 23,1906	228 West 18 St.N.Y.C.
14	Ramirez	Carmen	59	/	F	M	Mayaguez,P.R.	March 31,1881	11 West 102 St.N.Y.C.
15	Ruiz-SILEN	Nilsa	8	/	F	S	Mayaguez,P.R.	June 2,1932	11 West 102 St.N.Y.C.
16	Ruiz-SILEN	Minerva	10	/	F	S	New York,N.Y.	Nov.10,1930	11 West 102 St.N.Y.C.
17	Rosado-ARDIN	Eugenia	45	/	F	S	Ponce,P.R.	Sept.13,1895	63 East 100 St.N.Y.C
18	Rosado	Juana V.	61	/	F	M	Ponce,P.R.	April 30,1879	63 East 100 St.N.Y.C.
19	Robaina	Marta	19	/	F	S	Catano,P.R.	Nov.12,1921	271 Court St.B'klyn,N.Y.
20	Ruiz	Maria	39	/	F	S	Mayaguez,P.R.	Nov.10,1901	Hotel Governor Clinton.N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Ramon	16	/	M	S	Ponce,P.R.	Aug.16,1924	22 East 111 St.N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Maria	29	/	F	M	Las Marias,P.R.	March 24,1911	53 East 100 St.N.Y.C.
23	Rivera	William	8	/	M	S	New York,N.Y.	Jan.16,1932	53 East 100 St.N.Y.C.
24	Raymond	Norman	28	/	M	S	Mechanicsburg,Penn.	Aug.13,1912	Carlisle,Penn.
25	Smith	~~C.R.~~ CLARENCE R.	50	/	M	M	Put.County,Ill.	Nov.7,1890	1211 Trinidad Ave.Washington,D.C.
26	Seije	Milton	16	/	M	S	Arecibo,P.R.	July 11,1924	3316-85 St.Jackson Heights,N.Y.
27	Sanchez	Antonia	14	/	F	S	Manati,P.R.	Oct.6,1926	74 East 114 St.N.Y.C.
28	Stallings	George	20	/	M	M	Newport News Va.	Dec.28,1919	No.Car. 200 West Church St.Elizabeth,City,
29	Stallings	ELIZABETH Mrs.George C.	22	/	F	M	Middletown,Ohio.	Jan.7,1917	No.Car. 200 West Church St.Elizabeth City,
30	Steele	Elsie	14	/	F	S	St.Thomas,V.I.	Dec.27,1925	225 West 131 St.N.Y.C.

H S Crandall Room
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

19

Line N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO.
Owners A.G.W.I. Lines Inc
Local Agents N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 638 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S. S. SAN JACINTO VOYAGE# 139 sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO., DECEMBER 15., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 19., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Santiago	Maria M Vda	60		F	W	Guayama,P.R. May 6,1880		4 East 110 St.N.Y.C.
2	Thorner	Emilia	69		F	W	Vieques,P.R. Oct.9,1871		Huntington Gardens,Huntington,L.I. N.Y.
3	Veles	William	15		M	S	San German,P.R. March 8,1925		300 West 111St.N.Y.C.
4	Velazquez	Jose R.	24		M	S	Patillas,P.R. March 19,1916		19 West 110 St.N.Y.C.
5	Veles	Candida Vargas	23		F	S	Lajas,P.R. Dec.10,1917		1 West 117 St.N.Y.C.
6	Veles	Francisco	25		M	S	Lajas, P.R. Sept.6,1915		1 West 117 St.N.Y.C.
7	Velez	Pedro Juan	15		M	S	Lajas,P.R. Aug.17,1925		1 West 117 St.N.Y.C.
8	Velez	Gregoria	20		F	S	Lajas,P.R. May 9,1920		1 West 117 St.N.Y.C.
9	Velez	Maria Elena	12		F	S	Lajas,P.R. Aug.27,1928		1 West 117 St.N.Y.C.
10	Velez	Angela	50		F	M	San Juan,P.R. Aug.2,1890		436 West 52 St.N.Y.C.
11	Velez	Angelica	17		F	S	San Juan,P.R. Feb.20,1923		436 West 52 St.N.Y.C.
12	Velez	Angel Luis	14		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Oct.10,1926		436 West 52 St.N.Y.C.
13	Vila	Maria	25		F	S	Rio Piedras,P.R. Nov.15,1915		222 West 77 St.N.Y.C.
14	Walker	John Holmes	23		M	S	Pulaski,Va. May 31,1917		904 Randolph Ave. Pulaski,Va.
15	Yulfo	Luis	20		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. May 26,1920		11 Emmet St.B'klyn,N.Y.
16	Zabala	Tomas	18		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. Sept.18,1922		122 East 113 St.N.Y.C.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

T. H. Brandall Jr. Inspector
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

20

Line N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO
Owners A.G.W.I. Lines Inc
Local Agents N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S/S CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

8 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
TORAJORN WAAGE	30	Norwegian			
REIDATE OLSEN	28	do			
TEODORE NASEVSKIS	30	LATVIAN			
MALVIN THORSTINSIN	35	Norwegian			
OTTO ANDERSON	35	do			
G. KAAS	25	do			
L. NORLING	20	Swedish			
EGIL M. SATHER	25	Norwegian			
EMANUEL CORMACHO	35	Portugese			
NISITEO MENAD	28	Yugoslavian			
EMANUEL TAHATAKIS	28	Greek			
VILLE RASUSSEN	25	Norwegian			
JOHN LAMBROS	50	Greek			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Beleschtig
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14—1618

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uno & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. 6-90

Anna T
1920

Form 639

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 28 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK, Va.

JANUARY, 1941.

I, master of the GREEK (Nationality.) S. S. "ANNA T"
from port of NEW YORK, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (~~or jail~~) ONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY, 1941, consigned to ; is now lying at NHW Coal Piers, NORFOLK, Va., and is expected to sail JANUARY, 1941, for RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

RECEIVED
JAN 28 1941
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 37

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
~~[illegible]~~			
		NIL.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 Italian

...ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on bo...

...rom the port of Piraeus Greece

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease (including ordered and if a... apply ha...
K Greek	5'9"	167	None
"	5'10"	220	"
Sh. Belgian	6'	176	"
K Greek	5.4	110	"
"	5.5	176	"
"	5.7	145	"
"	5.7	175	"
"	5.5	160	"
"	5.6	160	black on nose
"	5.7	170	none
"	5.11	220	"
"	6.	150	"
"	5.6	130	"
"	5.9	190	"
"	5.6	138	"
"	5.8	135	"
"	5.8	140	"
"	5.4	154	"
"	5.4	190	"
"	5.10	190	Rock Mark
"	5.8	180	None
"	5.6	150	"
"	5.10	198	"

Yours Truly
The Master

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00
FEE STAMP
10
BELGIAN CONSULATE GENERAL
NEW YORK

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Form 669

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant inspector at the port of the first arrival of the vessel in the United States.

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

I, master of the S.S. Arcadia (Nationality), bound for New York, 19 41

from port of Libau, Russia, Europe, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted N.C.

Number of seamen discharged 15 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 25

The above named vessel arrived at this port on the 19th day of December, 19 40, consigned to Messrs. McAlister Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier Nine Hoboken, and is expected to sail 16th January, 19 41, for Norfolk, VA. Ports of call in United States via United States port of Norfolk, VA. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N.C.		

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 21 PM 0 1 58
NEW YORK, N.Y.

38

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they are to be discharged and the intended destination of each alien, together with such information as to the identity and nationality of such aliens as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the name of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the lists required by this section, or in case of any omission from or inaccuracy in any list delivered by him, he shall pay a penalty of $10 for each such alien in respect of whom such failure, omission, or inaccuracy occurs, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that such failure, omission, or inaccuracy arose from reasonable cause or occurred without intention to conceal.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
PANTOLIOS Nicolas	39	Greek	
AGUSTEN Juan	24	Hungarian	
ELEFTHERIOU Emm.	21	Greek	
FORY Heinrich Anthony	24	German	
ORTEF Rafael	28	Mexican	
EMMANUEL Charles	28	Greek	
MATES Isidoros	30	Greek	
KROKES Ioannis	27	Greek	
ADLER PETER	24	Esthonian	
LILE RUDOLPH	30	do	
KLATENBERG RICHARD	21	do	
RITCHIE, Wm. Theodore	26	American	
GURISH Andrew	30	American	
~~[illegible]~~	36	~~[illegible]~~	
PETERSON Rudolf	50	Swedish	
IRVIN Smith	37	American	
SCORNY Josef	29	American	
BENEDICTSON Ewald	46	Ice Canada	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
KARAGIANIS CONSTANT.	67	Greek	27th May 1940 in Piraeus	High blood pressure

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
EMANUEL CLEARCHOS	28	Greek	16th January in New York
MATES ISIDEROS	30	Greek	do
KROKOS IOANNIS	27	do	do
ADLER PETER	24	Esthonian	15th January in New York
LILE RUDOLPH	30	do	do
KLATENBERG RICHARD	21	do	do
RITCHIE WM. THEODORE	26	American	16th January in New York
GURISH ANDREW	30	do	16th January in New York
IRVIN SMITH	36	do	do
JOSEF SCORNY	28	do	do
~~KARAGIANIS CONSTANTIN~~	67	~~Greek~~	~~27th May 1940 in Piraeus Greece~~

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...s of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
EMANUEL CLEARCHOS	28	Greek	15th January in New York
MATES ISIDOROS	30	Greek	do
KROKOS IOANNIS	27	do	do
ADLER PETER	24	Esthonian	15th January in New York
LILE RUDOLPH	30	do	do
KLATENBERG RICHARD	21	do	do
RITCHIE WM THEODORE	26	American	15th January in New York
GURISH ANDREW	30	American	do
PETERSON RUDOLF	50	Swedish	do
IRVIN SMITH	36	do	do
SCORNY JOSEF	28	do	15th January in New York
KARAGIANNIS CONSTANTINE	47	Greek	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
PANTOLIAS Nicolas	39	Greek	
AGUSTIN Ivan	24	Hungarian	
ELEFTHERIOU Evan	51	Greek	
FORD Edward Anthony	24	American	
ORTIZ Raphael	28	American	
EMMANUEL Charles	38	Greek	
MATES Isidoros	30	Greek	
KROKOS Ioannis	27	Greek	
ADLER PETER	24	Esthonian	
LILE RUDOLPH	30	do	
KLATENBERG Richard	21	do	
RITCHIE WM Theodore	26	American	
GURISH Andrew	30	American	
~~FORD Edward~~	24	American	
PETERSON Rudolf	50	Swedish	
IRVIN Smith	37	American	
SCORNY Joseph	29	American	
BENEDICTSON August	46	Icelandic	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

16th January, 1941

I, master of the Greek (Nationality.) S. S. "ANNA T."

from port of Three Rivers Quebec hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 25

The above named vessel arrived at this port on the 19th December, 1940, consigned to Blaisberg Rothschild Co Inc; is now lying at Red Hook Flats, and is expected to sail 16th January, 1941, for ~~Norfolk VA~~ Rio de Janeiro via United States port of Norfolk VA. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

38

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Nil		

14—1613

RECEIVED
JAN 20 1941
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN JUN 21 M 8 53
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners: Blaisberg Rothschild & Co

Local Agents: T. H. MATHERS & SON LTD.

Blaisberg Rothschild & Co

ANNA T.

DEC 20 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
KEKOS MICHAEL	31	Greek	28th May 1940 in Piraeus	Rupture

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
SARANTIDES Vassilios	36	Greek	29th May 1940 in Piraeus Greece
PANAGOS Panteleij	55	"	27 " 1940 do do
IGLESSIS Charilaos	47	"	27 " do do do
PAPAVASSILIOU Vassilios	61	"	27 " do do do
LEKKAS Andreas	39	"	27 " do do do
LEKKAS Antonios	32	"	29 " do do do
EMMANUEL Demetrios	34	"	27 " do do do
KARAMOUZIS Ioannis	24	"	27 " do do do
ZOGOS Georgios	32	"	27 " do do do
KYPARISSIS Ioannis	21	"	27 " do do do
LOULVARIS Stavros	39	"	27 " do do do
DALESSIS Panagiotis	38	"	27 " do do do
MISSIROS Kyriakos	44	"	27 " do do do
PAPACHRISTOU Nicolaos	25	"	27 " do do do
MOUZAKIS Athanassios	33	"	27 " do do do

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANNA T., arriving at ~~Halifax N.S.~~ New York 16 th. December 20/40, 19 40, from the port of Three Rivers P.Q. 12/7/40 Halifax 12/16/40

39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Belesiotis	Demetrios	15 yrs.	Master.	27.5.40	Piraeus	No	yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5'9"	167	None		
2	yes	Sarantides	Vassilios	19	Chief Mate.	26.5.40	Piraeus	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'10"	227	"		
3	No	Veronocke	Robert.	16	W. operator	29.10.40	Beaumont U.S.A.	No	yes	39	M	Flemish.	Belgian	6'	176	"		
4	yes	Iossipou	Nicolaos	26	Chief Engineer	28.5.40	Piraeus	No	yes	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	170	"		
5	yes	Panagou	Pantellis	30	2nd "	28.5.40.	do	no	yes	54	M	do	"	5.5	176	"		
6	yes	Iglessis	Charilaos	17	3rd "	28.5.40.	do	no	yes	46	M	do	"	5.7	145	"		
7	yes	Peppas	Demetrios	26	Steward	28.5.40	do	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5.7	175	"		
8	yes	Caragiannis	Constantinos	26	Cook.	28.6.40	do	no	yes	66	M	"	"	5.5	160	"		
9	yes	Papavassiliou	Vassilios	40	Boatswain	28.5.40.	do	no	yes	50	M	"	"	5.6	160	Mark on nose		
10	yes	Varnalopoulos	Vassilios	26	Donkeyman	28.5.40	do	no	yes	45	M	"	"	5.7	170	none		
11	yes	Panagou.	Georgios	24	Sailor.	28.5.40	do.	no	yes	42	M	"	"	5.11	220	"		
12	yes	Lekkas	Andreas	21	Sailor	28.5.40	do	no	yes	38	M	"	"	6.	150	"		
13	yes	Zogos	Georgios	18	Sailor	28.5.40	do	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	130	"		
14	yes	Caramouzis	Ioannis	6	Sailor	28.5.40	do	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5.9	180	"		
15	yes	Emmanouel	Demetrios	19	Sailor	28.5.40	do	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5.6	138	"		
16	yes	Zarafonitis	Anastasios.	27	Fireman	28.5.40	do	no	yes	45	M	"	"	5.8	155	"		
17	yes	Mouzakis	Athanassios	9	"	28.5.40	do	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5.8	140	"		
18	yes	Missiros	Kyriacos	26	"	28.5.40	do	no	yes	42	M	"	"	5.4	154	"		
19	yes	Louvaris	Stavros	14	"	28.5.40	do	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5.4	190	"		
20	yes	Kekos	Michael	12	"	28.5.40	do	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5.4	135	"		
21	yes	Dalessis PX-3813 4-25-41	Panaiotis	14	"	28.5.40	do	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5.10	190	Pock Mark.		
22	yes	Papachristou	Nicolaos	1	Trimmer	28.5.40	do	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.8	180	None		
23	yes	Kyparissis PX-9446-9/24/41	Ioannis	2	Trimmer	28.5.40	do	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	"		
24	yes	Lekkas	Antonios	8.	Mess boy	28.5.40	do	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.11	198.	"		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

99C58/603
V/L 657/125
V/L 638-808
DEC 20 1940

Closed with twenty - four members of the crew including the master

J McOlding

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Direct
Fraser Colborne
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 3158
Seal
Fee Stamp
Date December 16, 1940

Cancelled and voided Dec 16/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00 FEE STAMP 10
HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA CANADA

Line
Owners Theodoros Teryazos - Piraeus Greece.
Local Agents J. H. MATHERS & SON LTD.
Blidding Rothschild Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Demetrios Belesiotis Master, of the S/S ANNA T, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Belesiotis
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1940

John O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

13/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

40

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 2 1941

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Am-12-20-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MGH

Cards Punched	1/6/41 MGH
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	1/10/41
Clerk	M.W.

am.

Shipman

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—421

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OHIOAN. Passengers sailing from Capetown S.A. Nov. 20th, , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	Wilson	Brent	38	11	M.	Min.	Export Manager	Yes.	English	Yes.	Canada	European	Canada	Toronto	W.A. Wilson 24 Heath St East. Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Transit Cert #10 issued Johannesburg Nov. 2 1940
D W Kenn Insp. 1.30 PM

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Dec. 20th, *19* 40 41

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a Ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Best [picture] and [illegible] of the form, or [illegible] by family? (Yes, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to land temporarily as a visitor, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Paid Own	$50 Yes.		1927 to 1940	New York	94 Heath St East In transit to Canada Toronto Canada Mc Alpin Hotel	In Transit to Canada	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No.	No.	No	Good	No	6	1	Md.	Br.	Gr.	None	Canada	04-80 Haileybury.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Thuban, from Cape Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E H Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1940
at New York

Dewberry
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ohioan sailing from Cape Town S.A., Nov. 20th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, Via Trinidad 12/20/, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Ayer	Frank	54	6	Male	Mar.	May 19th 1886 Keesville N.Y.	#3 Johannesburg Cited 2nd Amer Insp. 12 P.M.	662 Wolfs Lane Pelham Manor N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22

Line Amer. So. African

Owners Amer Haw. S. S. Co.

Local Agents Amer So. African

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
			Amdas Sizuil	38 47	P.I. 1st Yeoman
C.A. Kacocha	32	U.S	R. Siminiz	24	U.S.
R.W. Lindgren	46		F. Radtke	48	
J.H. Spelker	32		L.E. Olsen	50	
G. Thiriot	50		W. Verdon	58	
J. Wnuski	31		J. Florence	39	
P. Taylor	33		F. Ryser	43	
H. Dell	32		J. Kavanaugh	35	
W. Goodson	39		W. Manchick	41	
A. Jarlund	44	U.S	J. Blair	56	
B. Jargensen	50	Norway	H. Taylor	41	
A. Olsen	26	U.S	G. Henshaw	20	U.S.
W. Newman	31		J. Malee	56	No Fre
V. Shadevitz	31		S. Forde	52	U.S
T. Allen	40		G. Robey	41	
J.J. Allen	63	U.S	L. Matschenegg	31	U.S
J.A. Buffica	49	Br. Guiana			
R.E. Edwards	37	U.S.			
S. Harden	69	U.S			
T.H. Lawery	47	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

American Forwarding Co.
By Henry R. Lawery
Owner ~~Master~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Chicago

Sold by Uhe & Co., 24 ... St., N. Y. C. 90332

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

December 20, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Chicago

from port of Capetown-Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 (excl Master) Number of seamen deserted 1 Failed to join

Number of seamen discharged 35 excl master Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 incl master Total crew this date 35 exc. master

The above named vessel arrived at this port December 20, 1940, consigned to American South African Line; is now lying at Pier 24 N.Y. Docks Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 21, 1940 for Philadelphia - Baltimore via United States port of and return to New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

43

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
T. Dennerline (Failed to join	30	U.S.	N.Y. Sept 17

1941 JAN 14 AM 10 12
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Oliver Thompson	24	U.S.	N.Y. Sept 17, 1940	Stabbed - Sent to Hospital

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
C. Kacocha	32	U.S	New York Sept 17, 1940
R.W. Lindaren	46		
L.H. Spelker	32		
R. Arthur	45		
G. Thiriot	50		
A. Wartianen	52		
L. Weedon	41		
J. Winaski	31		
H. Dill	32		
E. Abalin	44		
A. Olson	26		
J. Bailey	28		
L. Cahill	24		
G. Rakey	41		
F. Rudke	48		
L. Olsen	50		
L. Matschinigg	31		
W. Verdon	28		
S. Piel	25		
P. Taylor	23		
F. Kocevan	32		
J. Schenk	45		
H. Bearn	49		
J. Allen	63	U.S.	
Modesto Fernandez	52	Spain	New York Sept. 17, 1940

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Earl Seekatz	45	U.S.	New York Sept 17, 1940
N. Shapiro	25		
S. Harden	69		
T. Lowery	47		
P. Degerene	26		
R. Mundell	25		
L. Eggleston	38		
E. Wilcox	40		
J. Heffernan	42		
C. Olsen	32	U.S.	New York Sept 17, 1940

Ohioan
1/20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 21, 1941.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) OHIOAN there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 12-30-40 for Africa via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	2
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	1

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 22 AM 10:47
NEW YORK, N.Y.

A. R. Archibald

A. R. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Frank McKenna	37	U.S.			

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 22 AM 10:47
NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. N. Bamforth

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 90332

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF ~~Phila~~ Balto, Dec 30, 1940

I, master of the Am (Nationality.) S. S. Delroan

from port of Phila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date .....

The above named vessel arrived at this port Balto Dec 27, 1940, consigned to Am So Africa Line; is now lying at Pier 8 Pt Covington, and is expected to sail Dec 30, 1940, for ~~South~~ Africa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

45

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J Wrucki	31	Am	N Y Dec 2, 1940
J. Florence	30	Am	N Y " 2, 1940
	31		

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1940
Immi. and Nat. Service

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
G. J. Withers	27	U.S.	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
J W Hasken	33	U S			
F B J. Withers	27	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. N. Bamfforth
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uss & Co., 24 Beekman St., N. Y. C. 0-28332

Ahoma

12/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
DEC 31 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Phila
Dec 27, 1940

I, master of the Am S. S. Ahoma
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 36

The above named vessel arrived at this port Dec 22, 1940, consigned to Am So Africa Line, is now lying at Grade Pier, and is expected to sail 3 am 27th, 1940, for Baltimore via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

46

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

1941 JAN 2 PM 9 24
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
R Edwards	37	Am	4 Dy 2 Bott Dec 1940
L Matschinegg	31	Am	4 Dy 2 Bott Dec "

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

219,551

Vessel Steam Freighter " Ohioan ", *arriving at* Baltimore, Md. New York, Dec. 20, 1940, *from the port of* Beira, P.E.A., via Trinidad B.W.I. Port of Spain 12/11/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	Roberts	Frank	25 Years	Master	9/17/40	New York	Yes.	Yes.	39	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	190			
2	"	Kacocha	Charles	11	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	135			
3	"	Lindgren	Robert	25	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	170			
4	"	Spelker	Joseph	11	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	165			
5	"	Arthur	Robert	20	Jr.3rd Mate	"n	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	200			
6	No.	Mundell	Robert	25 9	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Canada	"	6-1	185			
7	"	Wartainen	Armas	36	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Finland	"	5-4	200			
8	"	Weedon	Leonard	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.	"	5-10	200			
9	"	Winaski	John	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150			
10	"	Dill	Harry	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	147			
11	"	Abolin	Edgar	30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Latvia	"	5-7	160			
12	"	Olson	Arthur	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	6-3	165			
13	"	Bailey	James	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	T.H.	"	5-4	130		Failed to join the ship in Durban on Oct. 30, 1940.	AL
14	"	Cahill	Leonard	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-3	125			
15	Yes	Thiriot	Georges	12	Radio	"	"	"	"	50	"	France	"	5-5	180			
16	"	Robey	George	22	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.	"	5-8	198			
17	"	Radtke	Frank	27	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	200			
18	"	Olsen	Leonard	25	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Norway	"	5-8	215			
19	"	Matschenegg	Leander	9	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	"	5-6	220			
20	"	Verdon	William	8	Jr.3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140			
21	No.	Piel	Samuel	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	130			
22	"	Taylor	Paul	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	194			
23	"	Dennerline	Thodore	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160		Failed to join in Durban Dec. 1940	
24	"	Kocevar	Fred	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150			
25	"	Braun	Henry	14	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	170			
26	"	Schenk	John	24	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160			
27	Yes.	Allen	Jack	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-6	214			
28	"	Fernandez	Modesto	33	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	Spain	Spain	5-5	125		Reg.	Reg. Cert 2-74178
29	No.	Seekatz	Earl	6	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	185			
30	"	Shapiro	Nathan	5	M.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	140			

OHIOAN

DEC 20 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE LOURENCO MARQUES, EAST AFRICA

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Line American South African Line Inc.

Owners American Hawaiian S.S.Co.

Local Agents Norton Lilly and Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. H. Roberts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steam Freighter " Ohioan ", arriving at ~~Baltimore Md~~ New York, Dec. 20, 1940, from the port of Port of Spain 12/11/40 Beira P.E.A., via Trinidad B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	Yes.	Harden	Shedrick	12	Messman	9/17/40	New York	Yes	Yes	69	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-5	134			
31	No.	Lowery	Thomas	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-1	145			
32	"	Dezerene	Peter	9	Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150			
33	"	Eggleston	Leslie	21	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	158			
34	"	Thompson	Oliver	7	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	190		PAID OFF AT CAPE TOWN TO H.M.P.	
35	"	Wilcox	Emerson	12	Deck.Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	215			
36	"	Heffernen	John	24	Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	182			
37	"	Olsen	Clarence	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	170			

Closed with 37 Members of Crew including Master

American Consulate
Lourenco Marques, Portuguese East Africa
(City) (Country)

No fee prescribed and none collected

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via South African Ports.
M. Lancaster Jr
(Consul.)
Date NOV 1 - 1940
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)
Seal and Fee Stamp

36	No	Bailey	James	6	O.S.	9/17/40	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Hawaiian	U.S.	5'4"	130		Deck Crew Supp	

Closed with 36 members of crew

American Consulate Service No. 2681
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Merlin E. Smith
Vice Consul
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date December 11, 1940

Supplementary

Line American South African Line Inc.
Owners American Hawaiian S.S.Co.
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Thoan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F H Roberts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

13
20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to bover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Phemius
1939

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: Feb. 3, 1941

File: 1841/664

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, New York

RECEIVED
FEB 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Re: British SS. Phemius

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel," furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Halifax on (date) Jan. 3, 1941 reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this Port	0

1941 FEB 4 PM 8:39
ELLIS ISLAND

For the District Director

Harold P. Smart

HAROLD R. SMART
Immigrant Inspector
Boarding Division

*Recorded in Boston Statistics

B.F. 80

49

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nil					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1618

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
FEB 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
U.S. Imm. & Nat. Serv.
BOSTON, MASS.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Boston, Mass.
3rd January, 19 41

I, master of the Br (Nationality) S. S. Phemius, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 64 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Nil Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31 Dec 19 40, consigned to Halifax; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail 7.30am 3rd Jan, 19 41, for Halifax via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 50

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
(64)		Nil	

1941 FEB 4 A 9:38
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—9813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
—	—	nil	—	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
—	—	nil	—

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION
ATTY
AGENT FOR
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1512

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
JANUARY 15TH, 19 41

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. PHEMIUS
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 64 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 20TH, 19 40, consigned to BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP.; is now lying at PIER 20 S.I., and is expected to sail DEC. 28TH, 19 40, for HALIFAX, N.S.
via United States port of BOSTON, MASS. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 51

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 16 M 10:17
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1512

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Phemius
1920

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York. Staten Is.
20 Dec, 19 40

I, master of the Br (Nationality) S. S. Phemius
from port of Cristobal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 64 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th Dec, 19 40, consigned to Boston; is now lying at Pier 10 S. I. and is expected to sail from this port 20 Dec, 19 40 for Boston & Halifax via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 52

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	—	Nil —		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	—	Nil —	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PHEMIUS, arriving at NEW YORK, 20th December, 1940, from the port of SOURABAYA VIA HONOLULU Cristobal Canal Zone December 12, 1940 Panama November 26, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Williams	Evan	34 yrs	Master	23.5.40	Singapore	No	YES	52	Male	Welsh	British	5'9"	196	NIL	Registered	Passport Lifted
2	YES	Bevan	George	25 yrs	1st Officer	10.2.40	New York	No	YES	41	do	English	British	5'7½"	160	do	Reg	Passport
3	No	Johnston	George N.	11 yrs	2nd Officer	9.8.40	Montreal	No	YES	28	do	Scottish	British	5'10½	161	do	Reg	PP
4	YES	Lister	John. T.	11 yrs	3rd Officer	9.12.39	Singapore	No	YES	27	do	English	British	5'9"	132	do	Reg	PP
5	YES	Redmond	James	3 yrs	4th Radio Opr	26.6.40	Hong Kong	No	YES	22	do	Scottish	British	5'7"	130	do	Reg	PP
6	YES	Evetts	Arthur. N.	10 months	2nd Radio Opr	2.8.40	New York	No	YES	20	do	English	British	5'8"	124	do	Reg	PP
7	YES	Butler	John	23 yrs	4th Engineer	20.11.39	Hong Kong	No	YES	42	do	English	British	5'11"	150	do	Reg	PP
8	YES	Brady	Wilfred	14 yrs	2nd Engineer	23.5.40	Singapore	No	YES	35	do	English	British	5'10"	147	do	Reg	PP
9	YES	Kay	Archibald. G.	4 yrs	3rd Engineer	23.5.40	Singapore	No	YES	25	do	Scottish	British	6'0"	178	do	Reg	Passport
10	YES	Stabler	Ralph. H.	3 yrs	4th Engineer	23.5.40	Singapore	No	YES	24	do	English	British	5'11"	168	do	Reg	PP
11	YES	Gordon	Roderick. K.	6 months	5th Engineer	23.5.40	Singapore	No	YES	22	do	Scottish	British	5'6½"	140	do	Reg	PP
12	YES	Drysdale	Richard.	25 yrs	4th Steward	30.10.39	Hong Kong	No	YES	39	do	English	British	5'9"	162	do	Reg	PP
13	YES	Law	Percy	25 yrs	Supy Seaman	12.12.39	Singapore	No	YES	42	do	English	British	6'0"	204 148	do	Reg	PP
14	YES	Williams	Herbert. O.	2½ yrs	Midshipman	9.12.39	Singapore	No	YES	20	do	Welsh	British	5'7"	133	do	Reg	PP
15	YES	Smith	William. L. B.	2½ yrs	Midshipman	31.10.39	Hong Kong	No	YES	19	do	English	British	5'6"	150	do	Reg	PP
16	YES	Low	Alexandra. M.	1½ yrs	Midshipman	10.11.39	Hong Kong	No	YES	18	do	Scottish	British	5'7"	133	do	Reg	PP
17	YES	Connor	Victor. F.	5 yrs	Surgeon	15.5.40	Sourabaya	No	YES	66	do	Canadian	British	6'0"	200	do	Reg	Passport Lifted
18	YES	Chan	Po	39 yrs	Asst. Bosun	4.11.40	Singapore	No	YES	56	do	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	160	do	Reg	PP
19	YES	Tong	Ko	10 yrs	Jr. 2 Bosun	-do-	-do-	No	YES	38	do	-do-	do	5'4"	130	do	Reg	PP
20	YES	Chan	Lo	16 yrs	Quartermaster	do	-do-	No	YES	30	do	-do-	-do-	5'5"	125	do	Reg	PP
21	YES	Wong	Yau	14 yrs	-do-	do	-do-	No	YES	35	do	do	-do-	5'7"	120	do	Reg	PP
22	No	Chan	Pak	17 yrs	-do-	do	-do-	No	YES	41	do	-do-	-do-	5'1"	110	do	Reg	PP
23	YES	Kwok	Moon	7 yrs	-do-	do	-do-	No	YES	34	do	-do-	-do-	5'5"	140	do	Reg	PP
24	YES	Cheung	Wing	8 yrs	Saloon	-do-	-do-	No	No	29	do	-do-	-do-	5'3½"	130	do	Reg	PP
25	YES	Leung	Yu	20 yrs	do	-do-	-do-	No	YES	38	do	-do-	-do-	5'5"	140	do	Reg	PP
26	YES	Shek	Nai	10 yrs	do	-do-	-do-	No	YES	35	do	-do-	-do-	5'2"	120	do	Reg	PP
27	No	Fung	Kwan	10 yrs	do	-do-	do	No	No	32	do	-do-	-do-	5'5½"	150	do	Reg	PP
28	No	Cheung	Chung	6 yrs	do	do	do	No	No	35	do	-do-	-do-	5'6½"	120	do	Reg	PP
29	No	Li	So	15 yrs	do	do	do	No	No	44	do	do	do	5'7"	120	do	Reg	PP
30	No	Li	Sai	16 yrs	do	do	do	No	No	28	do	do	do	5'5"	120	do	Reg	PP

DEC 20 1940

DEC 12 1940 Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line BLUE FUNNEL A. HOLT & Co.

Owners OCEAN STEAMSHIP Co. INDIA BUILDINGS. LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents South American Shipping Co

Michael J. Quinn
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/20/40

Crew 64 all aliens
64 Passports Lifted
64 Registered

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PHEMIUS., arriving at New York December 20, 1940, from the port of Cristobal Canal Zone Dec 12, 1940

WHETHER MEMBER OF CREW LAST VOYAGE	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival / LENGTH OF SERVICE AT SEA	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		(17)
No	1	Ho	Hee	Sailor	4 mos	Singapore	10 yrs. No	No	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	120	Reg Nil	PP	
No	2	Wong	Sang	do.	do.	do.	10 yrs. No	No	40	do	do.	do.	5'5"	130	Reg do	PP	
No	3	Chan	Chin	Seaman's book	do.	do.	21 yrs No	No	41	do	do	do.	5'3"	110	Reg do	PP	
No	4	Chung	Wai	Carpenter	do.	do.	16 yrs No	Yes	40	do	do.	do.	5'5"	130	Reg do	PP	
Yes	5	Lee	Chong Ping	3rd Fireman	do.	do.	28 yrs No	Yes.	43	do	do	do.	5'3"	130	Reg do	PP	
No	6	Tai	Ah Lai	do 2. Fireman	do.	do.	20 yrs No	Yes	46	do	do	do.	5'1"	120	Reg do	PP	
No	7	Ong	Chang Ping	do 3 Fireman	do.	do.	20 yrs No	yes	43	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	Reg do	PP	
Yes	8	Ho	Sing Chong	do 4 Fireman	do.	do.	8 yrs No	Yes.	27	do	do.	do.	5'3"	120	Reg do	PP	
Yes	9	Lee	Tsze Wai	do 1. Donkeyman	do.	do.	15 yrs No	Yes.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	Reg do	PP	
Yes	10	Ning	Pao Sung	do 2. Donkeyman	do.	do.	2 yrs No	Yes.	26	do.	do.	do	5'3"	140	Reg do	PP	
No	11	Sue	Ah Ning	Storekeeper	do.	do.	18 yrs No	Yes.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	Reg do	PP	
Yes	12	Yue	Teh Tong	Fireman	do.	do.	12 yrs No	Yes.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	Reg do	PP	
Yes	13	Kong	Ah Shi	do.	do.	do.	4 yrs No	No	23	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	Reg do	PP	
Yes	14	Wong	Ah Ning	do.	do.	do.	4 yrs No	Yes.	28	do	do.	do.	5'3"	120	Reg do	PP	
Yes	15	Tsu	Ah Yang	do.	do.	do	3 yrs No	No	27	do	do.	do	5'3"	120	Reg do	PP	
No	16	Pan	Ah Loh	do.	do	do.	2 yrs No	Yes	39	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	156	Reg do	PP	
No	17	Mai	Ah Ming	do.	do.	do.	10 yrs No	Yes	27	do	do.	do.	5'5"	140	Reg do	PP	
No	18	Chew	Siao Chong	do	do	do.	10 yrs No	Yes	28	do	do.	do	5'5"	130	Reg do	PP	
No	19	Sung	Ah Chun	do	do.	do.	5 yrs No	Yes	23	do	do	do.	5'4"	120	Reg do	PP	
No	20	Ting	Ah Sing	do.	do.	do.	22 yrs No	Yes	38	do.	do	do.	5'4"	125	Reg do	PP	
No	21	Tai	Foo Yew	do.	do.	do	6 yrs No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'8"	130	Reg do	PP	
No	22	Chang	Bao Chae	do.	do.	do.	5 yrs No	No	21	do	do	do	5'3"	130	Reg do	PP	
No	23	Sie	Ah Ming	Firemans book	do.	do.	10 yrs No	Yes	43	do	do	do	5'7"	130	Reg do	PP	
Yes	24	Choy	Shing	Fitter	do	do	3 yrs. No	Yes	20	do	do.	do.	5'2½"	120	Reg do	PP	
Yes	25	Yung	Kong	do.	do	do	8 months No	Yes.	38	do	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Reg do	PP	
No	26	Loh	Took	Ships book	do.	do	10 yrs No	Yes	36	do	do.	do.	5'5"	115	Reg.	PP	
No	27	Ng	King	2nd book	do	do	6 yrs No	No	24	do	do	do.	5'3½"	115	Reg.	PP	
Yes	28	Wong	Yue	Galley Boy	do	do	2 yrs No	No	21	do	do.	do.	5'3"	120	Reg	PP	
No	29	Wong	Sang	2nd Steward	do.	do.	18 yrs No	Yes	43	do	do	do	5'4"	150	Reg	PP	
Yes	30	Shum	Kee	3rd Steward	do.	do	3 yrs No	Yes.	21	do	do	do	5'4"	140	Reg	PP	

Michael J. Burger
US Immigrant Inspector 12/20/40

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
DEC 12 1940
Bureau of Shipping Commissioners
CANAL ZONE

Line BLUE FUNNEL A. HOLT & Co.
Owners OCEAN STEAMSHIP Co. INDIA BUILDINGS.
Local Agents Scott American Shipping Co LIVERPOOL.
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.P. Co. 1,000—11/25 A 20.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ONE

(17)

of Immigrant Inspector
(space for use of immigrant officials only)

(3), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ONE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PHEMIUS, arriving at New York, December 20, 1940, from the port of Cristobal C.Z. December 12, 1940

55

WHETHER MEMBER OF CREW ON LAST VOY. TO U.S.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival. LENGTH OF SERVICE AT SEA.	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
YES.	1	Ng	Yau	Asst. Steward	4-11-40	Singapore	2 yrs.	No.	YES.	34	male —	Chinese	Chinese	5'5½"	150	Nil Reg. PP
No.	2	Nam	Sau	do.	do.	do.	5 yrs	No	YES	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5½"	120	do. Reg. PP
No	3	Yuen	Yuk	do.	do.	do.	15 yrs	No.	YES	33	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	110	do. Reg. PP
No	4	Pang	Yee	Learn Boy.	do.	do.	1 yr.	No	YES.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	110	do. Reg. PP
	5				Michael Bruzzi US Immigrant Inspector 12/20/40										
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 12 1940
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping CANAL ZONE

Line BLUE FUNNEL. A. HOLT & Co.
Owners OCEAN STEAMSHIP Co. INDIA BUILDINGS.
Local Agents 14—1240 Booth American Shipping LIVERPOOL.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

L.P. Co., 500—4/23. A 20.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan Williams, Master, of the S.S Phemius, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Evan Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1940

Michael J Burg
U S Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been complied, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEC 21 1940

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of New York, N.Y.
December 23, 1940

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. Tela
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 58 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10 Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 22, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail December 23rd, 1940, for Pto. Barrios and Havana
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1818

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
P. Taylor	42	USA			
E. Morgan	27	Honduras			
F. Burgess	45	British			
A. Pineire	45	Cuban			
J. Spencer	35	British			
G. Shyngle	35	USA			
G. Myles	48	"			
J. Lee	53	"			
K. Washington	22	"			
M. Connell	40	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Bellitti	25	USA	Boston, Dec. 12-1940
H. Luthye	29	"	" "
E. Spears	27	"	" "
J. Laland	37	"	" "
G. Turro	38	"	" "
C. Dietz	36	"	" "
J. Quinn	18	"	" "
F. Skillman	39	"	" "
H. Christiansen	30	Denmark	" "
T. Nieves	44	USA	" "
J. Fleming	49	Canadian	" "
E. Lynch	39	USA	" "
A. Holgesen	36	Norway	" "
J. Jensen	37	Denmark	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TELA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 57

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KERR	DAVIS		Master	11/27/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	White	U. S. CITIZEN				-	
2	"	DIETZ	CHRISTIAN		1st Mate	12/12/40	Boston			36			U. S. CITIZEN*				-	
3	"	MOUNTAIN	ERNEST		2nd Mate					31			U. S. CITIZEN*				-	
4	No	McGARVA	DAVID		3rd Mate	12/13/40				31			CANADIAN	5-8	174		D.C. 11 Looms	
5	Yes	PENA	PACIFICIO		Carpenter	12/12/40				27		Spanish	SPANISH	5-10	178		Doc Lufkin.	
6	"	CRONIN	VICTOR		Bosun					30			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
7	No	ANDREASSON	ALIAN		Q'Master					28		Scand.	SWEDISH	5-8	167		pp Lufkin.	
8	Yes	BORDEN	WALTER		"					37		Sp. Amer.	HONDURAS	5-4	142		Doc. Lufkin	
9	"	TOBIASSON	BerNHARD		"					36		Scand.	FINNISH	5-9	181		D.C. 101676	
10	"	LYNCH	EDWARD		Able Seaman					39		White	U. S. CITIZEN				-	
11	No	JORGENSEN	THORKHILD		"	12/13/40				24		Scand.	DENMARK	5-10	174		no doc. pp at Bogotá Hp.	
12	"	JACOBSEN	OTTO		"					26			DENMARK	5-4	163		no doc. Hp.	
13	Yes	JENSEN	JOHN		"	12/12/40				37			DENMARK	5-9	161		Bg. - Leg ac	
14	"	HELGESEN	ALF		"					36			NORWAY	5-8	158		Leg ac	
15	"	FIGUEROA	JOSE		"					60		Spanish	SPANISH	5-7	160		Leg ac Seaman Cert. 291111	
16	No	TURRO	GEORGE		Ord. Seaman	12/13/40				38		White	U. S. CITIZEN				-	
17	"	BELLITTI	ANTHONY		"					25			U, S. CITIZEN				-	
18	"	NICHOLS	ROBERT		Purser	12/12/40				23			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
19	Yes	LUND	CHRISTIAN		Ch. Radio					40		Scand.	U. S. CITIZEN*				-	
20	"	RODRIGUEZ	MARIO		2nd "					33		White	U. S. CITIZEN				-	
21	"	QUINN	JAMES		3rd "					18			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
22	No	HEARN	ROBERTS		Doctor					49			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
23	Yes	McEVOY	PATRICK		Ch. Engr.					40			U. S. CITIZEN*				-	
24	"	HANNIGAN	FRANCIS		1st Asst.					33			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
25	"	DIAZ	ANTONIO		Sr. 2nd Asst.					49		Spanish	SPANISH	5-3	147		Doc Lufkin	
26	"	LALAND	JOHN		2nd Asst.					37		Scand.	U. S. CITIZEN*				-	
27	"	FORSYTH	CHESTER		3rd Asst.					24		White	U. S. CITIZEN				-	
28	No	BROWN	ROBERT		Jr. "					25			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
29	Yes	LUTHYE	HENRY		Jr. Engr.					29			U. S. CITIZEN				-	
30	"	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS		Oiler					50		Spanish	SPANISH	5-6	159		Leg ac. RP. Lufkin 4/7/54	

DEC 21 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY & MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H. L. Brandeker
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIS B. KERR, *of the* HONDURAN SS TELA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D B Kerr
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 22ND *day of* DECEMBER, *19*40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TELA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GARCIA	JOSE		Oiler	12/12/40	Boston	Yes	Yes	40	M	Spanish	SPANISH	5-6	152		Ly adm	
2	"	PEREZ	ANDRES		"					28		Spanish	SPANISH	5-4	141		Dsa Lifted	
3	"	URBANO	GREGARIO		"					41		Spanish	SPANISH	5-7	168		Dsa Lifted.	
4	"	FLEMING	JAMES		"					49		White	CANADIAN	5-6	143		pp Lifted 3/10	
5	"	PANDELLO	JOSE		"					50		Spanish	SPANISH	5-6	141		Seo. Dsa Cert. 430492.	
6	"	RIVAS	JESUS		Fireman					49		Spanish	SPANISH	5-1	136		Reg Cert. 37045	
7	No	NIEVES	THOMAS		"					44		Sp. Am. (Blue)	U. S. CITIZEN				—	
8	Yes	CHRISTENSEN	HANS		"					30		Scand.	DENMARK	5-5	164		* pp Lifted.	
9	No	SKILLMAN	FERDINAND		Wiper					39		Colored	U. S. CITIZEN				—	
10	Yes	RIVERA	AQUINALDO		"					25		Sp. Am.	HONDURAS	6-0	159		pp Lifted	
11	"	WILLIAMS	THOMAS		Ch. Stwd.					53		White	U. S. CITIZEN				—	
12	No	KOSSICK	JOHN		Barman					38			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
13	Yes	SPEARS	EARL		Ch. Cook					27		Colored	U. S. CITIZEN				—	
14	No	DUMMETT	EIRAZER		2nd Cook	12/13/40				39			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
15	"	SPENCER	HARVEY		Pantryman	12/13/40				35			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
16	Yes	SOLORZONO	OLYMPO		Endman	12/12/40				29			HONDURAN	5-4	131		1st paper 16389- 12-9/4/39	
17	No	DURANT	ALFONSO		Printer					42			BRITISH	5-4	133		Leg amn.	
18	Yes	COULSON	MELBOURNE		Messman					46			BRITISH	5-8	142		pp Lifted	
19	"	MANN	RUE		Messboy					33			HONDURAN	5-6	138		pp Lifted	
20	"	PUGHS	JOHN		"					26			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
21	No	COOPER	HENRY		Linenkeeper					32			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
22	Yes	EASTON	WILLIAM		Saloonman					44			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
23	No	ROBERTSON	CHARLES		Asst. Stwd.					30			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
24	Yes	ROBINSON	WILKERSON		"					31			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
25	No	WATLER	ALBIN		"					35			HONDURAN	5-4	132		—	
26	"	BROWN	SIMEON		Deck Stwd.					45			BRITISH	5-5	141		—	
27	"	BARNETT	GEORGE		Asst. Stwd.					29			U. S. CITIZEN				—	
28	Yes	CACHO	CORNELIUS		"					21			HONDURAN	5-6	137		—	
29		Closed with Fifty-Eight (58) Names Crew Members																
30																		

No Doc.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba, DEC 19 1940

SEEN — For the journey to the United States via

Lurich pp Lifted

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH — 58

SERVICE No. 2/46 Fees $2.00

DEC 19 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H P Crawford

Immigrant Inspector.

NATURALIZED	CITIZENS	5
NATIVE	CITIZENS	26
*See list of races on back hereof.	TOTAL CREW	58

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIS B. KERR, MASTER, *of the* HONDURAN STEAMSHIP TELA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D B Kerr
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 22ND *day of* DECEMBER, *19*40

K S Saunders
Immigrant Inspector.

1 3 9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

PACIFIC DEC 21 1940

14023

Pacific 17/2/40

Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
E. E. Richards	40	British			
J. Harper	29	Do.			
M. L. Battistolo	17	Do.			
E. R. Edmunds	47	Do.			
J. Robinson	27	Do.			
W. G. Baker	40	Do.			
A. P. Braarup	42	Danish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDIAN

Clerk

A. P. King
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689111-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 7 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
5th February, 1941

I, master of the British S. S. Pacific
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port from changed from American to British Registry, 19, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 7. CRR of NJ, and is expected to sail 4 - Febf., 1941 for U. K. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

59

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N	L

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrat
port of the Unit

Vessel S.S.Pacific, arriving at New York,

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Wauchope	Frank	19	Master	8/29/40	New York	Yes
Gundersen	Knut S.J.	20	Ch.Off.	"	" "	
Meisner	William B.	13	2nd "	"	" "	
Jorgensen	Jorgen	29	3rd "	"	" "	
Bloomenthal	James	22	Radio Oper	"	" "	
Ross	Frederick	42	Carpenter	"	" "	
Carrion	Theodore	38	Boatswain	"	" "	
Massey	George B.	18	A.B.	"	" "	
Gibson	Philip	15	A.B.	"	" "	
Olsen	Erling T.	20	A.B.	"	" "	
Aravena	Herberto	37	A.B.	"	" "	
~~Gauthorne~~	~~Philip~~	~~25~~	~~A.B.~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	
Moore	Howard A.	15	A.B.	"	" "	Yes
Adley	Robert G.	10	O.S.	"	" "	
Davis	Alva R.	6	O.S.	"	" "	
Cortez	Angelo	8	O.S.	"	" "	
Lackey	Carroll R	15	Ch.Eng.	"	" "	
Raunio	Yrjo	25	1st Asst	8/30/40	" "	
Zorn	Albin	20	2nd "	8/29/40	" "	
~~Burrows~~	~~Robert G.~~	~~12~~	3rd "	"	" "	
Rahnel	Anton	20	Dk-Eng.	"	" "	
~~Gomez~~	~~Manuel R.~~	~~21~~	~~Oiler~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	
Gallagher	Neil	18	Oiler	"	" "	Yes
Rodriguez	Arthur	12	Oiler	"	" "	
Bermudez	Camilo	20	Fireman	"	" "	
Alvaredo	Juan	10	Fireman	"	" "	
Medina	Santiago	24	Fireman	"	" "	
Stelle	Frederick L.	5	Wiper	"	" "	
Davila	Miguel P.	12	Wiper	"	" "	
Caneda	Santiago D	24	Steward	"	" "	

American South African Line, Inc.

ers

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Harper	29	British	New York
W. & Battistob	17	Do.	Do.
E.R. Edmunds	47	Do.	Do.
F. Robinson	27	Do.	Do.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.Pacific, arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1940, from the port of Durban - Nov 14, 1940. 60

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Wauchope	Frank	19	Master	8/29/40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	U.S.	5'10	135			
Gundersen	Knut S.J.	20	Ch.Off.	"	" "		"	33	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'7	155			
Meisner	William B.	13	2nd "	"	" "		"	29	M	English	U.S.	5'9	150			
Jorgensen	Jorgen	29	3rd "	"	" "		"	44	M	Scand.	U.S.	5'10	215			
Bloomenthal	James	22	Radio Oper	"	" "		"	40	M	Dutch	U.S.	5'8	150			
Ross	Frederick	42	Carpenter	"	" "		"	61	M	Scand	U.S.	6'0	176			
Carrion	Theodore	38	Boatswain	"	" "		"	38	M	Span-Am.	U.S.	5'8	177			
Massey	George B.	16	A.B.	"	" "		"	36	M	English	U.S.	5'10	215			
Gibson	Philip	15	A.B.	"	" "		"	30	M	"	U.S.	5'10	148			
Olsen	Erling T.	20	A.B.	"	" "		"	43	M	Scand	U.S.	5'7	175			
Aravena	Herberto	37	A.B.	"	" "		"	50	M	Span-Am	U.S.	5'4	142			
Gauthorne	Philip	25	A.B.	"	" "		"	45	M	English	U.S.	5'11	165		Left in hospital with broken ankle.	
Moore	Howard A.	15	A.B.	"	" "	Yes	"	39	M	"	U.S.	5'6	148			
Adley	Robert G.	10	O.S.	"	" "		"	28	M	"	U.S.	5'6	133			
Davis	Alva R.	6	O.S.	"	" "		"	27	M	"	U.S.	5'0	160			
Cortez	Angelo	8	O.S.	"	" "		"	33	M	W.Indian	U.S.	5'1	120			
Lackey	Carroll R	15	Ch.Eng.	"	" "		"	37	M	English	U.S.	5'11	170			
Raunio	Yrjo	25	1st Asst	8/30/40	" "		"	45	M	Finnish	U.S.	5'2	140			
Zorn	Albin	28	2nd "	8/29/40	" "		"	51	M	Scand	U.S.	5'9	163			
Burrows	Robert G.	12	3rd "	"	" "		"	29	M	Scotch	U.S.	6'4	195			
Rahnel	Anton	20	Dk-Eng.	"	" "		"	36	M	Estonian	U.S.	5'8	145			
Gomez	Manuel R.	21	Oiler	"	" "		"	39	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'9	150		Discharged at Cape Town No. 20	
Gallagher	Neil	18	Oiler	"	" "	Yes	"	39	M	Irish	U.S.	5'9	158			
Rodriguez	Arthur	12	Oiler	"	" "		"	32	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'8	158			
Bermudez	Camilo	20	Fireman	"	" "		"	53	M	"	U.S.	5'8	150			
Alvaredo	Juan	10	Fireman	"	" "		"	32	M	W.Indian	U.S.	5'3	185			
Medina	Santiago	24	Fireman	"	" "		"	42	M	Sp.Amer	Ecuador	5'5	170		Reg - L.A.	
Stelle	Frederick L.	5	Wiper	"	" "		"	26	M	English	U.S.	5'11	150			
Davila	Miguel P.	12	Wiper	"	" "		"	36	M	Spanish	U.S.	5'5	140			
Caneda	Santiago D	24	Steward	"	" "		"	48	M	Pac.Isl	Philipp	5'4	160		Reg. L.A.	

American South African Line, Inc.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Harper	29	British	
H. & Battichab	17		
E.R. Edmunds	47		
F. Robinson	27		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel S.S.Pacific, arriving at [illegible] DEC 21 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Tauther	Carlos S.	23	Ch.Cook	8/29/40	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	Pac.Isl	Philipp	5'6	170		Reg.	L.A.
2	No	Villanova	Pete M	11	2nd "	"	" "		"	30	M	" "	"	5'6	135		Reg.	L.A.
3	No	James	James	23	Messman	"	" "		"	40	M	Negro	U.S.	5'8	160			
4	No	Thompson	David B.	6	Messman	"	" "		"	32	M	Negro	U.S.	5'8	165			
5	No	Prince	Clarence A.	14	Messman	"	" "		"	29	M	Negro	U.S.	5'4	171			

Closed with - 35 - Members of Crew including Master
John my Jane
Asst

American Consulate,
Lourenco Marques, Portuguese East Africa
(City) (Country)

No fee prescribed and none collected

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via East & South African Ports.
Lancaster Jr.
(Consul.)
Date OCT 14 1940
The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, pro... the passport itself continues ... valid for that period.)

Closed with 34 members of crew including master

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Durban Natal South Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via South African ports & Trinidad
Robert E. Strong
Vice Consul
Date November 12, 1940
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed.

22	Yes	CAUTHORNE	PHILIP	25	Work Away	11/19/40	Capetown	Yes	Ye	45	M	English	U.S.	5'11	165			

CLOSED WITH 34 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER
John my Jane

SUPPLEMENTAL
NO.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT Cape Town, South Africa
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES.
VIA Trinidad
Vice (CONSUL)
DATE November 20, 1940
No fee prescribed

Line American South African Line, Inc.
Owners American South African Line, Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the U.S. s/s Pacific, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Sanchez
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 24

John M Trace
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6
2-2

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith (Strike whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23nd day of December, 1940

at [illegible]

Joseph Young

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec-12-22-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46514 BILLED JAN 2 1941
46579 JAN 20 1941

Cards Punched 1/6/41 M.E.H.
Clerk
Cards Verified 1/10/41
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A. FOR'G	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	23					12		2			19	56
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	12							1		1		14
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	35					12		3		1	19	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	44	12	56
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	16		16
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	60	12	72

S/S Monterey
Agt. Atlantic Mail S/S Co.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 19TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								FURNITURE													
1	EXEMPT	GRABIEL	BENJAMIN	43		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	EGIPTIAN	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA.	PV-(3-2) 3796	HAV. CUBA.	12-1-40		CUBA	HAVANA
2	EXEMPT	GRABIEL	DOLORES DIAZ	40		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	MALAGA	PV-(3-2) 3797	HAV. CUBA.	12-1-40		CUBA	HAVANA
3	EXEMPT	STRITTMATTER	LEO	45		M	M	METAL-URGIST	YES	FRENCH & ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	NEUCHATEL	PV-(3-3) 238	HAV. CUBA.	12-17-40		CANADA	MONTREAL
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

03-62 P
03-34 P
Declaring Immigrant
11 45 9

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22ND., 1940

63

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether unlawfully and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.MR.AMADO GRABIEL AGUILA Y SAN RAFAEL HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA										Mont Federici Chas Monnot															
2		NY. CUBA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL TAFT NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	2MS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE I WIFE.MRS.CHARLOTTE STRITTMATTER.CANADA PARIS. FRANCE.	NY. ROUSES POINT.NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939 10-16	WITH HUSBAND LINE I INTRANSIT TO MONT.CANADA	R-YES E-NO	2MS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4								YES	1940	NY.	1940	VIA HOTEL COMMODORE.NYC.	R-YES E-NO	1DY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—420

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 23nd day of December, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Sawyer

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

64

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., DECEMBER 19TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.✓	CLERICI	GIUSEPPE	35	✓	M	M	COOK	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	NORTH ITALIAN	ITALY	COMO	QIV-(P) 3943	HAV.CUBA.	12-14-40		U.S.A.	GLYNDON.ND.
2	HTP.✓	FELLMANN	CARL A.	30	✓	M	S	HEAD WAITER	YES	ENG.FREN.	YES	SWITZER-LAND	SWISS	SWITZER-LAND	SEMPACH LUCERNE	QIV-(NP) 722	HAV.CUBA.	12-16-40		SWITZER-LAND	LUCERNE
3	HTP.✓	KIMBER	ELLEN EDITH	25	✓	F	S	ICE SKATE PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	QIV-(NP) 3838	HAV.CUBA.	12-17-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	HTP.✓	POLLETTA	VITANTONIO	29	✓	M	S	INSTALLER OF OIL BURNER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	PONTE-LANDOLFO	QIV-(NP) 3945	HAV.CUBA.	12-17-40		U.S.A.	WATERBURY CONN.
5	HTP.✓	TOTRO HALME	HELLIN	34	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH POL.RUSS.	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LAPPEELLA	QIV-(NP) 142	HAV.CUBA.	12-17-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	HTP.✓	BJELOBRK	MATO(MATIJA)	36	✓	M	M	MOTORMAN	YES	ENGLISH POL.RUSS.	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	.YUGOSLAVIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	.ZRIN	QIV-(NP) 253	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	HTP.✓	BJELOBRK	KATA KRISTIC	37	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	.YUGOSLAVIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	.ZRIN	QIV-(NP) 254	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	HTP.✓	TIELINEN	HILJA ANNE	33	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	SAKKIJARVI	QIV-(NP) 144	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	HTP.✓	SAARISTO	VOITTO	29	✓	M	S	SEA MAN	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HAAMEENLINNA	QIV-(NP) 146	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	QUINCY.MASS.
10	HTP.✓	RAISIO	HELMI E.	39	✓	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	MANTYHARJU	QIV-(NP) 145	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	HTP.✓	KIISKILA	HELMI J.	37	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LESTIJARVI	QIV-(NP) 143	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12	HTP.✓	RINALDI	ANTONIO	34	✓	M	S	FORMAN	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	PONTE-LANDOLFO	QIV-(NP) 3952	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13	HTP.✓	OVAZZA	VITTORIO C.	45	✓	M	M	INDUSTRIAL-IST	YES	ITAL.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	TURIN	QIV-(NP) 3948	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14	HTP.✓	OVAZZA	OLGA T. F. wife	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ITAL.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	TURIN	QIV-(NP) 3946	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15	HTP.✓	OVAZZA	FRANCA ch	20	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ITAL.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	TURIN	QIV-(NP) 3950	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16	HTP.✓	OVAZZA	CARLA	18	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ITAL.FREN. ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	ITALY	TURIN	QIV-(NP) 3951	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

15 p Hearing Dec 4

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22ND., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER.MRS.REGINA CLERICI CADORAGO					$50.		1926	MD	10-19	WIFE.MRS.CATHERINE H.CLERICI-	R-NO															
1	COMO. ITALY.		MD.	GLYNDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	GLYNDON. MARYLAND.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
	SISTER.AGNES FELLMANN					$100		1939		10-30	FRIEND.MR.FRANKLIN WESLER	R-NO	YES															
2	STANS.SWITZERLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	56-20-136TH ST.FLUSHING.	NY.E-Y-PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	DK BRN	BLUE	NONE
	SISTER.ELIZABETH MARTIN-94					$10		JUNE		12-11	FRIEND.MR.J.P.STROTH	R-NO	YES															MOLE ON RGHT
3	SHAKESPEARE RD.HANWELL.LOND.ENG.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	1800 W.MADISON.CHICAGO.	ILL-E-Y-PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR	BRN	HZL	CHEEK.
	FATHER.MR.DOMENICO POLLETTA			WATER-		$50		1927	CONN-	11-13	UNCLE.MR.FRANK POLLETTA	R-NO	YES														BALD		SCAR ON FORE
4	PONTELANDOLFO. ITALY.		CONN.	BURY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	9-EASTON AV.WATERBURY.CONN.	E-Y-PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	BRN	HEAD & L.ARM.
	MOTHER.MRS.HILMA TOTRO					$2.		1927		12-11	EMPLOYER.MR. E. ATTILA	R-NO																
5	TURKU. FINLAND		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	1958 MADISON AV.NEWYORK	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.FRANK AGUILA							1927		1-24	SON.DOMENICO BJELOBRK	R-NO																
6	114 REINA ST. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	449-W.40TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRU	BRK	BRN	NONE
								1927		1-24		R-NO																
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	SISTER.MISS.FANNY TIELINEN							1929		12-11	FRIEND.MRS.J.BEALL IN	R-NO																
8	HELSINSKI. FINLAND		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	25 E.86TH ST. NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.ANNA SAARISTO								MASS.	12-11	SIS.MRS.IRJA SVANBERG.	R-NO																
9	ABO. FINLAND.		MASS.	QUINCY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	65 E.97TH ST. NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.CHAS RAISIO					$160		1928		12-11	FRIEND.MISS.ALINA KOPONEN	R-NO																
10	HELSINSKI.FINLAND		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	1974-MADISON AV.NEWYORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.VILLE KIIKILA							1937		12-11	FRIEND.MRS. G. HARTMANN	R-NO																
11	LESTIJARVI. FINLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	850 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLK	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.DONATO RINALDI							1926		11-13	FRIEND.MR. M.GOODWELL	R-NO																SCAR RT HAND
12	MORCONE. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	767-60TH ST.BKLYN. N.Y.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	DK	BRN	HZL	MOLE LEFT EYE
	BROTHER.MR.ETTORE OVAZZA							1939		11-13	FRIEND.MR.HUMBERT CUBALOUILI	R-NO																
13	TURIN. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	18-75TH ST.N.BERGEN.N.J.	E-NO-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DK	GRY BRN	BLUE	NONE
								1939		11-13		R-NO																
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	BRU	GRY BRN	GREY	NONE
								1939		11-13		R-NO																
15	WITH FATHER LINE 13		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH FATHER LINE 13	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
								1939		11-13		R-NO																
16	WITH FATHER LINE 13		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH FATHER LINE 13	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

16—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Monterey *, from* New York, N.Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Church

Master ~~Surgeon~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* December *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

66

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailingtherewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Jacquelin Gaining
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

List 6

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 19TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	CHIEREGO	ALESSANDRO	34		M	M	LONGSHORE-MAN	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	PERANO POLA	QIV-(NP) 3947	HAV.CUBA	12-18-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	HTP.	VOLK	VLADIMIRO	29		M	M	FLOOR SUPERVISOR	YES	ITAL.SLAVIC ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	TRIESTE	NORTH QIV-(NP) 3960	HAV.CUBA	12-19-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP.	CARBONE	PIETRO	40		M	S	COUNTER MAN	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	BARGAGLI GENOA	NORTH QIV-(NP) 3953	HAV.CUBA	12-19-40	7563/473	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	HTP.	DAL PONT	PRIMO GIOVANNI	26		M	S	PORTER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	SARMEDE	NORTH QIV-(NP) 3961	HAV.CUBA	12-19-40		U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
5	HTP.	TORNELLI	VINCENZO	43		M	M	RESTAURANT OWNER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	NAPLES	NORTH QIV-(NP) 3959	HAV.CUBA	12-19-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	HTP.	LAMBROS	EMANUELE	43		M	M	PAINTER	YES	GREEK.ENG.	YES	GREECE	ITALIAN	ITALY	PIGADIA	QIV-(NP) 3957	HAV.CUBA	12-19-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	HTP.	LOSORELLI	DOMENICO	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	LOSETO	QIV-(NP) 3954	HAV.CUBA	12-19-40	4515/201	U.S.A.	CORONA.LI.NY.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		25																			
28																					
29																					
30																					

Scanno Dmp
1 V N

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

67

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22ND., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any edict, mandate, promise, or agreement, solicited, induced, or assisted to the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether excluded and deported on any other	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the country to which he goes, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER.MRS.LUCIA PARENZAN								1928	11-13		WIFE.MRS.CONCETTA CHIEREGO 2540 CAMBRELING AVENUE	R-NO														
1	I-CAPRIN.TRIESTE.ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	BRONX. NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MICHELE VOLK								1928	11-12		WIFE.MRS.FILIPPA VOLK	R-NO														
2	TRIESTE. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	940.E.178TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER.MR.ANDREA CARBONE								1927	9-11		BROTHER.ERNESTO CARBONE.	R-NO														
3	BARGAGLI. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	300 WYCOKOFF ST.BKLYN.NY.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.ANTONIO DAL PONT								1931	11-13		SISTER.ELIZABETH CARLI	R-NO														
4	TRENIZO. ITALY.		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	130-33RD ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	WIFE.FILOMENA TORNELLI								1930	11-13		FRIEND.MR.BRUNO RENADO	R-NO													GRY		TWO MOLES
5	RESINA. NAPLES. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	350 E.116TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	ON CHEEK
	WIFE.MRS. H. LAMBROS								1937	11-12		FRIEND.MR. P. PAPPS.	R-NO														
6	PIRAEUS. GREECE		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	302 W.40TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	GRY	BLUE	POCKMARKED
	FATHER.MR.LUIGI LOSORELLI								1937	11-13		BRO-INLAW.MR.N.ZENGOLA.	R-NO														
7	LOSETO. ITALY.		NY.	CORONA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	103-76-52ND ST.CORONA.NY.	E-Y-PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph V. Savino

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph X Hanny

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, December 17, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Brook	Lionel	22	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English French	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV199	Mexico City	12/5/40	99564/229	Mexico	Mexico City
2	EXEMPT	Carey	Christopher	25	✓	M	S	Importer	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	England	Walner	PV212	Mexico City	12/13/40	99564/209	Mexico	Mexico City
3	EXEMPT	Dent	Harold Charles	25	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Minatitlan, Ver.	PV198	Mexico City	12/5/40	99564/208	Mexico	Mexico City
4	EXEMPT	Forbes Mc Alpine	Douglas	23	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV193	Mexico City	12/3/40	99564/217	Mexico	Mexico City
5	EXEMPT	Forbes Mc Alpine	John Cuthbert	20	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV192	Mexico City	12/3/40	99564/207	Mexico	Mexico City
6	EXEMPT	Gibson	Robert	27	✓	M	S	Accountant	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	PV191	Mexico City	12/3/40	99564/213	Mexico	Mexico City
7	EXEMPT	Hogg	Frederick Erle	29	✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV189	Mexico City	11/28/40	99564/216	Mexico	Mexico City
8	EXEMPT	Hughes	Charles James	24	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV194	Mexico City	12/4/40		Mexico	Mexico City
9	EXEMPT	Hughes	George Henry	18	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV195	Mexico City	12/4/40	99564/215	Mexico	Mexico City
10	EXEMPT	Robison	Neil	22	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	England	London	PV190	Mexico City	12/3/40		Mexico	Mexico City
11	EXEMPT	Turnbull	Robert	20	✓	M	S	Insurance Salesman	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV197	Mexico City	12/5/40		Mexico	Mexico City
12	EXEMPT	Turnbull	Douglas	19	✓	M	S	Empl.Gen. Motors	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV196	Mexico City	12/5/40		Mexico	Mexico City
13	EXEMPT	Lewther Tagle	Guillermo	24	✓	M	S	Chemist	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	English	Mexico	Orizaba	PV206	Mexico City	12/10/40	99564/214	Mexico	Mexico City
14	EXEMPT	Jauregui	Antonio	49	✓	M	M	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico City	PV204	Mexico City	12/6/40		Mexico	Mexico City
15	EXEMPT	Jauregui	Paul	37	✓	M	M	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico City	PV205	Mexico City	12/6/40		Mexico	Mexico City
16	EXEMPT	Hesketh	Richard B.	19	✓	M	S	Employee	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	English	Mexico	Mexico City	PV184	Mexico City	11/26/40	99564/210	Mexico	Mexico City
17	RES. USA. RET.	Aparicio	Julio	47	✓	M	M	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City	RP1301050 App.1883085	Wash.DC	9/6/40		U.S.A.	New York
18	RES. USA. RET.	Mendez de Aparicio	Luz	45	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	English French Spanish	yes	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City	RP1301319 App.1883084	Wash.DC	9/7/40		U.S.A.	New York
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 22, 19 40

69

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether mentally or physically defective	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father, Edwin Brock,	Eng.																										
1	Altadena 59, Mex. City, Mex.	N.Y.	- -	- - -	Yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	To England via Hotel (c/o British Cons., N.Y.C.) New Yorker.	R-yes 3 mo E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Bl	Bl	None noted
2	Father, A.B.Carey, Calle Paris 12, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Br	Bl	None noted
3	Aunt, Teresa S.de Bonnet, Apdo.68, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Gr	None noted
4	Father, James H.Forbes, Havre 77, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Bl	Has.	Scar left side - chin.
5	Father, James H.Forbes, Havre 77, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1927	San Ant.	1927	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Br	Gr	None noted
6	Friend, D.S. Mac Phail, 20 Noviembre 53, Mex.City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1937	N.Y.	July 1937	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Bl	Br	None noted
7	Mother, W.B.Hogg, Veracruz 21, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Bl	Br	None noted
8	Father, A.P.Hughes, Madero 20, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1938	San Ant.	1938	Transit to England via Hotel Sloane Houses, N.Y.C.	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Bl	Bl	None noted
9	Father, A.P.Hughes, Madero 20, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
10	Mother, M.Robison, Ave. Maderos 247, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1937	N.Y.	June 1937	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	None noted
11	Father, R.B.E.Turnbull, Alv. Obregon 249, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	no	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	None noted
12	Father, R.B.E.Turnbull, Alv. Obregon 249, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Scar on Forehead
13	Mother, Evelia Lowther, Rosa 234, Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1936	Long Beach	1929	do	R-yes 3 E-no wks no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Bl	Br.	Scar on Forehead
14	Wife, E.H.de Jauregui, Conala 181, Mexico City	Mex. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	Yes	Y	1929	N.Y.	Jan. 1938	Uncle, F.Lowther, 703 Cathcart Rd, Glasgow, Scot.	R-yes 3 1 mo E-no wks n	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Scar on Rt. Thumb.
15	Wife, M.V.Jauregui, Londres 230, Mexico City	Mex. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	Daughter, Enriqueta Jauregui, Sacred Heart Convent, Montreal, Can.	R-yes 2 E-no dys no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Scar on Forehead
16	Friend, Mrs M.Mills, Lopez #7(301), Mexico City	Eng. N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	Daughter, M.V.Jauregui, Sacred Heart Conv., Montreal	R-yes 2 E-no dys no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	10	Dk	gr	Br	None noted
17	Friend, Jose Garin V., 16 de Septiembre 58, Mex.City	N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	No	- -	- -	- -	To England via Hotel New Yorker, (c/o Brit.Cons., NY)	R-yes 5 1 mo E-no wks n	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None noted
18		- -	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Self	yes	Y	1915/ 1940	N.Y.	10/5/ 40	Br.-in-law, V.Mendez, 75 West 55 St., N.Y.C.	R-no Per. E-yes	Yes	no	n	n	no	no	n	no	Good	No	6	1	Fr	Br	Bl	None noted
19	do	- -	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Husband	yes	Y	1910/ 1940	N.Y.	10/5/ 40	Brother, V.Mendez, 75 West 55 St., N.Y.C.	R-no E-no Per.	Yes	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Gr	Gr	None noted
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master ~~purser~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph V. Burns

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, DECEMBER 17, 19 40. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 22, 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ORR	HELEN M.	42		F	S	APRIL 29.1898.Philadelphia Pa.		7038 Old York Road, Philadelphia,Pa.
2	ROBINSON	THEODORE	38		M	M	JULY 6.1902.New York N.Y.		145 West 71 Street, New York N.Y.
3	WANNER	EVERETT WEBSTER	50		M	M	FEB. 5.1890.Philadelphia,Pa.		Kenilworth Apts, Germantown,Pa.
4	Dedeuleff	Leta	33		F	M	November 10, 1907 Chester, So.Car.		340 East 66th Street, New York, N.Y.
5	Hanley	John	64		M	M	July 20, 1876 Rock Isl., Ill.		1400 Fairmount Street, Washington, D.C.
6	Mell	Clayton D.	66		M	M	November 25, 1875 Reading, Pa.		16 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y.
7	Williams	Harry R.W.	79		M	M	October 18, 1861 Hartford, Conn.		836 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.
8	Williams	Beatrice H.	47		F	S	July 21, 1893 Hartford, Conn.		836 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Joseph H. Sammy Insp. 11 40 9

27

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. Co.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY Sailing from HAVANA CUBA. DECEMBER 19. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. DECEMBER 22. 1940.19__

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERKOWITZ	EDWARD	38		M	M	FEBY. 22. 1902 NEW YORK.N.Y.		966, EAST 49TH STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
2	BERKOWITZ	JUNE	25		F	M	JUNE. 22. 1915 NEW YORK.N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 1
3	MONOPOLE	STANLEY	38		M	S	AUGT. 23. 1902 WORCESTER, MASS.		166, MAIN STREET., WORCESTER, MASS.
4	NEUWIRTH	IRA W.	29		M	S	APRL. 9. 1911 NEW YORK.N.Y.		1325, UNION STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
5	~~VITIELLO~~	~~MICHAEL~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MAY. 18. 1905 NEW YORK.N.Y.~~		~~38-50, 93RD STREET., JACKSON HGTS. NEW YORK CITY.~~
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 40 4 Seaman Dest

Line #5, Vitiello, Michael, not on board - did not embark,

Edward G. Tolman
Purser.

28

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Kreml, *Surgeon of the* S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* forty four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Illinois, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by persons thereof, or in the same way [sic])

C. E. Kreml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* December, *19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., DECEMBER 19TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.✓	TAUBER	RUDOLF	53	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	~~CZECHO~~ SLOVAKIA	ODRAU	QIV-(NP) 322	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-15-40	CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.✓	TAUBER	KAROLINE wife	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4314	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-15-40	CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	SCHELANSKY ✓	ARNOLD A.	49	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 4298	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-13-40	CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.✓	REICH	HANS	40	✓	M	S	ARTIFICIAL FLOWER MANUFACTURER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	GLOGAU SILESIA	QIV-(NP) 4367	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-20-40	CUBA	HAVANA
5	HTP.✓	WITTENBERG	FRITZ	38	✓	M	S	MANUFACTURER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 4316	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-15-40	CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.✓	NACHMAN	HERMANN	40	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.FREN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	RASTATT BADEN	QIV-(NP) 4396	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.✓	JUNGERMANN	JOSEF	22	✓	M	S	TRAVELLING SALESMAN	YES	GERM.ENG. SPANISH	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7405	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-28-40	CUBA	HAVANA
8	HTP.	SCHWARZ ✓	WOLF SAMUEL	47	✓	M	M	MD & DENTIST	YES	POLISH ENG.GERM.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOPOL	QIV-(NP) 802	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
9	HTP.	SCHWARZ wife	BELLA R. BASS	43	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POLISH ENG.GERM.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOPOL	QIV-(NP) 805	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
10	HTP.	BEITSCHER	SCHWEBA S.(SABINA)	46	✓	F	D	H.WIFE	YES	POL.YIDDISH ENG.GERM.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOPOL	QIV-(NP) 795	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
11	UNDER 16	BEITSCHER ✓	HERBERT ISRAEL	11	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.YIDDISH ENG.GERM.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY ✓	RECKLING-HAUSEN	QIV-(NP) 796	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
12	HTP.✓	LEVY	MORITZ	37	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	GERM.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	LUCHERBERG	QIV-(NP) 7588	HAVANA.CUBA.	12-16-40	CUBA	HAVANA
ADMITTED	HTP.✓	TEITELBAUM	SARAH Rachel	36	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	GERM.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	ZYDACZOW	QIV-(NP) 1351	HAVANA.CUBA.	12-16-40	CUBA	HAVANA
14	HTP.✓	ARTMANN	SIEGFRIED	43	✓	M	M	HAT MAKER & SALESMAN	YES	GERM.YIDD. SPAN.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 7383	HAVANA.CUBA.	11-27-40	CUBA	HAVANA
ADMITTED	HTP.✓	TEITELBAUM	IZIU(ISAK) Hans	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	ZYDACZOW	QIV-(NP) 1360	HAVANA.CUBA.	12-18-40	CUBA	HAVANA
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2 30 P Joseph Schwarz Sons

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 22.1940, 1940 73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible to the United States (if so, specify which)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she) or does any one of the following classes apply to him (her): Polygamists, anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating any of the principles mentioned in this question? (See note for full text of question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER.MR.JULIUS TAUBER VIENNA. GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.FRITZ BRAUN 736 WEST 176TH STREET NEW YORK CITY. 179 St.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$1000 YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.FRIEDA SCHELANSKY LE MANS-DEPT SARTHE-FRANCE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$600 YES	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER.MRS.ROSA SCHELANSKY 276 LAFAYETTE AV.BKLYN.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GREY	GREEN	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.HUGO REICH BRESLAU. GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$165 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MRS.MIRTHA SCHWELL VINELAND. NEW JERSEY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	SISTER.MISS.EUGENE WITTENBERG BERLIN. GERMANY	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	2000 Am Exchange YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.ROBERT BERGMAN 505-5TH AV. NEW YORK.N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	AUNT.MISS.PAULA GLUCK WAIBSTADT.GERMANY	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$2100 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.JACK MORGENTHAL 6205 ST.LAWRENCE AV.CHIC. ILL.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRY	BIG SCAR ON LOWER PART OF FACE
7	FATHER.MR.CHAIM JUNGERMANN BRUSSELS. BELGIUM.	IOWA	MASON CITY.	NO	SELF	$200 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.NATHAN LEVINSON 19-½ E.STATE ST.MASON CITY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	IOWA.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	FRIEND.MR.ALBERTO ARANGO 703- C ST.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BRO-INLAW.MR.WILLIAM BASS. 101 C.PARK WEST.NEW YORK.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK GRY	BRN	NONE
9	WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$900 YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK GRY	HZL	NONE
10	WITH BROTHER IN LAW LINE 8	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BRO IN LAW LINE 8	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	WITH MOTHER LINE 10	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	$600 YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 10	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	LT BRN	BRN	NONE
12	COUSIN.MR.ANDREAS MARZ RHEYETT. GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$240 YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER.MISS.JOHANNE LEVY 48-W.48TH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	BR	SANDY	BLUE	NONE
13	AUNT.MISS.FRIEDA HASS ZYDACZOW. POLAND.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	~~SISTER.MRS.HETTIE~~ BITTMAN, 201 CLINTON ST.NEW YORK.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLD	BRN	NONE
14	WIFE.MRS.FLORA ARTMANN -VIENNA. GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$75 YES	NO	NO, but came to see in 1937		COUSIN.MR.OTTO KOHNSTAMM 23 W.73RD ST. NEW YORK.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	GOLD TEETH SM.BLUE SPOT LEFT EAR.
15	COUSIN.MR.EISIK HASS ZYDACZOW. POLAND.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	NO	NO	~~SISTER.MRS.GITTEL FUCHS~~ 201 CLINTON ST.NEW YORK.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	HZL	WEARS GLASSES.
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H A Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D Lamm

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Bazilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Krumm, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Krumm

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D. Lamb
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey". Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, December 17, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET. B.C.T.	Arece	Manuel	47	✓	M	S	Polisher	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	08-8✓ Mexico	Yucatan	4B. NQIV 14	Merida, Mexico	12/2/40		199 U.S.A.	New York	
2												2nd Steerage Imp										
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			30																			
28																						
29																						
30																						

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

75

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 22, 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to which he proceeds, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend, Juventino Villacis,																													
1	Calle 60 #679, Merida, Mex.	- -	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1918/1940	N.Y.	10/3/40	Friend, Alex Trulick, 1465 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. 246 E 110 St	R-no K-yes	Per.	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO. 3

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Thyde V. Savage
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1941

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 76

S. S. Monterey NY & Cuba Mail arrived 12/23/40 , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Del Att. 12/23 9:00 AM					## 99378/590																				
35 F 1	TEITELBAUM, Sarah 2 CL	8	13	2	Stateless of Hebrew Medical Hold	Boar inzi	12/23	209	8	12/26	15	4	12/28	87½	H	2:35 pm							8	9	9 Dec
34 M "	, Izin "		14		With above	"																	2	2	1 Jan

SS Monterey 12/23/40 SI

/2

N. Y. Form 89
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Monterey NY & Cuba arrived 12/23/40, 19..., ... M., ..., from 77

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Del at EI 12/23/40 9 AM												
24M 1	HUGHES, Charles 1CL	2	8		1	British-Eng. Medical Hold Scarinzi	2:5-0 pm 12/23/40 Admitted 3(3) transit to England until Jan. 5-1941. temp: addr: Y.M.C.A. Sloan House, N.Y.C.						
	to hosp. 11 am - 12/23/40 Ret. from hosp. 2:35 pm 12/23/40												

SS Monterey 12/23/40 DT

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Manuel Pano	20	USA	John Erick	50	USA
Frank Twardowski	40	"	Donato Thede	44	"
Elmer Norman	51	"	Octavio Sabater	50	"
John Fernandez	26	"	Manuel Leon	29	"
Juan Cuevas	50	"	John MacIntosh	52	"
Edwin Matthews	26	"	Abe Pelansky	51	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1413

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Monterey 1/2/41

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N Y

December 24, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monterey

from port of Mexican Gulf Ports via Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 107
Number of seamen deserted 00
Number of seamen discharged 8
Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12
Total crew this date 110

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 22, 1940, 19, consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co; is now lying at Pier 13, East River, N Y expected to sail December 24, 1940 19, for Mexican Gulf Ports via Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 78

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

1941 JAN 2 AM 9 22 ELLIS ISLAND

14—1413

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Frederik Adelfsen	58	USA	9-11-40 N Y	V D
Note; This man left ship to go to Marine Hospital at N. Y.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Carl Goetz	41	USA	9-25-40 NY
Thomas Alexander	42	"	6-28-39 "
Eusebio Martinez	39	"	1-16-40 "
Gert Pedersen	56	"	9-11-40 "
Frank Jusaitis	21	"	12-10-40 "
William Westphal	50	"	12-10-40 "
Arthur Erskine	54	"	10-2-40 "
Edward Hammond	26	"	7-17-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel S. S. Monterey., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., December, 22nd, 19 40, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Church,	Harris A	✓	Master	12/10/40	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	U. S. A.				NONE.		
2	Yes	Pedersen,	Cort M.	✓	1st. Officer					55								
3	No. P.E.	Hawkins,	Frank	✓	2nd. Officer					39								
4	Yes	Harrison,	William	✓	3rd. Officer					57								
5	Yes	Rasmussen,	Otto	✓	Junior 3rd. Officer					52								
6	Yes	Adolfsen,	Frederik	✓	Carpenter					53								
7	Yes	Marchena,	Celestino	✓	Boatswain					53								
8	Yes	Myares,	Pablo	✓	Quartermaster					40								
9	Yes	Dupich,	Thomas	✓	do					42								
10	Yes	Martinez,	Eusebio	✓	do					38								
11	Yes	Bernabela,	Geronimo	✓	A.B.Seaman					44								
12	Yes	De Windt,	Comerando	✓	do					44								
13	Yes	Santiago,	Luis	✓	do					48								
14	Yes	Anderson,	Egbert	✓	do					35								
15	Yes	Jackson,	Robert	✓	do					33								
16	Yes	La Cruz,	Jose	✓	do					53								
17	Yes	Lock,	Vincent	✓	do					32								
18	Yes	Tinker,	James	✓	Ord. Seaman					26								
19	Yes	Quinones,	Feliciano	✓	Ord. Seaman					34								
20	Yes	Tolman,	Robert G.	✓	Chief Purser					51								
21	Yes	Maillard,	Chris W	✓	Sr.A. Purser					33								
22	Yes	Goetz,	Carl H.	✓	Jr.A. Purser					41								
23	Yes	Kreml,	Charles E	✓	Surgeon					66								
24	Yes	Packer,	Harry E	✓	Chief Radio					31								
25	Yes	Buch,	Max	✓	2nd. Radio					30								
26	Yes	Laemont,	Vetold	✓	3rd. Radio					26								
27	Yes	Thomas,	Alexander	✓	Watchman					42								
28	Yes	Preuss,	William	✓	Watchman					58								
29	Yes	Armatos,	Antonio	✓	Watchman					44								
30	Yes	Victor,	Irving	✓	Musician					36								

MONTEREY

DEC 21 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

J Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., December, 22nd, *19* 40, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA. 80

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Zivilli,	Joseph	✓	Musician	12/10/40	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2	Yes	Davis,	Robert	✓	Musician					37								
3	Yes	Duncan,	George	✓	Cadet					22								
4	Yes	Erskine,	Arthur	✓	Ch. Engineer					54								
5	Yes	Landgraff,	Carsten	✓	1.A. Engr.					49								
6	Yes	Hammond,	Edward	✓	2.A. Engr.					26								
7	Yes	Peterson,	John	✓	3.A. Engr.					37								
8	Yes	Klinger,	Gustav	✓	Jun. 3.A. Engr.					44								
9	NOs	Romanovitch,	Michael	✓	Jun. Engr.					29								
10	Yes	Morrison,	William	✓	Ch. Electran					57								
11	Yes	Littlefield,	Charles	✓	Ch.Refr.Engr.					46								
12	Yes	Merenes,	Agustin	✓	Ast.Ref.Engr.					34								
13	Yes	Lada,	Enoch	✓	Refr.Oiler.					43								
14	Yes	Perez,	Antone	✓	Watertender					31								
15	Yes	Garcia,	Manuel	✓	Watertender					49								
16	Yes	Fernandez,	Vincente	✓	Watertender					45								
17	Yes	Rivera,	Martin	✓	Oiler					31								
18	Yes	Gonzalez,	Andres	✓	Oiler					44								
19	Yes	Beltar,	Louis	✓	Oiler					49								
20	Yes	Lopez,	Pedro	✓	Firemen.					51								
21	Yes	Raver,	Harry	✓	do					38								
22	Yes	Neira,	Jose	✓	do					43								
23	Yes	Mosquera,	Marcelino	✓	do					40								
24	Yes	Torres,	Jose	✓	do					34								
25	Yes	Martico,	Juan	✓	do					41								
26	Yes	D'Aiuto,	Mariano	✓	Wiper					28								
27	Yes	Bruno,	Leo	✓	do					29								
28	Yes	Herrera,	Oscar	✓	do					41								
29	Yes	Edwards,	Alan	✓	Cadet					23								
30	Yes	Pond,	James	✓	Chief Steward					47								

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

J. Searing
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., December, 22, 1940, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Koslowski,	Bruno	✓	2nd. Steward	12/10/40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S. A.				None.		
2	Yes	Melendez,	Hilario	✓	2nd. Cab. Std.					30								
3	Yes	Stone,	Bernard	✓	Salon Stewd					27								
4	Yes	O'Connell,	Mary	✓	Stewardess					42	F							
5	Yes	Morino,	John	✓	Storekeeper					38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	165			
6	Yes	Steagall,	Rabron	✓	Printer					47		U. S. A.						
7	Yes	Marano,	John	✓	Barber					50								
8	Yes	Roig,	George	✓	Tele. Oper.					24								
9	Yes	Molnar,	Paul	✓	Tele. Oper.					30								
10	No.	Lake,	George B.	✓	Bellboy					24								
11	No.	Juzaitis,	Frank D.	✓	Bellboy					21								
12	Yes	Wood,	Harold	✓	Bev. Stewd.					37								
13	Yes	Brown,	Frank	✓	Sm. Rm. Stewd.					29								
14	Yes	Young,	George	✓	Deck Stewd.					35								
15	Yes	Yzaguirre,	Florencio	✓	Chief Cook.					44								
16	Yes	Gardoqui,	Julian	✓	2nd. Cook.					29								
17	Yes	Padilla,	Nicolas	✓	3rd. Cook.					23								
18	Yes	Forurio,	Fadeo	✓	4th. Cook					55								
19	Yes	Navaran,	Nicomedes	✓	5th. Cook					47								
20	Yes	Erasquin,	Florian	✓	Butcher					53		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	185			
21	Yes	Costain,	John	✓	Chief Baker					60		U. S. A						
22	Yes	Cabrera,	Felix	✓	Night Baker					36								
23	Yes	De Windt,	Humberto	✓	Pantryman					43								
24	Yes	Kaliakoudas,	Angelo	✓	Scullery					57								
25	Yes	Rudon,	Jose	✓	Kitch. Utily.					19								
26	Yes	Rodriguez,	Cruz	✓	Dishwasher					25								
27	Yes	Arkins,	Joseph	✓	Officer's Messman.					22								
28	Yes	Nesbitt,	Samuel B	✓	Engineer's Messman.					46								
29	Yes	Sebastian,	Edward	✓	P.O. Messman.					31								
30	Yes	Rosado,	Domingo	✓	Fireman's Messboy.					26								

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., December, 22, 1940, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA. 82

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Belfort,	Cornelius	✓	Sailor's Messboy	12/10/40	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	U. S. A.				NONE.		
2	Yes	Henriquez,	Julio	✓	Night Stew'd					63		N.W.I.-DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6	180			
3	Yes	Natal,	Juan	✓	B.R.Steward					40		U. S. A.						
4	NO.	Westphal,	William	✓	do					50								
5	Yes	Gonzalvo,	Henry	✓	do					56								
6	Yes	Amoras,	Joseph	✓	do					56								
7	Yes	Valencia,	Abigail	✓	do					48								
8	Yes	Sexto,	Evaristo	✓	2nd.Cab.A.St.					32								
9	Yes	Everson,	Peter	✓	Waiter.					56								
10	Yes	Leon,	Max	✓	do					52								
11	Yes	Leisner,	Charles	✓	do					58								
12	Yes	Bannon,	William	✓	do					47								
13	Yes	Pena,	Noel	✓	do					44								
14	Yes	Vega,	Monserrate	✓	do					28								
15	Yes	Wilner,	Joseph	✓	do					36								
16	Yes	Flores,	Rafael	✓	Bath Steward					28								
17	Yes	Mac Leod,	John	✓	Gl.Hole Stwd.					52								
18	Yes	Rivera,	Perfecto	✓	Utility.					28								
19	Closed with One Hundred & Eight (108) Names Crew Members																	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, Dec 13, 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -108-
SERVICE No 7962 Fee $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harris A. Church, Master, of the S. S. MONTEREY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this Twenty second day of December, 1940

Joseph V. Fanning

Immigrant Inspector.

RECAPITULATION.

	Native.	Naturalized.	Aliens.	Total.
DECK	18	15	0	33
ENGINE	12	14	0	26
STEWARD	24	22	3	49
TOTAL	54	51	3	108

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Victor Dorato	24	USA	Michael Collins	45	USA
George Tremberger	30	"	John Brandi	28	"
George Tedeschi	27	"	Norman Bonsall	45	"
Robert Pipkin	20	"	Walter McConaty	40	"
Hans Eckert	36	"	Carl Scherreiks	45	"
Henry McClellan	37	"	Lars Johansen	42	"
Victor Ekberg	50	"	Cecil Aldrich	28	"
Earl Dickey	31	"	Leopold Rivera	41	"
Joseph Kelly	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L Watkins

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Mormacsul 17/21

FORM 669

RECEIVED
JAN 14 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

1-20-40, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. MORMACSUL from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12-21-40, 19, consigned to Moore McCormack Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Pier B, Jersey City NJ, and is expected to sail 12-29-40, 19 for East Coast Ports South America via United States port of Savannah, Ga. First port of call in United States this voyage was Direct

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 83

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
THOMAS DONNEGAN	51	USA	10-19-40 New York

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olaf Johnason	53	USA	10-18-40 New York
George Millard	49	"	do
Samuel Thorne	27	"	do
Oliver Archer	30	"	do
Edward Ridgell	25	"	do
Whitney Myers	29	"	do
Sharon Knarr	38	"	do
Alfonso DeLafuentorre	36	"	do
Max Taylor	38	"	do
John Decker	26	"	do
John Hetz	25	"	do
Fernando Salicrup	19	"	do
Arthur Wallace	35	"	do
Joseph Sillia	32	"	do
Kenneth Sterling	23	"	do
Daniel Sala	48	"	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FORM 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. C.

84 SHEET No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Rio de Janeiro Brazil 11/6/40
Trinidad B.W.I. December 14, 1940
Montevideo Uruguay November 23, 1940
Santos Brazil November 29, 1940

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL MORMACSUL, ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, Dec 21st, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BUENOS AIRES Argentina Nov 22, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Watkins	Leonard D.		Master	10/19/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'8"				
2		McKinnon	Alexander		Ch Off	"	"	"	"	50	"	American	"	5'11"				
3		Johnson	Olaf		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	Swedish	"	6'0"				
4		Collins	Cornelius		3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'8"				
5		Travella	Mariano		Jr 3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5'8"				
6		Valiquette	Raymond		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"				
7		Dupree	Eugene		Radio Op	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"				
8		Millard	George A		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5'11"				
9		Thorne	Samuel		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"				
10		Argher	Oliver		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"				
11		Wallace	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"				
12		Sillan	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"				
13		Johansen	Fritz		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Swedish	"	5'10"				
14		Walter	George		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5'9"				
15		Ridgell	Edward		O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"				
16		Myers	Whitney		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"				
17		Sterling	Kenneth		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"				
18		Overton	Rufus		Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"				
19		Knarr	Sharon		1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"				
20		Beckapy	George		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Hawaiin	"	5'8"				
21		Johnson	Albert		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	6'1"				
22		Taylor	Luther		Jr 3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"				
23		Travalio	Michael		Eng Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5'5"				
24		Valsera	Enrique		Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	"	5'5"				
25		Otero	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"				
26		Delatorre	Alfonso		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Mexican	"	5'6"				
27		Taylor	Max		W.T.	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	"	5'2"				
28		Mahoney	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"				
29		Garcia	Benenando		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	"	5'4"				
30		Decker	John		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5'8"				

MORMACSUL

DEC 21 1940

Crew 28 all US citizens

Line ----------
Owners ----------
Local Agents Moore & MacCormack,

Michael J. Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/21/40

$100 Fin

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

VESSEL MORMACSUL, ARRIVING AT New York, December 21, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF Rio de Janeiro Brazil November 6/1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
31		Wargo	Alexander		Fireman	10/19/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'9"				
32		~~Donegan~~	~~Thomas~~		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5'11"			Left in Montevideo Hospital. Watkins Master	
33		Sala	Daniel		Wiper	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	"	5'11"				
34		Caine	Josiah		Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5'6"				
35		Bloom	John		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Russian	"	5'5"				
36		Hetz	John		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'10"				
37		Boccellari	Antonio		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	"	5'11"				
38		Lourido	Benito		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Spanish	"	5'5"				
39		Salierup	Fernando		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	P. Rican	"	5'6"				

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
No. 1
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Montevideo and Buenos Aires
Vice Consul
Date November 6, 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
Closed with 39 members in crew, including master.
Service No.

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 39 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)
ALEX. P. WILLIAMS
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Michael Dwyer Excpt #32
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/21/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN

For the journey to United States
Via East Coast of So. America. This list closed in duplicate with 39 members of crew including master.
Shiras Morris
American Vice Consul
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Service No.
No fee prescribed.
NOV 23 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
NOV 28 1940

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line
Owners
Local Agents Wilson & Macormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Watkins, Master, of the S/S Normacoul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L Watkins
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1940.

Michael J Burgess
US Immigrant Inspector.

11 Returned
27 Natives
1 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-9

86

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46511 BILLED JAN 2 1941

Cards Punched 1/6/41 MEH

Class _____

Cards Received 1/10/41 MEH

Cards Mailed 1/11/41 M-H

Class _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSEPH J. MURPHY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN s/s "PANAMA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph J. Murphy M.D.
Joseph J. Murphy - M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John A. Wall

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

12-21-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	PERS. OF U.S.A. DEPTS	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					158	1				1	164
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3d CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					158	1				1	164

Panama
Panama R.R. Co
S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	158	164
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	158	164

62 Fr

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " PANAMA " Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, 17 DECEMBER, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	LE GOUAZE	Joseph	57		M	S	Arch -bishop	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	French	03-11 FRANCE	St. Thuriau Morbilan	NIV #98 3(2)	P-au-P Haiti	12/16/40	7364/164	88 HAITI	Port-au-Prince	
2	HTP	VALLON	Anastasie Jacques	53		F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	English	Yes	HAITI	W.Ind. NEGRO	08-88 HAITI	Petit	RP #1308789	Wash.DC	10/28/40		99 U.S.A.	New York,NY	
3	HTP	VALLON	Charles Hans Jaques	20		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	HAITI	W.Ind. NEGRO	09-88 HAITI	Port-au-Prince	NQIV # 22 4c	P-au-P Haiti	12/13/40		88 HAITI	Poar-au-Prince.	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8/15/41 A.M. John A. Wall U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1 31

14—430

9

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

87

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 21 DECEMBER, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immediate party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has been in the custody of immigration officials for examination or other proceeding)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 for text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, additional permit, or advice of the Secretary of Labor	Whether deported and departed within one year	Whether excluded and departed at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Father Collin Port-au-Prince, Haiti	HAITI			NO	Self	Yes	Yes	15 Days	NY	July 1937	Fathers of Blessed Sacrament 184-76 St.NYC	L-No R-Yes	3 Mos	✓ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Grey	Blue	None
2	Fr:Mrs.Resue Sylvestre Port-au-Prince, Haiti		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 Mos	NY	Nov 1940	Home:-55 West 116th.St. New York, N. Y.	L-Yes R-No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Brown	None
3	Sis:Eleanor Vallon Port-au-Prince,Haiti		NY	NYC	Yes	Mother	---	NO	---	---	---	with mother as above.	L-Yes R-No	Per	?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Blk	Brown	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

16—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN - MASTER *(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer),* *of the* AMERICAN S/S " PANAMA " *from* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. J. Eriksen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st. *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSEPH J. MURPHY -MD *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN s/s "PANAMA" *,* Sailing Therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Here write the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Joseph J. Murphy M.D.
SHIP'S SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 21st. *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PANAMA" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, 15 DECEMBER, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	DODD	Elizabeth M.	45		F	M	H/wife	Yes	English	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	English	England	London	DIP VISA # 32	Panama City, Panama	11/8/40		Panama	Panama City
2	HTP	SHRIVER	Julia Arizona	25		F	M	H/wife	Yes	English	Yes	PANAMA	Spa/Amer.	Panama	Panama City	RP. 1259648 #1276406	Wash.DC	2/8/40		U.S.A.	Cincinatti Ohio
3	U. S. CIT.	SMITH	Walter	50		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. 4/22/90							
4	EXEMPT HTP	SMITH	Beatriz K. wife of Canal Zone Employee	29		F	M	H/wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	PANAMA	Spa/Amer.	Panama	Boquete	NIV 3(2) #409	Balboa Hts.CZ	12/14/40		Canal Zone	Balboa
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Diplomat

95

99

1

2

3

gives form — John A Uhler U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 21 DECEMBER, 1940 89

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			How by prior or subsequent act of the alien, or ownership by another, he is subject to deportation	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported at own cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband:Mr.Charles Dodd, British Legation,PanamaCity	PANAMA			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	5 Days	NY	Dec. 1938	Son: James -Hotel New Weston,48 & Madison NYC	L-No R-Yrs	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Lt.Blond	Blue	None
2	Fa: Dr.Julio Arjona,Central Ave.#4 Panama City RP	[illegible]	DC	WASH.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1 MO	Calif	4/40	Husband:Lt.Thomas D. 221 Oglethorpe St.WashDC	L-No R-No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
3												5 Millport Avenue, New Canaan, Conn.																		
4	BRO: Ricardo Kant, c/o-Presidencia, Panama City RP	CZ			NO	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 Mos	NY	Jan. 1940	--with husband as above.	L-No R-Yrs	2 59 days Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN - MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "PANAMA", from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eriksen

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John A. Ward

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 15TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANGELL,	Homer D.	65		M	M	Jan.12th,1875. "The Dalles", Ore.		2937 S. E. Hawthorne Avenue, Portland, Ore.
2	ANGELL,	Mayme	63		F	M	Dec. 8th,1877. Beavercreek, Minn.		2937 S. E. Hawthorne Avenue, Portland, Ore.
3	ARBUCKLE,	Clarence	43		M	M	May. 2nd,1897. New Albany, Ind.		725 Eye Street, Bradford, Ind.
4	BALDWIN,	Floyd H.	18		M	S	Apr.28th,1922. Panama, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	121 East Caldwell Street, Louisville, Ky.
5	BENNETT,	Christopher C.	42		M	S	Jun.30th,1898. Brooklyn, N. Y.		1214-45th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	BENNETT,	John C.	30		M	S	Sep.11th,1910. Doyle, Tenn.		83 Montford Avenue, Asheville, N. C.
7	BINGAMAN,	John R.	22		M	S	Dec.31st,1917. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	100 South 7th Avenue, West Reading, Pa.
8	BLOXOM,	Leon W.	47		M	M	Aug. 3rd,1893. Battery Park, Va.		Buckroe Beach, Va.
9	BLOXOM,	Viola H.	47		F	M	Dec. 6th,1894. Surry County, Va.		Buckroe Beach, Va.
10	BOYER,	Richard O.	37		M	M	Jan.10th,1903. Chicago, Ill.		221 East 60th Street, New York, N. Y.
11	BOYER,	Sophia	32		F	M	Jun. 4th,1907. Concord, Mass.		221 East 60th Street, New York, N. Y.
12	BRADLEY,	Fred	42		M	M	Dec. 4th,1898. Chicago, Ill.		370 East Woodward Avenue, Rogers City, Mich.
13	BRADLEY,	Marie	43		F	M	Apr. 1st,1897. Reliance, Va.		370 East Woodward Avenue, Rogers City, Mich.
14	BRADLEY,	Robert F.	33		M	M	Jun.22nd,1907. West Newton, Pa.		Beaver Falls, Pa.
15	BUEHLER,	George H.	51		M	M	Aug.28th,1889. Redfield, S. D.		1307 South Newton Street, Sioux City, Iowa.
16	BURD,	Daniel E.	42		M	M	Sep.27th,1898. N. Tonawanda, N. Y.		9 Erie Street, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
17	BURD,	Marion	37		F	M	Nov.22nd,1903. Providence, R. I.		9 Erie Street, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
18	BURD,	Thomas J.	17		M	S	May. 3rd,1923. Newport, R. I.		9 Erie Street, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
19	BURD,	Bernice	14		F	S	Mar.29th,1926. Newport, R. I.		108-23rd Avenue, North, Nashville, Tenn.
20	BYRNS,	Joseph W.	37		M	M	Aug.15th,1903. Nashville, Tenn.		108-23rd Avenue, North, Nashville, Tenn.
21	BYRNS,	Cornelia	37		F	M	Nov. 2nd,1903. Union Springs, Ala.		712 Cooper Street, Beverly, N. J.
22	CAIN,	Edwin B.	32		M	M	Dec. 9th,1908. Beverly, N. J.		Monroe, N. Y.
23	CALVET,	Paul A.	28		M	S	Jan.21st,1912. Guayaquil, Ecuador.	U. S. Parents.	125 North 3rd Avenue, Canton, Ill.
24	CHIPERFIELD,	Robert	41		M	M	Nov.20th,1899. Canton, Ill.		125 North 3rd Avenue, Canton, Ill.
25	CHIPERFIELD,	Kitty	36		F	M	Sep.19th,1904. Marianna, Ark.		306 South Portland Street, Bryan, Ohio.
26	CLEVENGER,	Cliff	55		M	M	Aug.20th,1885. Long Pine, Neb.		306 South Portland Street, Bryan, Ohio.
27	CLEVENGER,	Georgeanna	51		F	M	Apr. 5th,1889. Neenah, Wis.		306 South Portland Street, Bryan, Ohio.
28	CLEVENGER,	John	30		M	S	Jan.11th,1910. Appleton, Wis.		809 Scott Street, Baltimore, Md.
29	COLE,	Robert	25		M	S	Jan.26th,1915. York, Pa.		232 Summit Avenue, Brookline, Mass.
30	COLLINS,	Doris E.	26		F	S	Jan. 5th,1914. St. Albans, Vt.		

23

[signature] Lee Alcorn
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 15TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HEARN,	Frances	30		F	M	Feb.24th,1910. Rescue, Va.		Buckroe Beach, Va.
2	HEARN,	Jarvis	9		M	S	Feb. 4th,1931. Portsmouth, Va.		Buckroe Beach, Va.
3	HEARN,	Ronald	8		M	S	Apr.15th,1932. Portsmouth, Va.		Buckroe Beach, Va.
4	HENRIQUEZ-GIL,	Carlose	58		M	M	Oct. 6th,1882. San Juan, P. R.		4 Whippany Road, Morristown, N. J.
5	HERNDON,	Roy N.	20		M	S	Dec.28th,1919. Chanute, Kan.		Chanute, Kan.
6	HOLECK,	Lillian	32		F	M	Apr. 4th,1908. New York, N. Y.		56-10-201st Street, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
7	HOLMELIN,	Charles V.	42		M	S	Dec.24th,1898. New York, N. Y.		c/o Panama Line, 24 State Street, New York, N. Y.
8	HOOD,	Dorothy	45		F	S	Apr.13th,1895. Baltimore, Md.		1524 East West Highway, Silver Spring, Md.
9	IFSHIN,	Morris	32		M	M	Jul. 5th,1908. Brooklyn, N. Y.		848 Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	JENSEN,	Ben F.	48		M	M	Dec.16th,1892. Marion, Iowa.		Church Street, Exira, Iowa.
11	JENSEN,	Charlotte	47		F	M	May.28th,1893. Patterson, Iowa.		Church Street, Exira, Iowa.
12	JOHNSON,	George W.	50		M	M	Mar.27th,1890. Hokes Bluff, Ala.		Round Mountain, Ala.
13	JURANTY,	Edward	26		M	S	Mar.31st,1914. Cumberland, R. I.		235 Smyth Road, Manchester, N. H.
14	KANNEBECKER,	Clarence	38		M	M	Nov. 7th,1902. Maspeth, N. Y.		226 Bleecker Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	KING,	John B.	26		M	M	Jan.23rd,1914. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	1115 Park Avenue, Durham, N. C.
16	KING,	Eleanor	27		F	M	Mar.12th,1913. Durham, N. C.		1115 Park Avenue, Durham, N. C.
17	KING,	Barbara	1	2	F	S	Aug. 5th,1939. Durham, N. C.		1115 Park Avenue, Durham, N. C.
18	KING,	Mary G.	39		F	M	Mar.27th,1901. Baptistown, N. J.		149 East St. Joseph Street, Easton, Pa.
19	KRUSE,	Otto	54		M	M	Nov.10th,1886. Moravia, N. Y.		St. Davids, Pa.
20	KRUSE,	Adelaide	50		F	M	Sep.26th,1890. Milwaukee, Wis.		St. Davids, Pa.
21	LEE,	Pomeroy	30		M	S	Feb. 9th,1910. Brooklyn, N. Y.		c/o U. S. S. "GAR", New London, Conn.
22	LEIGHTON,	Thomas H.	31		M	M	Mar.27th,1909. Newport News, Va.		269 Little Farms Avenue, Hampton, Va.
23	LEIGHTON,	Sarah	25		F	M	Oct.11th,1914. Sumnerton, S. C.		269 Little Farms Avenue, Hampton, Va.
24	LEIGHTON,	Thomas H.	3		M	S	Jun. 8th,1937. Newport News, Va.		269 Little Farms Avenue, Hampton, Va.
25	LEONARD,	Marguerite	23		F	M	Mar. 2nd,1917. York, Pa.		836 Wayne Avenue, York, Pa.
26	LEWIS,	Earl R.	53		M	M	Feb.22nd,1887. Lamira, Ohio.		230 East Main Street, St. Clairsville, Ohio.
27	LEWIS,	Hazel	53		F	M	Dec.13th,1886. Bellaire, Ohio.		230 East Main Street, St. Clairsville, Ohio.
28	LEWIS,	Richard E.	14		M	S	May.10th,1926. Wheeling, W. Va.		230 East Main Street, St. Clairsville, Ohio.
29	MALEE,	William	39		M	M	Oct. 9th,1901. Anita, Pa.		520 High Street, Monongahela, Pa.
30	MARCUS,	Mayer	26		M	S	Sep. 1st,1914. New York, N. Y.		218 South 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

54

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 15TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CONNELLY,	Arthur A.	31		M	M	Jun.21st,1909. New York, N. Y.		623 West 204th Street, New York, N. Y.
2	COOKE,	Howard W.	41		M	M	Aug. 7th,1899. Athol, Mass.		Batchelder Road, Athol, Mass.
3	CORBETT,	Robert	35		M	M	Aug.25th,1905. Avalon, Pa.		510 Dawson Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.
4	CORBETT,	Ruth	34		F	M	Apr.14th,1906. Wilkinsburg, Pa.		510 Dawson Avenue, Bellevue, Pa.
5	CRECCA,	William J.	42		M	M	Apr.21st,1898. Newark, N. J.		99 2nd Avenue, Newark, N. J.
6	DIXON,	Arthur C.	55		M	S	Nov.28th,1885. St. Louis, Mo.		1732 Palmer Avenue, New Orleans, La.
7	DRYDEN,	Helen E.	20		F	S	Jun.11th,1920. Panama, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	836 Wayne Avenue, York, Pa.
8	DUTY,	William R.	24		M	S	Apr.24th,1916. Washington, D. C.		1657 West North Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
9	EDBROOKE,	Florence	42		F	S	Mar.27th,1898. Chicago, Ill.		5434 Kenmore Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
10	FRANK,	John I.	43		M	M	Jul.12th,1897. Waynesboro, Pa.		1122 East 20th Street, Baltimore, Md.
11	GALUSZKA,	Adolph J.	32		M	S	Jun.15th,1908. Manchester, N. H.		236 Merrimack Street, Manchester, N. H.
12	GARRETT,	Rufus C.	37		M	M	Jun.28th,1903. Jonesboro, La.		Okolona, Ark.
13	GARRETT,	Margaret	26		F	M	Sep.19th,1914. Harrogate, Tenn.		Okolona, Ark.
14	GATEWOOD,	Winifred	48		F	W	Oct. 9th,1892. Charleston, S. C.		314 Blair Avenue, Newport News, Va.
15	GILLIE,	George W.	60		M	M		Through father's papers, 1890.	210 West Pontiac Street, Fort Wayne, Ind.
16	GILLIE,	Grace	53		F	M	Mar.30th,1887. Columbus, Ohio.		210 West Pontiac Street, Fort Wayne, Ind.
17	GLEEMAN,	Jacob	37		M	M	Apr.15th,1903. Elizabeth, N. J.		801 Jersey Avenue, Elizabeth, N. J.
18	GRAEBER,	George C.	30		M	S	Oct.14th,1910. Shamokin, Pa.		2 West Sunbury Street, Shamokin, Pa.
19	HAAS,	Lena	37		F	M	Aug.23rd,1903. Methuen, Mass.		103 Lawrence Street, Methuen, Mass.
20	HAAS,	Mildred	11		F	S	Feb.11th,1929. Mount Rainier, Md.		103 Lawrence Street, Methuen, Mass.
21	HACK,	Elmer J.	29		M	S	Mar.23rd,1911. Camden, N. J.		328 York Street, Camden, N. J.
22	HANNIGAN,	Dorothy E.	25		F	S	Oct.30th,1915. Roxbury, Mass.		809 Scott Street, Baltimore, Md.
23	HANNIGAN,	Alice	4		F	S	May.30th,1936. Colon, R. P.	U. S. Parents.	809 Scott Street, Baltimore, Md.
24	HARNESS,	Forest A.	45		M	M	Jun.24th,1895. Kokomo, Ind.		1619 West Walnut Street, Kokomo, Ind.
25	HARNESS,	Amy	44		F	M	Jun. 8th,1896. Washington, D. C.		1619 West Walnut Street, Kokomo, Ind.
26	HAUG,	John E.	37		M	M	Sep.13th,1903. Orange, N. J.		382 Berwick Street, Orange, N. J.
27	HAUG,	Mae	38		F	M	Jun. 4th,1902. Newark, N. J.		382 Berwick Street, Orange, N. J.
28	HAWKS,	Charles	41		M	M	Jul. 7th,1899. Horicon, Wis.		910 East Walnut Street, Horicon, Wis.
29	HAWKS,	Lucile	39		F	M	Oct.13th,1901. La Crosse, Wis.		910 East Walnut Street, Horicon, Wis.
30	HEARN,	Jarvis	29		M	M	Mar.19th,1911. Smithfield, Va.		Chuckatuck, Va.

8:30 AM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

25

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 15TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MARTIN,	Thomas E.	47		M	M	Jan.18th,1893. Melrose, Iowa.		122 McLean Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
2	MARTIN,	Doris	42		F	M	Nov.17th,1898. Kewanee, Ill.		122 McLean Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
3	MILLER,	Arthur	30		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Easton, Pa. May.23rd,1939.	938 Fernwood Street, Bethlehem, Pa.
4	MOORE,	Joseph E.	40		M	M	Feb. 4th,1900. Dallas, Tex.		Penllyn, Pa.
5	MOORE,	Helen	38		F	M	Feb. 9th,1902. Summit, N. J.		Penllyn, Pa.
6	MC DOWELL,	William H.	37		M	D	Jul.20th,1903. Newark, N. J.		568 Summer Avenue, Newark, N. J.
7	MC HUGH,	James E.	27		M	S	Mar.26th,1913. Trenton, N. J.		19 Moran Avenue, Princeton, N. J.
8	MC ILWEE,	James T.	22		M	S	Aug. 8th,1918. Washington, D. C.		517 Peabody Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
9	MC KINN,	Musa	60		F	M	May..3rd,1880. Clarion, Pa.		14 East 16th Street, New York, N. Y.
10	MC NAMEE,	Charles M.	19		M	S	Jan.27th,1921. Columbus, Ohio.		Millersport, Ohio.
11	MC NULTY,	Phyllis	26		F	M	Jul.22nd,1914. Brooklyn, N. Y.		1465 East 49th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	MC NULTY,	Charles	2		M	S	Mar.14th,1939. Brooklyn, N. Y.		1465 East 49th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	NETHERWOOD,	Harriet	41		F	M	Aug. 9th,1899. New York, N. Y.		200 Pocahontas Drive, Virginia Beach, Va.
14	NETHERWOOD,	Elisabeth	6		F	S	Dec.14th,1934. Washington, D. C.		200 Pocahontas Drive, Virginia Beach, Va.
15	PALMER,	Irmyr	61		F	W	Jul. 4th,1879. Lynchburg, Va.		323 52nd Street, Newport News, Va.
16	PARILLO,	Frank	32		M	M	Mar.19th,1908. New Haven, Conn.		67 Park Street, New Haven, Conn.
17	PARILLO,	Bernice	26		F	M	May. 6th,1914. New Haven, Conn.		67 Park Street, New Haven, Conn.
18	PARSONS,	Maurice	38		M	M	Oct.19th,1902. Forsythe, Mo.		3644 Summit Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.
19	PAUL,	Mildred	46		F	M	Aug.16th,1894. Watsontown, Pa.		443 Park Avenue, Collingswood, N. J.
20	POWERS,	Rachel	25		F	M	Sep.27th,1915. Lincoln County, Tenn.		292 "A" Street, Huntsville, Ala.
21	PREUSSER,	Minnie	52		F	S	Jul. 3rd,1888. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		127 West 58th Street, New York, N. Y.
22	PUGH,	Jessie S.	41		F	S	Aug. 5th,1899. Siler City, N. C.		Box # 1221, Greensboro, N. C.
23	REYNOLDS,	Charles E.	43		M	M	Aug. 2nd,1896. Pemberville, Ohio.		205 South 9th Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.
24	REYNOLDS,	Francis	37		M	M	Jul.11th,1903. Brooklyn, N. Y.		558 West 181st Street, New York, N. Y.
25	ROBERTS,	Walter L.	58		M	M	Sep.10th,1882. Bethayres, Pa.		Abington, Pa.
26	ROBERTS,	Hattie	50		F	M	May.17th,1890. Jenkintown, Pa.		Abington, Pa.
27	ROBERTS,	Benjamin	26		M	S	Oct. 7th,1914. Abington, Pa.		Abington, Pa.
28	ROOP,	Helen	22		F	M	Jan. 7th,1918. New York, N. Y.		400 East 84th Street, New York, N. Y.
29	RUTH,	Thomas S.	23		M	M	Aug.19th,1917. Owensboro, Ky.		805 East 5th Street, Ambridge, Pa.
30	SADOWSKI,	Walter A.	35		M	S	Nov. 4th,1905. St. Louis, Mo.		2450 South 3rd Street, St. Louis, Mo.

26

8/30 Am — U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

U. S. Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. " PANAMA " Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 15TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SAMPSELL,	Joseph B.	65		M	M	Dec.14th,1875. Leesburg, Va.		Glen Burnie, Md.
2	SAMPSELL,	Rose	53		F	M	May.27th,1887. Baltimore, Md.		Glen Burnie, Md.
3	SCHWARTZ,	Charlotte	31		F	M	Nov. 8th,1909. Pittsburgh, Pa.		1511 Sarah Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	SCHWARTZ,	Wilma	11		F	S	May.15th,1929. Chicago, Ill.		1511 Sarah Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	SIDNEY,	William E.	60		M	M	Jan.11th,1880. Des Moines, Iowa.		31 Oregon Avenue, Crafton, Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	SLAYMAKER,	Charles M.	25		M	M	Aug.16th,1915. Springfield, Ill.		1404 South Douglas Avenue, Springfield, Ill.
7	SLAYMAKER,	Beverley	22		F	M	Apr.27th,1918. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	1404 South Douglas Avenue, Springfield, Ill.
8	SONNEMAN,	Otto F.	32		M	M	Sep.19th,1908. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	1506 Meeker Avenue, Muncie, Ind.
9	SONNEMAN,	Helen	33		F	M	Jul.20th,1907. Millgrove, Ind.		1506 Meeker Avenue, Muncie, Ind.
10	SOUCEK,	Edward	31		M	M	Aug.15th,1909. Iowa City, Iowa.		727 North Lucas Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
11	SOUCEK,	Marguerite	22		F	M	Feb.12th,1918. Iowa City, Iowa.		727 North Lucas Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
12	SOUCEK,	Peggy	1		F	S	Jul.27th,1939. Ancon, C. Z.	U. S. Parents.	727 North Lucas Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
13	SPRAGUE,	Howard H.	32		M	M	Mar.23rd,1908. Ridgewood, N. Y.		171-38 104th Avenue, Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
14	STEINBERG,	Hyman S.	28		M	S	Jul.12th,1912. Chicago, Ill.		9005 Muskegon Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
15	STEVENSON,	Mary B.	30		F	S	Jan.26th,1910. Duluth, Minn.		432 East 2nd Street, Duluth, Minn.
16	TAYLOR,	William E.	47		M	M	Apr. 2nd,1893. Marinette, Wis.		c/o Hotel Taft, New York, N. Y.
17	TAYLOR,	Florence M.	44		F	M	May.31st,1896. Denver, Col.		c/o Hotel Taft, New York, N. Y.
18	TAYLOR,	Joseph V.	17		M	S	May.11th,1923. Bisbee, Ariz.		c/o Hotel Taft, New York, N. Y.
19	TAYLOR,	Florence	13		F	S	Apr.12th,1927. Tucson, Ariz.		c/o Hotel Taft, New York, N. Y.
20	TAYLOR,	Zilpha M.	9		F	S	Jun.10th,1931. Tucson, Ariz.		c/o Hotel Taft, New York, N. Y.
21	TEMPLIN,	Walter J.	38		M	M	Feb. 2nd,1902. Thomaston, Ala.		311 Lamar Court, Selma, Ala.
22	TOWER,	George W.	39		M	M	Dec.22nd,1900. Butte, Mon.		16 Maplewood Street, Larchmont, N. Y.
23	TURNER,	William J.	34		M	S	Jan. 7th,1906.	Through father's papers, 1918.	25 Morse Avenue, West Haven, Conn.
24	TYDEMAN,	Bert G.	49		M	M	Aug. 5th,1891. Chattanooga, Tenn.		1732 Union Street, Allentown, Pa.
25	WEBSTER,	Omer D.	20		M	S	Jul.14th,1920. Goforth, Ky.		Aurora, Ind.
26	WEISSBERG,	Aaron	37		M	S	Nov. 4th,1903. Newark, N. J.		19 Lyons Avenue, Newark, N. J.
27	WEST,	Charles R. G.	28		M	M	Oct.30th,1912. Portsmouth, Va.		901 Holladay Street, Portsmouth, Va.
28	WEST,	Thelma	25		F	M	Dec.21st,1915. Portsmouth, Va.		901 Holladay Street, Portsmouth, Va.
29	WHITE,	Edward P.	45		M	M	Nov. 4th,1895. Southampton, N. Y.		c/o Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
30	WHITTAKER,	William H.	30		M	M	Apr. 6th,1910. Portsmouth, Va.		525 6th Avenue, Portsmouth, Va.

8/31/40 Thos. L. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. "PANAMA" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 15TH 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WILLIAMS,	William B.	66		M	M	May.15th,1874. Boston, Mass.		28 Atwood Street, Hartford, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8:30 Jun John O'Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1 23

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

8/

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

96

S. S. " PANAMA " *Sailing from* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, DECEMBER 17TH, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLITZ,	Samuel	52		M	M		N. Y. Supreme Court, New York, N. Y. 1910.	740 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y.
2	BLITZ,	Amelia	50		F	M		Through marriage in 1913.	740 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y.
3	FACCHINA,	Marcel	43		M	M		Southern Distridt Court, New York, N. Y. May.29th,1940.	330 West 58th Street, New York, N. Y.
4	LEWIS,	George F.	49		M	M	Oct. 3rd,1891. Fort Schuyler, N. Y.		15 Wayside Place, Montclair, N. J.
5	STABINS,	Joseph	40		M	M	Jan.19th,1900. Burlington, Vt.		1106 State Street, Watertown, N. Y.
6	STABINS,	Anne	29		F	M	Aug. 31st,1911. Cincinnati, Ohio.		1106 State Street, Watertown, N. Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

/s/ A. M. Schmidlapp
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Line,
Owners Panama Railroad Company,
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Camera, Nicholas	27	U. S. A.	Young, Roman	29	U. S. A.
Capin, Luis	37	"			
Daly, Franics J.	28	"			
Duffy, Adrian L.	38	"			
Flynn, John	57	"			
Gutierrez, Miguel	40	"			
Jungman, Arthur	45	"			
Laborde, Guillermo	26	"			
Lima, Antonio	21	"			
Lippitt, Robert R.	54	"			
Lysack, John	38	"			
Maduro, Pedro F.	44	"			
Mitter, Charles	43	"			
Morales, Fernando	30	"			
Reine, Sidney	38	"			
Rizzo, Salvatore	23	"			
Schmid, Adolph	23	"			
Shryock, Paul F.	44	"			
Sierra, Luis	27	"			
Simpson, Harry	37	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E E Winsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

December 26th, 1940.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. " PANAMA "
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival (Including Master) 125 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 — Total crew this date (Including Master) 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 21st, 1940, consigned to Panama Railroad Company; is now lying at Pier 64, N. R., and is expected to sail December 26th, 1940, for Port-au-Prince, Haiti, & Cristobal, C.Z. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 98

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Baillie, William	47	U. S. A.	December 4th, 1940. New York.
Butta, Paolo	47	"	-do-
Campbell, Daniel G.	28	"	-do-
Clurton, William R.	29	"	-do-
Halverson, Kenneth M.	21	"	-do-
Hilton, Harvey J.	34	"	-do-
Holler, Carl D.	47	"	-do-
Kaufman, Sidney	26	"	-do-
Kennard, Harry	36	"	-do-
Leonard, Herbert M.	40	"	-do-
Medina, Alberto	30	"	-do-
Menge, George	49	"	-do-
Myrvold, Albert	44	"	-do-
Pisano, Tony	34	"	-do-
Puglionesi, Rosario	62	"	-do-
Rivera, Mateo	28	"	-do-
Rogers, Albert J.	23	"	-do-
Schonfeldt, Karl H. G.	32	"	-do-
Sochor, Stephen	50	"	-do-
Tarallo, Santa	65	"	-do-
Verley, Kenneth	42	"	-do-

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , DECEMBER 21ST , *19* 40 *, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

PANAMA

DEC 21 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ERIKSEN,	Erik J.		Master	12/4/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	46	M	Norway	U.S.A.			None		
2		HEADLY,	Willard L.		Chief Officer					50		U.S.A.						
3		MALONE,	Thomas W.		2nd.Officer					34		Canada						
4		HOFFMANN,	Milford R.		Sr. 3rd.Officer					28		U.S.A.						
5		BARNETT,	Walter		3rd.Officer					28								
6		DAISEY,	Paul W.		Purser					27								
7		HALSEY,	Robert H.		1st. Asst.Purser					23								
8		JENNINGS,	Adrian H.		2nd. Asst.Purser					45								
9		GARDNER,	Franklin H.		Chief Radio					43								
10		SWALLOW,	John H.		2nd.Radio					38		Canada						
11		ANDERSON,	Dudley J.		3rd.Radio					41		U.S.A.						
12	1st.	MURPHY,	Joseph J.		Surgeon					35								
13		REX,	Harry R.		Boatswain					45		Latvia						
14		TARALLO,	Santa		Carpenter					65		Italy						
15		BUTTA,	Paolo		Quartermaster					47		Italy						
16	1st. P.E.	HOWARD,	Ernest		Quartermaster					42		England						
17		KAMVISIS,	Spiros		Quartermaster					47		Greece						
18		TURNER,	Henry T.		Storekeeper					28		U.S.A.						
19		LOVE,	Charles H.		Watchman					45								
20		BOUSMAN,	Erwin A.		Watchman					47								
21	1st. P.E.	SULLIVAN,	Lawrence P.		Watchman					52								
22		MYRVOLD,	Albert		Watchman					44		Norway						
23		FERRELL,	Wilfred L.		A.B.Seaman					25		U.S.A.						
24		PUGLIONESI,	Rosario		A.B.Seaman					62		Italy						
25		BRAND,	John A.		A.B.Seaman					37		Scotland						
26	1st. P.E.	CONTE,	Joseph N.		A.B.Seaman					32		U.S.A.						
27		AHERN,	Patrick J.		A.B.Seaman					57		Ireland						
28		HUTCHINSON,	Alpheus H.		A.B.Seaman					35		U.S.A.						
29		CAMPBELL,	Daniel G.		A.B.Seaman					28								
30		URSO,	Donald V.		A.B.Seaman					25								

Line PANAMA LINE,
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,

John A. Lovell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 100 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , DECEMBER 21ST , *19* 40 *, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		TAYLOR,	Cleveland C.	/	A.B.Seaman	12/4/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			None		
2	1st.	HALVERSON,	Kenneth M.	/	Ord.Seaman					21								
3	1st.	CAMPBELL,	Donald A.	/	Ord.Seaman					20								
4	1st.	PISANO,	Tony	/	Ord.Seaman					34								
5	1st. P.E.	MILLER,	William C.	/	Chief Engineer					56								
6		EDGAR,	Bertram	/	1st.Asst. Engineer					46		Newfound-land						
7		CARLSON,	Edward	/	2nd.Asst. Engineer					33		Sweden						
8		BUGALSKI,	Martin	/	Sr.3rd.Asst. Engineer					41		Germany						
9		KANE,	James L.	/	3rd.Asst. Engineer					55		U.S.A.						
10		THURMOND,	Hershel S.	/	Junior Engineer					36								
11		SHOOK,	Frank	/	Junior Engineer					27								
12		MERCIA,	George	/	Junior Engineer					27								
13		MC MAKIN,	William J.	/	Chief Electrician					41								
14		ATTANASIO,	Louis G.	/	2nd. Electrician					34		Italy						
15		MAC DIARMID,	William C.	/	3rd. Electrician					56		U.S.A.						
16		STONE,	Frank E.	/	Chief Refrig. Engineer					34								
17		BRAUN, C.	C. Henry	/	2nd.Refrig. Engineer					42		Germany						
18		SWIM,	Murray R.	/	3rd.Refrig. Engineer					35		Nova Scotia						
19		KENNARD,	Harry	/	Deck Engineer					36		U.S.A.						
20		YOWELL,	Ira P.	/	Storekeeper					53		Hawaii						
21		RILEY,	James A.	/	Oiler					39		U.S.A.						
22		FOGARTY,	James J.	/	Oiler					23								
23		WALTERS,	Victor C.	/	Oiler					37		British W.Indies						
24		WEIDMANN,	Robert M.	/	Oiler					41		U.S.A.						
25		MC MAHON,	Edmond P.	/	Oiler					30								
26		CARVALHO,	Roland	/	Watertender					34								
27		CLUXTON,	William R.	/	Watertender					29								
28		VILAR,	Antonio	/	Watertender					47		Spain						
29		OLSON,	Eric M.	/	Fireman					46		U.S.A.						
30		RIVERA,	Primitivo M.	/	Fireman					26		Puerto Rico						

Line PANAMA LINE,
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY.

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 599

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 101 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , DECEMBER 21ST , 1940 , *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st.	HOFFMAN,	Francisco		Fireman	12/4/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Puerto Rico	U.S.A.			None		
2		ROGERS,	Albert J.		Wiper					23		U.S.A.						
3		PROSTEN,	Hyman		Wiper					22								
4		ARAYA,	Augustin		Wiper					44		Chile						
5		ARQUIN,	Louis P.		Chief Steward					46		Italy						
6	1st.	PERRY,	William		2nd. Steward					42		England						
7		KIRCHNER,	Louise		Stewardess					62	F	Germany						
8		PAGE,	Louise		Stewardess					37	F	U.S.A.						
9		VOLK,	Joseph C.		Storekeeper					56	M							
10		WITMAN,	Charles K.		Saloon Steward					61								
11		WHEATLEY,	Peter		Waiter & Linenkeeper					44								
12		WUNDERLE,	Herman		Waiter					42		Germany						
13		VAN RYN,	Gerritt J.		Waiter					50		Holland						
14		CARBALLO,	Louis		Waiter					28		Puerto Rico						
15		MENGE,	George		Waiter					49		Venezuela						
16		REGAN,	John V.		Waiter					38		U.S.A.						
17		HOOGERHOUD,	Nicholas		Waiter					46		Holland						
18		HOLLER,	Carl D.		Waiter					47		Austria						
19		BEACHILL,	Joseph A.		Waiter					37		England						
20		HILTON,	Harvey J.		Waiter					34		U.S.A.						
21		SCHAPIRO,	Morris		Waiter					33		Russia						
22		MONAHAN,	Walter P.		Waiter					51		Australia						
23		KUCHENBUCH,	William A.		Waiter					58		Germany						
24	1st.	SOCHOR,	Stephen		Waiter					50		Czechoslovakia						
25		BONALLI,	Peter		Waiter					63		Italy						
26		STANTON,	Martin J.		Room Steward					39		England						
27		DELMINA,	Hipolito		Room Steward					43		Dutch W.Indies						
28		WOLF,	Edward		Room Steward					44		Poland						
29	1st. P.E.	TURLEY,	Martin J.		Room Steward					40		Ireland						
30		PEREIRA,	Jose		Room Steward					43		Portugal						

Line PANAMA LINE,
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY.

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 102

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , DECEMBER 21ST , *1940* , *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		RAMOS,	Bernabe		Room Steward	12/4/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Puerto Rico	U.S.A.			None		
2		COLLINS,	Harry		Room Steward					40		England						
3		COOK,	Frank W.		Bartender					35		U.S.A.						
4		BERTOGLIO,	Silvio		Lounge Steward					39		Italy						
5		LEFFMANN,	Max		Deck Steward					44		Germany						
6		TRECCASI,	Guiseppe		Night Steward					42		Italy						
7		ZIMLICHMAN,	Max		Bell Watch					30		U.S.A.						
8		GREAVES,	Ronnie T.		Bell Watch					30		U.S.A.						
9		VERLEY,	Kenneth		Messman					42		Panama						
10		RIVERA,	Mateo		Messman					28		Puerto Rico						
11		RODRIQUEZ,	Ricardo		Messman					35		Puerto Rico						
12		DIAZ,	Luis E.		Messboy					31		Puerto Rico						
13		KAUFMAN,	Sidney		Messboy					26		U.S.A.						
14		BEZMAROVICH,	William		Messboy					26		U.S.A.						
15		BAILLIE,	William		Messboy					47		Scotland						
16		ORSHEK,	Valentine		Messboy					29		U.S.A.						
17		ALVAREZ,	Emilio		Porter					51		Spain						
18		ANDERS,	Frank		Chief Cook					48		Germany						
19		PREUSS,	Paul O.		Asst. Chef					38		Germany						
20		ALVREZ,	Miguel A.		2nd.Cook					43		Spain						
21	1st.	BUGGELL,	Heinrich		Fry Cook					50		Germany						
22		SCHONFLEDT,	Karl H.		Roast Cook					32		Germany						
23		GELLERMAN,	Justus W.		Chief Baker					60		Germany						
24		LENK,	William F.		2nd.Baker					62		Germany						
25		LORENZ,	Karl A.		Butcher					40		Germany						
26		ALDAMIZ,	Victor		Chief Pantry					37		Spain						
27		MERCADO,	Jesus		2nd.Pantry					26		Puerto Rico						
28		LEONARD,	Herbert M.		Pantry-Utility					40		U.S.A.						
29		WOYTOVICH,	Michael A.		Bakery-Utility					29		U.S.A.						
30		MACHUCA,	Angel M.		Utility					42		Puerto Rico						

Line PANAMA LINE,
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " PANAMA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 21ST, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		CORREA,	Francisco		Utility	12/4/40	N.York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Puerto Rico	U.S.A.			None		
2		GEHLER,	Frederick		Utility					48		Germany						
3		PALUMBO,	Anthony J.		Utility					40		U.S.A.						
4		MEDINA,	Alberto		Utility					30		Puerto Rico						
5		VELAZQUEZ,	Pedro		Night Pantry					34		Puerto Rico						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

John A. Wall
Inspector

No. 2
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal & Port-au-Prince
Glen Custaff
Vice Consul
Date DEC 9 1940

Seal
Fee Stamp
No Fee Prescribed

Line PANAMA LINE,
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY,
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. ERIKSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. " PANAMA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E J Eriksen
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FIRST day of DECEMBER, 19 40.

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ole A. Andersen.	51	Norwegian.			
Anton Johansen.	30.	"			
Anders Andersen.	23	"			
Einar. Midthus.	20	"			
Arne Nikkelsen.	22	"			
Ferdinand. Olsen.	36	"			
Richard Aalie.	70	"			
Ole Alfred Person.	24	Swedish.			
Jens Kristensen.	18	Danish.			
Elmer Jalasna.	29	Estland.			
Khyer Zamar.	29	India-			
Erling O. Hansen.	23	Danish.			

1941 JAN 3 PM 10 01

ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Polarland
18/21

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New york ,N.Y

December the 24th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian, (Nationality) S. S. Polarland.
from port of Corner Brook,Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 19- Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 11- Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12- Total crew this date 20-

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December the 21st, 1940., consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Reed huck Flat., and is expected to sail december the 24th, 1940, for Miami,Fl.
via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New york.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

104

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Einar, Halvorsen.	20	Norwegian.	5/25-1940. Savannah, GA.
Einar, Jacobsen.	21	"	ditto ditto
Arne, Jöransen.	16½	"	" "
Herman, Nielsen.	42	"	10/10-40.- Philadelphia.
Karl, Dahl.	40	"	ditto ditto.
Osmund, Bringedal.	49	"	" "
Knut, Hansen.	21	"	" "
Gustav, Andersen	41	Danish.	" "
Hans, Jensen.	23	Norwegian.	6/16-39. Norway(Haugesund.)
Wladimar, Ludvikssen.	20	Danish.	10/10-40. Philadelphia.
Leonard Nyback.	28	Finnish.	10/10-40. ditto.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

To the Crew 19 all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nor. Vessel S.S POLARLAND., arriving at New-York, Decemb 21st, 1940, from the port of Corner Brook, Newfoundland. Montreal via

105

POLARLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	Yes	Tangeraas.	Thorkel.	35 years	Master	19/8-39	Haugesund Norway	No	yeas	62-	M	Scandinav	Norwegian.	5/7	180		REGISTERED
2	No	Sangereid.	Johannes.	25 "	1.Officer.	9/7-40	New-york	"	"	42	"	do	"	5/8	196		" "
3	"	Olsen.	Hans,E.	25 "	2. Officer.	16/10-40	do	"	"	41	"	do	"	5/5	170		FINGERPRINTED ONLY
4	Yeas.	Kolstö.	Rasmus.	38 "	1.Engineer.	19/8-39.	Haugesund	No	"	53	"	do	"	5/10	216		REGISTERED
5	"	Larsen.	Lars.	40 "	2.Engineer.	28/12-36	do	"	"	67	"	do	"	5/7	175		" "
6	"	Saestad.	Adolf.	22 "	Steward.	19/12-36	do	"	"	39	"	do	"	6/00	200		" "
7	"	Jensen.	Hans.	2	Messboy.	16/6-39.	do	Jes	"	23	"	do	"	5/7	158	Rejoining Foreign	" "
8	"	Kongsvik.	Anton.	20	Seaman.	7/1-39.	do	Yes	"	39	"	do	"	5/8	150		" "
9	"	Halvorsen	Einar.	3	Seaman.	25/5-40.	Newor-leans.	Yeas	"	20	"	do	"	5/8	168	Rejoining Foreign	" "
10	"	Jacobsen.	Einar.	3	Seaman.	"	"	"	"	21	"	do	"	5/7	150		" "
11	"	Jöransen.	Arne.	1	Seaman.	"	"	Jes	"	16	"	do	"	5/6	145		" "
12	No	Nielsen.	Herman.	28-	Donkeyman.	10/10-40	Phila-del phia.	Yeas	"	42	"	do	"	5/9	160		REGISTERED in full
13	"	Dahl.	Karl.	25	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	"	5/11	170		REGISTERED in full
14	"	Bringedal.	Osmund.	34	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	do	"	5/7	150		REGISTERED
15	"	Hansen.	Knut.	5-	Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	21	"	do	"	5/11	180		" "
16	"	Andersen.	Gustav.	23	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	Danish.	5/7	150		REGISTERED in full.
17	"	Ludviksen.	Wladimer.	5	Seaman.	"	"	"	"	20	"	do	Danish.	5/8	149		REGISTERED
18	"	Grav.	Gudmun,S.	3	Cook.	"	"	No	"	19	"	do	Danish.	5/7	150		" "
19	"	Nyback.	Leonard.	10	Seaman.	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	do	Finnish.	5/6	146	Rejoining Foreign	REGISTERED in full
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 19 Names of Crew

I hereby certify that this list is correct & true in every particular and that there is no American Consul at this Port.

W A Tamm
Chief Officer

H. M CUSTOMS
DEC 15 1940
CORNER BROOK, NFLD.

C Baldwin 9 45 Pm
Assistant Surveyor

DEC 23 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents Furness-Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Tangeraas master, of the Nor. S/S "PLARLAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Th. Tangeraas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 40

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

12/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RECEIVED Clerk

J. L. Lee
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

Arthur F. Corwin
1941

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York.
Jan. 10th, 1941.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. M/S ARTHUR F. CORWIN from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 49 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 21st, 1940, consigned to Freeny Vacuum Oil Co.; is now lying at Bethlehem Shipyard S.I., and is expected to sail Jan 10th, 1941, for Aruba.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

106

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William T. SUTTON	23	British (N.F.L.)	Aug 24th 1940. Glasgow.

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
James LITTLE	38	British	Aug 22nd 1940. Glasgow	Broken leg.
		(Left to St Vincent Hospital S.I.)		
R. SORENSEN	24	British	Nov. 20th. 1940. Liverpool	V.D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
001			

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

M/S ARTHUR F. CORWIN

Vessel Arthur F Corwin, arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1940 New York, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 17/11/40

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	GANT	JOHN LAURENCE	23 Yrs	Master	15/11/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5'8"	180	—	No	Doc & Reg
2	--	Mc MURRAY	JAMES SMITH	16 --	1st Mate	,,	,,	,,	,,	32	,,	Scotch	,,	5'10"	170	Scar on left of nose	,,	
3	--	NEWBERY	FREDERIC	8 --	2nd --	,,	,,	,,	,,	25	,,	English	,,	5'8"	165	—	,,	
4	--	LEGG	JOHN EDGAR REWA	5½ --	3rd --	,,	,,	,,	,,	22	,,	--	,,	5'7½"	145	—	,,	
5	--	TATE	HAROLD SYDNEY	3½ --	1st Radio Officer	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	--	,,	5'6½	135	Small scar under nose	,,	
6	--	PHILLIPS	REGINALD HORACE	9 mths	2nd -- --	,,	,,	,,	,,	36	,,	--	,,	5'8"	160	scar on right temple	Repatriated	Doc & Reg
7	--	BARNES	SIDNEY COWAN	4 yrs	3rd --	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	--	,,	5'5½"	135	—	,,	
8	--	MILLER	THOMAS L.	16 --	Chief Engr.	,,	,,	,,	,,	37	,,	--	,,	5'6"	140		,,	
9	--	FRENCH	HORACE FREDERICK	4 --	2nd --	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	,,	--	,,	5'4"	140		,,	
10	--	HANN	JAMES PERCIVAL	½ --	3rd --	,,	,,	,,	,,	28	,,	AUSTRALIAN	,,	5'4"	155		,,	
11	--	IBBETSON	FRANK	6 --	4th --	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	English	,,	5'10"	145	scar on right neck	,,	
12	--	NATION	WILLIAM FREDERICK	9 mths	5th --	,,	,,	,,	,,	25	,,	--	,,	5'10"	160		,,	
13	--	THOMPSON	JACK HURTLEY	9 --	5th --	,,	,,	,,	,,	19	,,	--	,,	5'10	135		,,	
14	--	BECKETT	WILLIAM SMITH	8 --	5th --	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	Scotch	,,	5'9"	155		,,	
15	--	GRIFFITHS	LLEWELYN GLYN	1 yr	Carpenter	,,	,,	,,	,,	21	,,	Welsh	,,	5'7"	145		,,	
16	--	WEST	JAMES FREDERICK	35 -	Bosun	,,	,,	,,	,,	47	,,	English	,,	5'6½"	220	tatoo on both arms	,,	
17	--	LITTLE	JAMES	18 --	AB	,,	,,	,,	,,	38	,,	Scotch	,,	5'7"	145		,,	
18	--	Mc NEILL	GEORGE	4 --	AB	,,	,,	,,	,,	21	,,	--	,,	5'8"	145		,,	
19	--	BRENTON	THOMAS	4 --	A.B.	,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	Canadian	,,	5'8"	150		,,	
20	--	SUTTON	WILLIAM JAMES	4 --	A.B	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	--	,,	5'11"	175		,,	
21	--	MURRAY	JAMES	2 --	Sailor AB	,,	,,	,,	,,	19 23	,,	Irish	,,	5'11"	150		,,	Reg Doc
22	--	Mc NAUGHTON	THOMAS HUGH	15 --	~~Mess Hold~~ Seaman	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	,,	Scotch	,,	5'9"	185		,,	
23	--	SORENSON	[redacted] RICHARD	4 --	Sailor	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	,,	English	,,	5'10½	160	tatoo on right forearm	,,	
24	--	BROWN	ALBERT	3 --	--	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	,,	--	,,	5'4"	140		,,	
25	--	TINDLE	SIDNEY	18 --	--	,,	,,	,,	,,	28	,,	--	,,	5'10"	155	tatoo on right upperarm	,,	
26	--	MAGUIRE	MARTIN	3 --	--	,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	Scotch	,,	5'5"	140	tatoo on right forearm	Repatriated Redeemed Reg & Doc	
27	--	CARMICHAEL	DANIEL	1 --	OS	,,	,,	,,	,,	21	,,	--	,,	5'9"	185		,,	
28	--	DRAPER	WILLIAM	1 --	OS	,,	,,	,,	,,	19	,,	--	,,	5'10"	160	Birthmark and tatoo on left forearm	,,	
29	--	WIDDOWSON	JAMES HENRY	10½ mths	OS	,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	English	,,	5'7"	140		,,	
30	--	JAMES	WILLIAM	12 yrs	Deck Hand	,,	,,	,,	,,	32	,,	--	,,	5'5½"	145		,,	

Lines #6 R. Phillips and #26 M. Maguire deleted on board E.C. 8429

M.M. OFFICE 30 NOV 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITHY & CO. Ltd.,**
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.

2-40.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARTHUR F. CORWIN

DEC. 21 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN L. GANT, of the ARTHUR F. CORWIN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. L. Gant
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

m/ Vessel M/S ARTHUR F. CORWIN, arriving at New York, DEC 21 1940 194 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1stPE.	1	NO	ELLIOTT 4 576/107	George	30 years	Pumpman	15/11/40	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5'6"	150			Rep & Doc
"	2	"	COHEN	morris	12 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Tatoo on right forearm	No	
"	3	"	FLANAGAN	William	30 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch	"	5'2"	125	Tatoo on right forearm	"	
"	4	"	McCAFFERTY	John	7 "	Fireman/Greaser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	145		"	
"	5	"	McTAVISH	Charles	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150		"	
"	6	"	GOUGH	James	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5'9"	150	First joint of right little finger.	"	
"	7	"	ATHERTON	Vincent	30 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5'5"	140		"	
"	8	"	ROSS	Harry	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	160	Tatoo on left forearm	"	
"	9	"	RILEY	Thomas	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18½	"	English	"	5'9"	145		"	
1st	10	"	HOUSTON	Robert	First trip	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'8"	130		"	
1st PE.	11	"	HUGHES	Leslie	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130		"	
"	12	"	McMANUS	Harold Sutton	23 years	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	135		"	
"	13	"	PATTERSON	Victor George	1¾ years	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	140		"	
"	14	"	CRAIG	Walter	4½ years	M.R.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'8	145		"	
1st	15	"	HALLIDAY	Iain Johnson	Emmetts Miles Bay		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	155		"	
1st PE	16	"	BATESON	Ronald George	1¾ years	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'11"	145	Tatoo on both arms.	"	
"	17	"	CAMPBELL	George	23 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5½"	145		"	
"	18	"	SEARSON	Daniel	3 "	2d Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145		"	
"	19	"	DYAS	Bertram	2½ "	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	140	Tatoo on both arms.	"	Rep & Doc
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Consulate Closed with HQ members of crew
(City) Liverpool (Country) England

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
on M/S Arthur F. Corwin
H.W.A. Gow Master
(Consul)
Nov. 30. 1940

M.M. OFFICE 30 NOV 1940 LIVERPOOL

Leeko. 7.
Lic #200 (10/4)
Permit No. 6174

Line #2 - Morris Cohen ordered detained on board & deported - 4 MD's

Line
Owners
Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO. Ltd.,
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.

2/40.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN L. GANT, of the ARTHUR F. CORWIN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. L. Gant
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1940

John M Faire
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

109

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. ~~NO BILL~~ BILLED JAN 10 1941

Cards Punched 1/11/41 MEH
Clerk MEH
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/14/41
Clerk M.W.

Finn

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am-12-21-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Thorden

Carolina

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—420

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
~~NONE~~			
1st Cabin	32		32
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	32		32

32 castaways incl

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

CASTAWAYS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Carolina Thorden. Passengers sailing from Midatlantic, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ADOLFISS	Alfred	24	M	S		Fireman	Yes	Latvian	Yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Libau	See 3(5) of act of 1924	9954 2/7 57			Latvia	Libau
2	EXEMPT	CHOW	TEO AH	35	M	S		Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Burmese British	Burmese	Burma	Rangoon	See 3(5) of act of 1924	"			45	No
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ADMITTED S.T. A1 — DISCHARGED HOSPITAL

ADMITTED S.T. B2

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Dec 21, 1940

110

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jacob Adolfis · Libau Christian Baron St. 39		New-York	No			No	Yes	Sailing			Rep Hotel Belleclaire 103 West 77th St., N.Y.C.		60 days											5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	One stamp right hand with letter A.A.
2	No		New York	No			No	Yes	Sailing			Boarding House - Mrs. Gerard, No 311 W. 33rd St., N.Y.C.		"											5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	two moles on the right side of cheek
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Gabrielson Master of the Carolina Thorden, from Gothenburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Gabrielson
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 21 1940, 19

at New York

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

CASTAWAYS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Carolina Tsardis. Passengers sailing from ~~Gothenburg~~ Mid-Atlantic, Nov 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	VALLIANOS	Efstimios	32		M	S	Captain	Yes	English Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				18 Greece	No
2 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	GIAOUMIS	Andreas	32		M	S	Chief Officer	Yes	English Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skiathos	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924	9962/759			"	No
3 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	EVGENIOU	Markos	28		M	S	2nd Deck Officer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Serifos	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	No
4 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	KOUMARAS PX-8844-7/7/41	Anastasios V/L 635-575	28		M	S	2nd	Yes	English Greek	Yes	"	"	"	Piraeus	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Piraeus
5 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	VLACHOS PX-8887-8/18/41	Pandelis V/L 36/6	39		M	S	w/operator	Yes	English Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	No
6 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	VICHOS	Josif	41		M	S	Chief Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Milos	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	No
7 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	ELEFTHERIOU	Emmanuel	50		M	M	2nd Engineer	Yes	English Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kea	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Piraeus
8 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	VLASSOPOULOS	Heracles	30		M	S	3rd Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	"	"		Ithaca	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924			V/L 612-490	"	Ithaca
9 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	GERDELAS V/L 668/343	Rhodoris	56		M	S	Boatswain	No			Greek	"		Oropos	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	No
10 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	DAOUTIDES	Joannis	40		M	S	Greaser	Yes	Greek	Yes	"	"		Ithaca	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924			V/L 668/343	"	Piraeus
11 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	STAVROULAKIS	Antonios	24		M	S	Greaser	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924			595/771	Greece	Piraeus
12 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	FERDOUTSIS	Antonios	42		M	M	Boatswain	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Idra	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Idra
13 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	LYKOURIS	Nicolas	38		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	"	"	Aegina	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924	9956/759		617/67	"	Piraeus
14 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	TOULIATOS	Joannis	36		M	M	Cook	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Cephalonia	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	Athens
15 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	VRIONIS	Panaghiotis	42		M	S	Steward	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	CEPHALONIA	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924			V/L 668/253	Greece	No
16 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	BORGES	Callisto	31		M	S	M.R. Boy	Yes	Spanish Uruguay	Yes	Spanish Uruguay	Spanish Uruguay	Uruguay	Montevideo	Sec. 3(b) of act of 1924				9/42 Uruguay	Montevideo
17 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SIMOTAS	Dionysios	24		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	CEPHALONIA	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				18 Greece	Cephalonia
18 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	VELONIS	Constantinos	31		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Idra	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Piraeus
19 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HATZICHRISTOFIS	Evangelis	24		M	S	"	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	Chios
20 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	PAPAMIHAIL	Evangelos	28		M	S	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Piraeus	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	Piraeus
21 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	AGALLOS	Costas	40		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volo	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Volo
22 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	KONTOS	Spyros	30		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Athens
23 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SZALAY	Eugene	22		M	S	Deck boy	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	HUNGARY Hungarian	Magyar	Czechoslovakia	Szegyeny	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				19 Hungary	Bratislava
24 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SIRIGOS	Antonios	28		M	S	Fireman	22-134998	6/22/43	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thira	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				18 Greece	Thira
25 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	DORIKAS	Vassilios	45		M	M	"	No			"	"	"	Ithaca	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924			V/L 615/808	"	Ithaca
26 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	BENEZIS	Joannis	30		M	S	"	Yes	Greek	Yes	"	"	"	Cephalonia	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	Cephalonia
27 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	CHRISTOU	Georghios	24		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				Greece	Piraeus
28 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	COLIARIDIS	Georghios	39		M	M	"	No			"	"	"	Lavrion	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				"	Lavrion
29 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	FRANCO	Manuel	40		M	S	"	Yes	English	Yes	Portuguese	African Black	Portugal St. Vincent	St. Vincent	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				20 Portugal	Lisbon
30 ADMITTED	EXEMPT	GOMES	Francisco	26		M	S	"	No			-"-	African Black	Portugal St. Vincent	-"-	Sec. 3(5) of act of 1924				20 Portugal	St. Vincent

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 21, 1940

112

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to maintain a permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Boarding House - Maison Bethmore Rothschild 15 Gordon St																
1	Gregorios Halliards Ithaca		New York		No	—	No	-do-	Sailing			311 West 23 St Bronx, N.Y. city.	60 days															
2	Evmorfia Giacoumis Tzavella Pireaus		New York		No		30	Yes	-"-			" " " "	"										5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	No
3	Flora Evgenion Athens Vergoritsa 50.		New York		No	—	No	Yes	Sailing			" No " "	"										5	6	Dark	Black	Black	No
4	Vasiliki Konyava Pireaus Miaoulongion 82.		New York		No		No	Yes	Sailing			" No " "	"										5	1	Fair	Black	Black	No
5	Nicolas Nicopoulos Annanio Mpatinias		New York		No		No	Yes	Sailing			" No " "	"										5	5	-"-	-"-	Brown	No
6	Callinopi Tichos Sarri 8 Athens		New York		No		No	- Do -				" No " "	"										5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	No
7	Scarcini Eleftherion Pireaus Resistou 181		New York		No		No	Yes	1928	Philadelphia	1928	" No " "	"										5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	No
8	Panteras Kassopoulos Ithaca. Greece		New York		No		No	"	Sailing			" No " "	"										5	½	-"-	Grey	Brown	No
9	No		-Do-				No	Yes	1921	Norfolk	1921	" No " "	"										5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	No
10	Theodoros Patsaxoulis Pireaus Snorre 11		-Do-		No		No	Yes	Sailing			" No " "	"										5	½	Fair	Brown	Brown	No
11	Georgios Travoulakis Chiradas 15. Pireaus		New York		No		No		No			Rest Hotel, 106 W. 47th St. N.Y.C.	"										5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	No
12	Alexandra Kondaxis IDRA, Greece		New York		No		No	19	Yes	Sailing		J.C. House Co., 44 Beaver St. N.Y.C.	"										5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	No
13	Elissavet Lirounis Pireaus Mavromichali 3		-"-		No		No	No		No		Boarding House - Maison Gerard 311 W. 33rd St. N.Y.C.	60 days										5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	-
14	Chelis Loukiatos Athens K. Mitropoulou 5		New York		No		No	40	Yes	Sailing		" No " "	"										5	9	-"-	Brown	Brown	No
15	Mango Vittorio Korkia Cephalonia Greece		New York		No		No	8	Yes	Sailing		" No " "	"										5	5	-"-	Black	Blue	No
16	Severo Borges Montevideo Cerro Largo 918.		New York		No		No	No		No		" No " "	"										5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	No
17	Gyannoulis Dimovas Argostoli. Cephalonia		New York		No		No	42		No		" No " "	"										5	5	-"-	Brown	Brown	No
18	Afrodite Velonia Pireaus Sp. Trikoupi 71		New York		No		No	24	Yes	Sailing		" No " "	"										5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	No
19	Ioannis Skarzichristofis Chios		New York		No		No	5	Yes	-"-		" No " "	"										5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	No
20	Petros Papamihail Pireaus Dimitriou 97		New York		No		No	No		No		" No " "	"										5	4	-"-	Black	Black	Has scar on left hand
21	Evanthia Agallou Volos Velissariou 110		New York		No		No	No	Yes	Sailing		Rest Hotel, 106 West 47th St. N.Y.C.	"										5	7	-"-	Brown	Blue	No Eyes close
22	Evgenia Kontos Athens A. Germanikou 54		New York		No		No	No	Yes	Sailing		Boarding House - Maison Gerard 311 W. 33rd St. N.Y.C.	"										5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	No
23	Jean Izaly Bratislava		New York		No		No	No		No		" No " "	"										5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	No
24	Spiros Linight Thira, Greece		New York		No		No	No		No		" No " "	"										5	4	-"-	Brown	Blue	No
25	Spiridoula Doriza Ithaca Greece		New York		No		No	No	Yes	Sailing		" No " "	"										5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	No
26	Panagiotis Lenzos Cephalonia. Greece		-"-		No		No	No	Yes	-"-		" No " "	"										5	6	-"-	Grey	Black	No
27	Panagiotis Christos Pireaus Xanthoudaras 54.		New York		No		No	No	Yes	Sailing		" No " "	"										5	5	-"-	Brown	Brown	No no scar.
28	Merseline Lolimidis Lavrion. Greece		-Do-		No		No	5	Yes	-"-		" No " "	"										5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	No
29	Maria Lenga Franco Lisbon Barao Sabotga 3.		New York		No		No	No	Yes	-"-		" No " "	"										5	4	-"-	Black	Brown	No
30	Emmanuel Jones St. Vincent		New York		No		No	No		No		" No " "	"										5	8	Black	Black	Black	No
																							5	6	Black	Black	Black	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Gabrielsen
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 21 1940, 19

at New York

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 113

S. S. CAROLINA THORDEN Thorden Line arrived 12/23/40 , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del at EI 12/23 -3:15 P.M.																								
27M	1	ADOLFISS, Alfred	2	1	1	No visa-no fingerprint Latvia-Latvian appeal Cross		12/26	80	J.R.								Admitted 1/4/41 - 2 Dec. 3 (5) - 60 days - Seaman 5 continue Calling.						5	4	5 Dec
40M	2	AGALLOS, Costas	1	21	1	No CIV-no fingerprint Greek-Greece appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				3	2	3 Dec
30M	3	BENEZIS, Ioannis	1	26	1	No visa-no fingerprint Greece-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								admitted 1/3/41 - 4 pm 3 (5) 4 continue calling as a seaman - 60 days						8	8	8
31M	4	BORGES, Callisto	1	16	1	No CIV-No fingerprint Uruguay-Spanish appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
35M	5	CHON, Yeo Ah	2	2	1	No visa-no fingerprint British-~~Chinese~~ Burmese appeal 12/26		12/26	160	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
27M	6	CHRISTOU, Georghios	1	27	1	No CIV-no fingerprints Greek-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
39M	7	COLIARIDIS, Georghios	1	28	1	" " " " " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
41M	8	DAOUTIDES, Ioannis	1	10	1	" " " " " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
45M	9	DORIZAS, ~~MX~~ Vassilios	1	25	1	No visa-no fingerprints Greek-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
50M	10	ELEFTERIOU, Emmanuel	1	7	1	" " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
28M	11	EUGENIOU, Markos	1	3	1	" " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do admitted 1/8/41 - 3 pm 3 (5) continue Calling as a seaman - 60 days						8	8	8
42M	12	FERDOUTSIS, Antonios	1	12	1	" " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								Admitted 12/31/40 - 4 pm 3 (5) 4 continue Calling as a seaman - 60 days						8	8	8
40M	13	FRANCO, Manuel	1	29	1	No CIV-no fingerprints Portuguese-Black appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
56M	14	GERDELAS, Theodoros	1	9	1	" " " " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
32M	15	GIACOUMIS, Andreas	1	2	1	No visa-no fingerprints Greek-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
26M	16	GOMES, Francisco	1	30	1	" " " Portuguese-Black appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
27M	17	Hatzichristofis, Evangelos	1	19	1	No Civ- no fingerprints Greek-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
28M	18	KOUMARAS, Anastassios	1	4	1	appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
30M	19	KONTOS, Spyros	1	22	1	No CIV-no fingerprints Greek-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
38M	20	LYKOURIS, Nicolaos	1	13	1	No visa-no fingerprints appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
28M	21	PAPAMIHAIL, Evangelos	1	20	1	No CIV " " " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
22M	22	~~Szalay~~ ~~Szl~~ Eugene	1	23	1	No visa " " " Hungarian-Magyar appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
24M	23	SIMOTAS, Dionyssios	1	17	1	No CIV " " Greek-Greek appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
29M	24	SIRIGOS, Antonios	1	24	1	No visa- " " " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
24M	25	STAVROULAKIS, Antonios	1	11	1	No CIV-not fingerprinted Greek- Greek Appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8
36M	26	TOULIATOS, Ioannis	1	14	1	No visa " " appeal 12/26		12/26	80	J.R.								do		do				8	8	8

(continued next page)

~~32M 22 WALLIANOS, Efthymios 1 1 1~~ "

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 114

S. S. Carolina Thorden Thorden Lines arrived 12/23/40 , 19 , M., , from

Del E. I. 12/23/40-3:15 P. M.

	Index No.	NAMES PAGE II	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
32M	27	VALLIANOS, Efftimios	1	1	1	No Visa- not fingerprinted Greek-Greek Cross Appeal 1/2/41		12/16	80	J.R.										Paroled by Mr Sarosetti 12/26/40-4:10 pm - Admitted 12/31/40-4:15 PM 3 (5) to continue calling on a seaman - 6 days.						—		
31M	28	VELONIS, Constantinos	1	18	1	No CIV- " " " Appeal 1/2/41		12/16	80	J.R.														888		
41M	29	VICHOS, Jossif	1	6	1	No Visa- " " " Appeal 1/2/41		12/16	80	J.R.										do		do		888		
39M	30	VLACHOS, Pandelis	1	5	1	" " " " " Appeal 1/2/41		12/16	80	J.R.										do		do		888		
30M	31	VLASSOPOULOS, Fraklis	1	8	1	" " " " " Appeal 1/2/41		12/16	80	J.R.										do		do		888		
42M	32	VRIONIS, Panaghiotis	1	15	1	" " " " " Appeal 1/2/41		12/16	80	J.R.										do		do		888		

SS Carolina Thorden 12/23 SI

37

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
arne SKONTORP	31	NORWEGIAN			
Viljam NILSEN	34	-"-			
anders ELLEFSEN	39	-"-			
andreas ELLEFSEN	53	-"-			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Carl Gabrielson
By Thorden Lines
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14023

Carolina Thorden

21

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the FINNISH M.S. CAROLINA THORDÉN, 19__, from port of BRANDO, FINLAND (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4
Number of seamen deserted 12
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 21st, 19 40, consigned to THORDEN LINES; is now lying at PIER 37 ER, and is expected to sail JAN. 17th, 19 41, for PETSAMO via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

115

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CARLSÉN, G	21	FINNISH	?
LIND W	28	"	
VIMÖNEN, K	28	"	
SUNDSTRÖM, J	20	"	
SÖDERHOLM, A	22	"	
ÖHMAN, F	18	"	
LINDROOS, G	16	"	
SUND, F	20	"	
SALOVAARA, A	16	"	
OLAVI, A	18	"	
KORTMAN, K	17	"	
HÄNNINEN, J	18	"	

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 33 Alien all documented and fingerprinted

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAROLINA THORDEN", arriving at New York, Dec 21, 1940, from the port of GOTHENBURG, Sweden

116

CAROLINA THORDEN V1

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GABRIELSON	CARL	20	MASTER	25/2 1938	ÅBO	NO	YES	44	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	170	87		PP Lpfbo	I inspected
2	"	JOHANS	KARL TIMMO	20	CHIEF OFFICER	10/10 1940	MARIEHAMN	"	"	40	M	-"-	-"-	175	95		"	
3	NO	ÖRJANS	ERIK RAINE	13	II OFFICES	10/10 1940	-"-	"	"	32	M	-"-	-"-	178	72		"	"
4	"	HOLMBERG	PER ADOLF	12	III OFFICER	10/10 1940	-"-	"	"	29	M	-"-	-"-	183	72		"	"
5	YES	KALMER	KARL	20	CHIEF ENGINER	16/10-40	MUNKEDAL	"	"	38	M	-"-	-"-	174	82		" "	"
6	"	NYBERG	UNO HJALMAR	12	II ENGINERS	10/10- 40	H-FORS	"	"	30	M	-"-	-"-	180	84		"	"
7	NO	LINDSTRÖM	GUSTAF HEMMING	5	III -"-	10/10-40	MARIEHAMN	"	"	26	M	-"-	-"-	176	70		"	"
8	YES	GUNELL	HOLGER	6	IV -"-	30/8 - 39	KOTKA	"	"	26	M	-"-	-"-	175	70		"	"
9	"	PAASONEN	TAUNO AXEL	3	WIRELESS	16/10- 40	LYSEKIL	"	"	26	M	-"-	-"-	169	66		"	"
10	"	LINDROOS	GÖSTA	6	A.B.	16/11-38	KOTKA	"	"	31	M	-"-	-"-	169	65		"	"
11	"	SÖDERHOLM	ALFONS	5	A.B.	17/10-39	H-FORS	"	"	22	M	-"-	-"-	167	67		"	"
12	NO	NORDBERG	KARL VILLJAM	1 1/2	A.B.	10/10- 40	MARIEHAMN	"	"	24	M	-"-	-"-	163	71		"	"
13	YES	ÖHMAN	FRIDOLF	3	O.S.	22/5 -39	H-FORS	"	"	18	M	-"-	-"-	185	75		"	"
14	"	SUNDSTRÖM	JARL	3	MOTORMAN	13/7 -39	-"-	"	"	20	M	-"-	-"-	170	70		"	"
15	"	SUND VL 637/118	FJALAR	2	O.S.	17/10- 39	-"-	"	"	20	M	-"-	-"-	180	80		"	"
16	"	LINDROOS	GUNNAR	2	O.S.	17/10- 39	-"-	"	"	18	M	-"-	-"-	178	70		"	"
17	NO	LINDQVIST	~~GUSTAF~~ Gunnar Oskar	1	O.S.	10/10- 40	MARIEHAMN	"	"	20	M	-"-	-"-	180	80		"	"
18	"	~~ÖHRNELL~~	~~CARL MAGNUS~~	~~2~~	~~O.S.~~	~~10/10- 40~~	~~H-FORS~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~SCANDINAVIAN~~	~~SCANDINAVIAN~~	~~178~~	~~74~~			
19	YES	CARLSSÉN	GUY	3	ELECTRICIAN	7/10- 39	-"-	"	"	21	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	180	69		"	"
20	"	LAINE	SULO ILMARI	6	MOTORMAN	28/12- 39	-"-	"	"	38	M	-"-	-"-	182	83		"	"
21	NO	LIND	VALTER FLORENTIN	5	-"-	10/10- 40	-"-	"	"	28	M	-"-	-"-	173	66		"	"
22	"	~~KOSKI~~	~~ARVID ARTHUR~~	~~1~~	~~-"-~~	~~10/10- 40~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~180~~	~~80~~			
23	"	PULKKINEN	OLAVI ENSIO	--	-"-	10/10- 40	-"-	"	"	22	M	-"-	-"-	172	65		"	"
24	"	MERIÖ	TAPIO	1	-"-	10/10- 40	-"-	"	"	27	M	-"-	-"-	172	64		"	"
25	"	UIMONEN	KAARLO ALBERT	--	-"-	15/10- 40	-"-	"	"	28	M	-"-	-"-	162	57		"	"
26	"	LINDSTRÖM	RAGIRAR	--	-"-	12/10- 40	-"-	"	"	19	M	-"-	-"-	173	72		"	"
27	"	NIEMINEN	LAURI	1 1/2	STEWARD	14/4- 40	-"-	"	"	28	M	-"-	-"-	172	72		"	"
28	"	LAHTI VL.654/667	TOIVO JOHANNES	1 1/2	I COOK	12/10- 40	-"-	"	"	29	M	-"-	-"-	184	73		"	"
29	YES	SALOVAARA	AIMO ALEXEJ	1/2	II -"-	10/10- 40	-"-	"	"	18	M	-"-	-"-	170	72		"	"
30	"	AHTI	OLAVI	1	SALOONBOY	28/12- 39	-"-	"	"	18	M	-"-	-"-	160	60		"	"
31	NO	HÄNNINEN	JOEL	1/2	-"-	5/4 - 40	-"-	"	"	18	M	-"-	-"-	171	62		"	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN

Line THORDEN LINE

Owners GUSTAF B. THORDEN

Local Agents THORDEN LINE 19 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAROLINA THORDEN", arriving at NY DEC 21 1940, 19..., from the port of GOTHENBURG

117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Blank left																
32	NO	ALEXEJEFF	KOSTI	----	SALOONBOY	10/10- 40	H-FORS	NO	YES	19	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	178	68		PS liftre	Finger print
33	"	HEDENSTRÖM	KARL - ERIK	----	-"-	12/10- 40	-"-	"	"	17	M	-"-	-"-	168	55		"	"
34	"	KORTMAN	KARL ERIK	1/2	MESSBOY	10/10- 40	-"-	"	"	17	M	-"-	-"-	182	68		"	"
35	"	ZETTERMAN	GEYSER ALGOT	-----	O. S.	21/11-40	GOTHENBURG	"	"	22	M	-"-	-"-	160	68		"	"
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Robert Carlson
Insp

CLOSED WITH 33
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

No. ----
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
CAROLINA THORDEN
American Vice Consul.
Date ----

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Service No. 244
Fee $2.00 Kr 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Line THORDEN LINE
Owners GUSTAF B. THORDEN
Local Agents THORDEN LINE 19 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Gabrielson master, of the Carolina Thorden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the ~~copy of~~ section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Carl Gabrielson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1946

Fred Cron
Immigrant Inspector.

12/31

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DEC 21 1940

GOLDEN SWORD

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
R. F. Gardiner	48	U.S.	A. Tafung	31	U.S.
W. Tsutsuris	49	"	E. Bustamante	51	"
F. M. Jeffrey	57	"	H. J. Myers	43	"
D. M. Crisp	47	"	A. Hagen	39	"
F. Casey	46	"	A. Romanoley	39	"
F. Golabeak	38	"	E. Ryan	46	Egyptian
J. Davidson	34	"	J. Santurian	28	U.S.
E. C. Jones	38	"	A. Kelly	41	"
P. Cadany	20	"	W. Harkefeld	42	"
J. Anderson	34	"	F. Mejia	39	Spanish.
J. Wrochi	21	"	L. Wayne	37	U.S.
H. Thanicle	46	Greece	F. Mejia	25	U.S.
V. Beyerlein	40	U.S.			
E. Spader	21	"			
J. Frymirsky	30	Poland.			
J. Ysmas	58	U.S.			
W. Ryan	42	"			
E. Roer	39	"			
L. Hopkins	26	"			
G. Nicola	53	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

W. F. Gardiner
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689/11-39

14027 Golden Sword 1943

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 3 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York Jan. 24th 1941

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Golden Sword, from port of Quebec, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted None.
Number of seamen discharged 28 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 21st 1940, consigned to Lund & Lindsay; is now lying at Pier 24 Brooklyn N.Y. and is expected to sail Jan. 24th 1941 for South Africa via Barbados. via United States port of Savannah Ga. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

...r Act of Congress, of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offi...

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of Savannah, Ga.

January 29th, 1941. 19

I, master of the American S. S. "GOLDEN SWORD"
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted - -

Number of seamen discharged - - Seamen left in hospital (or died) - -

Number of seamen signed on at this port - 0 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.28th,1941. 19 , consigned to Atlantic & Gulf Shipping Co.

; is now lying at Berth 21, C.of Ga., and is expected to sail Jan.29th,1941 19 , for Ports in South Africa via Trinidad

via United States port of None First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York, N. Y. 119

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lo			
Ma			
Bl			
FEB 19 41	N		
	O		
	N		
	E		

RECEIVED
FEB 17 1941
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board from the port of Quebec)

Name	Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Race (including color) (If ever ordered from the United States, and if so, when and to what port)
Alexander Hamilton	43	U.S.	5.6			
Thomas Jefferson	47	"	5.6			
Aaron Burr	41	"	5.7			
James Madison	43	"	5.11			
James Monroe	40	"	5.6			
John Quincy Adams	39	"	5.7			
Andrew Jackson	51	"	5.10			
Martin Van Buren	43	"	6.0			
William H. Harrison	41	"	5.7			
John Tyler	40	"	5.8			
James K. Polk	39	"	5.9			
Zachary Taylor	51	"	5.8			
Millard Fillmore	43	"	5.9			
Franklin Pierce	39	"	5.8			
James Buchanan	51	"	5.9			
Abraham Lincoln	43	"	5.8			
Andrew Johnson	41	"	5.8			
Ulysses S. Grant	43	"	5.8			
Rutherford B. Hayes	43	"	5.8			
James A. Garfield	43	"	5.8			
Chester A. Arthur	43	"	5.8			
Grover Cleveland	43	"	5.8			
Benjamin Harrison	43	"	5.8			
William McKinley	43	"	5.8			
Theodore Roosevelt	43	"	5.8			
William H. Taft	43	"	5.8			
Woodrow Wilson	43	"	5.8			
Warren G. Harding	43	"	5.8			
Calvin Coolidge	43	"	5.8			
Herbert Hoover	43	"	5.8			
Franklin D. Roosevelt	43	"	5.8			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alexander Hamilton	43	U.S.	Boston, Mass. Jan. 25, 1902
Thomas Jefferson	47	"	" " "
Aaron Burr	41	"	" " "
James Madison	43	"	" " "
James Monroe	40	"	" " "
John Quincy Adams	39	"	" " "
Andrew Jackson	51	"	" " "
Martin Van Buren	43	"	" " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		N			
		O			
		N			
		E			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. P. Gardiner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—W19

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Savannah, Ga.

January 29th, 1941. 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "GOLDEN SWORD"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted - -
Number of seamen discharged - - Seamen left in hospital (or died) - -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - 0 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.28th,1941. 19 , consigned to Atlantic & Gulf Shipping Co.; is now lying at Berth 21, C.of Ga., and is expected to sail Jan.29th,1941 19 , for Ports in South Africa via Trinidad via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

119

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N	
		O	
		N	
		E	

RECEIVED FEB 17 1941 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1612

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each al

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

...der Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer b... port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GOLDEN SWORD, arriving at New York, December 2...

(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Family name	Given name			When	Where			
Grodnun	Robert H.		Master	1/11/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48
Fernandez	Michael		Ch. Mate	7/14/40	U.S.	"	"	57
Schmidt	Otto		2d "	"	"	"	"	61
Wilkins	Eugene		3d "	"	"	"	"	47
Thomas	Joe R.		Radio	8/23/40	Port Arthur, Texas	"	"	37
Emile	Charles		Bosun	1/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	40
Kanakus	Sol		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38
Read	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	45
Engman	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	40
Arce	Estrella		"	"	"	"	"	51
Serbis	Paul		A.B.	7/14/40	"	"	"	20
Brown	Lawrence		A.B.	11/11/40	N.Y.	"	"	40
Lacombe	Leo		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38
Kalogianis	Eleftherios		2d Eng.	"	"	"	"	53
Pregianis	Antonio		1st Cook	7/14/40	"	"	"	45
Liberdis	Francis		2d "	"	"	"	"	44
Roer	Eugene		3d "	11/14/40	"	"	"	37
Ruane	George		Pier	8/14/40	N.O.	"	"	51
Myers	Howard V.		"	"	"	"	"	47
Diaz	Carlos		"	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	41
Lasure	Roland		F.M.	8/14/40	N.O.	"	"	47
Cuevas	Marcos		"	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	31
Ryan	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	31
Arthur	George		Wiper	"	"	"	"	31
Gillburger	John		Steward	"	"	"	"	47
Baptista	George		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	47
Brathan	Madison		2d "	"	"	"	"	21
Cuevas	Cesar		Messman	"	"	"	"	21
Johnson	Thomas L.		"	"	"	"	"	47

(twenty-eight)
WITH 28 MEMBERS OF CREW : AMERICAN CONSULATE, QUEBEC, CANADA, DECEMBER 12, 1940 SERVICE No: 2563

...nd S.S. Line Inc.
...nd S.S. Line Inc.
Sword S.S. Line Inc

Exp. June 8-24-27.
Michael Fernandez
Immigrant Inspector
U.S.
5.00 Fee

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N O N E		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
- -		- -	-
	N O N E		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N O N E		

14—1818

[OVER]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120 Sheet No. 1

...er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...s GOLDEN SWORD

...Vessel U.S. Golden Sword, arriving at New York, December 21, 1940, from the port of Quebec Quebec P.Q. Canada December 13, 1940

(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Gredunn	Robert H.		Master	1/11/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	Male	Eng.	U.S.	5.8				
Kowanach	Michael		Ch. Mate	7/14/40	U.S.	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.4				
Schmidt	Otto		2nd "	"	"	"	"	61	"	Russian	"	5.6				
Wilkins	Eugene		3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Eng.	"	5.7				
Shaw	Joe R.		Radio	8/27/40	Port Arthur Texas	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11				
Emide	Charles		Bosun	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8			Born Oct 25, 1902 Honolulu Hawaii	
Kanakua	Sol		A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Philipino	Philipino	5.6				
Read	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Eng.	U.S.	5.7			Paid off from Quebec Dec. 13 to Dec. Freedman	
Engman	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Finn.	Finn	5.6			Legally admitted 1st appn 349634 - Fo Liberty Foreign Registry	
Arca	Estrella		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Philipino	Philippine	5.7			Legally admitted Fo Liberty Foreign Registered	
Serbis	Paul		A.B.	7/14/40	"	"	"	20	"	Eng.	U.S	5.10				
Brown	Lawrence		A.B.	11/11/40	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.9				
Lacombe	Leo		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8				
Kalogianes	Eleftherios		4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	53	"	Greek	"	5.8				
Pregenis	Antonio		1st Cook	8/14/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8				
Sekerdin	Francis		2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	"	5.10				
Roer	Eugene		3rd "	11/14/40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6				
Rucanes	George		Oiler	8/14/40	N.O.	"	"	51	"	Greek	"	5.6				
Myers	Howard V.		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Eng.	"	5.4			Legally admitted Identity Card #114482 Registered Registry file R-107779	Fo Liberty Foreign
Diaz	Carlos		"	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	"	Spanish	Chile	5.6				
Lasure	Roland		F.W.	8/14/40	N.O.	"	"	49	"	Eng.	U.S	5.9				
Lucas	Marcus		"	11/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Porto Rican	"	5.6			Left in Hospital Quebec	
Ryan	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Eng.	"	5.6				
Arthur	George		Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7				
Silberger	John		Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11			Duplicate Cert. Born June 8, 1898.	
Baptista	George		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Portugese	U.S	5.6			Discharged Dec. 13, 1940	
Brattan	Madison		1st "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	"	5.3				
Lucio	Cesar		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11				
Johnson	Thomas L.		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7				

(twenty-eight)
WITH 28 MEMBERS OF CREW : AMERICAN CONSULATE, QUEBEC, CANADA, DECEMBER 12, 1940 SERVICE No: 2563 No fee prescribed.

No.....
American Consulate at Quebec, Canada
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of GOLDEN SWORD
(Seal) (Fee Stamp) Rollin R. Winslow, (Consul)
Date. Dec. 12, 1940.
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924

...nal S.S. Fire Drill
...nal S.S. Fire Drill
Sword S.S. Fire Drill

Exempt Fire 8-24-27. Crew 36
US 23
Aliens 3
Immigrant Inspector. 12/21/40
5 00 PM

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Unz & Co., New York U 89172

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. P. Gardiner, of the S.S. Yaloben Quood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. P. Gardiner
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1940

Michael Lucy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

1-3

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CARL RAMUS, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. QUIRIGUA SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had -30- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec., 1940

at New York, N.Y.

H.J. Crandall

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec-12-22-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46512 BILLED JAN 2 1941

MCH

Cards Punched 1/6/41 MCH

Clerk

Cards Received

Cards Sorted 1/10/41 BB

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLOMATS	PERS. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					30					1	33
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					30					1	33

Quirigua
United Fruit Co.

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—680

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	30	33
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	30	33

15 Fi

19 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN) Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DECEMBER 14, 1940																				
1	EXEMPT	LOUGH	ELMER ALEXANDER	36	✓	M	M	Banker	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	T.C.# 8 Sec.3(3)	Cartagena	Dec.10, 1940	✓	✓	Colombia	Cartagena
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA DECEMBER 17,1940																				
2		CANESSA	LEOPOLDO	25	✓	M	S	Coffee Planter	Y	Spanish	Y	Salvador	Sp.Amer.	Salvador	Santiago de Maria	T.V.# 48 Sec.3(2)	San Salvador	Dec. 13, 1940	✓	✓	Salvador	Santiago de Maria
3		FREIBERG	MORIC GEORGE	28	✓	M	S	None	Y	French English	Y	Czechoslovakian	Bohemian	Poland	Potokzloty	QIV #2774 Polish	Panama City	Nov.15, 1940	✓	✓	Panama	Panama City
4																						
5																H.A. Crawford 3:30 P.M. U.S. Immigrant Inspector						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29				42																		
30																						

14—420

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

122

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr.C.Robertson Royal Bank of Canada Cartagena, Colombia	Canada Colombia via New York			No	Self	Y	Y	4 days	New York	Dec. 1938	Rachel Saul Lovell 764 Minor St. Phila, Pa 2, Hotel Commodore, East 42 St, New York, N.Y.	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Scar on upper lip.
2	Mother: Mrs. Carmen Canessa Santiago de Maria, Salvador	Salvador via New York			No	Self	Y	Y	2 months	New York	Jan. 1940	13, Friends: Mr & Mrs. Celeste Genovese 6873-42 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Yes mo.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
3	Friend: Mr. J. M. Brown 6146 E. Panama City, R.P.		New York	N.Y.	Y	Self	$1000	No	----------			Sister: Mrs. Yete Hacker 210 W. 101 St, New York, NY	No	Tourist Visa YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S.S. QUIRIGUA, *from* PORTS AS LISTED, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* -1- *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. R. Glenn

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* Dec, *1940*

at New York

A. Broadhead

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

S.S. "QUIRIGUA" Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS INDICATED BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22nd, 19 40.

	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Embarked at New York, N.Y. Dec. 7th 1940. (Cruise)									
NOT COUNTED	1	ARROWOOD	JULIA	40		F	S	March 10, 1900	Woodleaf, N.C.		50 Cedar Lane Way, Boston, Mass.
NOT COUNTED	2	BEECH	LILLIAN	34		F	S	July 29, 1906	Washington, D.C.		6314 Delaware St., Chevy Chase, Md.
	3	BLAHA BLAHA	MAMIE	51		F	W	July 1, 1889	New York City, N.Y.		2201 Haviland Ave., N.Y.C.
	4	CLYMA	CARLETON	45		M	M	Nov. 16, 1896	Naugatuck, Conn.		West Cheshire, Conn.
NOT COUNTED	5	CLYMA	FRANCES	37		F	M	Feb. 22, 1904	Chicago, Ill.		" "
	6	ENNIS	FRED	34		M	S	Jan. 19, 1906	Utica, N.Y.		2325 Seville Ave., Utica, N.Y.
	7	GINSBERG	MIGNON	44		F	M	June 9, 1896	Detroit, Mich.		664 Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
NOT COUNTED	8	GINSBERG	LENORE	19		F	S	Dec. 26, 1920	Detroit, Mich.		" "
	9	LOGAN	BELLE	54		F	S	Jan. 19, 1886	Clarendon, Pa.		1324 Monroe St., N.W., Wash. DC.
	10	McINTOSH,	JULIAN	40		M	S	Feb. 5, 1900	Owosso, Mich.		265 Horton Ave., Detroit, Mich.
NOT COUNTED	11	RUSKIN	LEWIS	36		M	S			Dec. C Dist. Court, Chicago Ill. April 1935	430 Abbots Ford Rd., Kenilworth, Ill.
	12	SCHWARTZ	DOROTHY	35		F	S	Sept. 29, 1905	Jersey City, N.J.		60 Garfield Pl., Lynbrook, L.I.
	13	URSINE	MARIE	26		F	S	April 22, 1914	New York City, N.Y.		2733 Cruger Ave., N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	14	VASEL	FLORENCE	39		F	M	Sept. 24, 1901	"		110 E. 87th St., N.Y.C.
	15	WALDRON	JOHN	37		M	M	Aug. 8, 1903	Philadelphia, Pa.		4635 Castor Ave., Phila., Pa.
	16	WALDRON	EDNA	35		F	M	April 7, 1905	"		" "
NOT COUNTED	17	WEISFLUG	GERTRUDE	35		F	S	May 25, 1905	New York City, N.Y.		2840 Sedgwick Ave., N.Y.C.
	18	WILCOX	JAMES	29		M	S	Oct. 30, 1911	Detroit, Mich.		1616 Chicago Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
NOT COUNTED	19	YEOMANS	WARNER	45		M	M	Aug. 17, 1895	Remsen, N.Y.		209 60th St., Nigara Falls, N.Y.
		Embarked at Cristobal, C.Z., Dec. 14, 1940.									
	20*	CAMERON	MARTHA	26		F	S	Aug. 4, 1914	Pittsburgh, Pa.		~~700 Osage Road,~~ Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
	21	CANSINO	JUANITA	35		F	M			Dist. Court, N.Y.C. 1930	325 West 43rd St., N.Y.C.
	22	COMPTON	MARY	27		F	M	Feb. 17, 1913	Wilmington, N.C.		1104 Graydon Ave., Norfolk, Va.
	23	COMPTON	JAMES	2		M	S	June 8, 1938	Norfolk, Va.		" "
	24	MOBLEY	WILLARD	37		M	M	Oct. 9, 1903	Big Spring, Texas		Associated Press 50 Rockefeller Center, N.Y.C.
	25	MOBLEY	VIRGINIA	35		F	M	July 16, 1905	Noblesville, Ind.		" "
	26	McDONALD	MARY	72		F	W			U.S. Dist. Court, Boston Mass. 4/11/38	48 Banks St., Cambridge, Mass.
	27	STEVENS	CHARLES	58		M	M	Sept. 3, 1882	Melrose, Mass.		51 Poplar St., Melrose, Mass.
	28	WALSH	HELEN	26		F	S	Oct. 23, 1914	Chicago, Ill.		6913 Vernon Ave., Chicago, Ill.
	29	WILSON	ALLAN	26		M	S	Aug. 19, 1914	Boston, Mass.		35 Sheffield Rd., Boston, Mass.
	30	-- Last Line --									

Examined 3 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Line #20 Miss Cameron - Disembarked at Havana, Cuba, Dec. 19th 1940.

43

Purser

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. "QUIRIGUA" Sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS INDICATED BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 22nd, 19 40.

TW	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Embarked at Pto. Barrios, Guat. Dec. 17, 1940.								
G	1 *	BODET	ROBERT	34		M	M	Sept. 12, 1906	Mexico City, (MEX)	
	2 *	BODET	MARY	32		F	M	Dec. 15, 1907	McKinney, Texas	207 West 121st St., NYC
	3	DRAKE	WARREN	50		M	S	Feb. 25, 1890	Louisville, Ky.	" "
	4	SACHS,	ALFRED	44		M	M			c/o Dargan & Co 110 William St., NYC
	5	SACHS	ESTELLE	39		F	M	May 11, 1901	Long Island City, N.Y.	New York County Supreme Court-June 3,1915 14400 Shaker Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio
	6	SCOTT,	VIRGIL	34		M	M	May 29, 1906	Loman, Mo.	" "
ACC	7	SCOTT	OLIVE	24		F	M	Oct. 14, 1915	Upham, N.J.	Loman, Mo.
	8	UPSON	CORA	71		F	M	July 22, 1869	Mansfield, Ohio	"
	9	UPSON	LUCILE	46		F	S	Dec. 22, 1893	"	312 W. Park Ave., Mansfield, O.
eor		Embarked at Havana, Cuba, Dec. 19th 1940.								
	10	BITTERMAN,	DAVID	31		M	S	April 2, 1909	East Newark, N.J.	" "
	11	BONTOT	MARY	51		F	S	Aug. 3, 1889	Albany, N.Y.	139 Hansbury Ave., Newark, N.J.
	12	DAVIDSON	PERCY	42		M	M		Sept. 13, 1926.	81 Clover St., Elizabeth, N.J.
	13	DAVIDSON	LUCILLE	40		F	M	May 8, 1900	U.S. Dist. Court, San Francisco, Cal.	65 West 54th St., N.Y.C.
	14	FARBER	HARRY	36		M	M	Nov. 16, 1904	New York City, N.Y.	" "
	15	FARBER	ARLENE	28		F	M	Aug. 21, 1912	Haverhill, Mass.	25 Highland Ave., Haverhill, Mass.
	16	FITZ PATRICK	HONOR	30		F	S	May 28, 1910	"	" "
	17	HEARST	CHARLES	34		M	M	Aug. 21, 1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	26 East 10th St., N.Y.C.
	18	KELMENSON	ABRAHAM	34		M	M	March 21, 1907	"	255 Cabrini Blvd., N.Y.C.
	19	LE BEAUX	DOROTHY	20		F	S	Jan. 7, 1920	"	1963 East 32nd St., Bklyn., N.Y.C.
	20	QUIGLEY	JOSEPH	28		M	M	Aug. 3, 1912	Elizabeth, N.J.	841 Kilsyth Road, Elizabeth, N.J.
	21	ROESCH	PATRICIA	35		F	M	May 18, 1905	Everette, Mass.	25 Francis Ave., Greenwood, Mass.
	22	SARREL	MORRIS	32		M	M	Feb. 3, 1909	New York City, N.Y.	South Mountain Rd., New City, N.Y.
	23	WOLDIN	ALFRED	25		M	S	Nov. 19, 1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	527 Humbolt St., Bklyn., NYC.
	24								"	106-5 Middletown Rd. Pearl River, NY.
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Inspected and Admitted 3:20 P.M.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Lines 1 & 2 Mr. & Mrs Bodet - Disembarked at Havana, Cuba, Dec. 19th 1940.

44

Purser

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Erwin E. Colburn	42	American	Jessie Forehand	37	American
Peter Gallina	21	"	John Bokas	33	"
Albert Cook	35	"	John Schmouth	32	"
Alvin May	23	"	Jose De Jesus	30	"
Gummercindo Siaba	34	Spanish			
Jose Formoso	40	American			
Juan Janette	52	"			
George Green	30	"			
Alberto Calvente	27	"			
Sylvester Sebastian	26	"			
Adolfo Moreno	47	"			
Joseph Jainchell	29	"			
John Marquez	38	"			
Jacob Weinberg	29	"			
Robert Hubert	57	"			
Antonio Villaverde	55	Spanish			
Felipe Fernandez	41	Filipino			
Leonard Samuels	39	American			
Jacob Loder	52	"			
~~Joseph O'Neill~~	~~37~~	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Immigrant
12/22

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

December 25, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Quirigua from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 122 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) (Died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 23 Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 22, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 North River, and is expected to sail December 25, 1940, for Kingston, Barranquilla, Cartagena, Cristobal via United States port of direct to Kingston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN 125

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Pedro Pallos	48	U.S.C.	12/6/'40 New York	Heart (Died after Landing)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles R. Glenn	64	American	Dec. 6th 1940 New York
Charles Fitzgerald	40	"	" "
Jose Estrada	26	"	" "
Benjamin Ybera	35	"	" "
Jose Diaz	58	"	" "
Florencia Morales	41	"	" "
Spencer Brock	27	"	" "
Edward Fagan	32	"	" "
Gabino Diaz	43	Cuban	" "
Hyman Rothstein	31	American	" "
Ramon Mosquera	37	"	" "
Nicholas Berm	32	"	" "
Mario Lefler	41	"	" "
Jose Cruz	48	"	" "
Felipe Rodriguez	26	"	" "
Juan Ramos	23	"	" "
Fred Wanberg	39	"	" "
Morris Feinstein	35	"	" "
[redacted]	48	—	— Deceased N.Y.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUIRIGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22nd, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 126

QUIRIGUA DEC 22 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GLENN	CHARLES		Master	12/6/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	64	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2		CHRISTENSEN	CARL		1st Mate					40	M							
3		SWAN	EARL		2nd "					33	M							
4		FITZGERALD	CHARLES		3rd "					40	M							
5		DENAN	KARL		Fire Patrol					49	M							
6		COVERT	LEROY		"					47	M							
7		LATHROP	ROBERT		Cadet					21	M							
8		DIETZ	JULIUS		"					21	M							
9		HANSEN	OLE		Carpenter					46	M							
10		MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		" Mate					41	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-6	155	None		Ley Adm
11		BELARMINO	CANDIDO		Bos'n					48	M	"	"	5-5	140	"		"
12		PINGEL	WILLIAM		Qrmstr					37	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13		PEDERSEN	HELMER		"					42	M							
14		LEONDAR	LEW		"					49	M							
15		FUERTE	NICOLAS		AB Seaman					42	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-6	150	None		Ley Adm
16		SEREMOS	SEVERO		"					34	M			5-6	147			"
17		ROMPE	IGNACIO		"					39	M			5-5	145			"
18		TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		"					43	M			5-5	140			"
19		ASEJO	DIONISIO		"					45	M			5-4	142			"
20		ROCO	FELEOMENO		"					34	M			5-5	150			"
21		DeLEON	HERMOGENES		ORD Seaman					49	M			5-7	155			"
22		YBERA	BENJAMIN		"					35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
23		GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		"					47	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-6	149			Ley Adm
24		LUNASCO	ESTANISLAO		Maintenance					54	M			5-3	141			"
25		PONO	ANDRES		"					60	M			5-6	151			"
26		BAUTISTA	HILARIO		"					44	M	--		5-6	140			"
27		WOOD	CUSHING		Ch Purser					38	M	U.S. CITIZEN		XXXXXXX				
28		WARNER	LOUIS		2nd "					40	M			XXXXXXX				
29		SLATTERY	PAUL		3rd "					43	M			XXXXXXX				
30		PILTZ	HARRY		Musician					42	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

F. J. Grandfield
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " QUIRIGUA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , DECEMBER 22nd , 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

127

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SILVER	SARDON		Musician	12/6/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2		RUSCOE	NELSON		"					43	M							
3		BERMAN	DAVID		"					31	M							
4		RAMUS	CARL		Doctor					66	M							
5		O'KEEFFE	PATRICK		Ch Radio					40	M							
6		QUICK	EDGAR		2nd "					35	M							
7		THUMA	ANTHONY		3rd "					22	M							
8		BANNER	WILLIAM		Ch Engineer					53	M							
9		GUDATH	ANDREW		1st Asst					48	M							
10		DIAZ	JOSE		Ch Ref Engr					58	M							
11		CAMPBELL	GEORGE		2nd Asst					38	M							
12		WEIR	WALTER		3rd "					34	M							
13		OTTO	EDWIN		Jr 3rd "					24	M							
14		PETERSON	ALBIN		Ch Elect					44	M							
15		McDONALD	DANIEL		2nd "					46	M							
16		MILLER	HENRY		Lic Jr Engr					21	M							
17		TREFFS	JOSEPH		"					21	M							
18		COONEY	JOSEPH		"					39	M							
19	NO	MENG	RUDOLPH		3rd Ref Eng					27	M							
20	Yes	ROBERTSON	LESLIE		Dk Engr					30	M							
21		WEBB	PHILIP		Eng. Cadet					22	M							
22		CAMANO	MANUEL		Strkpr					44	M							
23		DIAZ	JOSE		Oiler					38	M							
24		GOMEZ	LUIS		"					39	M							
25		MORALES	FLORENCIA		"					41	M							
26		BLANCO	ANTONIO		"					55	M							
27		CASAL	RAMON		"					49	M							
28		FREIRE	JOSE		"					40	M							
29		OJEN	ALFONSO		Fireman					40	M							
30		FRAGA	PASCUAL		"					51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	None		

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED AMIL SS CORP
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H. L. Spaulding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1-2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " QUIRIGUA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22nd, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

128

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
62	1	Yes	PEREZ	MANUEL		Fireman	12/6/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
63	2	"	GARCIA	JOSE		"					45	M							
64	3	NO	BROCK	SPENCER		"					27	M							
65	4	Yes	LORENZO	MARCELINO		"					31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	None		DP Left
66	5	NO	BIZARDI	FELIPE		Wiper					19	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
67	6	Yes	ESTRADA	JOSE		"					26	M							
68	7		VILA	ARTURO		"					31	M							
69	8		HART	LOWELL		Ch Stwd					40	M							
70	9		HANNAH	THOMAS		2nd "					35	M							
71	10		OGANDO	AVELINO		Sal. "					52	M							
72	11		MINSHALL	ALICE		Stwdess					50	F							
73	12		BEVAN	ELIZABETH		"					46	F							
74	13	NO	FAGAN	EDWARD		Barman					32	M							
75	14	Yes	MURUAGA	JULIAN		Ch Cook					44	M							
76	15		URIBE	JUAN		2nd "					40	M							
77	16		MARTIN	CRESCENCIO		3rd "					36	M							
78	17		BETANZOS	JOSEPH		4th "					23	M							
79	18		CARRILLO	ANTONIO		5th "					33	M							
80	19		VEGA	DANIEL		Veg "					39	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5-5	155	None		Leg Edm
81	20		HOFFMAN	PAUL		Ships "					59	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
82	21		OLSON	OLAF		Endman					32	M							
83	22		ARROYO	BRAULIO		"					30	M							
84	23		BAYONET	JOSE		"					27	M							
85	24		GONZALEZ	ULPIANO		"					34	M							
86	25		DIAZ	GABINO		"					43	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-4	140	None		Leg Edm
87	26	NO	ROTHSTEIN	HYMAN		"					31	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
88	27	Yes	MOSQUERA	RAMON		Butcher					37	M							
89	28		BERM	NICHOLAS		Ch Baker					32	M							
90	29		RIEBOLD	FREDERICK		2nd "					49	M							
91	30		GONDRA	MARTIN		Ch Pantry					36	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

T. J. Shanahan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " QUIRIGUA " *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22nd, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 129

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
92	Yes	LEFLER	MARIO		2nd Pantry	12/6/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
93		MALDANADO	SATURNNO		Utility					31	M							
94		VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH		Strkpr					27	M							
95		COHEN	GEORGE		Printer					35	M							
96		LOPEZ	CARMELO		Linenkpr					31	M							
97		RAPP	LOUIS		Dk Stwd					46	M							
98		BIANCHI	JUAN		Night Watch					35	M							
99		SORIANO	ISSAC		Bath Stwd					39	M							
100		NEWMAN	HARRY		S.R. Stwd					37	M							
101		CRUZ	JOSE		Glryhle "					48	M							
102		RODRIGUEZ,	FELIPE		P O Mess					26	M							
103		GRAVER	WILLIE		Ch "					42	M							
104	NO	GOLUBIS	JOHN		2nd "					33	M							
105	Yes	RAMOS	JUAN		3rd "					23	M							
106		GARCIA	BERNARD		Fire "					54	M							
107		GOMEZ	ERNESTO		Slrs "					39	M	Span-Amer	Colombian	5-1	140	None	/ Leg adm	
108		LANDA	LEWIS		Bellboy					23	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
109		WILDE	ROBERT		"					25	M							
110		KOCH	HARRY		Barber					52	M							
111		KENNY	DANIEL		B R Stwd					44	M							
112		BATCHELOR	FREDERICK		"					59	M							
113		POSNER	ALEXANDER		"					36	M							
114		SNOW	HARRY		"					48	M	English	Canadian	5-9	160	None	/ Leg adm	
115		SEIMER	HENRY		"					38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
116		SCHONROGG	CARL		Waiter					53	M							
119		SMITH	ALFRED		"					43	M							
120	NO	WANBERG	FRED		"					39	M							
121	Yes	FEINSTEIN	MORRIS		"					35	M							
123		PASSOS	PETER		"					48	M							
125		RAMOS	ANTHONY		"					46	M							

#39 only John F. Wright
Bal H. Broadbent
Immigrant Inspector.

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel " QUIRIGUA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , DECEMBER 22nd , *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
127 1	Yes	HEUN	FRANK	/	Waiter	12/6/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
128 2	"	GARCIA	CASIMIRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
3		Conserning Aforesaid Twenty Two (22) Nine members of Crew																
4		H.J. Crandall Insp.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, DEC 21 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -/11-
DEVICE No. 7893 Exp. 3/11

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL SS CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles R. Glenn, Master, of the American SS "Quirigua", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C R Glenn
Master ~~Purser or Surgeon~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 19 40

H S Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

1/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 62 aliens

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAN-YO MARU ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone. 131

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Asow	Tadashi	26 Years	Master	14/8/40	Kobe	No	Yes	49	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	135	None	Nil	
2	Yes	Hashimoto	Sadaaki	15 "	Chief Officer	"	"	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"	"	
3	Yes	Okita	Ichiro	6 "	Second "	22/11/40	Yokohama	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"	"	
4	"	Miyaso	Matsuro	3 "	Third "	14/8/40	Kobe	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"	"	
5	First	Hashigami	Hiroshi	2 Months	App. "	12/10/40	Osaka	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	"	
6	Yes	Kawamoto	Kentaro	24 Yrs.	Chief Engineer	14/8/40	Kobe	No	"	49	"	"	"	5'3"	125	"	"	
7	"	Shimada	Sakae	16 "	1st "	22/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	"	
8	"	Yoshimura	Tokuji	15 "	2nd "	14/8/40	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"	"	
9	"	Kobayashi	Yasuji	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
10	"	Shimada	Giichi	3 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"	"	
11	"	Hakamada	Kameo	5 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"	"	
12	"	Ogasawara	Otsuichi	16 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"	"	
13	First	Nakagawa	Hajime	2 Months	App. "	9/10/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	130	One Gold Teeth	"	
14	P.E. First	Nakao	Fumito	15 Yrs.	Purser	22/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1"	125	None	"	
15	"	Yotsui	Tatsuo	7 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"	"	
16	"	Yamazaki	Takashi	7 "	Medical Corp.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	"	
17	Yes	Kawakami	Chuei	8 "	Chief Operator	14/8/40	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	125	Mole on left arm	"	
18	First	Takenaka	Muneaki	2 "	2nd "	22/11/40	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	110	None	"	
19	Yes	Ujihashi	Zen-ichi	24 "	Chief Steward	14/8/40	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	112	"	"	
20	"	Takahashi	Sajiro	26 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"	"	
21	P.E. First	Mukai	Shozo	21 "	Carpenter	14/9/40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'1"	140	"	"	
22	Yes	Ichikawa	Teiichi	26 "	Deck Store-keeper	14/8/40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"	"	
23	"	Kamafuku	Kurasaburo	20 "	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	114	"	"	
24	"	Fujii	Mankichi	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	152	A scar on forehead	"	
25	"	Ishida	Kojiro	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	130	None	"	
26	"	Koike	Takuichi	12 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	Two gold teeth	"	
27	"	Sakoda	Isao	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	132	None		
28	First	Okubo	Kosaburo	7 "	"	25/9/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"	"	
29	"	SHINJO	Eisho	3 "	"	9/10/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	132	A silver teeth	"	
30	"	Haneda	Yoshimori	8 "	"	16/8/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	130	None		

SAN YO MARU

Rec'd 22/1940

Line O. S. K. Line

Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisya

Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya New York Branch

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S." SAN-YO MARU ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 22, 19..., from the port of CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE. 132

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mizoguchi	Takashiro	2 Yrs.	Sailor	14/8/40	Kobe	No	Yes	18	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'5"	125	A small mole on nose	Nil	
2	"	Hori	Matsuo	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	118	A mole on left side cheek	"	
3	First	Sakamoto	Tamio	1 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	110	None	"	
4	Yes	Takenaka	Daizo	9 Months	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	"	
5	First	Nagai	Toshihiko	4 "	App. "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	110	"	"	
6	Yes	Kawarazaki	Sokichi	26 Yrs.	Chief Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"	"	
7	"	INATOMI	TADASHI	17 "	Engine Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	"	
8	"	Kuramitsu	Hidemori	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	128	A scar beneeth the right eye	"	
9	"	Takada	Kaichiro	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	124	None	"	
10	"	Yoshikuni	Shigemi	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	118	Three gold teeth	"	
11	"	Sasaki	Tomekichi	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	130	None	"	
12	"	Hino	Tokio	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"	"	
13	"	Hamada	Takeo	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"	"	
14	"	Shinmura	Hideaki	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	115	"	"	
15	First P.E.	Nakanishi	Kazuichi	9 "	"	24/9/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	125	Two gold teeth	"	
16	Yes	Ikemiyagi	Hidekabu	13 "	Fireman	14/8/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	130	None	"	
17	"	Takada	Toraichi	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"	"	
18	"	DOI	MASAGORO	8 "	"	""	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	115	Four scars on each arms	"	
19	"	Umenaga	Takashi	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	125	None	"	
20	First	Hoshimoto	Jinshun	3 "	"	15/8/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"	"	
21	Yes	Takesako	Hideo	1 Yr.	"	14/8/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	125	A scar on forehead	"	
22	"	Kawazoe	Michihiro	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	120	None	"	
23	"	Fukuchi	Seiitsu	13 Yrs.	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	120	A scar on nose	"	
24	2	Takahashi	Asanosuke	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	134	None	"	
25	"	Yamagishi	Suteyoshi	1 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	""	5'6"	135	"	"	
26	First P.E.	Koga	Hidenobu	18 Yrs.	Rice cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"	"	
27	Yes	Okada	Isamu	5 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"	"	
28	First	Sugitani	Arao	4 "	"	5/10/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"	"	
29	Yes	San-oh	Morio	3 "	"	14/8/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	124	"	"	
30	First P.E.	Kamise	Sabuo	8 Months	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	115	"	"	

Line O. S. K. Line

Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisya, Ltd.,

Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya, New York Branch Office

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 598

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAN-YO MARU " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , DECEMBER 12 , 1940 , *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE. 133

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Mori	Yoshini	2 Yrs.	Waiter	10/10/40	Kobe	No	Yes	17	M.	Japanese	Japanese	4'9"	110	None	Nil	
2	"	Kusaka	Yoshinao	3 Months	App. "	27/9/40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	116	"	"	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John A. Wall
Inspector

Balboa, C.Z. 17/12/40
Three
Sheets 3
Entered 62

SUMMARY OF CREW

Officer ---------- 19 (Including Captain)

Deck Hands ---------- 16

Engine Hands ---------- 17

Purserks Hands ---------- 10

Total :- (62)Persons Only

Line O. S. K. Line

Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisya, Ltd.

Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisya New York Branch Office

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Tadashi Asow, Master, *of the* Japanese M.S. "San-yo Maru", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

T. Asow
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* December, *19* 40

John A Wael
Immigrant Inspector.

12/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

1 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
* Relieved by another master who will take care of outbound 689					

RECEIVED DEC 30 1940 NEW YORK, N.Y. ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Clerk

W. L. Proud
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sarcoxie

Sold by Uzzi & Co., 17 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 99932

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Sarcoxie from port of Port of Spain; hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged 37 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ — Total crew this date ____

The above named vessel arrived at this port 28 December, 1940, consigned to Alcoa S. S. Co. Inc.; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, and is expected to sail ____, 19__, for ____
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 134

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED DEC 30 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.		
Entire crew discharged including					
6 Aliens.					
Jose A. Munoz	38	Chile	11/13/40	New York	
James R. Dobnie	44	British	✓	✓	✓
Haakon Johansen	35	Norway	✓	✓	✓
Jose Canul	39	Mexico	✓	✓	✓
Richard Stewart	25	British	✓	✓	✓
Howard Turner	27	Panama	✓	✓	✓

RECEIVED

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AM. S/S SARCOXIE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 7th, 1940, from the port of PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD

135

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Proud	Thomas L.	30	Master	11/13/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	U.S.A	5-11	165			
2	"	Day	Thomas P.	17	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-10	160			
3	"	Peters	Joseph B.	15	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	168			
4	"	Ellis	Gerald F.	15	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	"	5-8	165			
5	"	Smith	William L.	14	Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	6-1	165			
6	No	Seperski	Walter	1	Deck Cadet	11/15/40	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	"	5-9	165			
7	Yes	Vargas	Ramon	13	Bo'sun	11/13/40	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	"	5-7	187			
8	No	Harrs	Henry	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5-5	155			
9	Yes	Munuz	Jose A.	38	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Chile	5-8	180			
10	"	King	Carl	38	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A	5-10	180			
11	No	Downie	James R.	31	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	British	5-6	161			
12	"	Rydon	Edward	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A	5-9	150			
13	Yes	Andersen	Lawrence	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandi	"	5-8	182			
14	No	Pudinski	Leon	2	O.C.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Latvian	"	5-9	160			
15	Yes	Smith	William B.	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	"	6-3	187			
16	"	Hartridge	Joseph L.	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-1	140			
17	No	Gifford	William H.	38	Ch. Engr	11/14/40	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-3	220			
18	Yes	Christianson	Norman	34	1st Ass't	11/13/40	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5-7	180			
19	"	Swift	Harry	17	2nd Ass't	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-7	150			
20	No	MacDonald	James A.	22	3rd Ass't	11/15/40	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	163			
21	"	Crockford	Alfred	0	Engine Cadet	11/14/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	140			
22	Yes	Coburn	Clyde R.	5	Dk. Engr.	11/13/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	165			
23	"	Whitney	Harold E.	24	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-8	210			
24	"	Chase	Harold E.	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	185			
25	"	Johansen	Haakon	22	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandi	Norway	5-11	190			
26	"	Edwards	Edward A.	36	W.T.	"	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	U.S.A	5-6	180			
27	"	Canul	Jose	16	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-5	130			
28	"	Delaney	Merton J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	U.S.A	5-11	175			
29	"	Colon	Nicholas	15	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5-5	155			
30	"	Gliesche	Julius	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	6-0	175			

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT OF SPAIN BRITISH WEST INDIES

Pp. Intpld Reg

Legal Res. Reg

Legal Res. Reg

Legal Res. Reg

SARCOXIE

DEC 6 1940

Line ALCOA S/S. CO

Owners ALCOA S/S CO.

Local Agents ALCOA S/S Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—174

Sold by Unz & Co., New York 1-89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19___

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 -1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...el AM. S/S SARCOXIE, arriving at NY, DEC 21 1940, 19..., from the port of 136

(1)	(2) Whether a citizen of the United States	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Giordano	Sol J.	3	Wiper	11/13/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Itilian	U.S.A	5-10	165			
2	"	Insoft	Philip	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	"	5-8	158			
3	"	Garner	Godfrey	10	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Negro	"	5-5	172			
4	"	Isaac	Emilio	44	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	P.R.	"	5-5	185			
5	"	Willis	Georges W.	12	M.M.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	152			
6	"	Marshall	George R.	26	Utility	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	150			
7	No	Guinier	Howard	16	M.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dy. Afn.	Panama	5-11	145		Legal Res. Rey.	
8	"	Baker	James C.	12	Workaway	11/27/40	Trinidad	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-7	140			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

List closed with thirty-eight members of Crew including Master

No. 1 American Consulate Trinidad, British West Indies

Crew List Visa dated ..., 1940

V. Harwood Blocker American Vice Consul

For the Secretary of State, Washington

No fee prescribed

American Consulate, Barbados, B.W.I.

Crew List Visa No. —

American Consulate.

At Barbados, B.W.I.

Visa for the journey to the United States, Via Way Ports

M. L. Funk (Consul)

ILO C. FUNK
Consul of the United States of America at Barbados, B.W.I.

Service No. 1059

Fee prescribed —nil—

DEC 7 1940

List closed with 37 members of crew including master

No STEWART Richard 25 O.S. 12/13/40 PORT OF SPAIN. TRINIDAD Yes Yes M. Scotch British S. S 160 Legal Res. Rey.

American Consulate Service No. 2491
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ...
Marion C. Dudley
Vice Consul
Seal and Fee Stamp Date December 13 1940

Closed with 37 members of crew, including Master

Sup. Visa - No fee prescribed.

Line ...
Owners AL COA S/S CO
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Unz & Co., New York 11 89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. Sarcoxie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. L. Proud
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1940

John F. Wright
Immigrant Inspector.

1/1/32

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

DEC 22 1940

14023 Queen 12/22

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 31 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.,
January 28, 1941

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. "QUEEN" (recently purchased) from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival -- Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ....., 19 , consigned to ....., ; is now lying at Pier 7, Bush Docks, Brooklyn and is expected to sail January 29, 1940 for Pernambuco, Santos and Rio de Janeiro via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was -----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 137

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
BENJAMIN TEIXEIRA COELHO	54	Brazilian	JOAO BENTES DA SILVA	51	Brazilian
GILBERTO CODA	39	"	JOSE DAMASCENO ROCHA	35	"
MANOEL LOPES DE OLIVEIRA	48	"	MIGUEL GABRIEL DE OLIVEIRA	35	"
EVALDO SCHORNBAUM	27	"	JULIO MENDES SILVA	58	"
DJALMA FERREIRA LINS	35	"	AURELIO CORREA MACHADO	25	"
JOSE MOREIRA CARDOZO	37	"	WALTER DE ARAUJO	25	"
NELSON MARQUES CHAGAS	28	"	JOSE ANTONIO DA SILVA	44	"
PERCILIANO JOSE DE SANTANA	40	"	JOSE FERNANDES GONÇALVES	58	"
DOMINGOS DA CRUZ	48	"	EUGENIO DOS SANTOS	37	"
ANTONIO JOSE DE MELLO	58	"	ADALBERTO BARBOZA DA SILVA	26	"
ANTONIO FERREIRA GOMES	21	"	AIMERINDO DIAS DE ALMEIDA	23	"
EDGAR CARLOS CORDEIRO	29	"	MANOEL BASTOS DE OLIVEIRA	39	"
JOSE ELIAS DA SILVA	25	"			
JOAO GUILHERME RIBEIRO	28	"			
AMERICO CAMARGO SANTOS	58	"			
JOSE PINTO	55	"			
THAUMATURGO MAUES	32	"			
ANTONIO VIDAL S. MENDES	41	"			
JOSE MARINHO DA SILVA	43	"			
JOSIAS FRANCISCO SANTOS	45	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Clerk

A. T. Kruger.
per BENJAMIN TEIXEIRA COELHO Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

FORM 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on b

port of the United States 2. from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(1)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
ce*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease (Indicate and describe and if appli
	"			
	"			
	"		

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
port o

Vessel Queen, arriving at N.Y.,

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—12860

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGA	
	Family name	Given name			When	Whe
	Maclean	Archibald		Master	11-23-40	Buffa
	Baker	Charles		1st Mate	12-4-40	Manha
	Lewin	Stephen		2nd Mate	11-23-40	Buffa
	Rybak	John J.	16 yrs	3rd Mate	11-25-40	"
	Nelson	John		Wheelsman	"	"
	Deegan	William J.		"	"	"
	Haley	Robert		"	"	"
	Daly	Charles E.		Watchman A/B	"	"
	Sova	William H.		"	"	"
	Gallagher	Peter		"	"	"
	Votruba	John		O. S.	"	"
	Kelley	Francis		O. W.	"	"
	Schamott	Walter F.		O. S.	"	"
	O'Rourke	Patrick J.		O. S.	"	"
	Cadwell	Warren		4th Eng	11/23/40	"
	Landval	Clarence		1st A. Eng	"	"
	Forster	Stamper		2nd " "	"	"
	Clark	John		3rd " "	"	"
	McCune	Albert		Oiler	"	"
	Darby	Albert		"	"	"
	Thomas	Randolph		"	"	"
	Fuller	John E		Fireman	"	"
	Sherin	Joseph		"	"	"
	Baker	Fred		"	"	"
	Towah	Joseph		Coal Passer	"	"
	Sunke	Edward		"	"	"
	Hoyne	Edmond		"	"	"
	Downey	James		Steward	"	"
	Felston	Robert		Cook	"	"
	Gallagher	James J		Messman	"	"

Minnesota Atlantic Transit Co.
Lemmuel T. Transportation Co.
Agents Furness-Withy Co 1943

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1619

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1619

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Queen, arriving at Wy, Dec 22, 1940, from the port of Arno Bay, Que.

138

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Maclean	Archibald		Master	11-23-40	Buffalo	yes	yes	48	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.					
	Baker	Charles		1st Mate	12-4-40	Montreal	"	"	46	"	U.S.A.	"					
	Lewin	Stephen		2nd Mate	11-23-40	Buffalo	"	"	32	"		"					
	Rybak	John J.	16 yrs	3rd Mate	11-25-40	"	"	"	36	"		"					
	Nelson	John		Wheelsman	"	"	"	"	53	"		"					
	Deegan	William J.		"	"	"	"	"	34	"		"					
	Haley	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	23	"		"					
	Daly	Charles E.		Watchman AB	"	"	"	"	34	"		"					
	Sova	William H.		"	"	"	"	"	51	"		"					
	Gallagher	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	British	5'8"	160	R/A	Reg.	
	Votruba	John		O. S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
	Kelley	Francis		O. W.	"	"	"	"	31	"		"					
	Scharnott	Walter F.		O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"		"					
	O'Rourke	Patrick J.		O. S.	"	"	"	"	28	"		"					
	Cadwell	Warren		Ch Eng	11/23/40	"	"	"	53	"		"					
	Landval	Clarence		1st A. Eng	"	"	"	"	38			"					
	Forster	Grasper		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35			"					
	Clark	John		3rd "	"	"	"	"	57			"					
	McCune	Albert		Oiler	"	"	"	"	27			"					
	Darby	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	27			"					
	Thomas	Randolph		"	"	"	"	"	21			"					
	Mullen	John E		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33			"					
	Slevin	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	45			"					
	Baker	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	34			"					
	Kowak	Joseph		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	42			"					
	Burke	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	33			"					
	Boyne	Edmond		"	"	"	"	"	66			"					
	Downey	James		Steward	"	"	"	"	41			"					
	Pelston	Robert		Cook	"	"	"	"	37			"					
	Gallagher	James J		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33			"					

Agents: Minnesota Atlantic Transit Co.
Terminal Transportation Co
Furness-Withy Co

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Archibald MacLean, of the Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Maclean.
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940

J O'Loughlin,
Immigrant Inspector.

1/32

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Ouderkerk	50	Dutch			
G. H. Albertus	33	" "			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Wm A Stark

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1612

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Fauna
12/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
26 Dec, 19 40

I, Master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Fauna
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22 Dec, 19 40, consigned to French Edge Co; is now lying at Pier 10, and is expected to sail 26 Dec, 19 40, for Hamilton port via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **139**

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 28 PM 10 05

16—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
W. Kooge	21	Dutch	29/5-40 Amsterdam	

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION
U.S. Public Health Service

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A.T. Loomans	38	Dutch	23/5-40 Curaçao
C&I			

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FAUNA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1940, *from the port of* _____

140

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	v/d Heul	Willem	35	Master	30/10/40	N-York	NO	yes	54	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	164	none	Doc. & Reg	
2	"	Grimmon	Dirk J	32	1 Mate	29/3/40	Amsterdam	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	183	"		
3	"	Hornstra	Jacob	21	2 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	250	"		
4	"	van Elk	Johannes W	14	3 "/marc	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"		
5	"	Koppers	Roelof	50	1 Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"		
6	No	Schipper	Hermanus	22	2 "	27/11/40	N-York	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"		
7	Yes	de Vries	Johan	17	3 "	30/10/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
8	"	Keesman	Everardess/ F	9 month ass	"	29/3/40	Amsterdam	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
9	"	van Dijk	Cornelis	31	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"		
10	"	Severin	Johannes J	16	Cook	24/6/40	Curacao	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"		
11	"	Kooge	Willem	2 1/2	Servant	29/3/40	Amsterdam	"	"	21	"	Negro	"	5'4"	140	"		
12	"	Hack	Paulus	10	"	30/10/40	N-York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"		
13	"	Kramer	Aric K	51	Boatswain	29/3/40	Amsterd.	"	"	63	"	"	"	6'0"	182	"		
14	"	de Nijs	Jacob	33	Carpenter	9/8/40	Colon	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"		
15	"	Spaans	Maarten	26	Sailor	29/3/40	Amsterdam	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	152	"		
16	"	Bal	Benjamin	13	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	140	"		
17	"	Dijkhuizen	Aalbert	26	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	177	"		
18	"	Haasnoot	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
19	"	Vrolijk	Maarten	1	"	6/5/40	Curacao	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"		
20	"	Grovell	James E	6	"	17/10/40	"	"	"	22	"	Negro	"	5'5"	135	"		
21	"	Toet	Pieter	35	Greaser	29/3/40	Amsterdam	"	"	47	"	Dutch	"	5'522	147	"		
22	"	Lozie	Luite F	21	"	6/5/40	Curacao	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"		
23	"	Visbeek	Leonardus	21	Fireman	24/5/40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"		
24	"	Lomans	Antonius F	24	"	24/7/40	Colon	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
25	"	Hoogstad	Daniel	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"		
26	"	v/d Meer	Gijsbertus	1	Trimmer	29/3/40	Amsterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"		
27	"	Ooft	Ewold	5	"	9/8/40	Colon	"	"	23	"	Negro	"	5'6"	153	"		

FAUNA DEC 22 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CURACAO NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES

List closed with 27 (Twenty-seven) members of crew including master.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S J Anna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. A. Ahe Master
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. —
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
VIA Aux. Cables
Chas. P. Waller
Vice Consul

Date December 13, 1940

Service No. 1982.
Fee $2.00 M/640

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

1/3
1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

141

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. Arends, Surgeon of the Netherlands Government (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 (seventeen) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Said Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1940.

at the British Vice Consulate.
By default of an American Consul.

British Vice Consul
Aruba, Netherlands West Indies
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE 15DEC40 CONSULAR SERVICE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46513 BILLED JAN 2 1941

M&H
Cards Punched 1/6/41
Clerk M&H
Cards Verified
Cards Checked 1/10/41
Clerk BS

Pam

Apps-12-2240

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCO.	
1st CABIN	2										
CABIN						9	1				12
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					9	1				12

East Bilmore
B.B. Howard

S/S

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	9	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	9	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR". Passengers sailing from San Nicolas, Aruba, N.W.I., December 15th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Chaves (father)	Alberto Ricaurte	47		M	M	Teacher	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	RP #1232402	Washington D.C.	1/18/39.		Venezuela	Maracaibo.
2		Chaves (dang.)	Helena	18		F	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	NQIV #69	Bogota Col.	11/15/40.		Colombia	Bogota
3	DIPLOMAT	Lawrence	Samuel Chave	46		M	M	Govt. Off. Consul	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Ilkley	RP #216	Curacao, N.W.I.	12/12/40.	X	Curacao	N. W. I.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., Dec 27, 1940.

142

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Any in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to which he belongs or elsewhere in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. W.M. Hall c/o Lago Petroleum Corp. Maracaibo, Venezuela.		N.Y.	New York		Lagopet Marcaibo.	Yes	Yes	31/37	N.Y. Wash. Balt.		V.H.Berlitz, Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. (friend)	No	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bl/Gr.	Br.	None
2	do.		N.Y.	do.		Father	Yes	No	-	-		do.	No	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Hazel	Scar on rgt.Leg
3	Mr.J.C.Farquharson c/o Lago Oil & Transport Co. Ltd.Aruba (friend)		N.Y.	do.		Marine Dept. Court Pass	Yes	Yes	19/23 29/30	Chic. Ill.		Mr. G. Haggard, British Vice Consul General,N.Y.C.	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Green	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S Esso Bolivar, from Aruba NWI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stremmel

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec., 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Jos. Scaglione

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

M
S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" Sailing from San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I., 15th December, 1940., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Dec 22, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Shearon	Bernard Francis	31		M	M	December 3rd, 1909 - Lafayette, Ind.		1301 West Wayne St., Fort Wayne, Ind.
2	Shearon	Eileen Rogers	28		F	M	June 24th, 1912 - Somerville, Mass.		1301 West Wayne St., Fort Wayne, Ind.
3	Shearon, Jr.	Bernard F.		11	M	S	January 15th, 1940 - Somerville, Mass.		1301 West Wayne St., Fort Wayne, Ind.
4	Bozorth III	Harry Smith	27		M	S	April 9th, 1913 - Philadelphia, Pa.		7268 Bradford Road, Upper Darby, Pa.
5	Weber	William Otto	23		M	S	April 14th, 1917 - Philadelphia, Pa.		4827 N. Franklin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Cargyle	Harvey French	36		M	S	April 10th, 1904 - Burdett, Missouri.		1114 Crescent Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.
7	Johnson	Carl Harold	28		M	S	February 26th, 1912 - Boston, Mass.		56 Rockingham Avenue, Malden, Mass.
8	Veghte	Arthur Dunion	29		M	S	September 18th, 1911 - North Plainfield, N.J.		119 North Bridge Street, Somerville, N.J.
9	Groening	Hans G.	36		M	M	December 21st, 1903 - Berlin, Germany	U. S. Dist. Court, Southren District of New York, February 15th, 1934.	c/o Overseas Personnel Office, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jos Loughlin Insp
7.30 am.

Line 46
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 7 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

23rd Dec., 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. Esso Bolivar from port of Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 43 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 4 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Dec.22, 1940, consigned to B.B.Howard; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail Dec.23rd, 1940, for Aruba N.W.I. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

144

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Howard Mulcahey	40	U.S.A.			
Francis Tracy	29	"			
Manuel Alverez	18	"			
Joseph Lorden	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

H. Stremmel
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Willaim Fisher	48	U.S.A.	New York Dec.7th
Jens Pedersen	36	Norway	" "
Joseph Cutro	18	U.S.A.	" "
Ragnar Pedersen	42	Norway	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Howard Mulcahey	40	U.S.A.			
Francis Tracy	29	"	DEC 26 9 37 AM 1940		
Manuel Alverez	18	"			
Joseph Lorden	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

H. Stremmel
Master.

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Form 99a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 7 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

23rd Dec., 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. Esso Bolivar from port of Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 43 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 4 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Dec.22, 1940, consigned to B.B.Howard; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail Dec.23rd, 1940, for Aruba N.W.I.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

144

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 7 1941 AM 9 31

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Willaim Fisher	48	U.S.A.	New York Dec.7th
Jens Pedersen	36	Norway	" "
Joseph Cutro	18	U.S.A.	" "
Ragnar Pedersen	42	Norway	" "

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, December 22nd, *19* 40, *from the port of* Aruba N.W.I. 145

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		VL 473/919																
1	Yes	Stremmel	Harry	35 ✓	Master	12/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	57	M	German	U.S.A.	5'5"	145	None		
2	"	May	Bernard	31 ✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5'8"	195	"		
3	"	Dorian	James	14 ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"		
4	"	Lee	Victor	10 ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portug.	"	6'0"	140	"		
5	"	~~Cassius~~ Mann	Cassius	10 ✓	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'8"	140	"		
6	No	Bush	Fred	20 ✓	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
7	Yes	Petersen	Max	15 ✓	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5'6"	160	"		
8	"	Gillispie	John	5 ✓	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'10"	160	"		
9	"	Hoare	David	10 ✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
10	Frui	Pruitt	Harold	6 ✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"		
11	"	Fisher	William	20 ✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"		
12	"	Camp	Nemuel	7 ✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"		
13	"	Thornstrom	John	10 ✓	Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	6'0"	160	"		
14	"	Eberling	Conrad	7 ✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	6'3"	185	"		
15	"	Pedersen	Jens	X 16 ✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norway	Norway	5'6"	150	"	PPL S/L Reg.	
16	"	Falvo	William	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5'11"	183	"		
17	"	Gardner	Samuel	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'6"	158	"		
18	"	McCarthy	Floyd	14 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'8"	145	"		
19	"	Gregaitis	Alfonsus	5 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Lith.	"	5'8"	150	"		
20	"	Snyder	Floyd	4 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	6'0"	168	"		
21	No	Green	Alvin	7 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'11"	155	"		
22	Yes	Sanders	Stephen	1 ✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"		
23	No	Bergen	Martin	10 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"		
24	"	Hladik	Jan	5 ✓	"	12/8/40	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	5'7	160	"		
25	"	Smith	Carl	1 ✓	"	12/6/40	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	6'2	155	"		
26	"	Milewskey	Peter	10 ✓	Machinist	12/8/40	"	"	"	45	"	Polish	"	5'10"	160	"		
27	Yes	Kubisa	Andrew	3 ✓	Oiler	12/6/40	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	"	5'8"	155	"		
28	"	Walker	Paul	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'8"	175	"		
29	No	Washburn	Robert	7 ✓	"	12/7/40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"		
30	Yes	Perry	Robert	8 ✓	Storekeeper	12/6/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		

ESSO BOLIVAR DEC 23 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Strissmann
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, December 22nd, 19 40, *from the port of* Aruba N.W.I. 146

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Cullen	John	10 ✓	Fireman	12/9/40	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'10"	165	None		
32	"	Crawford	James	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'9"	150	"		
33	"	Mann	Alcide	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
34	No	Cutro	Joseph	1 ✓	Wiper	12/6/40	"	"	"	18	"	Italian	"	5'7"	140	"		
35	"	Foster	Fred	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'5"	138	"		
36	Yes	Jobski	Willaim	7 ✓	2nd Cook	12/7/40	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	6'0"	175	"		
37	"	Rose	Antonio	1 ✓	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	19	"	P.R.	"	5'7"	130	"		
38	No	Scadora	Henry	2 ✓	Messman	12/6/40	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	5'7"	135	"		
39	"	Assanto	Vincenzo	5 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"		
40	"	Doran	~~Micahel~~ Michael	12 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5'5½"	150	"		
41	Yes	Pederson	Ragnar X	13 ✓	"	12/7/40	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	130	"		
42	"	Snow	Stanley	1 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	140	"		
43	No	Wright	Raymond	1 ✓	Utilityman	12/8/40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7½"	135	"		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.D. Loughlin Insp.

Line Panama Transport Co.

Owners Panama Transport Co

Local Agents B.B.Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the m/s Esso Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Stremmel
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1940

J. Loughlin,
Immigrant Inspector.

1/32

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
U.S. Coast Guard

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Imperoyal., arriving at New York., Dec 22, 1940, from the port of St. John New Brunswick. 148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No ✓	Thomas	Herbert	16 years	Captain	26/II/40	Montreal	No	Yes	32	M	English	Canadian	5'-9"	167	None		
2	Do ✓	Osterdahl	Frank	16 years	1st. Mate	26/II/40	Montreal	No	"	30	M	Scandinavian	"	6'-0"	217	Tattoo on right arm.		
3	Do ✓	Kehler	Gordon	12 years	2nd. Mate	" " "	"	"	"	27	M	German	"	5'-10"	170	Tattoo on left arm		
4	Do ✓	Gilbert	Elmer	12 years	3rd Mate	15/I2/40	Halifax	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5'10½"	178	None		
5	Do ✓	Foran	Fred	5 Months	Wireless Opr.	26/II/40	Montreal	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5'-9"	160	Slight scar on forehead		
6	Do ✓	Bradbury	Fredrick	9 years	Chief Cook	" " "	"	"	"	45	M	English	~~English~~ British	5'-7"	120	None		
7	Do ✓	Dunsworth	Everette	4 years	2nd Cook	4/I2/40	Halifax	"	"	27	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'-11"	165	None		
8	Do ✓	Thomas	Philip	6 years	Sailor (AB)	26/II/40	Montreal	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'-11"	180	None		
9	Do ✓	Harkness	Frank	6 years	" "	" " "	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'-9"	155	None		
10	Do ✓	Blanchette	Jean	2 years	" "	16/I2/40	Halifax	"	"	20	M	French	"	5'-6"	128	None		
11	Do ✓	Smith	Gordon	2½ years	" "	26/II/40	Montreal	"	"	20	M	Scotch	"	5'8½"	138	None		
12	Do ✓	Hilts	St. Clair	2years	" "	" " "	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'6"	135	None		
13	Do	McPhail	Hugh	4 years	" "	" " "	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'-6"	145	None		
14	Do ✓	Knox	Robert	29 years	Chief Engineer	" "	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	~~Scotch~~ British	5'-6"	150	None		
15	Do ✓	Lovegrove	Thomas	12 years	2nd.	" " "	"	"	"	32	M	English	Canadian	5'-8"	180	Tattoo on right arm.		
16	Do ✓	Owens	John	4 years	3rd	"	14/I2/40	Halifax	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'9½"	205	Slight scar on left cheek	
17	Do ✓	Patterson	Cyril	4 years	Oiler	26/II/40	Montreal	"	"	24	M	French	"	5'5½"	150	None		
18	Do ✓	Jarvis	Clifford	4½ years	Oiler	I4/I2/40	Halifax	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'9½"	145	None		
19	Do ✓	Daniels	LLoyd	10 months	"	I5/I2/40	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'8"	160	None		
20	Do ✓	Greer	Neal	18 months	Fireman	26/II/40	Montreal	"	"	20	M	Scotch	"	6'-1"	150	None		
21	Do ✓	McPhail	Roy	8 years	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5'-7½"	160	None		
22	Do ✓	Murrins	Fred	24 years	"	16/I2/40	Halifax	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5'-6"	155	Tattoo on both arms.		
23	Do ✓	Parker	Leslie	4 years	"	14/I2/40	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'-10"	150	None		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with twenty-three (23) members of crew. Entire crew ordered detained on board. No documents endorsed or registered.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Saint John, N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York. direct
Thomas D. Davis
Consul
Date DEC 19 1940
Serial No. 2564

DEC 22 1940

Line
Owners Imperial Oil Shipping Co. Ltd
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.J.
(B.B. Howard)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Imperoyal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H L Thomas
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1940

John F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

17/220

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

5 aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP NORFOLK, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 23, 1940, from the port of PUERTO PLATA D.R.

119

NORFOLK DEC 23 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	STONE	CHARLES	25	MASTER	12/1/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	M		USA	5.9	190	NONE		
2	NO	STAY	GUY	42	2ND.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	57	M		USA	5.9	180	"		
3	NO	BJERREGAARD	BRAGER	33	3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	43	M		USA	5.8	179	"		
4	NO	HUETCHINS	FINLEY	12	PORTMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5.8	180	"		
5	NO	FELIDA	JOHN	30	A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M		USA	5.7	180	"		
6	NO	BROUGHTON	LEVERNE	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		USA	5.11	170	"		
7	NO	PATTISON	CLYDE	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5.11	170	"		
8	NO	MALACIO	GERARDO	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	M		USA	5.11	180	"		
9	NO	JOAQUIN	MIGUEL	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P.I.	FILIPINO	5.8	180	"		Reg. L.A.
10	NO	ROSA	NARCISO	2	ORD.	12/10/40	SAN JUAN	"	"	20	M		USA	5.8	140	"		
11	NO	OMLER	CORNELIO	4	"	12/16/40	PUERTO PLATA	"	"	36	M	WESTINDIAN	DOMINICAN	5.9	160	"		P.P. Reg.
12	NO	CINTRON	DAVID A.	11	RADIO OPERATOR	12/1/40	N.Y.	"	"	32	M		USA	5.6	136	"		
13	NO	FRITZ	PETERS	40	CH.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	67	M		USA	5.9	240	"		
14	NO	BENNETT	CYRIL	30	1ST.ASST.	"	"	"	"	49	M		USA	5.7	140	"		
15	NO	CONE	CHARLES	10	2ND.ASST.	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	6.1	190	"		
16	NO	JANIZEK	EDMUND	6	3RD.ASST.	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	6.0	139	"		
17	NO	MONAHAN	ALPHONSE	15	O I L E R	"	"	"	"	39	M		USA	5.7	180	"		
18	NO	BESTEIRO	MANUEL	35	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	140	"		Reg. L.A.
19	NO	CAMBRIA	THEODORE	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5.6	180	"		
20	NO	SMITH	GLENN	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5.10	180	"		
21	NO	MARCHA	ZACARIAS	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P.I.	FILIPINO	5.5	150	"		Reg. L.A.
22	NO	ECHEVARRIA	ALFREDO	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		USA	5.2	160	"		
23	NO	PATTAY	BENJAMIN	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	M		USA	5.7	150	"		
24	NO	ASENCIO	HERMEREGILDO	9	"	12/13/40	SAN JUAN	"	"	31	M		USA	5.6	150	"		
25	NO	ROCHE	JOHN	30	"	12/10/40	"	"	"	52	M		USA	5.10	160	"		
26	NO	MENDOZA	JUAN	20	COAL PASSER	12/1/ 40	N.Y.	"	"	45	M		USA	5.5	160	"		
27	NO	ORTIZ	JULIO	2	"	12/13/40	S.JUAN	"	"	23	M		USA	5.3	130	"		
28	NO	GONZALES	LORENZO	6	"	12/16/40	P.PIATA	"	"	37	M	W.INDIAN	DOMINICAN	5.5	150	"		P.P. Reg.
29	NO	PITTMAN	WALTER	30	STEWARD	12/1/40	N.Y.	"	"	58	M		USA	5.5	140	"		
30	NO	JOHNSON	GRADY	22	COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA	5.10	160	"		
31	NO	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	15	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5.6	170	"		
32	NO	JOHNSON	JOSEPH	10	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	33	M		USA	5.4	125	"		
33	NO	FORSTER	JAMES	2	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	19	M		USA	5.3	125	"		

Line NEW YORK AND PORTO RICO S.S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK AND PORTO RICO S.S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK AND PORTO RICO S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

Ult. to proceed to Puerto Plata

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES L. STONE, MASTER, *of the* STEAMSHIP "N O R F O L K", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C. L. Stone.
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

S. Skeldon ch.
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. .....

Kristin II

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by ULLE Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
December 26, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Kristin II
from port of Aruba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged ONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 61

The above named vessel arrived at this port 23 rd December, 1940 consigned to SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, AGENTS; is now lying at Constable Hook and is expected to sail 26 th December, 1940 for Aruba
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

150

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED DEC 27 1940

14—1613

rival at a

151

(17)

Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

on over States. to re-

19	"	Thonhaugen	Nils Andreas	3	Ord.seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	150
20	"	Skila	Mikels	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Latvies	Latvies	5.6	180
21	Yes	Karlsen	Kristian	12	"	"	3/10-39	Sande-fjord	"	43	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.9	162
22	"	Trevland	Rolf	5	"	"	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5.7	142
23	"	Trosby	Leif	4	"	"	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	6.0	164
24	"	Olsen	Dagfinn	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	130
25	"	Svendsen	Thorleif	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	136
26	"	Olsen	Knut Bilow	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140
27	"	Olafsen	Einar	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	124
28	"	Svines Ragnvald	Ragnvald	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	140
29	"	Halvorsen	Halvard	1	Youngman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140
30	"	Larsen Bergan	Einar	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	106

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
ROLF TREVLAND	31	Norwegian	Sandefjord 3/10-39

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S KOSMOS II, arriving at New York, Dec 23, 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I. 151

KOSMOS II DEC 23 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gleditsch	Einar	17	Master	15/10-39	Sande-fjord.	No	Yes	34	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.10	170			
2	"	Hansen Eftang	Jacob	29	Chief Off.	3/10-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	181			
3	"	Larsen	Jens	24	2. "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.11	211			
4	"	Holmboe Dahle	Oscar	18	3. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	160			
5	"	Henriksen	Lars	28	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	176			
6	"	Studsröd	Aksel	16	2. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	187			
7	"	Holm	Kristian	20	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.4	140			
8	"	Bagger	Brynjar	10	AB seaman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	152			
9	"	Nilsen	Erling	11	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	146			
10	"	Svendsen	Fredrik	25	" "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.5	162			
11	"	Thorvaldsen	Arnt	9	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140			
12	"	Olsen	Alf	19	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.2	160			
13	"	Holm Hansen	Håkon	9	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.0	152			
14	"	Jensen	Jens	7	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	135			
15	"	Marthinsen	Gunnar	4	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	148			
16	No	Karlsson	Ragnar Erik	30	" "	3/12-40	New York	"	"	45	"	Swedes	Swedes	6.0	180			
17	"	Næss	Ole Johan	25	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.7	153			
18	"	Husevåg	Karl Sivert	10	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	175			
19	"	Thonhaugen	Nils Andreas	3	Ord.seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	150			
20	"	Skila	Mikels	7	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Latvies	Latvies	5.6	180			
21	Yes	Karlsen	Kristian	12	" "	3/10-39	Sande-fjord	"	"	43	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.9	162			
22	"	Trevland	Rolf	5	" "	"	"	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	142			
23	"	Trosby	Leif	4	" "	"	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	6.0	164			
24	"	Olsen	Dagfinn	4	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	130			
25	"	Svendsen	Thorleif	3	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	136			
26	"	Olsen	Knut Bilow	3	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140			
27	"	Olafsen	Einar	6	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	124			
28	"	Svines Ragnvald	Ragnvald	5	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	140			
29	"	Halvorsen	Halvard	1	Youngman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140			
30	"	Larsen Bergan	Einar	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	106			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/s KOSMOS II, arriving at New York, Dec 23 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Amundsen	Odd	1	Youngman	3/10-39	Sandefjord	No	Yes	17	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6	120			
2	"	Midttun	Hjörleiv	10	Wireless o.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	140			
3	"	Andersen	Einar	28	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	164			
4	"	Pedersen	Nils	31	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	156			
5	"	Amundsen	Sverre	7	2nd." baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	136			
6	No	Nilsen	Nils	3	Waiter	12/9-40	New York	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	130			
7	Yes	Kiær	Gudrun	2	Stewardess	3/12-40	"	"	"	33	W	"	"	5.4	140			
8	"	Aksnes	Hilda	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	W	"	"	5.6	130			
9	Yes	Larsen	Hjalmar	27	Chief Engin.	3/10-39	Sandefjord	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	200			
10	"	Klasen	Ludvig	30	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	170			
11	"	Karlsen	K.Johan	25	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	179			
12	"	Christensen	Oddvar	15	4th. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140			
13	"	Pedersen	Doralf	25	Assistent	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	185			
14	"	Modin	Otto	10	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	142			
15	"	Undrum	Hans	30	Repairman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.9	132			
16	"	Svensen	Herman	14	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	160			
17	"	Bakke	Miller	9	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	184			
18	"	Malmin	Godtfred	15	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7	164			
19	"	Nilsen	Johannes N.	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	130			
20	"	Mohn Hansen	Einar	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	146			
21	"	Nilsen	Ole Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	145			
22	"	Larsen	Finn	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	128			
23	"	Andresen	Ole	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	153			
24	No	Anonsen	Johan	4	"	3/12-40	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	180			
25	"	Achre	Harry	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	180			
26	"	Glantz	Svend	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.0	145			
27	"	Höiem	Sverre	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	178			
28	"	Thim	Magnus	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	175			
29	"	Bratlie	Paul	8	Engineboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	160			
30	Yes	Johansen	Arnt	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	158			
31	"	Svines	Hans	1	"	3/10-39	Sandefjord	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	126			
32	No	Dyrö	Guttorm	4	Engineboy	14/12-40	Aruba	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	175			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

John M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Reg.

N.Y. to Aruba & return.

4—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Kosmos II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Pedersen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1940

J. L. McPhee
Immigrant Inspector.

12/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEC 23 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Talmon A.	37	Dutch			
v.Steenbergeh C.C.	47	Dutch			
Naumann W.J.	38	Dutch			
Howard J.A.	59	Australian			
Audi S.E.	32	British			
Utrecht D.	22	Dutch			
Deering M.J.	22	Dutch			
Domac Engel D.	26	Yugo-Slavian			
Groen M.	47	Dutch			
v.Buuren K.	32	Dutch			
J. Boshoff	46	Dutch			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17387

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14023 Maasdam 1/24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
January, 1941

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. MAASDAM
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 47 Number of seamen deserted 4/3
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 10/13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 Total crew this date 41/45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Line; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail January 21, 1941, for England via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 152

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gilmore J.J.	50	British	~~British~~ Nov.26'40 Liverpool
v. Rooyen D.	26	Dutch	Nov.26'40 Liverpool
Zwart J.	45	Dutch	Nov.26'40 Liverpool
Hoftyzer J	41	"	" 9'40 "

RECEIVED JAN 25 1941 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE DEPT. OF JUSTICE NEW YORK

JAN 27 AM 10 08

16—17387

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE Dutch VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 1

S.S. MAASDAM, from the port of Rotterdam

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No.	Name in full	Rating	Sex	Age	Married or single	Place of birth	Last permanent residence before sailing	Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether ordered deported from United States and if so, whether provisions of law apply in his case; objections.)
1	Talmon A.	Purser	M	37	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. A. Talmon, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	Dutch	5'11	170	None	
2	v.Steenbergeh C.C.	Chief Steward	M	47	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. C.C. v.Steenbergeh, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5'10	90	do.	
3	Naumann W.J.	Asst. Steward	M	38	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. W.J. Naumann, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	6' 0	85	do.	
4	Howard J.A.	Asst. Steward	M	59	M	Australian	Sydney	Mrs. J.A. Howard, Sydney	Sydney	Yes	do.	5' 9	85	do.	
5	Audi S.E.	Asst. Steward	M	32	M	British	Rotterdam	Mrs. S.E. Audi, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 8	70	do.	
6	Utrecht D.	Asst. Steward	M	22	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. D. Utrecht, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 9	75	do.	
7	Deering M.J.	Asst. Steward	M	22	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. M.J. Deering, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	75	do.	
8	Domac Engel D.	Asst. Steward	M	26	S	Yugo-Slavian	Rotterdam	Mrs. D. Domac Engel, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 8	75	do.	
9	Groen M.	Asst. Steward	M	47	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. M. Groen, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	70	do.	
10	v.Buuren K.	Asst. Steward	M	32	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. K. v.Buuren, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 6	65	do.	
11	J. Boshoff	Asst. Steward	M	46	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J. Boshoff, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 9	70	do.	
12	Gilmore J.J.	Asst. Steward	M	50	M	British	Liverpool	Mrs. J.J. Gilmore, Liverpool	Liverpool	Yes	British	5' 6	65	do.	
13	v. Rooyen D.	Asst. Steward	M	26	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. D. v. Rooyen, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	Dutch	5' 8	65	do.	
14	Zwart J.	Asst. Steward	M	45	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J. Zwart, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 6	63	do.	
15	Hoftyzer J	Asst. Steward	M	41	M	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J. Hoftyzer, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 8	75	do.	
16	Bakker J.C.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.C. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	70	do.	
17	Bakker J.H.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.H. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	60	do.	
18	Bakker J.J.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.J. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 9	73	do.	
19	Bakker J.J.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.J. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	75	do.	
20	Bakker J.J.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.J. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	75	do.	
21	Bakker J.J.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.J. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 6	62	do.	
22	Bakker J.J.	Asst. Steward	M	25	S	Dutch	Rotterdam	Mrs. J.J. Bakker, Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	do.	5' 7	69	do.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to give information in this column or to give correct information in any particular is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMB

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered t
aliens on board upo

Vessel "M A A S D A M" , arriving at New York

12/37 33/6184

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENG. When	Wh
YES	van HEMERT	William	33	Master	6. 2.40	R'ds
YES	HOGENWORST	Hendrik	21	3h.Officer	14. 6.40	Lond
YES	OVERWEEL	Jan K.M.	8	2nd do.	6. 2.40	R'de
YES	de PAUW	Mamertus J.	5	3rd do.	do.	d
YES	DIEHL	Johan V.	1	4th do.	do.	dc
YES	MOERBEEK	Martinus	1	4th do.	do.	dc
YES	SNEL	Albertus A.	20	Wirel.Oper.	do.	dc
YES	GONTER	Gijsbertus	28	Boatswain	dc.	dc
YES	GOMBERT	Johan A.	28	Carpenter	dc.	dc
YES	HARTOG	Izak	19	Lamptrimmer	30.8.40	Londo
YES	van VLIET	Gerrit	26	Sailor	6. 2.40	R'dam
YES	BAATENBURG de JONG	Dirk	11	do.	do.	do
YES	van den HEUVEL	Pieter	2	do.	do.	d
FIRST	van Rooijen	Dirk M.	10	do.	22.11.40	L'poo
FIRST	ZWART	Job	10	do.	do.	do
YES	LOOIJ	Marinus	10 m.	Crd.Sailor	6. 2.40	R'da
YES	BREEDER	Peter H.W.	2	do.	do.	do
YES	WERNER	Gerrit	6	do.	17.8.40	Lond
YES	DEVEY	Sidney S.	7 m.	Boy	19.7.40	N.Yor
YES	de VRIES	Sibbe H.C.	23	3h.Engineer	6. 2.40	R'da
YES	van RIJ	Johan D.	14	2nd do.	30.8.40	Lond
FIRST	HOFTIJZER	Johannes	23	2nd do.	22.11.40	L'poo
YES	GELDOF	Cornelis	6	3rd do.	6. 2.40	R'da
YES	BIJRIJ	Carles	3	4th do.	do.	R.
YES	de BLANK	Arnoldus M.H.	2	Ass. do.	do.	do.
YES	HAGE	Hendrik J.	1	do. do.	do.	h.
YES	ZEMESCH	Jacobus J.	1	do. do.	do.	dc.
YES	de ROO	Liewe	25	Foreman	19.7.40	N.Yorl
YES	ANDRIESSEN	Albertus	17	Greaser	18. 7.40	do.
YES	ADDESON	Johannes	14	Firemen	6.2.40	R'dam

Line
Owners
Local Agents Cunard White Star Line

L. 583/547

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hartog. I.	30	Dutch	London, Sept.2, 1940
v.d.Heuvel P.	24	Dutch	Rotterdam Febr.6, 1940
Bakker C.	19	Dutch	New York July 19,1940
v.d.Boer J.	24	Dutch	Rotterdam, Febr.6, 1940
Caletta Ivan	35	Yugo-Slavian	Halifax Dec. 20,1940
Lausic Marin	37	Yugo-Slavian	Halifax Dec. 20,1940
Hoonhout H.	29	Dutch	Liverpool Nov. 21,1940
Moerbeek M.	22	Dutch	Rotterdam, Febr.6, 1940
Van Rij J.	32	Dutch	London Sept.2, 1940
WERNER G.	20	Dutch	London Sept.2, 1940
[illegible]			
VAN HEMERT W	51	"	Rotterdam FEB. 6, 1940
KRUIDENIER D	25	"	" " 6, 1940
HOWLEY J	23	CANADIAN	HALIFAX Oct. 16, 1940

16—17887

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Dutch) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "M A A S D A M", arriving at New York, December 23rd, 1940, from the port of Liverpool (England) November 28, 1940 Halifax, Nova Scotia December 21, 1940

12/37 33/6124

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
																Registered	Transport Lifts
YES	van HEMERT	William	33	Master	6. 2.40	R'dam	No	Yes	51	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'11	90	None	No	
YES	HOGERVORST	Hendrik	21	Ch.Officer	14. 6.40	London	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'10	90	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	OVERWEEL	Jan K.M.	8	2nd do.	6. 2.40	R'dam	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	6' 0	85	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	de PAUW	Mamertus J.	5	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5' 9	85	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	DIEHL	Johan V.	1	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5' 8	70	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	MOERBEEK	Martinus	1	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5' 9	75	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	SNEL	Albertus A.	20	WireL.Oper.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5' 7	75	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	GORTER	Gijsbertus	28	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5' 7	75	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	GOMBERT	Johan A.	28	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5' 6	65	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	HARTOS	Izak	19	Lamptrimmer	30.8.40	London	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5' 9	70	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	van VLIET	Gerrit	26	Sailor	6. 2.40	R'dam	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5' 6	63	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	BAATENBURG de JONG	Dirk	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5' 8	75	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	van den HEUVEL	Pieter	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5' 7	70	do.	Reg do.	PP
FIRST	van Rooijen	Dirk M.	10	do.	22.11.40	L'pool	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5' 6	75	do.	do.	PP
FIRST	ZWART	Job	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	[illegible]	do.	5' 7	72	do.	do.	PP
YES	LOCIJ	Marinus	10 m.	Ord.Sailor	6. 2.40	R'dam	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5' 8	62	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	BREMER	Peter H.W.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5' 7	60	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	WERNER	Gerrit	6	do.	17.8.40	London	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5' 7	62	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	DEVEY	Sidney S.	7 m.	Boy	19.7.40	N.York	do.	do.	49	M	English	English	5' 6	65	do.	Reg- do.	PP
YES	de VRIES	Sibbe H.C.	23	Ch.Engineer	6. 2.40	R'dam	do.	do.	43	M	Dutch	Dutch	5' 8	85	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	van RIJ	Johan D.	14	2nd do.	30.8.40	London	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5' 8	85	do.	Reg do.	PP
FIRST	HOFTIJZER	Johannes	23	2nd do.	22.11.40	L'pool	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5' 8	85	do.	do.	PP
YES	GELDOF	Cornelis	6	3rd do.	6. 2.40	R'dam	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5' 7	75	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	BIJRIJ	Carles	3	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5' 9	73	do.	Reg- do.	PP
~~YES~~	~~de BIANK~~	~~Arnoldus M.H.~~	~~2~~	~~Ass. do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5' 7~~	~~75~~	~~do.~~	~~Hospital Transport~~	
YES	HAGE	Hendrik J.	1	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	6' 0	65	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	ZEMESCH	Jacobus J.	1	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5' 7	70	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	de ROO	Liewe	25	Foreman	19.7.40	N.York	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'10	85	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	ANDRIESSEN	Albertus	17	Greaser	18. 7.40	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5' 6	62	do.	Reg do.	PP
YES	ADDESON	Johannes	14	Fireman	6.2.40	R'dam	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5' 7	69	do.	Reg do.	PP

VL. 583/597

Line
Owners
Local Agents Cunard White Star 5/5 Line

Michael Berger 23 Immigrant Inspector. 12/23/40

Except Line 25

Lifts

Returned to documents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hartog	30	Dutch	London, Sept.2, 1940
v.d.Heuvel P.	24	Dutch	Rotterdam Febr.6, 1940
Bekker C.	19	Dutch	New York July 19,1940
v.d.Boer J.	24	Dutch	Rotterdam, Febr.6, 1940
Culetta Ivan	35	Yugo-Slavian	Halifax Dec. 20,1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B; RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese,
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
IMEF

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAASDAN., arriving at New York, December 27, 194-, from the port of Liverpool, England November 28, 1940 Halifax N.S. December 21, 1940

10,000 1/39 33/6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~Yes~~	~~Van VOGEL~~	~~Leendert~~	2	Fireman	6.8.40.	R'dam.	No	Yes	22	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	70.	None	No.	
2	1st	BALK	Pieter	11	do.	22.11.40	Liverpool	do	do	28	do	~~Dutch~~ do	~~Dutch~~ do	5'7"	75	do	do Reg.	Passport
3	1st	V.d.SIJS	Leonardusk	20	Greaser	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7"	75	do	do	
4	1st	PHALEN	Dennis	2m	Trimmer	15.10.40	Halifax	do	do	38	do	Canadian	Canadian	6'1"	91	do	do Reg. ~~Detained~~ Not Detained	
5	1st	HOWLEY	James	2m	Boy	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	74	do	do Reg. ~~Detained~~ Not Detained	
6	Yes	JUNGERIUS	Wouter B.	20	Ch.Steward	6.2.40	R'dam	do	do	34	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	91	do	do Reg.	
7	do	V.d. BOER	Johan C.	6	Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9"	78	do	do Reg.	
8	do	Van NIEKERK	Jacobus	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	72	do	do Reg.	
9	do	KRUIDENIER	Daniel	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	70	do	do Reg.	
10	do	BAKKER	Cornelis	2	do	19.1.40	New York	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8"	72	do	do Reg.	
11	1st	KEGGE	Pieter	28	Cook	11.10.40	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7"	72	do	do Reg.	
12	Yes	ZAALJER	Willem	2	2nd Cook	18.7.40	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6'0"	77	do	do Reg.	
13	1st	Hoon HOUT	Hendrik	8	Cook	22.11.40	L'pool	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	75	do	do	
14	~~1st~~	~~DOUMA~~	~~Foeke~~	2	Sailor	15.10.40	Halifax	~~do~~	do	25	do	do	do	5'6"	75	do	do	Not on board
15	Yes	DOUGLAS	Raijmond W.	2	~~Greaser~~ Sailor	4.9.40	London	do	do	23	do	English	English	5'10"	70	do	do Reg.	
16	~~Yes~~	~~SADLER~~	James	6	do do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6'0"	75	do	do	Not on board
17	1st	GILMORE	Joseph	20	Mess Boy	26.11.40	L'pool	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8"	75	do	do Reg.	
18	1st	WALKER	Percy	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9"	75	do	do Reg.	
19	1st	BYRNE	Edward J.	20	Cook's Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'10"	75	do	do Reg.	
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Liverpool, England.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
S.S. Maasdam
Vice ~~Consul~~ H. WATSON
(Consul)
Date November 27. 1940.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Liverpool, England

Closed with #9 members of crew.

Deleted 9.
Dec = #2nd (10/4)
Service No. 6139.

AMERICA $2.00 FEE STAMP

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Cunard - White Star Service

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B. rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19

Immigrant Inspector.

" MASSDAM

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAASDAM, arriving at New York, December 27, 194[illegible] from the port of LIVERPOOL. Halifax N.S. December 21, 1940. England, December 7, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	Smith	Walter	4yrs	Fireman	27 11 40	Lpool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5 9	168	None	Signed off - Halifax	
2	1st	Jones	MANSEL Maasam	6	A B	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	British	5 6	140	do	NO Registered do	
3													do					
4			Liverpool, England. (City) (Country)			Closed with 50 members of crew.												
5			SEEN															
6			as the journey to the United States, [illegible] Maasdam															
7			H.WATSON Vice [illegible]															
8			(Consul) Dec. 27. 1940.															
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	W Smith signed on in lieu of		L Vryvagel		Fireman											Sheet No 2	Line No 1.	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents Cunard White Star Line

Immigrant Inspector.

I declare that the above named persons [illegible]
the vessel [illegible]
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manifest

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

" MARSDAM.

1/5/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 156

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Maasdam, arriving at New York, December 23, 1940, from the port of Halifax N.S. December 21/1940 Liverpool England November 28, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Caleta	Ivan	16	Fireman	20/12/40	Halifax	yes	yes	35	M	Yougoslav	Yugoslavia	5.7	172		Federal Foreign	Registered 800686
2	"	Lausic	Marin	24	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5½	185		Federal Foreign	Registered 9098249 Passport Passport Lifted
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with two (2) of the crew

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN

For the voyage to the United States

Via direct.

Fraser Wilkins
FRASER WILKINS
Vice Consul of the United States

Service No. 3229.

Seal

Fee Stamp

Date DEC 20 1940

No fee. Descriptive

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Halifax, N.S., Canada

additional members including the master.

Michael Burges 12/23/40
US Immigrant Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Cunard - White Star Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marty, of the S/S Maasdam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Marty
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1940

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

10/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Putala	30	USA	Thomas Curry	38	USA
Sigvard Anderson	40	"	Edgar Hamilton	48	"
Philip Buchold	23	"	Paul Salvo	31	"
Edward Gluck	35	"	Albert Berg	31	"
Gordon Williams	22	"	Walter McMurray	42	"
John Werner	40	"	William Jefford	23	"
Patrick Walsh	38	"	George Gandy	28	"
Felix Casiano	26	"	Fay Cawthon	25	"
Alfred Kiss	25	"	Angelo Garitano	47	"
Samuel Kelly	37	"	Edward Kircher	47	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Mormactern
1/7/41

FORM 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
1-6-41, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. MORMACTERN
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 20 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12-23-40, 19 , consigned to Moore McCormack Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 1-4-41, 19 for East Coast South America via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 157

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECEIVED
JAN 7 1941
RECORDS DIVISION
U.S. IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1941 JAN 7 PM 32

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Philip Slavin	22	USA	10-29-40 New York
Harold Bogehold	40	"	do
Max Reiter	31	"	do
William Foster	23	"	do
John G. Harden	42	"	do
Philip Pett	41	"	do
Vasilies Tountes	51	"	do
Fernando Iturbe	22	"	do
Rex Geomans	39	"	do
Anibal Torres	27	"	do
Adolf Putich	42	"	do
Charles Talaga	25	"	do
Andrew Horkovich	29	"	do
Douglas McLary	40	"	do
George Balser	23	"	do
Martin Calva	20	"	do
Manuel Tovar	46	"	do
Louis Carney	33	"	do
Philip Slavin	28	"	do
John Harden	51	"	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.MORMACTERN, *arriving at* New York, December 23, 1940, *from the port of* Buenaventura Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	McCormick	George W.	✓	Master	10/29/40	New York	No	Yes	42	Male	N.American	U S A	6'00"	180			
2	No	Scott	John	✓	Ch.Officer	10/29/40	"	"	"	51	"	Scotch	U S A	5'09"	175			
3	Yes	Gluck	Edward H.	✓	2nd "	10/29/40	"	"	"	35	"	N.American	"	5'07"	175			
4	No	Blickens	George	✓	3rd "	10/29/40	"	"	"	22	"	N.American	"	5'10"	160			
5	Yes	Slavin	Phillip	✓	Jr 3rd "	10/29/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'01"	170			
6	Yes	Kerth	Karl	✓	Cadet Dk	10/29/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'07"	145			
7	Yes	Older	Joseph	✓	Radio	10/29/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	175			
8	Yes	Boegehold	Harold	✓	Bosun	10/29/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	210			
9	No	Harkovich	Andrew	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'07"	165			
10	Yes	Garner	John	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
11	Yes Max	Reiter Max	Max	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'08"	175			
12	Yes	McMahon	Thomas	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'07"	160			
13	No	McClary	Douglas	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	40	"	N.American	"	5'04"	165			
14	No	Balser	Geargo	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'05"	160			
15	Yes	Foster	William	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'08"	170			
16	Yes	Calwa	Martin	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'07"	165			
17	No	Clevenger	Harold	✓	A.B.	10/29/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'00"	165			
18	Yes	Hardin	John	✓	Ch.Engineer	10/29/40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'08"	160			
19	Yes	Berg	Albert	✓	1st Asst.	10/29/40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	170			
20	Yes	Raible	Milton	✓	2nd Asst.	10/29/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'00"	195			
21	No Sakala	Oskala	Raymond	✓	3rd Asst	10/29/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'00"	160			
22	Yes	Hryzak	Joseph	✓	Jr 3rd Asst	10/29/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'08"	160			
23	No	Waters	Ebbing	✓	Cadet Eng	10/29/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'07"	150			
24	Yes	Grandsen	Erik	✓	Electrician	10/29/40	"	"	"	43	"	Norweigen	"	5'07"	165			
25	Yes	Tibbetts	Ernest	✓	Machinist	10/29/40	"	"	"	37	"	N.American	"	5'07"	165			
26	Yes	Pett	Phillip	✓	2nd Elect	10/29/40	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'08"	160			
27	Yes	Weatherly	Royce	✓	Oiler	10/29/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'00"	170			
28	Yes	Troy	William	✓	Oiler	10/29/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'04"	140			
29	No	Tountes	Vasilios	✓	Fm/WT	10/29/40	"	"	"	51	"	Greece	"	5'06"	150			
30	No	Kulig	Stanislaw	✓	Fm/WT	10/29/40	"	"	"	49	"	Austria	"	5'08"	155			

MORMACTERN DEC 23 1940

Line MOORE-McCormick
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19_____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-2900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.MORMACTERN, arriving at New York 12/23, 19 40, from the port of Buenos Aires 12/5/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Tovaf	Manuel		Yn/WT	10/29/40	New York	No	Yes	46	Male	Columbian	U S A	5'07"	155			
2	No	DeRenzo	Jerry		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	N.American	"	5'08"	160			
3	No	Iturbe	Fernando		Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	N.American	"	5'08"	155			
4	No	Talaga	Charles		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'09"	160			
5	Yes	Drury	William		Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'00"	155			
6	Yes	Yeomans	Rex		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	190			
7	No	Adamcik	Martin		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'03"	215			
8	No	Bogden	Lawernce		Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	170			
9	Yes	Simonson	George		Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'08"	160			
10	No	Torres	Anibal		Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	P.Rican	"	5'08"	155			
11	No	Carney	Louis		St.Ut.	"	"	"	"	33	"	N.AMerican	"	5'11"	170			
12	Yes	Putich	Adolf		St.Ut.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	"	5'05"	145			
13	Yes	Rivas	Joseph		Dk.Maint.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	"	5407"	175			
14	No	Busch	John		Dk.Maint.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	"	5'11"	175			
15	Yes	Wolff	Charles		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	N.American	"	5'10"	165			
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ORIGINAL

This list to 2 sheets bears the names of 45 men reported as members of the crew, including the master

Harold Edney
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Pernambuco, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN NOV 16 1940
for the journey to the United States
via RIO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO
BUENOS AIRES

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE PERNAMBUCO BRAZIL

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Service No. 373
Fee Prescribed Nil.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. McCormick, of the S/S Mormactern, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. W. McCormick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of December, 1925

Wm. Zadow
Immigrant Inspector.

1/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46525 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/14/41 MG 1F
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/14/41 BS
Alien

M & H

Amer

160

1-7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Kenny, Surgeon of the S.S. EXCAMBION employed by owners thereof, (State whether "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm J Kenny

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of December, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am-12-23-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. AT	PES. OF DUB.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	70					77	12			13	13	185
CABIN												
2d CABIN												
TOURIST 3d CBN												
3d CLASS												
TOTAL	70					77	12			13	13	185

Excambion

American Export Lines, Inc.

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—130

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	108	77	185
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	108	77	185

344

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION. Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 13, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	HOTCHKISS,	Frederick	46		M	M	Business Western Electric Co.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Conn.	Prospect	U.S. Passport #1181 Sec. 4 (a)			X	France	Paris	
2		HOTCHKISS,	Lucienne	27		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	NQIV.35	Paris	Oct.9		France	Paris	
3		TANDBERG,	Nina	26		F	S	None	Yes	Scandinavian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Oslo	QIV.1208	Oslo	Dec.3		Norway	Oslo	
4		HVISTENDAHL,	Else	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Oslo	QIV.1205	Oslo	Oct.15		Norway	Oslo	D
5		KNUDSEN,	Ellen	31		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Oslo	QIV.1207	Oslo	Dec.2		Norway	Oslo	
6	U. S. CIT.	MILLER,	John K.	35		M	M	business representative	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	New Jersey	East Orange.	U.S. Passport #2609				France	Paris	D
7		MILLER,	Marie S.	40		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Dole Jura	NP. QIV.91	Paris	Nov.1		France	Paris	
8	EXEMPT	PUSLOWSKI,	Franciszek	37		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Polish	Polish	France	Biarritz	Trans.Cert. 583	Lisbon	Dec.12		France	Paris	
9	EXEMPT	PUSLOWSKI,	Irena	36		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Latvia	Viski	Trans.Cert. 584	Lisbon	Dec.12	565/51	France	Paris	
10	UNDER 16	PUSLOWSKI,	Xawery,	6		M	S	None		child		Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	As Above	Lisbon	Dec.12		France	Paris	
11	DIPLOMAT	MOHL,	Sophie	11		F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warszawa	Diplo.94	Lisbon	Dec.9		Portugal	Lisbon	
12	DIPLOMAT	MOHL,	Terese	11		F	S	None	Yes	Polish French	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warszawa	Diplo.94	Lisbon	Dec.9		Portugal	Lisbon	
13		HANSEN,	Lorentz W.	23		M	S	Merchant Shipowner	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Bergen	NIV.9	Oslo	Oct.24	570/51	Norway	Bergen	
14	EXEMPT	HENROTEAU,	Francois C.	51		M	M	Astron-omer	Yes	French English	Yes	Canadian	Flemish	Belgium	Liege	Trans.Cert. # 765	Marseilles	Nov.8		Belgium	Liege	
15		HEYERDAHL,	Olaf S.	43		M	M	Business	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Oslo	NIV.10	Oslo	Nov.28		Norway	Oslo	
16		KOLLANDER,	Signe	67		F	S	None	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Swedish	Scandi-navian	Sweden	Jonkop-ngston	RP.1257556 Jan.24 1941	Washington, D.C.			Sweden	Orebro	
ADMITTED		OSTBYE,	Ola	53		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Eid Romsdal	NQIV.9	Oslo	Nov.14		Norway	Oslo	
ADMITTED		OSTBYE,	Randolph	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Oslo	NQIV.10	Oslo	Nov.14	995-60/976	Norway	Oslo	
19	DIPLOMAT	SANJINES,	Julio	54		M	M	General & Diplomat	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	Bolivian	American Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	Diplo.23	Rome	Oct.22		Italy	Rome	D
20	DIPLOMAT	SANJINES,	Raquel de	51		F	M	Diplomatic	Yes	Italian German	Yes	Bolivian	American Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	Diplo.24	Rome	Oct.22		Italy	Rome	
21	DIPLOMAT	SANJINES,	Julio	16		M	S	Student	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Bolivian	American Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	Diplo.24	Rome	Oct.22		Italy	Rome	D
22	DIPLOMAT	GUTIERREZ,	Sara de	60		F	W	Diplomatic	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Bolivian	American Spanish	Bolivia	Lucre	Diplo.27	Rome	Oct.22		Italy	Rome	
23	DIPLOMAT	MUNOZ REYES,	Estere de	58		F	M	Diplomatic	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Bolivian	American Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	Diplo.25	Rome	Oct.22		Italy	Rome	
24	DIPLOMAT	MUNOZ GOYTIA,	Elena	20		F	S	Diplomatic	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Bolivian	American Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	Diplo.26	Rome	Oct.22		Italy	Rome	
25	U. S. CIT.	SHIPLEY,	Murray	46		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Ohio	Cincinnati	U.S. Passport # 146				France	Paris	
26		SHIPLEY,	Madeleine	45		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Merigon	NQIV.34	Lyon	Dec. 3	594/685	France	Paris	
27		STANGE,	Einar	56		M	M	Director	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Tonsberg	RP.441	Oslo	Aug.29		Norway	Oslo	
28		SONDIME,	Marie L.	54		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Nantes	.37	Paris	Oct.10		France	Marseille	
29		FOA,	Paola	27		F	S	None	Yes	Italian English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Turin	NP. QIV.5392	Nice	Oct.27		Switzerland	Zurich	
30																						

12/23/40

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

161

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Race (For definitions of races, see instructions for filling in manifest. If impracticable to classify by country, so state.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other arrangement, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether accredited and deported with you	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Fa-in-law:Charles Boely 20 rue Boyer Paris, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	U.S.CITIZEN				20 Vandam St. New York City. accompanying alien wife.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	LT	Wht	Grey	NONE
2	Father: As Above.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO				Husband: As Above	E-N R-Y	Yes		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
3	Father:Jorgen ,Besserud, Oslo, Norway		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Fiance	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	Dec. 9 1939	Fiance: Warner Marshall, 90 Broad St.,N.Y.C.	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
4	Fa:Victor,Mallingsv.27, Bygdiy,pr,Oslo,Norway		D.C.	Washington	NO	Self	Yes	NO				Fiance: Benjamin McCartney,1302 18th.St.Wash.D.C.		Indefinite		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
5	Father: Anton Knudsen, Fagertun vn.18 Bestun St. Oslo, Norway		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Fiance	Yes	Yes	3 mos.	Chicago.	7/18/39	Fiance:Henry Melhoos, 1433 Leland Ave. Chicago, Illinois	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
6	ACCOMPANYING ALIEN WIFE											33 Northfield Rd,West Orange, New Jersey				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			LT			NONE
7	Father:Oscar Glor,16 Ave. de Chalon,Dale,Jura,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3 mos.	N.Y. Buffalo	11/26/39	Husband: As Above	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
8	Bro-in-law:Count Alexander Kohl Portugal,Lisbon(Polish Legation)	N.Y.-Canada			NO	Self	Yes	NO				Fri:Madame Blumenthal,50 East 70th.St.,N.Y.C.	NO	Transit to Canada		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
9	As Above	N.Y. Canada			No	Husband	Yes	NO				As Above		Transit to Canada		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
10	As Above	N.Y. Canada			NO	Father	Yes	NO				As Above		Transit to Canada		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
11	Father: As Above	N.Y. Canada			NO	Father	Yes	NO				Friend: Anne Blumenthal As Above		Transit to Canada 2 months in U.S.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
12	Father: As Above	N.Y. Canada			NO	Father	Yes	NO				As Above		Transit to Canada		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
13	Father:Hans Wiese Hansen Fagerheim 14,Bergen,Norway		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Friend. Mr.Payne	Yes	Yes	As a seaman	N.Y.		Fri:Mr.G. Payne,42 Broadway, New York City	Yes	yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	½	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
14	Bro:Charles, Boulevard de Waterlos 14,Brussels,Belgium	N.Y.-Canada			NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 10 1919	Mich. Calif.	1935	Home address:150 Elgin St.,Ottawa,Canada	NO	15 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
15	Father:H.Heyerdahl,Torvet 8, Oslo, Norway		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 mo.	N.Y.	April 1938	Mo-in-law:Imogene Moore house,1178 E.Broad St. Columbus,Ohio	Yes	mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
16	Sis:Julia Kollander,Hjalmshultsgatan 5 B,Hatsingborg Sweden		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs.	N.Y.	July 1939	Fri:E.P.Davis,20 E.76th. Street, New York City	Yes	Indef.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
17	Bro:Gudbrand,Chr.Michelsens Gate 1,Bergen, Norway		Cal.	Los Angeles	NO	Wife	Yes	Yes	9 yrs.	N.Y.	Nov. 1932	Wife:Mabel,916 South Berendo,Los Angeles,Cal.	Yes	Perm. Indef.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	Bld.	Grey	NONE
18	Uncle: As Above		Cal	Los Angeles	NO	Mother	Yes	Yes	3 mo.	N.Y.	Sept 1939	Mother: As Above		Perm. Indef.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
19	Bolivian Legation Rome, Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 mo	N.Y.	April 1921	Fri: Teddy Hartmann Bolivian Consulate, N.Y.C.	NO	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
20	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mo	N.Y.	1916	As Above	NO	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
21	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	NO				As Above	NO	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
22	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mo	N.Y.	1916	As Above	NO	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
23	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	NO				As Above	NO	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
24	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	NO				As Above	NO	3 mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
25	Mo-in-law:Georgette Berdon,Saint Cyprien (Lot),France	Ohio	Cincinnati		ACCOMPANYING ALIEN WIFE							Address:3465 Vista Ave. Cincinnati , Ohio				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
26	Mother: As Above	Ohio	Cincinnati.	NO	Mother-in-law		Yes	NO				Mo-in-law: As Above	Yes	Perm. Indef.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
27	Wife:Randi Stange,Odansgo 24,Oslo, Norway		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Jamaica N.Y.	1926	Agent:E.F.Wenderoth,120 41st.St.New York City	Yes		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	Grey	Blue	NONE
28	Bro:Henri Georgcault, Blvd. Lane 69,Paris,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs.	N.Y.	1926	Husband:Albert Sondime 630 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
29	Fri:Prof.Alesandro Forchino 9 Piazza Solferino,Turin,Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self		NO				Friend:Mr.Cleja,111 Broadway, New York City				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Bld.	Brn.	NONE
30																NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			LT			NONE

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners AS ABOVE
Local Agents AS ABOVE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. KUHNE, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. EXCAMBION *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 119 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. W. Kuhne

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph D. Cannon

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Kenny, *Surgeon of the* S.S. EXCAMBION employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Illinois, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W. J. Kenny

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph Garry

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 13, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DELACOUR,	Jean T.	50		M	S	Naturalist	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	NIV.79	Lyon	Nov.18	99651/178	France	Cleres
2	EXEMPT	FLEURY d'ESCHAMBAULT,	Josephine A.	56		F	W	None	Yes	French English	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada	St.Albert	#574 Trans.Cert.	Lisbon	Dec.11		France	Nice
3	EXEMPT	FLEURY d'ESCHAMBAULT,	Louise A.	25		F	S	None	Yes	French English	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada	Montreal	#575 Trans.Cert.	Lisbon	Dec.11		France	Nice
4	EXEMPT	BOREL,	Alice L.	29		F	S	Secretary	Yes	French English	Yes	Swiss	French Swiss	Switzerland	Fleurier	#74 Trans.Cert.	Geneva	Nov.1		Switzerland	Geneva
5	EXEMPT	BOLIVAR y Ferrer	Juan C.	32		M	S	Medical Doctor	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	NIV.66	Paris	Nov.4		France	Paris
6		FUCHS,	Ludovika mother	25		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French German	Yes	Ex. Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	NIV. 71 Sec.3(2)	Lisbon	Aug.7	VL-570/8948	Portugal	Lisbon
7	UNDER 16	FUCHS,	Gerhard J. son	6		M	S	None	Yes	German	Yes	Ex.Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	NIV. 682 Sec.3(2)	Lisbon	Aug.7		Portugal	Lisbon
8	EXEMPT	GRAHAM,	Ruby	45		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Trans.visa #576	Lisbon	Dec.11		France	Cannes
9	UNDER 16	GRAHAM,	Patrick	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	Trans.visa #577	Lisbon	Dec.11		France	Cannes
10	EXEMPT	TIMSIT,	Ferdinand	46		M	M	Managing Director Gen.Motor	Yes	French English	Yes	French	Hebrew	Algeria	Algiers	NIV.80 Sec.3 (2)	Lyon	Nov.22		France	Les Gatines par Plaisir
11	EXEMPT	TIMSIT,	Maria T.	35		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	French	Flemish Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	NIV. 81 Sec.3 (2)	Lyon	Nov.22		France	As Above
12	UNDER 16	TIMSIT,	Jean M.	4		M	S	None	Yes	-------	--	French	Flemish Hebrew	France	Paris	NIV.81 Sec.3 (2)	Lyon	Nov.22		France	As Above
13	UNDER 16	TIMSIT,	Jacques A.	1		M	S	None	--	-------	--	French	Flemish Hebrew	France	Paris	NIV.81 Sec.3 (2)	Lyon	Nov.22		France	As Above
14	DIPLOMAT	TOLEDO,	Cristobal	42		M	M	~~Army~~ General	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	Ecuadorean	Spanish American	Ecuador	Riobamba	Diplo.20	Rome	Oct.18		Italy	Rome
15	DIPLOMAT	TOLEDO,	Lya	35		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Spanish Italian	Yes	Ecuadorean	Italian	Italy	Turin	Diplo.20	Rome	Oct.18		Italy	Rome
16	DIPLOMAT	TOLEDO,	Boris	8		M	S	None	Yes	Italian	Yes	Ecuadorean	Spanish American	Ecuador	Quito	Diplo.20	Rome	Oct.18		Italy	Rome
17		TOM,	Leon	52		M	S	Broker	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	NP. 1631 QIV.7031	Nice	Oct.7		Belgium	Brussels
18		WEIL,	Lucien	46		M		Industrialist	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV.2762	Lisbon	Aug.19		France	Paris
19		WEIL,	Alfred	53		M	M	Business	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV.2750	Lisbon	Aug.21		France	Paris
20		WEIL,	Madeleine mother	40		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Nancy	QIV.2749	Lisbon	Aug.21		France	Paris
21	UNDER 16	WEIL,	Nicole daug	14		F	S	None	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV.2747	Lisbon	Aug.21		France	Paris
22	EXEMPT	WRANGEL,	Cyrille	52		M	M	Retired Diplomat	Yes	Russian English	Yes	French	Russian	Russia	St.Petersburg	NIV.59	Geneva	Oct.1		Switzerland	Lausanne
23	passport noted	LAPORTE,	Pierre L.	57		M	M	Shipping	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	NIV.781	Marseilles	Nov.20	2-3/4800	France	Paris
24		LEVY,	Lucy 570/841	61		F	W	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Graffenbaden	NIV.676	Marseille	Oct.17		France	Marseille
25		LEVY,	PX-8153 7-29-41 Maria 570/841 mother	29		F	M	None	Yes	English French	Yes	French	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	NIV. 675	Marseille	Oct.17		France	Marseille
26	UNDER 16	LEVY,	Brigitte daug	7		F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Strasbourg	NIV.675	Marseille	Oct.17		France	Marseille
27	UNDER 16	LEVY,	Bertrand son	5		M	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Strasbourg	NIV.675	Marseille	Oct.17		France	Marseille
28	DIPLOMAT	McGEACHY,	Mary C.	36		F	S	Gov't Official	Yes	French English	Yes	British	Scottish	Canada	Sarnia	Diplo.122	London Embassy	Dec.2		England	London
29	EXEMPT	OBERBREIT,	Richard	61		M	M		Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	# 545 Trans.Cert.	Lisbon	Nov.28	99562/757	Bohemia	Brunn
30	EXEMPT	OBERBREIT,	Laura	57		F	M	H.wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Bielitz	#121 Trans.Cert.	Madrid	Nov.9	99562/757	Bohemia	Brunn

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

30 RM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspecter
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23., 1940

163

16 No. on List	17 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit in the United States	25 Race (The purpose of this question is to obtain information for statistical purposes only. No person is required to furnish information which would indicate directly or indirectly his race.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if so, what kind of labor?	30 Whether contracted or assisted to come in any manner	31 Whether ever deported or excluded or attempted to be excluded	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mo:Mme.T.Delacqur, Gallia Palace, Cannes,France		Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Mr. Greenway of museum	Yes	Yes	1926 1927 1936 1937	Boston Chicago N.Y.	Oct. 1937	Fri:J.C.Greenway Museum of Comparitive Zoology,Cambridge,Mass.	Yes	6 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
2	Fri:Mme.Peri,39 Rue Jacob Paris, France	N.Y. Canada			NO	A.J. Hansen	Yes	Yes	7 yrs.	var.	1925	Bro:R.de la Gorgendiere 210 Grant Ave., Longueiul Canada	in transit NO	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	Grey	Grn.	NONE
3	Friend: As Above	N.Y. Canada			NO	A.J Hansen	Yes	Yes	7 yrs.	var.	1925	Uncle: As Above	in transit no	1 wk	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Bld	Grn.	NONE
4	Fa:Georges Borel,Pasquil Fleurier,Switzerland	4 N.Y. Canada			NO	Father	Yes	NO				Fiance:Douglas Deane, C.R.A.F.,St.Thomas, Canada	in transit NO	Transit wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
5	Fri:Paul F.Brentano M.D. 4 Ave.Marceau, Paris,France	N.Y. Cuba			NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Day	N.Y. in transit	1937	Hotel Wentworth, New York City.	NO	wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
6	Residence:Limoges,24,rue de l'Argonne,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Husband:Martin Fuchs. 11 West 42nd.St.N.Y.C.	Yes	Ind.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
7	Mother: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	NO	NO				As Above	Decision Depending on parents.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
8	Sis:Mme.C.Selune,Les Sources Vins pour Briquales,France	N.Y. Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 months	Cal.	June 1930	Fri:Percy Phillips New York Times Ottawa, Canada	intransit to Canada		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Grey	Grn.	NONE
9	Aunt: As Above	N.Y. Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	As Above			Fri: As Above intransit to Canada			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	LT	Brn.	Blue	NONE
10	Bro-Georges Timsit,Rue Pascal,Les Gatines par Blaisir,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	General Motors Co.	Yes	Yes	2 yrs.	N.Y.	Aug. 15 1939	General Motors Overseas Operations,1775 Broadway New York City	Yes	5 days mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	Blk	Brn.	NONE
11	Bro-in-law: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	Yes	NO				Hotel Essex As Above	Yes	30 days mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Bld.	Brn.	NONE
12	Uncle: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	-	NO				As Above	Yes	27 days mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
13	Uncle: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	-	NO				As Above	Yes	38 days mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	infant		LT	Bld.	Brn.	NONE
14	Legation of Ecuador Rome, Italy	N.Y. Ecuador			NO	Gov't of Ecuador	Yes	Yes	1935	N.Y.	1935	c/o Minister of War. Quito, Ecuador	in transit		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Blk	Brn.	NONE
15	As Above	N.Y. Ecuador			NO	As Above	Yes	NO				As Above	in transit		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	Blk.	Brn.	NONE
16	As Above	N.Y. Ecuador			NO	As Above	Yes	NO				As Above	on transit		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	LT	Brn.	Brn	NONE
17	Son:Max Tom,56 rue St. Philippe, Nice,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	3 yrs	NO				Fri: Stephan W.Hofman, 15 Maiden Lane, N.Y.C.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LT	Grey	Blue	NONE
18	Fri:Spenul Almeida,11 Praca 3 Joao Camaro, Lisbon,Port.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	NO				Cous:S.Bendheun, 70 Pine St.,New York City	Unc.	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
19	Friend: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Philip Bros. business representatives	Yes	NO				Cous: As Above	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	Grey	Blue	NONE
20	Friend: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	NO				Cous: As Above	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
21	Friend: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	NO				Cous: As Above	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
22	Fri:Rene Vuichoad,Chateau de Chatelard,Montreu Switzerland	N.Y. Canada			NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1 mo	N.Y.	May 1936	Wife:Geraldine Wrangel, 1455 Drummond St. Montreal,Canada	No	NO Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LT	Grey	Blue	NONE
23	Wife:Marie Denis-Lagarde 7 rue Fenelon,Paris,France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.	Yes	Yes	June 1939	N.Y.	Jan. 1940	Fri:Inman Payne,Park Avenue 26,New YorkCity	Yes	60 days.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	Grey	Blue	NONE
24	Fri:Jules Juere,6 President Wilson,Vichy,France	France	Texas	Houston.	NO	Self	Yes	NO				Fri:Marcel Heyman. Houston Milling Co. Houston,Texas.	Yes	Mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Grey	Brn.	NONE
25	Friend: As Above		Texas	Houston	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1938	Houston Texas	Sept 1938	As Above	Yes	mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
26	Friend: As Above		Texas	Houston	NO	mother	Yes	NO				As Above	Yes	mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	LT	Bld	Brn.	NONE
27	Friend: As Above		Texas	Houston	no	mother	Yes	NO				As Above	Yes	mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
28	Fri: Leith Ross Ministry Economic Welfare London,England		D.C.	Washington	NO	British Embassy Lisbon	Yes	Yes		D.C. N.Y.	March 1939	c/o British Embassy Washington, D.C.	Yes	ind.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
29	Fri:Dr.Ferdinand Gottleib Brunn,Bohemia	N.Y. Domingo			Yes	Self	Yes	NO				Bro-in-law:Gustav Winter 780 West End Ave.N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
30	Fri; As Above	Trujillo N.Y. Domingo			Yes	Husband	Yes	NO				As Above	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners AS ABOVE
Local Agents AS ABOVE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W.KUHNE, MASTER *(Show whether Master, Purs. or Steward Officer),* *of the* S.S. EXCAMBION *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 119 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.W.Kuhne

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph D. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Kenny, *Surgeon of the* S.S.EXCAMBION employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Illinois, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether foregoing "affidavit thereunto" or "annexed hereto" or "subscribed hereto," as the case may be)

W. J. Kenny

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December, *1940*

at NEW YORK

Joseph Lamy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—*If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.*
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION. Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 13, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HOLDER-FEDER,	Melanie	12		F	S	Student	Yes	German English	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10673	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
2		JURMANN,	David	13		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10674	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
3		OKOUNIEFF,	Alexis	40		M	M	Secretary	Yes	French English	Yes	French	Russian	Russia	Tachkant	QIV.1285	Marseille	Nov.23		France	Marseille
4		OKOUNIEFF,	Irene (wife)	35		F	M	Secretary	Yes	Russian English	Yes	French	Russian	Russia	Piatigorsk	QIV.1286	Marseille	Nov.23		France	Marseille
5	UNDER 16	OKOUNIEFF,	Nicolas (ch.)	7		M	S	Student	Yes	French		French	Russian	France	Paris	QIV.2375	Marseille	Nov.9		France	Marseille
6		POLLAK,	Cacilie	13		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10676	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
7		STADLER,	Elisabeth	15		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10668	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
8		STRASSER,	Josef A.	8		M	S	Student	Yes	German French	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Temp.Vist. 3 (2)	Marseille	Sept.26	3/10/876	France	Marseille
9		STRASSER,	Alexander L. (bro.)	6		M	S	Student	Yes	German French	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Temp.Vist. 3 (2) Sec.6 (a)3	Marseille	Sept.26		France	Marseille
10		THEIS,	Jeanne A.	14		F	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	Cameroun	Ebeslowa	QIV. 51	Marseille	Nov.18		France	Le Chambon
11		THEIS,	Louise M.	11		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Madagascar	Tanarive	QIV.2390	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Le Chambon
12		THEIS,	Marguerite S.	9		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Madagascar	Tananarive	QIV.2393	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Le Chambon
13		THEIS,	Francoise S.	9		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Madagascar	Tananarive	QIV.2392	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Le Chambon
14		THEIS,	Cecile M	6		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Madagascar	Tananarive	QIV. 2391	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Le Chambon
15	U.S. CIT.	THEIS,	Jacqueline	13		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	U.S.A.	French American	Ohio	Wooster	U.S.Passport #22				France	Le Chambon
16		TOBY,	Hannah E.	6		F	S	---	No		No	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.13683	Berlin	Nov.6		Germany	Berlin
17		WAKAR,	Anna M.	11		F	S	Student	Yes	French Russian	-	Russian Refugee	Russian	France	Paris	QIV.2383	Marseille	Nov.13	3/10/876	France	Paris
18		WAKAR, (of VAKAR)	Catherine	13		F	S	Student	Yes	French Russian	Yes	Russian Refugee	Russian	France	Paris	QIV.2382	Marseille	Nov.13		France	Paris
19	U.S. CIT.	TRISCOS,	Margery	46		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	New York	Brooklyn	U.S.Passport #16				France	Marseilles
20	UNDER 16	TRISCOS,	Germaine H. (ch.)	10		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Marseille	QIV. 2389	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Marseilles
21	U.S. CIT.	SZALONA,	Joe	43		M	M	Factory Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian American	Hungary	Somodi	U.S.A. Passport #662791				Ohio	Toledo
22		SZALONA,	Joesefne (wife)	33		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mezoberen	NQIV.18	Budapest	Oct.1		Hungary	Mezobereny
23		HYER MAGNUS	Maria A.	26		F	M	None	Yes	German English	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Hanover	Sec.4 (a) NQIV.30	Zurich	Sept.20		Switzerland	Lausanne
24		KAZANSKI,	Sroul M.	32		M	M	Hair-dresser	Yes	Russian French	Yes	French	Hebrew Russian	Russia	Teodossie	RP.1243012 ext.April	Washington 27,1941	4/27/39		France	Paris
25		KAZANSKI,	Sina (wife)	33		F	M	Beauty Operator	Yes	Russian French	Yes	French	Hebrew	Russia	Liopatoria	QIV.817	Paris	Oct.10		France	Paris
26	UNDER 16	KAZANSKI,	Micheline	10		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV.818	Paris	Oct.10		France	Paris
27	UNDER 16	KAZANSKI,	Jacqueline (ch)	8		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV.819	Paris	Oct.10		France	Paris
28	UNDER 16	KAZANSKI,	Henri G.	6		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV.820	Paris	Oct.10		France	Paris
29		TALLON,	Renee (Ninon)	36		F	D	Social Worker Writer	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Epinal	QIV.2220	Lisbon	Dec.10		France	Paris
30		WIECHARD,	Ottilie	71		F	S	Teacher	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Kassel	RP.1249510 June 3,1941	Frankfort Main ap. 1743/7	Nov.14		Germany	Friedberg Kassel

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—426

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 19 40

165

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Ronja R. Holder 2, Novarag, 19, Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	NO				U.S. Committee for care of European children. 215 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C.	N O	Per.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
2	Mo: Ida Jurman, Novarag 24, Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	No				As Above	NO	Per.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
3	Cous: Constantin Okounieff Petrograd, Russia		Mass	Wellesley Hills	No	Unitarian Committee	Yes	NO				Fri: Rev. W. H. Sharp, 308 Washington Street Wellesley Hills, Mass.	NO	Per.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
4	Cous: As Above		Mass.	Wellesley Hills	NO	As Above	Yes	No				Friend: As Above	NO	Per.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
5	Cous: As Above		Mass.	Hubbard-ston	NO	Cousin	NO	No				Cousin: V. A. Pertzoff Hubberston, Mass.	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	LT	Bld.	Grey	NONE
6	Mo: Chaje Grunberg-Pollak Unt. Aupartemst. 25, Vienna		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	NO				U.S. Com. for European children, 215 Fourth Ave, N.Y.C.	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
7	Mother: Grete Stadler, 8 Alberts 5, Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	NO				As Above	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
8	Father: Paul Strasser Marseille, France		N.Y.	Flushing	Yes	Unitarian committee	NO	NO				Uncle: W. K. Strasser, 143-07 Sandford Ave. Flushing, L.I.	minors decisions depending on parents	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
9	Father: As Above		N.Y.	Flushing	Yes	As Above	NO	NO				Uncle: As Above	minor-decisions depending on par	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
10	Father: E. J. Theis, Chambon Lignon, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	U.S. Com. care of European children	NO	Yes	1927-29 1934-36	N.Y.	1936	U.S. Com. for care of European children, 215 Fourth, N.Y.	Decisions depending on parents.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
11	Father: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	Yes	As Above			As Above	Decisions depending on parents.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DT	Brn	Grey	NONE
12	Father: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	Yes	As Above			As Above	As Above	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
13	Father: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	Yes	As Above			As Above	As Above	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
14	Father: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	Yes	As Above			As Above	As Above	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
15	Father: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	Yes	U.S. Citizen Accompanying			alien wife sisters.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
16	Aunt: Else Frueling, Konstanzer Strasse 59, Berlin		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Stepfather	NO	NO				Mother: Ruth Nussbaum, c/o Congregation Beth Ahaba Muskogee, Oklahoma		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
17	Fa: Nicolas Vakar, rue Garet 58, Paris, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Unitarian Committee	No	NO				U.S. Com. care of European children, 215 Fourth Ave. N.Y.	minor child decisions depending on parents	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT	Brn	Grey	NONE
18	Father: As Above		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	NO				As Above		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	LT	Brn.	Grey	NONE
19	Husband: M. A. Triscos, ave. Stendhal, Marseille, France		N.Y.	Babylon	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN accompanying						75 Thompson Ave., Babylon, N.Y. alien daughter		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
20	Father: As Above		N.Y.	Babyon	Yes	Grand-father	NO	NO				Grandfather: As Above	decision depending on parents	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4m	6	LT	Bld	Grey	NONE
21	Fa-in-law: John Cervinak Zringiut, Mezobereing, Hungary		Ohio	Toledo	NO	Self	Yes	U.S.	CITIZEN	accompanying		2346 Valentine St. Toledo, alien wife. Ohio		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Brn	Grn.	NONE
22	Father: As Above		Ohio	Toledo	NO	Husband	Yes	No				Husband: As Above		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Grn.	NONE
23	Mo: Ida Magnus, 2 Montbenon Lausanne, Switzerland		N.Y.	Port Washington	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Husband: Godfrey S. Hyer Beacon Hill, Port Washington L.I. N.Y.		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
24	Mother: Sophie Kazanski, Place de la Lorette 6, Marseilles France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Sister: Catherine, Flamm, 2178 Kings Highway, Fairfield Conn.		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
25	Mother-in-law: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	As Above		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
26	Gfandmother: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	As Above		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
27	Grandmother: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	As Above		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
28	Grandmother: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	As Above		NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
29	Mo: Mrs. G. Tallon, Beaujilais Rhone, France		Mass	Boston	NO	Self	Yes	NO				Fri: W. H. Sharp, Unitarian Committee, 25 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.		NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn.	NONE
30	Fri: Mrs. M. Schaum, Friedberg Hesse, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$25.	Yes	27 yrs.	N.Y.	June 1939	Fri: Mrs. F. Kreuster, 1 Leighton Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Grey	Grey	NONE

14—420

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Owners AS ABOVE

Local Agents AS ABOVE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W.KUHNE, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.EXCAMBION *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 119 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.W.Kuhne

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Leopold Salmon

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William J. Kenny *, Surgeon of the* EXCAMBION *, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Illinois *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~seven~~ four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Here whether between "sailing themselves" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W. J. Kenny

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Lamy
Insp'r
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION. Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 13, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		P-1350316-11/21/43																			
1		ABENSUR,	Moses	44		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Morocco	Tangier	QIV.41	Tangier	3/10/40		Morocco	Tangier
2		BORTHEN,	Idar	68		M	S	Retired Consul	Yes	French English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandi-navian	Norway	Kristiansund	QIV.2173	Nice	10/19/40		France	Nice
3		BRUCKENSTEIN,	Stella	13		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10675	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
4		CARLIER,	Suzanne	38		F	S	Maid	Yes	Italian French	Yes	French	French	France	Vesoul	QIV.2541	Zurich	Oct.18		Switzerland	Lausanne
5		de LEUW,	Johanna H.	34		F	S	None	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Epe	QIV.687	Rotterdam	Oct.22		Holland	Amsterdam
6		DIAMANT,	Amelie	13		F	S	Student	Yes	French German	Yes	Czech.	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.1337	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Amiens St.Valery
7		DIAMANT,	Eveline	13		F	S	Student	Yes	French German	Yes	Czech.	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.1338	Marseille	Nov.14	V.L. 249/253	France	Amiens St.Valery
8		DIAMANT,	Marianne	13		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Czech.	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 1336	Marseille	Nov.14		France	Amiens St.Valery
9		ENRIQUES,	Vera N.	28		F	S	None	Yes	Italian English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Florence	QIV.5393	Nice	Oct.11		France	Nice
10		EPSTEIN,	Sami	59		M	M	Administrator	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgian	Hebrew	Grand Duchy Luxembourg		QIV.89	Nice	Sept.30		Belgium	Brussels
11		EPSTEIN,	Antoinette	48		F	M	Hlwife	Yes	German English	Yes	Belgian	Hebrew	Germany	Landau	QIV.90	Nice	Sept.30		Belgium	Brussels
12		FEIGL,	Eva E.	14		F	S	Student	Yes	German French	Yes	Ex-German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	6 (a) 3 QIV.12838	Marseille	Nov.6	310/876	France	Marseille
13		FEILER,	Margarete	34		F	S	Employee	Yes	German English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10562	Vienna	Oct.8		Germany	Vienna
14		FLEISCHMANN,	Wolfgang B.	12		M	S	Student	Yes	German French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	6 (a) 2 QIV.10647	Marseille	Oct.17		France	Alet
15		FRANK,	Hans P.	11		M	S	Student	Yes	German French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Munich	QIV.10641	Marseille	Oct.14		FRANCE	Paris
16		BARZIN,	Marcel	49		M	M	Faculty Proffessor	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Dinant	4 (g) NQIV.22	Marseille	Oct.9		Belgium	Brussels
17		BARZIN,	Betty	43		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Soviet Union	Vilna	4 (g) NQIV.23	Marseille	Oct.9		Belgium	Brussels
18	U.S. CIT.	COLEMAN,	Loyd R.	44		M	M	Publicity Work	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	Brockport	U.S.A. Passport #2640			X	France	Juan les Pines
19		COLEMAN,	Henriette L.	31		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Namur	Sec.4 (a) NQIV. 13	Nice	Nov.14		France	Juan les Pins
20		FRIEDMANN,	Berta	11		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10671	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
21		FRIEDMANN,	Jeanette	15		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10670	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
22		GRAVEREAUX,	Claude M.	27		M	M	Advertiser Publicity	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	QIV.N.P.99	Paris	Nov.9		France	Paris
23	U.S. CIT.	GRAVEREAUX,	Edna J.	34		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	France	Paris	U.S.A. Passport #2702				France	Paris
24	U.S. CIT.	GRAVEREAUX,	John H.	3		M	S	None				U.S.A.	American	France	Paris	U.S.A. Passport #2702				France	Paris
25	U.S. CIT.	GRAVEREAUX,	Daniel W.	1	9	M	S	None				U.S.A.	American	France	Paris	U.S.A. Passport #2702				France	Paris
26		GRIFFEL,	Herta	7		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Ex.German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10672	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna
27		GRUNHUT dit GARAI	Pierre E.	12		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV.2437	Marseille	Oct.23	310/876	France	Marseille
28	U.S. CIT.	FREEMAN,	Theodor	48		M	M	Statistician	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Brighton	U.S.A. Passport #1745				France	Paris
29		FREEMAN,	Marianne	32		F	M	H.wife	Yes	French English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bassum	NQIV.52 Sec.4 A.	Paris	Nov.8		France	Paris
30		HESS,	Otto	15		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.10669	Vienna	Oct.16		Germany	Vienna

50

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

167

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Aaron Abensur Siaphines, Tangier Morocco		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes					Wife-Mrs. Esther Abensur 111 East 56th.St. New York City	Sp. Yes	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
2	Bro- Dr. Johan Borthen Bergen, Norway		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Norwegian Consulate, N.Y.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	Gray	Blue	NONE
3	Mo-Paula, Liechten 103 Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	No				U.S. Committee for care of European children, 215 Fourth Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	LT	Blk	Brn	NONE
4	Comtesse de Cramayel, Villa l'Elysee, Lausanne, Switz.		Va.	Lynch-burgh	No	Mrs. Raffalovich Employer	Yes	Yes 1933	1937	N.Y.	1937	Employer, Mrs. Raffalovich 2311 Rivermont Ave. Lynchburgh, Va.		NO														
5	Mo- C.S. de Leuw, 134 Euderse straad, Amsterdam, Holland		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Fiance W.Dulles	Yes	Yes 1939 1940	Nyack N.Y.		Jan. 1940	Fiance: W.W. Dulles, 63 Wall St. New York City	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
6	Fa: Rudolf, 7 rue Gerando Marseille, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Unitarian Service Committee	NO	NO				U.S. Com. for care of European children 215 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Blg.	Blue	NONE
7	As Above		N'y	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	½	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
8	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	NO	No				As Above	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
9	Mo: Elena, 2 Rue Angleterre Nice, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	NO				Fri: A. Stefano Aldo 180 W. 58th. St., N.Y.C.		Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Brn	Gry	NONE
10	Son: Rene, 1 Avenue du Bretil Brussels, Belgium 186		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 months.		N.Y.	July 1939	Cous: Benny Benedick 670 West End Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Grey	Grey	NONE
11	Son: As Above		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 2 mo.		N.Y.	July 1939	Cous. As Above	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
12	Father: Franz, 12 Tr. du Frioul, Marseille, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	NO Yes	NO Yx				U.S. Com. for children. 215 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
13	Fa: Gustav, 3 Weisgerbetstr. 11 Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cous: Ella Gilbert, 1100 Park Ave, New York City	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	Red Bld.	Grey	NONE
14	Mother: Gertrude Furth Alet, France		Md.	Baltim-ore	No	Father	NO	No				Father; Walter, 4007 Carlisle Ave. Baltimore, Md,	No	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	LT	Brn	Blue	NONE
15	Uncle: Rudolf Friedmann, 41 Bld. d'Tudochine, Paris, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Uncle	NO	NO				Mo: Elizabeth Frank, 33-16 69th. St., Jackson Heights,	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
16	Sister: Ida Barzin, 83 rue St. Pierre, Dinant, Belgium		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Belg.-American Educational Fond.	Yes	NO				New School Social Research 66 W. 12th. St., N.Y.C.		yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Yes	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LT	Dk Bld	Grey	NONE
17	Sis-in-law: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	As Above	Yes	No				As Above	Yes	yrs.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
18	Fri: Elizabeth Perry Untiny Hotel, Cannes, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self Husband		Accompanying alien wife.				Mother: Mrs. A.G. Coleman Brockport, N.Y. Main Street			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			LT			NONE
19	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				As Above	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
20	Mo: Sura Feipelbaum-Friedman, 2 Rembrandstr. 30/26 Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	No				German Jewish Committee 165 West 46th. St., N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
21	Mother: As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	NO				As Above	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
22	Mo: Marguerite Graverseaux Av. de Suffren 162, Paris		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Fa-in-law: Hollingsworth W.T.P. 925 Park Ave. N.Y.C	Rev. uncertain			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
23				ACCOMPANYING ALIEN HUSBAND								As Above				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
24				ACCOMPNAYING ALIEN FATHER								As Above				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
25				ACCOMPANYING ALIEN FATHER								As Above				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
26	Mo: Beile Griffel, Arnetzhoferstr. 3, Vienna, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	No				U.S. Committee for children 215 Fourth Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
27	Mo: Flora Hoffenberg Marseille, France		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Aunt	NO	NO				Aunt-Mrs. Rose Moskowitz, 200 E. 34th. St., N.Y.C.	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE
28				ACCOMPANYING ALIEN WIFE								Northfield, Mass.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT	Bld	Blue	NONE
29	Mother: Maria Wolsak, 45 Baukastraat, Amersfoort, Holland		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO				Husband As Above	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	Bld.	Blue	NONE
30	Mo: Marta Hess, 2 Lichtenaverg 7/31, Vienna, Germany		N.Y?	N.Y.	Yes	Self	NO	NO				U.S. Com. for care of European children. 215 Fourth Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT	Brn	Brn	NONE

11—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners AS ABOVE
Local Agents AS ABOVE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W.KUHNE, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.EXCAMBION *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 119 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.W.Kuhne

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* December *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Farmer

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. EXCAMBION **Sailing from** LISBON, PORTUGAL, December 13, 1940, **Arriving at Port of** NEW YORK DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AGREN,	Anni	54	1	F	D		Hamburg, Germany Nov. 13, 1886	c/o First Wisconsin Trust Co. Milwaukee, Wisconsin
2	AVEGNO,	J. Bernard	56	6	M	S	Jan. 27, 1884 - New Orleans, La.		140 Broadway, New York City
3	BLAU, M. 270/334	Francis G.	44	1	F	M		Michalovee, Hungary Nov. 8, 1896 By marriage	1004 Liberty, Fort Wayne, Ind.
4	BLEFELD,	Charles	51	3	M	M		Russia Sept. 1, 1889 Federal Court Philadelphia, Pa. 1922	139 Fifth Ave., New York City
5	BOCCALER,	Michael	43	10	M	M		Italy Feb. 6, 1897 Federal Court San Francisco. Nov. 1918	601 West 5th. St. Los Angeles, Calif.
6	BOCCALER,	Aida	41	8	F	M		Italy April 5, 1899 Federal Court, Southern District, N.Y. 3/1927	601 West 5th. St. Los Angeles, Calif.
7	BRECK, Jr.	Charles	56	3	M	M	Sept. 17, 1884 - Berkeley, Calif.		c/o Federal Water Service Co. 90 Broad St., New York City
8	BRECK,	Louise	48	11	F	M	Jan. 12, 1892 - Fairmont, West Virginia		AS ABOVE
9	BROWN,	Constant	7	3	F	S		Neuilly-Sur-Seine, France August 30, 1933 By Parentage	U.S. Committee for children 215 Fourth Ave., New York City
10	BROWN,	Mercedes	3	3	F	S		Paris, France Sept. 13, 1937 By parentage	As Above
11	BURTON,	Robert	57	10	M	M	Feb. 16, 1883 - Wayne, Michigan		567 Eastlawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
12	CATE,	Karl	53	8	M	M	April 13, 1887 - Boston, Mass.		27 West 44th. St. New York, N.Y.
13	CHEVALIER,	Charles	37	11	M	S	Jan. 7, 1903 - Chicago, Ill.		1033 West Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill.
14	CLIPSHAM,	George	43	5	M	M		Liverpool, England July 5, 1897 S. District Texas Houston, Texas Nov. 6, 1931	c/o Lincoln Electric Co. Cleveland, Ohio
15	~~COLEMAN,~~	~~Loyd~~	~~44~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Nov. 15, 1896 - Brockport, N.Y.~~		~~c/o J.W. Thompson Co., Graybar Building, New York City~~
16	CONWAY,	John F.	43	8	M	M	April 27, 1897 - Sistersville, W. Virginia		219 Chelsea St., Sistersville, West Virginia
17	CRANE,	William H.	24	5	M	S	July 11, 1916 - Fall River, Mass.		122 Reney St., Fall River, Mass.
18	CZAPLICKI,	Henry	56	11	M	M		Warsaw, Poland Jan. 3, 1884 Detroit, Mich. 1917	c/o Eureka Tool & Die Co., Dayton, Ohio
19	CZAPLICKI,	Ida	41	2	F	M		Libau, Latvia Oct. 10, 1899 By marriage	As above.
20	DAVENPORT,	William S.	43		M	M		Paris, France Dec. 6, 1897 By parentage	48 Clark St. Binghamton, N.Y.
21	DAVENPORT,	Louise G.	30	1	F	M		Paris, France Nov. 20, 1910 By marriage	As Above.
22	DEUEL,	Wallace R.	35	6	M	M	June 14, 1905 - Chicago, Ill.		c/o The Chicago Daily News. Chicago, Illinois
23	ENGH,	John A.	25	5	M	S	May 6, 1915 - Brooklyn, New York		c/o B. Hoyning, 41-15 44th. St. Long Island City, N.Y.
24	ERICSON,	Eric	50	3	M	M		Tonsberg, Norway Sept. 13, 1890 Father's papers, Kings County, Bklyn, N.Y. 1896	641 58th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	ESTABROOK,	Edward L.	55	7	M	M	May 10, 1885 - Brandon, So. Dakota		25 Luddington Rd. West Orange, New Jersey
26	FULTON,	Steven	28	5	M	S	July 9, 1912 - New York City		143-18 91st. Avenue Jamaica, Long Island.
27	GIBSON,	Malcolm	35	10	M	S	Feb. 21, 1905 - Groton, Mass.		5 Hall St., Worcester, Mass.
28	GREENLEAF,	Richard C.	53	1	M	S		Berlin, Germany Nov. 15, 1887 By parentage	Lawrence, Long Island, N.Y.
29	FRANKLIN,	Richard C.	27	2	M	M	Oct. 16, 1913 - Trinidad, Colorado		c/o American Export Airlines 25 Broadway, New York City
30	GRANDEL,	Marie	51	7	F	S		Germany May 23, 1889 Winsted, Conn. Jan. 22, 1935	c/o National City Bank Park Ave. & 57th. St., N.Y.C.

Except Line 15 — A. Flannagan Jr. Insp. 12/23/40

Note: Number 15 transferred to Alien sheet number 1, Line 18. — Masaros Pupsey — 9:30 AM

51

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES

Owners AS ABOVE

Local Agents AS ABOVE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. EXCAMBION Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GROSSO,	Anna T.	24	11	F	S		Italy Jan.3,1916 By parentage	181 Park Ave. Brooklyn, New York.
2	HAWTHORNE,	Stephen	5	6	M	S	June 25,1935 - New York City		107 East 36th.St. New York City
3	HOLLINGSWORTH,	Mary C.	76	9	F	M	March 14,1864 - New Canaan, Conna		925 Park Ave.,New York City.
4	HOLLINGSWORTH,	Hazel H.	42	11	F	S	Dec.16,1897 - New York City		As Above.
5	HUGER,	Tes	10	4	F	S		Cannes,France July 31,1930 By parentage	U.S.Committee European Children 215 Fourth Ave.,New York City
6	JAMES,	Marguerite	44	7	F	M		France May 22, 1896 By marriage	c/o Standard Oil Bldg. 26 Broadway, New York City
7	JAMES,	Mary A.	20	2	F	S		Coblentz,Germany Oct.12,1920 By parentage	As Above.
8	JOHNSON,	Hallett	53		M	M	Nov.26,1888 - New York City		c/o State Department Washington, D.C.
9	KEBLINGER,	Wilbur	65	1	M	M	Nov.8,1875 - Charleston, West Virginia		c/o State Department Washington, D.C.
10	KEBLINGER,	Leni	38	2	F	M		South Africa Oct.18, 1902 By parentage.	As Above.
11	KELLEHER,	Robert J.	49	11	M	M	Jan.14, 1891 - Ware, Mass.		c/o General Motor Corp. New York City
12	LAWRENCE,	Mary	43	11	F	M		France Jan.5, 1897 By marriage	222 West 83rd.St. New York City
13	LEHMAN,	Martin C.	57	9	M	S	Mar.16,1883 - Dalton,Ohio		1144 South 8th.St. Goshen, Indiana
14	LIENAU,	Paul F.	38	4	M	M	July 24,1902 - Oelwein,Iowa		26 Broadway, New York City
15	MARSHALL,	Mae L.	56		F	W	Nov.30,1884- Chicago, Illinois		c/o Guaranty Trust Co. 140 Broadway, New York City
16	MILLER,	Adam	62	7	M	M	xxxxxx,xxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.	Rotterdam,Holland Supreme Court of N.Y. April 26,1878 Mar. 13,1900	c/o W.E.Greene Co. Woolworth Bldg.,New York,N.Y.
17	O'BRIEN,	Daniel	46	9	M	S	Feb. 25,1894 - Torrington,Conn.		c/o The Rockefeller Foundation NEW YORK CITY
18	PANNILL,	Fitzhugh C.	54	5	M	M	July 8, 1886 - Chatfield, Texas		51 Avon Road Bronxville, New York
19	PETERSON,	Elmer W.	37	5	M	S	July 21,1903 - Duluth, Minnesota		319 South 19th.Ave. Duluth, Minnesota
20	PORTER,	LeRoy	34	2	M	M	Oct. 9,1907 - Chicago, Ill.		Rockefeller Plaza New York City
21	RAFFALOVICH,	Katherine	48	4	F	M	Aug.19,1891 - Stauton, Virginia		2311 Rivermont Ave. Lynchburg,Va.
22	REID,	Whitelaw	27	4	M	S	July 26,1913 - Purchase,New York		c/o N.Y.Herald Tribune New York City
23	RESTON,	James B.	31	1	M	M	xxxxxxxxxx-	Scotland District Court 11/3/1909 Dayton, Ohio 1927	c/o New York Times New York City
24	SCHLEIN,	Sedi	53	3	F	W	Sept.13,1887 - New York City		102 E.Walnut St. Milwaukee, Wisconsin
25	SCHWERKE,	Irving	47	5	M	S	July 21,1893 - Appleton, Wisconsin		c/o Musical Courier 119 W.57th.St.,N.Y.C.
26	SELTZER,	George E.	52		M	S		Poland Dec.11,1888 Under minor act.	c/o Department of State Washington, D.C.
27	SHIRER,	William	36	10	M	M	Feb.23,1904 - Chicago, Illinois		485 Madison Ave.,N.Y.C.
28	TAUB,	Alex	58	10	M			London,England District Court Jan.28,1882 Detroit, Mich. Aug.1920	265 Interlaken, Pine Lake, Michigan
29	THIELE,	Claude M.	52	2	M		Sept.25,1888 - Danville, Kentucky		c/o War Department Washington, D.C.
30	THOMSON,	Alfred R.	51	11	M	M	Jan.16,1889 - Linden, Maryland		c/o Department of State Washington, D.C.

C.D.Hammond Insp 10/23/40

52

9:30 AM

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners AS ABOVE
Local Agents AS ABOVE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—906

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. EXCAMBION Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, DECEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TOLLIUS,	Elsie S.	43		F	M	Nov.27, 1897 - New York City		15 East 61st.St. New York City
2	VINCENT,	Irene	46	10	F	M		Moscow,Russia Feb.12,1894 District Court of N.Y. June 3, 1929	12600 104th.St. New York City
3	VINCENT,	Helen	19	5	F	S	June 28, 1931 - New York City		As Above
4	WEBB,	Leslie A.	34	1	M	M	October 28,1906- Philadelphia,Pa.		122 West Durham St. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	WEINER,	George	49	4	M	M		Austria Aug.13,1891 Supreme Court Nov.20,1920 Staten Island,N.Y.	27 Hartford Ave.,West Brighton Staten Island, New York
6	WEINER,	Beverly	11	4	F	S	Aug.2, 1929 - New York City		As Above.
7	WORLEY,	Claude B.	15	3	M	S		Nantes, France Sept.14,1925 By Parentage	Room 1100 Banker's Bldg. Chicago, Illinois
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C Hammack Insp. 12/23/40
9:30 AM

53

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners AS ABOVE
Local Agents AS ABOVE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

S. S. Excambion Export arrived 12/23/40 , 19 , M., , from 171

	Index No.	NAMES Del at EI 12/23/40 12:30 PM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61M	1	OBERBREIT, Richard Cabin	6	29	2	Ex. Pm. Visa Applt transit		12/3	22	CE	12/27	140	K.S.	12/28	126	WH	10:50 am							10	10	10
57F		" , Laura "		30		" " " "	"																			
53M	2	OSTBYE, Ola "	7	7	2	LPC	Zahasky							12/3	129	Bm	3:45 pm								2	
17M		" , Kai Randolph "		8		2560/976 " N.D. "	"																			

SS Excambion 12/23 SI

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 114 and 176; Customs Regulations of 1937

CREW LIST

Secs. 4278, 4274, and 4275, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, secs. 643, 647, and 648

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

172

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* EXCAMBION
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* LISBON VIA BERMUDA

whereof W.W. KUHNE *is Master.*

11—1402

SAILING ON SATURDAY DECEMBER 28th 1940 VOYAGE 66 L

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	CUSHMAN, Jr.	Austin	Mass.	U.S.A.	30	5	8	Lt.	Brn.	Chief Mate	Wi:Florence E.- 215 Hart Blvd W.N.Brighton, Staten Isld. N.Y.	1
2	GUNDERMANN,	Charles	N Y.	U.S.A.	41	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	2nd. MATE	Wi:Mary, 482 Wycoff Ave. Ramsey, N.J.	2
3	WRIGHT,	Gilbert A.	Mass.	U.S.A.	31	5	8	Lt.	Brn	3rd. Mate	Wi:Florence, 549 Ryerson Ave., Woodridge, N J.	3
4	PATERSON,	John L.	N.J.	U S.A.	24	5	8	Lt.	Brn.	Jr.3rd. Mate	Fa:John, 92 Beech St. Arlington, N.J.	4
5	KENNY, Jr.	Peter C.	N.J.	U.S.A.	21	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Deck Cadet	Fa:Peter C., 194 Boulevard Bayonne, N.J.	5
6	MESAROS,	Victor L.	N.J.	US.A.	30	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Purser	Mo:Helen, 6 West St., East Paterson, N J	6
7	ADAMS,	Alexander	Conn.	U.S.A.	31	5	9	Lt.	Brn.	Ass't Purser	Bro:Ray, 17 Bassett St., Ansonia, Conn.	7
8	KENNY,	William J.	Ireland Nat.	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Surgeon	Mo:Mrs.Christina, 2702 Anza St., S.Francisco, Cal.	8
9	DAVIS,	Sidney	N.Y.	U.S.A.	34	5	6	Lt.	Brn	Chief Radio	Sis:R.Hewitt, 305 Magnolia St., Highland Park, N.J.	9
10	McGUIRE,	Eugene H.	Miss.	U.S.A.	41	5	9	Lt.	Brn	1st. Asst Radio	Uncle:M.J.McGuire Yazoo City, Miss.	10
11	SELTZ,	Arnold	N.Y.	U.S.A.	27	5	10	Lt	Brn	2nd. Asst Radio	Mo: Rose, 121 West 72nd. St., N.Y.C.	11
12	COOK,	Richard	N.Y.	U.S.A.	32	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Carpenter	Wi:Bella Cook, So.Mt.Road New York, N Y.	12
13	PFIFER,	James E.	Penn.	U.S.A.	36	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Boatswain	Wi:Jean, 226 River St, Hoboken, N J.	13
14	MIERISCH,	John H.	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	46	5	8	Dk	Brn	Bos'nS Mate	None: 24 Webster Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	14
15	GIARDINA,	John	Italy Nat.	U.S.A.	50	5	4	Dk.	Brn	Store-keeper	Wi:Rosia, Pozzallo, Italy	15
16	SCUDDER,	Ray E.	W.Virginia	U.S.A.	30	5	8½	Lt.	Brn	Quarter master	Sis:Mrs.Felix Siren, 347 W.22nd. St., N.Y.C.	16
17	PARKER,	Gordon P.	N.C.	U.S.A.	30	6	-	Lt	Brn	Quarter master	Sis:Helen Parker, 1048 Peachtreet St. Atlanta, Ga	17
18	HENRY,	Carl M.	Calif.	U.S.A.	29	5	8	Lt.	Brn	Quarter master	None:550 West 20th.St. New York City	18
19	NIERODA,	John	R.I.	U.S.A.	33	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	Deck Watch	Bro:Frank, Chicopee Falls, Mass.	19
20	DODIG,	Ivan	Yugoslav Nat.	U.S.A.	42	5	8	Lt	Brn.	Deck Watch	Wi:Antina, 59 Linden Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	20
21	MARRAMAGUE,	Charles	Portugal Nat.	U.S.A.	41	5	5	Dk.	Brn.	Able Seaman	Sis:Isabelle, Lisbon Portugal	21
22	CARVALHO,	Humbert	Portugal Nat.	U.S.A	43	5	5	Dk	Brn	Able Seaman	Fri:Joe Silva, 5 Hamilton Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.	22
23	SZYNAL,	Walter L.	R.I.	U.S.A.	28	6	-	Lt.	Brn.	Able Seaman	Mo:Frances, 27 Mill St., Hope, Rhode Island	23
24	LEICKEN,	Michael W	N J	U.S.A.	32	5	5½	Lt.	Brn	Able Seaman	Aunt:Lena Endris, 305 E. 90th St., N.Y.C.	24
25	WATSON,	Eugene M	Texas	U.S.A.	30	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	Able Seaman	Aunt:Mrs.J.C. Watson, Briggs, Texas	25
26	ISQUIERDO,	Cesar	Ecuador Nat	U.S.A.	30	5	7	Dk	Brn	Able Seaman	Fa: Frank, Guayaquil, Ecuador	26
27	FERREIRA,	Jose	Portugal Nat	U.S.A.	44	5	6	Dk	Brn.	Able Seaman	Wi:Olivia, Fronio, Amaren, Portugal	27
28	PLACHTER,	Jack J.	N.J.	U.S.A	22	6	½	Lt	Brn.	Ord. Seaman	Mo:Camilla Holland St. Newark, N.J.	28
29	FRANK,	Lawrence L	N.Y.	U.S.A	24	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Ord. Seaman	Fa:Sidney, 615 Flatbush Ave., Bklyn, N Y.	29
30	CURLEY,	Joseph J.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	35	5	9½	Lt.	Brn	Ord. Seaman	Mo:Mary, 503 Heberton Ave Port Richard, S.I., N.Y.	30
31	ILLHARDT,	August	Germany Nat	U.S.A	64	5	8	Lt	Brn.	Chief Engineer	Wi:Jeanette, 651 West 188th.St., N.Y.C.	31
32	FACCENDA,	Anthony	Italy Nat	U.S.A.	58	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	1st.Asst Engineer	Wi:Mrs.A. 2761 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N Y.	32
33	GANNON,	Vincent	N.J.	U.S.A.	49	5	5	Lt.	Brn.	2nd.Asst Engineer	Fa:W.Gannon, 89 Romaine Ave., Jersey City, N J.	33
34	ZELLNER,	Meyer M.	Russia Nat	U.S.A.	31	5	4	Lt.	Brn	3rd.Asst Engineer	Wi:Rosie Zellner, 1701 [illegible] St Bklyn, N.Y.	34
35	KNOX,	Kenneth	Mass	U.S.A.	26	5	8	Lt	Brn	Jr.3rd. Engineer	Fa:George, 14 Wheelwright Pl., Medford, Mass.	35
36	BEAUMONT,	Ellis	Ohio	U.S.A.	36	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	Jr. Engineer	Mo:Mrs Maria Serpne, 70[illegible] 65th Place, Glendale, N Y	36
37	ZIEGLER,	Harold	N.Y.	U.S.A.	21	5	11	Lt	Brn.	Jr. Engineer	[illegible]	37
38	MERCIER,	Joseph	N.J	U S A	33	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Jr. Engineer	[illegible]	38

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	NOT CARRIED										39
40	HAWLLEY, Edward B.	Philipines	U.S.A.	30	5	8	Lt	Brn.	Electrician	Daughter:Mary,131-35 223rd.Rd.Laurelton,L.I.N.Y.	40
41	NICHOLAS, George	Nevada	U.S.A.	27	5	6	Lt	Brn.	Machinist	Wi:Rose,1569 First Ave. New York City	41
42	OWENS, Kenneth	N.H.	U.S.A.	40	5	8	Lt	Brn.	Chief Refer	Bro:Frank,29 Commonwealth Ave.,Marlboro,Mass.	42
43	PEKOLA, John	N.J.	U.S.A.	29	5	7	Lt	Brn	2nd. Refer	Bro:Joseph,93 Maple St., Carteret, N.J.	43
44	RENNER, Samuel H.	Missouri	U.S.A.	27	6	1	Lt	Brn	3rd. Refer	Fa:W.F. Renner Neosho, Mo.	44
45	ROBELLO, George	Hawaii	U.S.A.	43	5	5½	Dk.	Brn	Deck Engineer	Niece:Miss Thelma, 939 Keusiahou St.Honolulu,Ha.	45
46	EISENBERG, Louis	Penn.	U.S.A.	29	5	11	Lt.	Brn.	Oiler	Mo:Sara 3125 W.Dakota St. Philadelphia, Penn.	46
47	McMURRAY, Jack	Ark.	U.S.A.	43	5	8	Lt.	Brn.	Oiler	None:440 West 23rd.St., New York City.	47
48	OLOMAREDIS, Emanuel	Greece Nat	U.S.A.	43	5	10	Dk.	Brn.	Oiler	Sis:Virginie Lasso,351 Beaver St.,Lancaster,Pa.	48
49	BLENK, Otto	Germany Nat.	U.S.A.	42	6	--	Lt.	Brn	Water-tender	Daughter:Hattie,549 Iehan St.,N.Y.C.	49
50	FATTI, John	Turkey Nat.	U.S.A.	43	5	7	Dk.	Brn.	Water-tender	Wi:Elefteria,Athens, Greece	50
51	BAROUKAKIS, Emmanoel	Greece Nat.	U.S.A.	44	5	7	Dk.	Brn.	Water-tender	Wi:Barbara,160 Carmobi St,Pireaus, GREECE	51
52	ENGLAND, Arnold	Ala.	U.S.A.	22	5	10	Lt.	Brn.	Fireman	Fa:Mr.Thomas,Route 1 Prince George, Va.	52
53	FIDALGO, Jose	Spain Nat.	U.S.A.	39	5	4	Dk	Brn.	Fireman	Fa:Antonio Betanzis, Spain.	53
54	THON George	Penn	U.S.A.	25	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Fireman	Fa:William, 1019 W.Cambria St., Philadelphia,Pa.	54
55	COLON, Jose M.	Puerto Rico	U.S.A.	32	5	3	Dk.	Brn.	Wiper	Wi:Baldomera, 428 Hicks St., Bklyn.N.Y.	55
56	PEREZ, Jose	Spain Nat.	U.S.A.	43	5	6	Dk	Brn	Wiper	Bro:Mike, 288 Hudson St. New York City	56
57	MINOR, Severn	Washington	U.S.A.	26	5	10	Dk.	Brn	Wiper	Mo:Nettie,1315 E.35th.St. Tacoma, Washington,	57
58	SMITH, Alexander	Miss.	U.S.A.	32	6	--	Lt.	Brn.	Wiper	Sis:Mrs.M.E.Goodwin, Greenville, Miss	58
59	DOLD, Conradin	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	37	5	7	Lt	Brn	Chief Steward	None	59
60	LEAHY, Harry	N.Y	U.S.A.	33	5	8	Lt	Brn.	2nd. Steward	Mo:Mrs.Margaret,42-50 79th.St.Elmhurst,L.I. N.Y.	60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Port of _____

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Original" or "Duplicate" as the case may be)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMSHIP

EXCAMBION

W. W. KUHNE Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK

December, 1940

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1605

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 114 and 176; Customs Regulations of 1937

CREW LIST

Secs. 4570, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, secs. 466, 467, and 468

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

173

Persons composing the Crew of the American ~~STEAMSHIP~~ (Insert rig) *called the* EXCALIBUR (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* LISBON VIA BERMUDA
whereof W.W. KUHNE *is Master.*

11—1406

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
61	SCHAU,	Emil	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	60	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Linen keeper	Wi: Elsie, 561 W. 141st. St., N.Y.C.	1
62	PATALAS,	William	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	38	5	11	Lt.	Brn.	Store keeper	Mo: Hedwig, Weserminde, Germany	2
63	ROSANSKY	Bernahard	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	50	5	2	Lt.	Brn.	Bar Steward	Wi: Frieda, 54 3rd. St. Hoboken, N.J.	3
64	DELHAYE,	Joseph G.	Belgium Nat	U.S.A.	32	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Asst Bar Steward	Cous: Mr. G Zeese, 71 Fulton Ave., Roosevelt, L.I.N.Y.	4
65	FERNANDEZ,	Valentin	Vermont	U.S.A.	27	5	8	Lt.	Brn.	Deck	Bro: A. Fernandez, 139 W. 75th. St., N.Y.C.	5
66	SCHNIBEL,	Clyde A.	GUAM ISLAND	U.S.A.	28	5	3	Lt.	Brn.	WAITER	Mo: Mrs. A., 132 Marques De Comillas, Manilla, P.I.	6
67	OLDHAM,	Charles	N.C.	U.S.A.	54	5	11	Lt.	Brn.	Night Steward	Son: Charles, Sparrows Pt. Indiana	7
68	AMIDON ,	Carl F.	Mass.	U.S.A.	50	5	6	Lt	Brn	Printer	None: 247 Waverly Place New York City	8
69	LACEY,	Beta M.	B.W.I. Nat	U.S.A.	51	5	4½	Dk	Brn.	Steward ess	Fri: Arthur Lynn, 214 Ave. A. Apt. 4, N.Y.C.	9
70	PAPE,	Ernestine	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	51	5	4	Lt.	Brn.	Steward ess	Sis: Mrs Jack Blaum, 510 40th. St., Guttenberg, N.J.	10
71	SCHWARZ,	Paul	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	54	5	2	Lt.	Brn	Chief Cook	Wi: Frieda, Koenigsalt, Germany	11
72	HELLER,	Peter	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	33	5	4	Lt.	Brn.	2nd Cook	Sis: Kurt Oppertz, Krefeld Germany (38 Breits St.)	12
73	BERKING,	Konrad	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	33	5	4	Lt.	Brn.	3rd. Cook	Sis: Frieda Boebler, 1660 Andrews Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	13
74	RENSI,	Giuseppe	Italy Nat	U.S.A.	46	5	6	Dk	Brn	4th Cook	Bro: Fernando, 412 West 50th. St., N.Y.C.	14
75	FALOON,	Charles	Turkey Nat	U.S.A.	51	5	11	Dk	Brn.	Crew Cook	Wi: Beatrice, 640 West 139th St. N.Y.C.	15
76	SCHNELLINGER,	Joseph	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	68	5	3	Lt.	Brn.	Chief Baker	Daughter Marie Jensch, 335 6th. Ave., N.Y.C.	16
77	SANDERS,	Fritz	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	36	5	5	Lt.	Brn.	2nd. Baker	Mo: Anna Harpstedt, Germany	17
78	NITCHMAN,	Curtis	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	35	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	Butcher	Bro: Walter, 222 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.	18
79	PEREZ,	Pedro	Puerto Rico	U.S.A.	34	5	6	Dk	Brn	Chief Pantry	Aunt: Luisa, 95 E. 108th. St. New York City	19
80	GANGEMI	Joseph N.	Mass.	U.S.A.	29	5	11	Lt.	Brn.	2nd. Pantry	Aunt Kerthen Russo, 1008 Bennington St. E. Boston, Mass	20
81	RODRIGUEZ,	Inocencio	Puerto Rico	U.S.A.	29	5	7	Dk.	Brn.	3rd. Pantry	Mo: Petra Sanchez, 70 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.	21
82	JUDWITZ	Barnet	N.Y.	U.S.A.	34	5	11	Lt.	Brn.	Dish-Washer	Bro: Human, 8 Herzel St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	22
83	VALLIANOS,	Athanasios	Greece Nat	U.S.A.	42	5	3	Lt.	Brn.	Scullion	Bro: Anastasios, 110 W. 65th St. N.Y.C.	23
84	CANTOS,	Vasco	Mass.	U.S.A.	28	5	5	Dk	Brn	Utility	Mo: 185 Lockwood St. Providence, R.I	24
85	SANDOMIASKI,	Natan	Poland Nat	U.S.A.	36	5	9	Lt.	Brn.	Utility	Wi: Rose, 1063 Prospect Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	25
86	SANDERS,	Oliver S.	Miss.	U.S.A.	33	5	9	Lt.	Brn	Utility	Mo: Mrs. J.H. Henkelman, 3631 Clermont Drive, N Orleans	26
87	SCOLAMIERO,	Nicholas	Italy Nat	U.S.A.	40	5	4	Dk	Brn.	Barber	Fa: Vito, 74 Steuben St., Schnectady, N.Y.	27
88	PENAFLOR,	Priscilo	Phillipine Isd	P.I.	31	5	2	Dk	Blk.	Officers Mess	Mo: Valentine Penaflor 216 Panay, Manila, P.I.	28
89	MASON	Arthur	England Nat	U.S.A.	49	5	5	Lt.	Brn.	Asst Off. Mess	No: Ellen, 115 Ashton Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	29
90	PAGAN	RAMON	P.R.	U.S.A.	32	5	5	Dk	Dk	S.MESS.B.	Friend B. Lecler, 58 W. 115th Street New York City	30
91	WOODRUFF	PHILIP H	S.C.	U.S.A.	24	5	8	Lt	Lt	F.MESS.B.	Father Harry E. Box 264 Balbo Canal Zone	31
92	BROWN,	Robert	N.Y.	U.S.A.	19	5	10	Lt.	Brn	Bellboy	Ma: Robert, 62 85 Austin St. Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.	32
93	BOESSER,	Robert	N.Y.	U.S.A.	20	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	Bellboy	Mo: Mary, 37 S.N. Carolina Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.	33
94	RAVITZ,	Carl	Russia Nat	U.S.A.	37	5	6	Dk	Brn	Chief Laundry	Sis: J Woodruff, 295 W. 11th St., N.Y.C.	34
95	LANGRHER,	Edward	N.Y.	U.S.A.	42	5	7	Lt.	Brn	2nd. Laundry	Mo: Elizabeth, 1881 Wood-bine St., Brklyn, N.Y.	35
96	GOODRICH,	Clifford	Ill.	U.S.A.	40	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	B. R. Steward	Sis: Mrs Juanita Kalchuk Chela, Michigan	36
97	SCHWARTZ,	Harry A.	La.	U.S.A.	45	5	5	Lt.	Brn.	B. R. Steward	Wi: Minnie, 130 Post Ave. New York City	37
98	SULLIVAN,	Arthur F.	La.	U.S.A.	45	5	12	Lt.	Brn.	B. R. Steward	Wife: Mrs. Maud, 2600 Chippewa St., New Orleans, La.	38

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	CHAM, Isaac	Greece Nat	U.S.A.	44	5	9	Lt.	Brn.	B.R. Steward	Uncle: Sam Cham, 18 West Kansas St. Indianapolis, Ind.	39
100 40	HILL, Joseph B.	Scotland Nat	U.S.A.	53	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	B.R. Steward	Aunt: Edith Whitehouse, 889 S. 15th. St. Newark, N.J.	40
101 41	BREUER, Gottfried	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	51	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	B.R. Steward	Son: John, 22-48 Webster Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	41
102 42	HARRIS, Ernest	N.Y.	U.S.A.	35	5	5	Lt.	Brn.	Head Waiter	Sis: Mrs. Kail, 1459 Saint Johns Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	42
103 43	NOT CARRIED		U.S.A				Lt.	Brn.	Waiter		43
104 44	HARDER, Helmut	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	29	6	-	Lt.	Brn.	Waiter	Wi: Louise, 542 E. 79th. St. New York City	44
105 45	VASQUEZ, Salvador	Mexico Nat.	U.S.A.	56	5	7	Dk	Blk.	Waiter	Fri: Mrs. Ella Sloan, 34 Bank St. N.Y.C.	45
106 46	AREST, James B.	Ohio	U.S.A.	31	5	3½	Lt.	Brn.	Waiter	Fa: Julius, 10516 Tacom Cleveland, Ohio	46
107 47	FERDINAND, Louis	N.Y.	US.A.	50	5	11	Dk	Blk	Waiter	Wi: Anna, 315 W. 79th. St. N.Y.C.	47
108 48	LAURITZEN, Gustav W.	Denmark Nat	U.S.A.	44	5	9	Lt.	Brn.	Waiter	Sis: Henrietta, 43 Chenery St. San Francisco, Calif.	48
109 49	BARONI, Mario	Italy Nat.	U.S.A.	62	5	4	Lt.	Brn.	Waiter	Wife: Rosa 164 E. 33rd. St. New York City	49
110 50	BEATTY, Robert J.	N.Y.	U.S.A.	23	5	10	Lt.	Brn.	Waiter	Mo: Marie, 201 Sherman Ave. New York City	50
111 51	BERNSTEIN, Raymond	N.Y.	USA	30	5	7	Lt.	Brn.	Waiter	Bro: Jack, 1895 E. 47th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	51
112 52	TROISI, Carl J.	Mass.	U.S.A.	22	5	11	Lt.	Brn.	Utility	Mo: Mrs. Nora, 70 Summer St. Somerville, Mass.	52
113 53	BORRAS, Hiram	Puerto Rico	U.S.A	32	5	5½	Lt.	Brn	ASST. DK STEWARD	Sis: Maria L. Blanco, 144 W. 91st. St., N.Y.C.	53
114 54	RESPLER, Frank H.	Poland Nat.	U.S.A.	31	5	9	Lt.	Brn.	Utility	Wi: Paula, 264 Reid Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.	54
115 55	UBALDO, Domenico	Mass.	U.S.A.	31	5	6	Lt.	Brn.	Utility	Cous: Ciro Picardi, 332 Degraw St., Bklyn, N.Y.	55
116 56	WEISER, Leo	N.Y.	U.S.A.	24	6	1	Lt.	Brn.	Utility	Mo: Mildred, 521 W. 161st. St. N.Y.C.	56
117 57	KARNEILLA, Frank	Mass.	US.A.	42	5	5	Lt.	Brn.	Utility	Mo: Katherine, 210 Ripley St., Elizabeth, N.J.	57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

RECEIVED
DEC 31 194-
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Certified Copy Of.
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMSHIP
(Insert rig)

EXCAMBION
(Insert name of vessel)

W.W. KUHNE
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK

December, 19 40

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1466

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
As per Crew List Attached					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689:11-39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 31 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"
December 28th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXCAMBION"
from port of NEW YORK, (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 117 — Number of seamen deserted # 1
Number of seamen discharged 117 — Seamen left in hospital in BERMUDA # 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 115 — Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23d.1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J., and is expected to sail December 28th, 1940 for Lisbon Portugal Via Bermuda via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 174

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oscar Stabler	36	U.S.A.	N.Y.11-29-40
(Taken off at Bermuda Dec 21st.1940 by British Naval Authorities			
F.M.Mangle	33	U.S.A.	N.Y.11-29-40
(Deserted at N.Y. 12.1-40)			

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per Form # 689 handed Immigration officials at NY Dec 23d 1940			

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY JAS. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel S.S. EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON via BERMUDA

EXCAMBION DEC 23 1940

ART. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
E.	1	Yes	KUHNE,	Willy W.	41	MASTER	Nov.31	NewYork	Yes	Yes	54	M	German NAT.	U.S.A.	5'10"	192	None	None	
	2	Yes	CUSHMAN,	Austin D.	12	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	170	"	"	
	3	Yes	GUNDERMAN,	Charles	15	2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	147	"	"	
	4	Yes	MacLEAN,	Frederick N.	16	3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	165	"	"	
	5	Yes	PATERSON,	John L.	6	JR. 3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	142	"	"	
	6	Yes	KENNY JR.	Peter C.	1	DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	145	"	"	
	7	Yes	MESAROS,	Victor L.	13	PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	172	"	"	
	8	Yes	ADAMS,	Alexander	10	ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"	"	
	9	Yes	KENNY,	William J.	20	SURGEON,	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	170	"	"	
	10	Yes	BIANCA,	Joseph	28	CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	140	"	"	
	11	Yes	DAVIS,	Sidney	14	1st ASST."	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	149	"	"	
	12	No	McGUIRE,	Eugene H.	21	2nd ASST."	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	165	"	"	
	13	Yes	COOK,	Richard	33	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"	"	
	14	Yes	PEIFER,	James E.	14	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	"	"	
	15	No	PAGE,	Charles W.	17	BOSN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	48	M	American	U.S.A.	6'2"	225	"	"	
	16	Yes	GIARDINA,	John	30	STORE-KEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'4"	140	"	"	
	17	No.	SCUDDER,	Ray Edwin	15	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	158	"	"	
	18	No.	PARKER,	Gordon P.	14	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	6'-	160	"	"	
	19	Yes	GEORGIU,	George	25	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	45	M	Rumanian	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	"	"	
	20	Yes	NIERODA,	John	14	DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	180	"	"	
	21	Yes	DODIG,	Ivan	30	DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	Slovak	U.S.A.	5'8"	182	"	"	
	22	Yes	MARRAMAQUE,	Charles	16	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'5"	148	"	"	
	23	No.	REDFERN,	George	30	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	162	"	"	
	24	Yes	CARVALHO,	Humbert	15	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'5"	160	"	"	
	25	No.	LA DUKE,	Raymond L.	26	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	6'-	155	"	"	
	26	No.	RITCHIE,	Donald A.	12	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	6'-	150	"	"	
	27	No.	KATAFIASZ,	Stanley V.	12	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	157	"	"	
	28	Yes	FERREIRA,	Jose	44	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'6"	155	"	"	
	29	No.	QUINN,	Edward	38	ORD. SEAMAN	Dec.1	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	167	"	"	
	30	No	SPERMO,	John	6	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	US.A.	5'6"	165	"	"	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY R. R. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176

Vessel S.S. EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON via BERMUDA

Alien Nr.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	1	Yes	SATLER,	Irving	6	ORD. SEAMAN	Nov.31	NewYork	Yes	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	175	None	None	
31	2	No	ILLHARDT,	August	42	CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	64	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	192	"	"	
32.	3	Yes	FACCENDA,	Anthony	19	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'6"	182	"	"	
33.	4	Yes	GANNON,	Vincent,	15	2nd ASST.	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5	153	"	"	
34.	5	Yes	SALVANO,	Amadeo T.	12	3rd ASST.	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	192	"	"	
35.	6	Yes	KNOX,	Kenneth G.	10	Jr.3rd ENG.	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	157	"	"	
36.	7	Yes.	BEAUMONT,	Ellis	12	Jr. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	167	"	"	
37.	8	Yes	MERCIER,	Joseph R.	10	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	165	"	"	
39.	9	Yes	SHLUETER,	Edward A.	4	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1	169	"	"	
40.	10	Yes	WINKLE,	Andrew A.	12	CH.ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	200	"	"	
41.	11	Yes	LAHR,	Lois Henry	15	MACHINIST	"	"	"?	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	162	"	"	
42.	12	Yes	OWENS,	Kenneth	12	CHIEF FREEZER	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	190	"	"	
43.	13	Yes	PEKOLA,	John	6	2nd FREEZER	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	"	"	
44.	14	Yes	RENNER,	Samuel H.	9	3rd FREEZER	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	167	"	"	
45	15	Yes	ROBELLO,	George	15	DECK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	"	"	
46.	16	Yes	EISENBERG,	Louis	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	157	"	"	
47.	17	Yes	MacMURRAY,	Jack	12	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	144	"	"	
48.	18	No	CLOMAREDIS,	Emanuel	15	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'10	220	"	"	
49.	19	Yes	BLENK,	Otto	15	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	162	"	"	
50	20	Yes	FATTI,	John	17	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	43	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'7"	157	"	"	
51.	21	Yes	BAROUKAKIS,	Emmanuel	12	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	44	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'7"	144	"	"	
52.	22	Yes	ENGLAND,	Arnold	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	175	"	"	
53.	23	Yes	FIDALGO,	Jose	16	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'4	145	"	"	
54.	24	Yes	THON,	George	5	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	152	"	"	
55.	25	No	COLON,	Jose	30	WIPER	"	"	"	"	32	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'3"	115	"	"	
56.	26	Yes	PEREZ,	Jose	17	WIPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'6"	162	"	"	
57.	27	No	SEGERRA,-HERNANDEZ,	Frank	5	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'6"	150	"	"	
[illegible]	28	No	GATES,	Charles	3	WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7	135	"	"	
59.	29	Yes.	DOLD,	Conradin	15	CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	186	"	"	
[illegible]	30	Yes	LEAHY,	Harry	10	2nd STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	135	"	"	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents 5 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector
12/23/40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. R. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177

Vessel S.S. EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON VIA BERMUDA

Alien Nr.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
61	1	Yes	SCHAU,	Emil	30	LINEN KEEPER	Nov.31	NewYork	Yes	Yes	60	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	None	None	
62.	2	Yes	PATALAS,	William	10	STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	210	"	"	
63	3	Yes	ROSANSKY,	Bernhard	30	BAR STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	U.S.A.	5'2	140	"	"	
64.	4	Yes	DELHAYE,	Joseph	32	ASST.BAR."	"	"	"	"	32	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	"	"	
65	5	Yes	FERNANDEZ,	Valentine	12	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	"	"	
66.	6	Yes	SCHNABEL	Clyde	9	ASST.DECK STWRD	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'3"	125	"	"	
67.	7	Yes	OLDHAM,	Charles	25	NIGHT STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	220	"	"	
68.	8	Yes	AMIDON,	Carl	12	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	190	"	"	
69.	9	Yes	BETA,	Lacey	9	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	41	M	B.W.I.	U.S.A.	5'6"	130	"	"	
70.	10	Yes	PAPE,	Ernestine,	20	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	52	F	German	U.S.A.	5'4	160	"	"	
71.	11	Yes	SCHWARZ,	Paul	35	CHIEF COOK,	"	"	"	"	54	M	German	U.S.A.	5'2	123	"	"	
72	12	Yes	HELLER,	Peter	33	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	U.S.A.	5'4"	135	"	"	
73.	13	Yes	BERKING,	Konrad	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	U.S.A.	5'4	148	"	"	
74.	14	No.	SMITH,	Edward	25	4th "	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	U.S.A.	5'3	140	"	"	
75.	15	Yes	FALCON,	Charles	12	CREWS COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	"	"	
76.	16	Yes	SCHNELLINGER,	Joseph	30	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	68	M	German	U.S.A.	5'3	145	"	"	
77.	17	Yes	SANDERS	Fritz,	12	2nd BAKER	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	U.S.A.	5'5	122	"	"	
78.	18	Yes	NITCHMAN,	Curtis,	12	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	U.S.A.	5'6"	144	"	"	
79.	19	Yes	PEREZ,	Pedro	10	CHIEF PANTRY	"	"	"	"	34	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'9"	162	"	"	
80.	20	Not	GANGEMI,	Joseph M	7	2nd PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	154	"	"	
81.	21	Yes	RODRIGUEZ,	Inocencio	9	3rd PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'7"	134	"	"	
82.	22	Yes	JUDWITZ,	Barnet	10	DISH WASHER	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	180	"	"	
83.	23	No.	VALLIANOS,	Athanosios	12	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'-	139	"	"	
84.	24	No	STILLO,	CLement	20	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'8"	148	"	"	
85.	25	Yes	FELICIANO	Fernando	8	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	24	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'5"	120	"	"	
86.	26	Yes	SANDERS,	Oliver	12	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	150	"	"	
~~87.~~	~~27~~	~~Yes~~	~~STABLER,~~	~~Oscar,~~	~~10~~	~~BARBER,~~	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	155	"	"	Detained at Bermuda Returned Passenger
88.	28	Yes	PENAFLOR,	Priscillo	11	OFFCRS'S MESS	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pacific Islander	Phillipines	5'4"	130	"	"	Legal Resident
89.	29	Yes	MASON,	Arthur	20	ASST."	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	U.S.A.	5'5"	147	"	"	
90.	30	Yes	ANDRES,	Alfred	13	SEAMEN'S MESS	"	"	"	"	49	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	"	"	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector
5/23/46

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

178

Vessel S.S.EXCAMBION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, November, *19* 40, *from the port of* LISBON via BERMUDA

Alien Nr.	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
							1940											
91.	1	No	CASTRO,	Angel V.	8	MESS BOY FIREMEN'S	Nov.31	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	PortoRican	U.S.A.	5'8"	190	None	None
92.	2	Yes	BROWN,	Robert	2	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	"	"
93.	3	Yes	BOESSER,	Robert	1	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	155	"	"
94.	4	Yes	RAVITZ,	Carl	10	CH.LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	37	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5'6"	165	"	"
95.	5	Yes	LANGRHER,	Edward	12	2nd LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	"	"
96.	6	Yes	GOODRICH,	Clifford	10	B.R.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	165	"	"
97.	7	Yes	SCHWARTZ,	Harry,	40	B.R.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	65	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	155	"	"
98.	8	Yes	CULLERTON,	Arthur,	16	B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	167	"	"
99.	9	Yes	CHAM,	Isaac	15	B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'7"	152	"	"
100.	10	Yes	HILL,	Joseph	20	B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'7"	165	"	"
101.	11	Yes	BREUER,	Gottfried	15	B.R. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	"	"
102.	12	Yes	HARRIS,	Ernest	10	Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	185	"	"
103.	13	No	NIEMAN,	Edward	15	WAITER	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	180	"	"
104.	14	No	HARDER,	Helmut	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	U.S.A.	6'0"	220	"	"
105.	15	Yes	VASQUEZ,	Salvatore	15	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Mexican	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"	"
106.	16	Yes	AREST,	James	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	140	"	"
107.	17	Yes	FERDINAND,	Louis	15	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	142	"	"
108.	18	Yes	LAURITZEN,	Gustav	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5'9"	152	"	"
109.	19	No	BARCHI,	Mario	10	"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'4"	145	"	"
110.	20	No	BEATTY,	Robert	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	185	"	"
111.	21	Yes	BERNSTEIN,	Raymond	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	175	"	"
112.	22	Yes	TROISI,	Carl	4	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	"	"
113.	23	No	BORRAS,	Hiram	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Puerto Rican	U.S.A.	5'6"	139	"	"
114.	24	No	RESPLER,	Frank	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5'9"	170	"	"
115.	25	Yes	UBALDO,	Dominico	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	170	"	"
116.	26	Yes	KEISER,	Leo	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	175	"	"
117.	27	Yes	KARNILLA,	Frank	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	165	"	"
	28					Closed With 117 Members in Crew.												
	29	NO	CRABTREE	George F.	1	W-away	12/13/40	Lisbon	Yes	Yes	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6½"			
	30	NO	JOHN	Frank	9	do.	do	do	"	"	20	M	do	do	5'7"			

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents 14—1940 25 BROADWAY N.Y.C.

C. Learnard
Immigrant Inspector.
12/23/40

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. KUHNE *MASTER, of the* S.S. EXCAMBION *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this VV *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 117 Members in Crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at Hamilton, Bermuda.
(city) (country)

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via Lisbon, Portugal & Bermuda

William H. Beck

William H. Beck Consul General

Date December 3, 1940

Service No. 1813

Fee or No. Fee Prescribed

1/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Closed with 119 members of crew, including the master

No. — General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "EXCAMBION"
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
Vice (Consul)
Date DEC 13 1940

No fee prescribed

1-2

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P A Macdonald, Surgeon of the S/S Fort Townshend, owned, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N S Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N S P A Macdonald (Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1940

at Halifax NS

E R Greenish
Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/10/41 MCH

Clerk

Cards Verified 1/11/41

Clerk BS

Am - 12-23-40

S/S Fort Townshend

Via Sydney

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4		4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4		4

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List (3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX,N.S., DECEMBER 20th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DAVIES	JOHN	65	✓	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	English	Wales	Cardigan	TC 91	3/5 Transit Halifax Dec 20/40		✓	Wales	Cardigan
2	EXEMPT	TODHUNTER	JOHN	45	✓	M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	TC 89	3/3 Transit Halifax Dec 20/40		✓	England	London
3	EXEMPT	WIGLEY	WALTER	64	✓	M	WD	ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	English	Wales	Cardigan	TC 90	3/2 Transit Halifax Dec 20/40		✓	Wales	Cardigan
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J Montgomery
Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

180

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., DECEMBER 2nd., 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether in his own interest or that of the Government of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether for the benefit of the United States	25 Race (the enumerations of races are to be used for statistical purposes only)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at foot of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether able to read	31 Whether able to write	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife-Margaret/ Cardigan.Wales	England via NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Company	Yes	Yes	Visit 1934	NY	1934	Joining "Western Chief" J H Winchester Co.NYC.	R Yes E No	2 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr	Brn	Hzl
2	Aunt-Mrs.Ann Thurston/ London,England.	England via NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Company	Yes	Yes	Visit 1939	NY	Sept. 1939	Joining "Western Chief" J H Winchester Co.NYC.	R Yes E No	2 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Drk	Brn	Hzl
3	Sister-Martha Morris/ Cardigan.Wales.	England via NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Company	Yes	Yes	Visit 1930	NY	1930	Joining "Western Chief" J H Winchester Co.NYC.	R Yes E No	2 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Wht	Brown
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—420

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON., MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *from* HALIFAX.N.S., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.A.Henriksen

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* December, *19* 40

at New York.NY

H Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

16—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

181

I, Cluny Macpherson, *Surgeon of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND". Employed By Owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Thirty-Nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* McGill University Medical Act, N.S.Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th. *day of* December, *19*40

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Wesley March
Notary Public Permanent, Com'r.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., DECEMBER 18th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LEWIN	HENRY M C	40	V	M	M	DIRECTOR	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Sect 3(2) IV 118	St.John's	Dec 16/40	99564/180X	81 Nfld	Corner Brook	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

St Montgomery
Medical Officer

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

182

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., DECEMBER 2nd., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to proceed to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Mary/ Long Mulford.Suffolk.Eng	Nfld via Newfoundland NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Wk Visit 1940	NY	May 1940	Ambassador Hotel. NYC	R E	Yes No	4 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

11—480

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, from* ST JOHN'S.NFLD. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J A Henriksen

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22nd. *day of* December *, 1940*

at New York,NY

F Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
O'Leary Ronald	35	Nfld			

1940 DEC 31 PM 1 25

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

J. A. Simpson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

F.H. Forrestal 12/23

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York.NY.
December 28th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND"
from port of Halifax.NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 58
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ---
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . ---
Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd., 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd.NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 N R NYC, and is expected to sail December 28th., 1940, for Halifax.NS
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.NY

183

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hayes Leo	30	Neld	5/12/40 New York.NY

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.N.Y. , DECEMBER 23rd. , *1940 , from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S. 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JACKMAN	PHILIP		25 YRS	SECOND OFF	27/6/40	St John's	No	Yes	57	M	English	Nfld	6/0	230	None F.
2	MATTHEWS	HENRY		15 "	SR RADIO OFF.	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5/6	200	F.
3	GOLBY	ERIC		2 "	JR RADIO OFF.	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	Canada	5/10	170	F.
4	PARSONS	ALBERT		10 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	F.
5	PRIM	MATTHEW		15 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	F.
6	BEST	DAVID		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	PE. R & F.
7	STURGE	SEYMOUR		10 YRS	A B	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	163	F.
8	METCALFE	JOHN		10 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	190	PE. R & F.
9	BARBOUR	GORDON		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	190	F.
10	SAINSBURY	JOHN		10 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
11	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS		5 "	A B	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
12	WHITE	WILLIAM		6 "	Q M	27/7/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
13	BENNETT	MICHAEL		20 "	NT WATCHMAN	9/8/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/5	175	F.
14	TILLER	CECIL		20 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	200	PE. R & F.
15	MERCER	WILLIAM		10 "	A B	23/8/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
16	SQUIRES	GORDON S		14 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	F.
17	POWELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Q M	6/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	F.
18	POWER	PETER		15 "	A B	20/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
19	GLADNEY	JOHN		1 "	A B	5/10/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
20	SPURRELL	HEZEKIAH		20 "	FIRST OFF.	11/10/40	New York	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/8	180	PE. R & F.
21	TILLER	JAMES		20 "	A B	4/11/40	St.John's	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
22	POPE	CHARLES E		20 "	CH OFFICER	6/12/40	New York	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	170	F.
23	HENRIKSON	JOHN A		20 "	MASTER	"	"	"	"	52	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	PE. R& F.
24	HEALEY	EDWARD J		5 "	THIRD ENG.	27/6/40	St.John's	"	"	27	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	F.
25	POWER	RICHARD F		3 "	FIREMAN	7/8/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160	F.
26	KAVANAGH	JOHN		3 "	WIPER	11/7/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10	145	F.
27	CLARKE	ERNEST		24 "	MESSMAN	12/1/40	"	"	"	50	M	Afr" Black	B W I	5/8	180	F.
28	LOCKE	ALLAN F R		1 "	FOURTH ENG	9/8/40	"	"	"	22	M	English	Nfld	5/6	130	F.
29	KEAN	SAMUEL		11 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	165	F.
30	BURSELL	REX C		5 "	FIFTH ENG.	11/8/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	150	F.

FORT TOWNSHEND DEC 23 1940

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.N.Y.

H H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.... MASTER of the S.S."PORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henriksen
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of December, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY., DECEMBER 2nd., , *19*40, *from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COOPER	JOHN		1 YR	FIREMAN	23/9/40	St.John's	No	Yes	23	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	F.
2	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 "	OILER	30/8/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	175	F.
3	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		6 "	OILER	20/9/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	170	F.
4	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20 "	SEC ENGINEER	11/10/40	New York	"	"	48	M	English	British	5/8	150	PE. R & F.
5	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN	17/10/40	St.John's	"	"	55	M	English	Nfld	5/10	230	F.
6	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	OILER	18/10/40	"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	F.
7	CAIRNS	CHARLES P		20 "	CH ENGINEER	28/10/40	New York	"	"	68	M	English	British	5/10	160	F.
8	ROBERTSON	DONALD		30 "	SEC STEWARD	27/6/40	St John's	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/7	190	PE. R & F.
9	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	SEC CK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/4	145	F.
10	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	PE. R & F.
11	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	THIRD COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	PE. R & F.
12	REELIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	160	F.
13	DENIEF	MICHAEL(		5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	130	F.
14	BARNES	GERALD		5 "	OFF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	170	F.
15	HALL	ARTHUR		17 "	NT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/8	160	F.
16	PUSHIE	JOHN		3 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	PE. R & F.
17	LINDSAY	WALTER		17 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	PE. R & F.
18	COLLEY	WM F		15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	180	F.
19	SMITH	CHARLES		20 "	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	F.
20	LOUGHLIN	GERARD		12 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/7	170	PE. R & F.
21	HOCKADAY	JOHN		40 "	CH STEWARD	2/8/40	New York	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/9	190	PE. R & F.
22	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 "	ENG STEWARD	27/6/40	St.John's	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/10	160	F.
23	SCHOFIELD	GRANT		10 "	ASST STD	31/8/40	New York	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/8	190	PE. R & F.
24	MACDONALD	JEAN		20 "	STEWARDESS	29/9/40	"	"	"	52	F	English	British	5/2	140	PE. R & F.
25	BARRETT	GEORGE		5 "	ASST STD	6/11/40	St.John's	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	F.
26	MCVEIGH	JOHN		20 "	ASST COOK	12/11/40	New York	"	"	46	M	English	British	5/6	155	PE. R & F.
27	HAYES	LEO		10 "	ASST STD	5/12/40	"	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/8	180	PE. R & F.
28	JORDAN	THOMAS		15 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5/10	170	PE. R & F.
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON.. MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND". , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henrikson
Master, ~~Engineer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd.. day of December 19 40

W Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Leslie Howard d'Ardenne E.I. file 2516/65	28	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. H. Carson.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-26

Bassano 1v3

RECEIVED
JAN 6 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
31-12-, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Bassano"
from port of Hull., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted NIL.
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23/12/1940, ~~1938~~, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail 31-12-, 1940 for United Kingdom.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

186

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1941 JAN 8 M 9:55
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N I L				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

57 aliens

Sheet No. 1

Liverman's Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BASSANO" (BRITISH), arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 23 1940, from the port of HULL Nov 11/40 Methill 187

C 179-502-8250 (1442)—SW

Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.A.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks. States whether deported from U.S.A.
																lbs		
C	1	Casson	Dunsley Harwood		46 Years	Master	18/6/40	London	No	Yes	61	Male	English	British	5-8	196	Nil	Not deported
Yes	2	Goodman	Godfrey		24 Years	Chief Officer	-do-	London	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5-9	160	Nil	Not deported
No First	3	Jardine	Alexander Thomas		8 Years	2nd Officer	6/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-7	152	Scar under left chin	Not deported
No First	4	Johnson	Frederick Walter		13 Years	3rd Officer	11/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-8	180	Right hand fingers crushed	Not deported
Yes	5	Hunt	Arthur Stanley		21 Years	Carpenter	18/6/40	London	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5-10	156	Nil	Not deported
Yes	6	Stromberg	Charles		40 Years	Boatswain	18/6/40	-do-	No	Yes	59	Male	Swedish	Naturalised British Subject	5-11	180	Nil	Not deported
No First	7	Russel	Arthur		20 Years	A.B.	6/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5-8	160	Nil	Not deported
No First	8	Ledger	Albert		15 Years	A.B.	4/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-4	156	Nil	Not deported
No First	9	Foot	Andrew J.		17 Years	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-9	160	Nil	Not deported
No First	10	Block	Edward		6 Years	A.B.	5/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	Scotch	British	5-7	140	Nil	Not deported
No First	11	Rowlands	Frederick		15 Years	A.B.	4/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-9	154	Nil	Not deported
No First	12	Hussey	William		4 Years	A.B.	5/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-11	156	Nil	Not deported
No First	13	Hall	Charles		10 Years	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-4	135	Nil	Not deported
No First	14	Metham	Fred		12 Years	A.B.	6/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-3½	156	Nil	Not deported
No First	15	Davies	Cyril Mathew		8 Years	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	Welsh	British	5-8	140	Scar left wrist	Not deported
Yes	16	Mc Laren	Arthur John		35 Years	Chief Engineer	18/6/40	London	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5-2	146	Nil	Not deported
Yes	17	Johnston	Alexander		27 Years	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5-6½	168	Nil	Not deported
Yes	18	Holmes	Charles William		14 Years	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5-6	132	Nil	Not deported
Yes	19	Codd	Edward		3 Years	4th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5-7	130	Nil	Not deported
Yes	20	Gamble	Douglas		1 Year	5th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5-10	154	Nil	Not deported
C Yes	21	Reed	Thomas		1 Year	6th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5-9½	154	Nil	Not deported
Yes	22	Featherstone	Charles Frederick		38 Years	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5-7	140	Nil	Not deported
Yes	23	Smith	Charles		30 Years	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-6	144	Nil	Not deported
Yes	24	Donner	Charles		40 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	62	Male	English	British	5-2	170	Nil	Not deported
No First	25	Melton	Henry Chapman		40 Years	-do-	18/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	61	Male	English	British	5-7	140	Nil	Not deported
Yes	26	Nilssen	Eric		25 Years	Fireman Trimmer	27/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	40	Male	Swedish	Naturalised British Subject	5-7	154	Nil	Not deported
No First	27	Laheney	Joseph		12 Years	-do-	11/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-8	156	Nil	Not deported
No First	28	Barker	Harry		8 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-7	160	Scar on left of head	Not deported
Yes	29	Richards	Walter		4½ Years	-do-	18/6/40	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-6	139	Nil	Not deported
First No	30	Pybus	John		13 Years	-do-	11/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5-7	142	Nil	Not deported

BASSANO DEC 23 1940

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J Mc Laren
Master

R M Leeson
Dy Supt.

M.M. OFFICE 19 NOV 1940 HULL

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line

Owners Ellerman Wilson Lines

Local Agents 24 State St

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel "BASSANO" (BRITISH) *, arriving at* NEW YORK Dec 23 *193*40*, from the port of* HULL 11/11/40

C 179—500—8/36 (1448)—SW

Whether member of crew last voyage to U.S.A.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks State whether deported from U.S.A.
																lbs		
Yes	31	Cross	William James		7 Years	Fireman & Trimmer	18/6/40	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	6-0	164	Nil	Not deported
Yes	32	Carter	James		7 Years	-do-	22/8/40	Hull	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-5	144	Nil	Not deported
Yes	33	Biglin	James		10 Years	-do-	27/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-8½	132	Nil	Not deported
No First	34	Tennison	Stanley Robert		1 Year	-do-	7/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5-8	148	Nil	Not deported
No First	35	Langley	Thomas		21 Years	-do-	8/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5-7	192	Nil	Not deported
No First	36	Lindell	William Ronald		15 Years	-do-	18/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5-7	168	Scar on nose	Not deported
No First	37	Hutchinson	Charles		11 Years	-do-	14/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5-7½	146	Nil	Not deported
No First	38	Mahoney	James P		15 Years	-do-	6/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-7	154	Nil	Not deported
No First	39	North	Jack		14 Years	-do-	9/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5-8	168	Nil	Not deported
No First	m 40	Holmes	Albert Lawrence		18 Years	2nd Steward	6/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-4	126	Nil	Not deported
Yes	m 41	West	Harry		2 Years	Cabin Boy	26/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5-7	145	Scar left cheek	Not deported
Yes	m 42	Storey	Walter		21 Years	Chief Cook	16/6/40	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5-10	230	Nil	Not deported
Yes	m 43	Fowler	Cyril		15 Years	2nd Cook	16/6/40	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-10	228	Nil	Not deported
No First	m 44	Holton	Hubert Richard E		1 Year	Galley Boy	14/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-6	133	Scar left cheek	Not deported
No First	m 45	Crombie	Alexander		1 Year	Mess Room Boy	13/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5-8	148	First two fingers of right hand scarred	Not deported
No First	m 46	Palmer	Albert		19 Years	Deck Hand	14/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	6-0	160	Scar on right eyebrow	Not deported
No First	m 47	Lachanades	Nicholas		6 Years	Fireman & Trimmer	19/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5-5½	172	Scar on left thumb	Not deported
Yes	m 48	Ferndale	Clarence		5 Years	Deck Hand	25/9/40	Montreal	No	Yes	21	Male	Canadian	British	5-9	180	Nil	Not deported
Yes	m 49	O'Keefe	Cyril		25 Years	Radio Officer	18/6/40	London	No	Yes	41	Male	Welsh	British	5-7	150	Nil	Not deported
Yes	m 50	Callicott	Eric Joy		5 Years	2nd -do-	-do-	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-7	178	Nil	Not deported
First	m 51	Parry	Joseph		38 Years	Chief Steward	19/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5-10½	230	Nil	Not deported

Held for further Medical Examination

Landed and ordered deported

Landed for Deportation

PAGE ENDED AT No. 51

AMERICAN CONSULATE NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities as stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M.M. OFFICE 19 NOV 1940 HULL

Master & Supt.

Closed with fifty one members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Master
Harold Playter
Vice Consul.
Date NOV 23 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 1447 FEE $2.00 £ . s . d 10.4

Tariff No. 7

Newcastle-on-Tyne, England

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel "BASSANO" (BRITISH) *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 12/23 1940 *, from the port of* HULL 11/11/40

© 179—500—8/36 (1448)—SW

State whether member of crew on first voyage to U.S.A.	No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	If not landed state whether deported from U.S.A.
																lbs		
No																		Not
First	1	Brown	Kenneth Ward		1st voyage	3rd Radio Officer	25/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	19	Ble	English	British	5-10½	163	Nil	deported
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

The original of this list with has been sent to The American Consulate at Newcastle for visa and will follow per post.

J. McEdding
Purp

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, MASTER, of the S/S BASSANO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D N Cann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of December, 1940

H Z McClung
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

Local Agents.....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BASSANO" (BRITISH) , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 40 , *from the port of* HULL 190

1472

© 178-500-8/36 (1448)—SW

State whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.A.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks. State whether deported from U.S.A.
																lbs		
No First	1	✓ Brown	Kenneth Chard		1st Voyage	3rd Radio Officer	25/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-10½	163	Nil	Not deported
	2	PAGE ENDED AT No. 1																
	3	AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE																
	4																	
	5	SUPPLEMENTAL VISA																
	6	AMERICAN CONSULATE No.																
	7	at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country)																
	8	SEEN For the journey to the United States via ~~direct~~																
	9	Harold Playter, Vice-Consul.																
	10	Seal and Fee Stamp Date NOV 27 1940																
	11	No fee prescribed.																
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M.M. OFFICE 25NOV1940 HULL

D A Leeson
Dy Supt

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 193

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS "BETA", arriving at ~~CURACAO, N.W.I.~~ Newyork, ~~DECEMBER 11th~~ 23, 1940, from the port of ~~SOUTH BRUNSWICK, GA.~~ Curacao, N.W.I. 191

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Williams	Chester C.	6 yrs	Master	11/29/40	Portland Maine	no	yes	28	M	USA	USA	5-11	160	none		
2	"	Rump	Arthur	30 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	Estonian	"	5-11½	200	"		
3	No	Didriksen	Martin C.	40 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandivan	"	5-9	190	"		
4	"	McCaleb	Linus M.	22 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	USA	"	5-10	165	"		
5	Yes	Shaw	Charles W.	6 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-7	125	"		
6	"	Goodall	Albert J.	15 "	QM	"	"	"	"	32	"	USA	"	5-9½	150	"		
7	No	Wiechert	Louis C.	18 "	QM	"	"	"	"	32	"	USA	"	6-0	166	"		
8	Yes	Loader	Godfrey	5 "	QM	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	"	5-10	160	"		
9	No	Wirtanen	Elias	30 "	AB	"	"	"	"	51	"	Finnish	"	5-7	170	"		
10	Yes	Swimm	Emerson I.	13 "	AB	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-5	130	"		
11	"	Hogan	John T.	22 "	AB	"	"	"	"	36	"	USA	"	5-10	157	"		
12	"	Roberts	Lee R.	2 "	OS	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	5-7	135	"		
13	No	Slocum	Quincy D.	1½ "	OS	"	"	"	"	25	"	USA	"	5-11	150	"		
14	Yes	Agresti	Gaetano	2½ "	OS	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	5-5	145	"		
15	"	Esquerre	Norman A.	14 "	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	USA	"	5-10½	150	"		
16	"	Adams	Gus A.	10 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	USA	"	5-7	200	"		
17	"	Kellogg	William G.	10 "	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5-11	220	"		
18	"	Duvol	Clarence	9 "	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	USA	"	5-10	150	"		
19	"	Kerr	Alexander	20 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	195	"	Reg	Reg Entry
20	No	Gerrets	Edwin S.	12 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	USA	USA	5-7	155	"		
21	Yes	Woznak	John	4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	USA	"	5-10½	170	"		
22	"	Gibson	George	30 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-8	165	"		
23	"	Dalorsio	Albert J.	12 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	USA	"	5-7	155	"		
24	No	Locke	John H.	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	USA	"	5-11	155	"		
25	Yes	Chaves	Antonio R.	35 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	52	"	Portuguese	"	5-4	145	"		
26	"	Freire	Floriano A.	17 "	Ch. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Span-Am	"	5-8	146	"		
27	"	St.Laurent	Austin	4 "	2nd Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	USA	"	6-1	165	"		
28	"	Ellis	William A.	18 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	USA	"	5-6	136	"		
29	"	Medeiros	Manuel	3 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	USA	"	5-6	140	"		
30	"	Brown	John M.	½ "	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	USA	"	6-1½	150	"		
31	"	Kazlauskas	Algird	½ "	Eng. Cadet	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	6-0	165	"		

DEC 23 1940

Line Pennsylvania Shipping Company

Owners Chas Kurz & Co.

Local Agents 260 South Broad St - Philadelphia, Pa.
A. E. Dietze & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS "RHETA", arriving at CURACAO, N.W.I. New York Dec 23, DECEMBER 11th, 1940, from the port of SOUTH BROOKLYN, MD. Curacao 12/14/40

192

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Pahlke	William	19 yrs	Ch. Steward	11/29/40	Portland Maine	no	yes	31	M	German	USA	5-11	160	None		
2	"	Joaquim	Antone	5 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	"	5-4	135	"		
3	No	Rankin	Horace H.	15 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	USA	"	5-7½	162	"		
4	Yes	Frost	William M.	5 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	44	"	USA	"	6-1	180	"		
5	No	Araujo	Charles	10 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	USA	"	5-6	157	"		
6	Yes	Bacula	Pio	26 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Filipino	1stPapers	5-6	135	"	Reg Since 1929	
7	"	Johnson	Ralph W.	5 "	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	26	"	USA	USA	5-7	140	"		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 38 MEMBERS OF CREW

Ours Sent Imps.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 119

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct

F. L. Hamilton
Vice Consul

Date DEC 13 1940

Service No 2805
No Fee.

Line Pennsylvania Shipping Company
Owners Chas Kurz & Co
Local Agents 260 South Broad St, Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Zeta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Williams
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 19 20

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

12/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Manuel Bernardez	46	SPANISH			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Morris Chertov	32	USA	NewYork NY November 27th 1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5 alien 42
37 crt

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

194

Vessel SS SEATRAIN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 23, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 12/20/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Windle	John W	--	Master	11-6-40	NewOrleans	No	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11	190			
2	"	Sullivan	Frank E	--	Chief Mate	10-16-40	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
3	"	Wenzel	James J	--	2nd "	12-4-40	NewOrleans	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	165			
4	"	Patocka	Joseph	--	3rd "	10-16-40	New York	"	"	29	"	Austria	"	6'2"	175			
5	No	Cohen	Arthur	---	Radio	12-18-40	New Orleans	"	"	50	"	American	"	5'4"	160			
6	Yes	Ebanks	George	--	AB	10-16-40	New York	"	"	42	"	Sp.Hond	Sp.Hond	5'6"	165		Legal admn Reg	
7	"	Foster	Melvin C	--	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Br. W.I.	Br. W.I.	5'8"	160		1 e Reg	
8	No	Evans	Harry	--	"	12-18-40	NewOrleans	"	"	72	"	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	155			
9	Yes	Feucht	William	--	"	12-4-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	170			
10	No	Knab	Joseph C	--	"	12-18-40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	184			
11	Yes	Rekstin	John	--	"	11-26-40	New York	"	"	46	"	Russia	"	5'8"	166			
12	No	Isaksen	Thomas	--	"	12-18-40	NewOrleans	"	"	44	"	Denmark	"	5'6"	145			
13	Yes	Chertov	Morris	--	"	11-27-40	NewYork	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'9"	185			
14	"	Collins	Eugene	--	"	11-20-40	NewOrleans	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	135			
15	"	Barnard	William	--	"	12-4-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140			
16	"	Boyd	Wilkins E	--	O.S.	10-16-40	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	185			
17	"	Steencken	Emil	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'4"	200			
18	No	Siler	King C	--	"	12-18-40	NewOrleans	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	180			
19	Yes	Anderson	Charles H	--	Chief Engr	10-16-40	New York	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	240			
20	"	Aubert	Hubert F	--	1st "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180			
21	"	Killeen	Frank C	--	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
22	No	Rick	Charles A	--	3rd "	12-18-40	NewOrleans	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1	220			
23	Yes	Singleton	William A	--	Deck "	10-16-40	NewYork	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
24	"	Simpson	Jesse W	--	Elec	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
25	"	Underwood	Curtis	--	Util Engr	11-20-40	NewOrleans	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	192			
26	"	Stickney	James E	--	Watertender	10-16-40	NewYork	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2	275			
27	"	Phelps	Theodore	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	146			
28	No	Evans	Charles	--	"	12-18-40	NewOrleans	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	200			
29	Yes	Livingston	William	--	Oiler	11-13-40	NewYork	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	185			
30	"	King	Lloyd S	--	"	10-16-40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	190.			

SEATRAIN N.Y. DEC 23 1940

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Seatrain Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W.Windle, of the STEAMSHIP SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J.W.Windle, Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this Twenty Fourth day of December, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(3)

Vessel SS SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 23, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 12/20/40 195

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wainwright	Voigt	--	Oiler	10-16-40	NewYork	No	Yes	23	M	American	U S A	5'4"	120			
2	"	Walker	William D	--	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	169			
3	"	Radowicz	Joseph	--	"	11-20-40	NewOrleans	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
4	No	Adams	James J	--	"	12-18-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	145			
5	Yes	Ellicks	Louis E	--	Wiper	10-16-40	NewYork	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	208			
6	"	Ziolkoski	Richard M	--	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Russian	"	5'8"	165			
7	"	Fernandez	Vincente A	--	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'5"	170		Legal Admr Reg	
8	No	Martinez	Jose	--	2nd "	12-11-40	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	U S A	5'8"	160		Legal Admr. Reg	
9	Yes	Garcia	Antonio A	--	Messman	10-16-40	"	"	"	41	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'4"	145		Legal Admr Reg	
10	No	Sabida	Incincio	--	"	12-18-40	NewOrleans	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	120			
11	No	Remph	Charles	---	"	12-11-40	New York	"	"	18	"	American	U S A	5'8"	135			
12	Yes	Cocchia	Ralph	--	"	12-4-40	NewOrleans	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	160			
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Forty-Two (42) Names Crew Members

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, DEC 20 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -42-
PRICE No 8187 FEE $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA CUBA

DEC 23 1940

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Seatrain Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W.Windle, of the STEAMSHIP SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J.W.Windle,
Master. ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Twenty-~~fourth~~ 23 day of December, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

121/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Santa Teresa 1/7/43

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	SWANEY HENSON	36	USA			
2	OLIVER MORGAN	32	USA			
3	HENRY RENKEN	21	USA			
4	ARTHUR BRISCOE JR	26	USA			
5	KENNETH L JOHNSON	20	USA			
6	GEREMIAH TWOMEY	57	USA			
7	FRANK H. KILLIAN	42	USA			
8	FERNANDO PIZARRO	41	USA			
9	PETER BASALEGA	28	USA			
10	GUADALUPE VIERAS	47	USA			
11	LEONARD HATHAWAY	32	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. ZERNIN – *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK

DECEMBER 29, 19 40

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA TERESA from port of WILMINGTON DEL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 51 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 23, 1940, 19—, consigned to GRACE LINE INC; is now lying at PIER 58 NR NY, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 29, 1940, for CRISTOBAL (CANAL ZONE)
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

196

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1941 JAN 15 PM 10 13
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	SIGURD E KOPPANG	49	USA	NEW YORK NOV 12 1940
2	CLARENCE CLAY	29	USA	" "
3	JUAN TRICOCHE	34	USA	" "
4	MAGNUS MELGAARD	50	USA	" "
5	PAUL PETER BROWN	39	USA	" "
6	MAX KORB	38	USA	" "
7	GUISEPPE SARUCO	32	USA	" 14
8	ANGEL LOPEZ	21	USA	" 12
9	FERNANDO HERENCIA	39	USA	CRISTOBAL CZ DEC 17

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

57 at Crist Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA TERESA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 19 40., from the port of SAN ANTONIO (CHILE) DEC 5 1940 AND CRISTOBAL CZ DEC 17 1940

197

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS		1940												
1	YES	ZERNIN	VLADIMIR	30	MASTER	NOV 12	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	49	M	RUSSIAN	AMERICAN	5-6	185	NONE		
2	YES	KOPPANG	SIGURD EUGENE	32	CHIEF OFFICER	NOV 12				49	M	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	6-0	180	SCAR ON RIGHT FOREARM		
3	YES	LUKER	ALBERT S	13	2ND OFFICER	NOV 12				33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	165	TATTOES ON BOTH ARMS		
4	YES	HASKLOFF	FREDERIC	6	3RD OFFICER	NOV 12				24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	185	NONE		
5	YES	BUSKIN	JEROME	20	JR 3RD OFFICER	NOV 12				44	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	182	NONE		
6	YES	ROSHKIND	PAUL	1	CADET OFFICER	NOV 12				20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	178	NONE		
7	YES	PINKERTON	LOUIS	6	RADIO	NOV 12				40	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5-6	168	NONE		
8	YES	KILANSKI	CHARLES	25	CARPENTER	NOV 12				42	M	POLISH	AMERICAN	5-7	170	NONE	Discharged at Cristobal, C.Z.	
9	YES	CALDAS	JOAS JOSEPH	22	BOATSWAIN	NOV 12				38	M	PORTUGUESE	AMERICAN	5-6	153	NONE	Discharged at Cristobal, C.Z.	
10	YES	WILSON	ALEXANDER M	30	ABLE SEAMAN	NOV 12				62	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	153	NONE		
11	YES	ANDRYSIAK	LEO	12	"	NOV 12				33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	170	CUT ON LITTLE FINGER LEFT HAND		
12	YES	CARLSON	KENNETH	3	"	NOV 12				23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	180	NONE		
13	NO	CLAY	CLARENCE	6	"	NOV 15				29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	178	NONE		
14	YES	GALE	GEORGE L	10	"	NOV 12				37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150	NONE	DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITALIZATION	
15	YES	BAUER	HELMUTH	3	"	NOV 12				25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	200	NONE		
16	YES	SOUTHWICK	JOHN	10	"	NOV 12				37	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-7	140	NONE		
17	YES	FORREST	JAMES	16	"	NOV 12				40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	146	NONE		
18	NO	JOYCE	JOSEPH A	5	ORDINARY SEA	NOV 12				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	187	NONE		
19	YES	TRICOCHE	JUAN	7	"	NOV 12				34	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	136	NONE		
20	YES	SCHNEIDER	CHARLES J	4	"	NOV 12				30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10½	165	NONE		
21	YES	CRAFT	EDWARD T	6	"	NOV 12				24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	146	TATTOES ON CHEST & R/ARM	Failed to join 12/8/40 CRISTOBAL CZ S. Zernin	
22	YES	BOLIO	PHILIP	12	PURSER	NOV 12				42	M	MEXICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	151	NONE		
23	YES	HARPER JR	ALEXANDER	4	JR PURSER'S CLERK	NOV 12				32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	165	GROVE IN FINGER NAIL 4TH FINGER L/HAND		
24	YES	BRENNAN	THEODORE P	13	PURSER'S CLERK	NOV 12				34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	145	NONE		
25	YES	COLVIN	GEORGE R	8	"	NOV 12				29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	181	NONE		
26	YES	HUNT	GEORGE E	18	CHIEF ENGR	NOV 12				41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	230	TATTOE RIGHT FOREARM		
27	YES	MELGAARD	MAGNUS	30	1ST ASST ENGR	NOV 12				50	M	NORWEGIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	160	SCAR BY RIGHT EAR		
28	YES	BAXTER	WILLIAM	9	2ND ASST ENGR	NOV 12				26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	215	NONE		
29	YES	BOONE	KENNETH IVES	7	3RD ASST ENGR	NOV 12				27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	165	APPENDICITIS SCAR		
30	YES	HANSON	WILLIAM J	9	JR 3RD ASST	NOV 12				26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	195	TATTOE UPPER LEFT ARM		

STA. TERESA DEC 23 1940

GRACE LINE INC. 10 HANOVER SQ. NEW YORK NY
GRACE LINE INC. 10 HANOVER SQ. NEW YORK NY
GRACE LINE INC. 10 HANOVER SQ. NEW YORK NY

Bureau of Shipping Commissioner Owners' Local Agent CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

J. Blue Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. TWO

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

Vessel "SANTA TERESA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940, from the port of SAN ANTONIO (CHILE) DEC 5 1940 AND CRISTOBAL CZ DEC 17 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS		1940												
1	YES	STODDART	WILLIAM	16	REFER ENGR	NOV 12	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-8	156	SCAR RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE ABDOMEN		
2	YES	HOIE	KARL	6	JR ENGR	NOV 12				25	M	SCANDINAV	AMERICAN	5-7	143	NONE		
3	YES	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	25	ELECTRICIAN	NOV 12				40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	167	NONE		
4	YES	BROWN	PAUL P	23	ASST ELECT	NOV 12				39	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-3	171	NONE		
5	YES	WATTERS	SAMUEL J	2	ENGINE CADET	NOV 12				24	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-11	155	NONE		
6	YES	PHIPPS	RALPH	16	OILER	NOV 12				31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	142	NONE		
7	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO L	18	OILER	NOV 12				46	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	165	NONE		
8	YES	GRAMONITIS	NICHOLAS	35	OILER	NOV 12				52	M	GREEK	AMERICAN	5-5	140	NONE		
9	YES	MOLINA	ENRIQUE	14	WATERTENDER FIREMAN	NOV 12				32	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	135	NONE		
10	YES	MONAGES	EDUARDO	12	DITTO	NOV 12				38	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	167	NONE		
11	YES	KORB	MAX	7	DITTO	NOV 12				38	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5-8	200	NONE		
12	YES	ALFARO	SEGUNDO	6	WIPER	NOV 12				46	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	156	NONE		
13	YES	DONNELLY	DAVID FRANCIS	6	WIPER	NOV 12				30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-4	187	NONE		
14	YES	OROZCO	BENJAMIN	16	WIPER	NOV 12				47	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	150	NONE		
15	YES	KUYPER	PETER J	10	CHIEF STEWARD	NOV 12				51	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	6-0	188	NONE		
16	YES	JASMER	FRED C	16	CHIEF COOK	NOV 12				41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	170	NONE		
17	NO	NUNEZ	FRANCISCO	12	2ND COOK & BAKER	NOV 14				54	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	6-0	181	NONE		
18	YES	PALACIO	MIGUEL DEL	12	MESSMAN	NOV 12				49	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	145	NONE		
19	YES	LORENZANA	AURELIO	3	MESSMAN	NOV 12				23	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	120	NONE		
20	NO	PARRAR	PABLO	4	MESSBOY	NOV 13				34	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-0	150	NONE		
21	NO	SARUCU	GUISEPPE	3	MESSBOY	NOV 13				32	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	NONE		
22	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL	2	KITCHEN UTILITY	NOV 12				21	M	WEST INDIAN	AMERICAN	5-1	140	TATTOES CHEST AND BOTH ARMS		
23	YES	MALET	RAMON J	16	UTILITYMAN	NOV 12				36	M	SP AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	128	NONE		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Closed with fifty-three (53) names J.B. McOlding

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date NOV 20 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 53 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

HERENCIA FERNANDO / No 11 Utility Dec 17 Cristobal CZ " " 39 M Sp Am American 5:5 None Ex "Santa Elena"

Closed with fifty-four (54) names J.B. McOlding Supt

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Agents ... GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY
Local Agents ... GRACE LINE INC 10 HANOVER SQ NEW YORK NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. ZERNIN, MASTER, of the S. S. SANTA TERESA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. Zernin
V. ZERNIN – Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of December, 1940.

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 17 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 34 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 18 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 52 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

1/1/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2 mail clerks n/c

1-6
2-6

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. L. Corcoran
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec. 12-23-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46524 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/10/41 M&H
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HE'D TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Ex. Cab. in U.S.A.	Transit	Under 16 Yrs.	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	6					6	1			1	14
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	8					4					12
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	14					10	1			1	26

Coamo
N.Y. & P.R.S/S Co
S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	6	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	4	12
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	16	10	26

4FC
(For cruise pass. see Form 628)

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS EXEMPT	CITIZENS.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	2	65	67
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	7	67	74
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total	9	132	141

64FC
2 mail clerks n/c

Form 960
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO. Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO DR, DEC. 23RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	STEFANI VDA VALVERDE	OCTAVIA	58	✓	F	WD.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	DR-OCT 12, 1882	SANTIAGO	PW 54	C.TRUJILLO	DEC 13/40		RD	C.TRUJILLO
2	EXEMPT	PIMENTEL BUÑOLS	ENRIQUE	38	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	DR-APRIL 18, 1905	C.TRUJILLO	PV 419 3/8	C.TRUJILLO	DEC 12/40		RD	C.TRUJILLO
3	HTP	BETHENCOURT	CARLOS J.	45	✓	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	VENEZUELA SA		VENEZUELA-JULY 12, 1895-	VALENCIA	RP 131144	WASHINGTON DC	NOV. 22/40		SU	NEW YORK
4	HTP	GOTTLIEB	CARL	59	✓	M	S	LAWYER	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN GERMAN FRENCH	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	HEBREW	POLAND-MARCH 12, 1881-	BIELITZ	QIV 3387	C.TRUJILLO	DEC 11/40		CZECHOSLOVAKIA	BINO
5	HTP	WASSERMANN	CLARA	47	✓	F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GERMAN SP. ENGLISH FRENCH,	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY-APRIL 25, 1893-	NURNBERG	QIV 13096	C.TRUJILLO	NOV 30/40		GERMANY	NURNBERG
6	HTP	OBERBREIT	MARIANNE	20	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	CZECH. GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN	CZECHOSLOVAKIA-JULY 26, 1920	BRUNN	QIV 1366	C.TRUJILLO	NOV 28/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	HTP	ZERNIK	HANS ISRAEL	57	✓	M	M	DENTAL SURGEON	YES	GERMAN, ENGLISH, SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND-AUG 31, 1883-	KATTOWITZ	QIV 3389	C.TRUJILLO	DEC 12/40		RD	C.TRUJILLO
8	HTP	ZERNIK-KAPLAN-	LILLI (SARA)	50	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN, ENGLISH, FRENCH SP.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY-SEPT 10 1890-	BRESLAN	QIV 14110	C.TRUJILLO	DEC 13/40		RD	C.TRUJILLO
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. W. Crandall & Co.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

56

6

Total passengers . . . . . _____ _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 23RD, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sent paid by himself, herself, wife, husband, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, sister, brother, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, fiancé, fiancée, guardian, ward, employer, employee, or other person (state which); or by transportation company, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist	Whether anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PEDRO ESPAILLAT-COUSIN- SANTIAGO	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	YES		AUG.		JAN. 1940	SEBASTIAN VALVERDE-SON- WASHINGTON DC	YES	NOS.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	TRG. GREY	BRN. NONE
2	E PIMENTEL -FATHER- C.TRUJILLO	RD C.TRUJILLO			YES	SELF	YES	YES		1938	NEW YORK	ONE MO.	NARRAGANSETT HOTEL 94 ST. & BROADWAY NEW YORK	YES	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK.	DRK.BRN. NONE
3	BLANCA BETHENCOURT-WIFE- 714 W.181 ST. NEW YORKCITY	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	YES	1916	NEW YORK	11/18 1940	BLANCA BETHENCOURT-WIFE- 714 W.181 ST.NY CITY	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BRN. NONE
4	LEO GOTTLIEB-BROTHER- 51 MADISON AV. NEW YORK	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	NO				LEO GOTTLIEB-BROTHER-51 MADISON AV. NEW YORK	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5 1/2	RUDDY	BRN.	GREN GREY NONE
5	PAUL HIRSCH-COUSIN- 25 E. 67 ST. NEW YORK	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	NO				PAUL HIRSCH -COUSIN- 25 E. 67 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGHT.	BLD.	BLUE NONE
6	LEO GOTTLIEB-UNCLE- 104 DRIVE GREATROAD LON ISLAND	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	NO				LEO GOTTLIEB-UNCLE-104 ASH DRIVE GREAT NECK LI.NY	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE. NONE
7	URSULAR ZERRIK-DAUGHTER- 141 WEST 75TH ST.NY	USA	NEW YORK		YES	SELF		YES	NO				URSULA ZERRIK-DAUGHTER- 141 WEST 75TH ST.NY	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	RUDDY	BLD.	BRN. NONE
8	MISS URSULA ZERRIK-DAUGHTER- 141 WEST 75TH ST. NY	USA	NEW YORK		YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO					URSULA ZERRIK-DAUGHTER- 141 WEST 75TH ST.NY	NO	PERM.	YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLK.	BRN. NONE
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

14—420

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. HELGESEN, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN SS COAMO, *from* TRUJILLO CITY, D.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M Helgesen

MASTER [illegible].

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* DEC 23 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H J Brandes

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of DEC 23 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Crandell

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Arguelles	Consuelo	26	✓	F	S	Secretary	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Pto Rico	Naranjito				2673/344	U S	Minneapolis Minnesota
2	EXEMPT	Debuf	Urbain	30	✓	M	S	Mechanic	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Halluin					U S	Detroit, Mich.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

S.C. #16948

H. Coppedge 8/15/1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

57

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

202

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC. 23, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other cash sum passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, or to a definite place, or has he definite employment in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Bro:Alfredo Arguelles, San Juan, P.R.		Minneapolis Minn.		Y	Self	Y	Y	Born	in P.R.		Bro-in-law: Ralph Leighley, Naples, Fla.	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	No	NO	N	N	Good MA	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
1																														
	Fa:Emile C.Debuf, New Haven, Mich.		Mich.	New Haven	Y	Father	Y	Y	4 yrs	Mich. New Haven	Feb. 1940	Fa: Emile C. Debuf, New Haven, Mich.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	No	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from SAN JUAN? P.R., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Helgesen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 23 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H J Crawford
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 23, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Akins	Carolyn	33		F	S	Savannah, Ga. Sept. 20, 1907		Dupont Circle Apts. Washington, D.C.
2	Benedicto	Jose	29		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 29, 1911		565 W. 191st.St., N.Y.C.
3	Benedicto	Josefa	28		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 27, 1912		As Above
4	Bayouth	Ibis	24		F	M	Anasco, P.R. May 15, 1916		9701 Shore Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Bry	Richard	26		M	S	New York, N.Y. Sept. 7, 1914		175 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.
6	Braegger	Victor	50		M	M		U.S. District Court of P.R. San Juan, P.R. Dec. 19, 1917	153 Woodland Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	Black	John	38		M	M	Paulsboro, N.J. Dec. 30. 1902		536 Livingston St., Elizabeth, N.J.
8	Bradley	Raymond	50		M	M	Gloucester, Mass.- Dec- 4, 1890		4 Rockliff St., Gloucester, Mass.
9	Cochrane	Jack	26		M	S	St.Paul, Minn. Jan.26, 1914		1314 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.
10	Carroll	Edward	23		M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 28, 1917		193 Great Kills Dr. Staten Island, NY.
11	Cohn	Julius	30		M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 29, 1910		290 W. 86th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Connolly	Frances	29		F	S	Dochester, Mass. Aug. 14, 1911		69 Fairmont St., Dochester, Mass.
13	Dickey	James	48		M	M	Burlington, N.C. April 18, 1892		3201 N.Wakefield St., Arlington, Va.
14	Froman	Lora	38		F	M	Frankfort, Ky. Jan. 5, 1902		1644 Fort Davis St., S.E., Washington, D.C.
15	Flanigan	Joseph	39		M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 1, 1902		1782 Houe Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
16	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	50		M	M	New York, N.Y. March 6, 1890		1909 Dorothy Ave., Louisville, Ky.
17	Friedman	Samuel	30		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 30, 1910		1600 Willowgrove Ave., Chestnut Hill., Phila., Pa.
18	Friedman	Mildred	32		F	M	Phila., Pa. Nov. 6, 1908		As Above
19	Friedman	Samuel		8	M	S	Santurce, P.R. April 22, 1940		As Above
20	Flikinger	Clarence	57		M	M	Unionbridge, Md. May 3, 1884		4106 Oakford Ave., Baltimore, Md.
21	Geigel	Juan	29		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 21, 1911		Lincoln, Hotel, New York, N.Y.
22	Geigel	Martha	28		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 21, 1912		As Above
23	Hernandez	Carmen	28		F	M	Aguada, P.R. June 24, 1912		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
24	Hanson	Alice	36		F	M	Seattle, Wash. Nov. 7, 1904		4406 38th.St., N.Arlington, Va.
25	Havstad	Gladys	35		F	M	Charleston, S.C. June 17, 1905		Charleston, S.C. 171 W. 64th.St., New York
26	Harnecker	Laurence	77		M	M		U.S. District Court of New York, N.Y. May 26, 1898	1049 Park Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Harnecker	Alicia	71		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 18, 1869		As Above
28	Hall	James	36		M	S	Newman, Ga. Sept. 14, 1904		28 Brighton Rd., Atlanta, Ga.
29	Imel	James	30		M	S	Easton, Pa. Oct. 26, 1910		Sullivan Rd., Easton, Pa.
30	Jarvis	Francis-	39		M	S	Creston, Iowa. Sept. 5, 1901		503 Mechanic St., Creston, Iowa.

U.S. Immigration Officer

58

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 23, 1940 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kaufman	Rachel	36		F	M			Federal Court of San Juan, P.R. Dec. 7, 1936	1860 69th.St.,Bklyn., N.Y.
2	Lejeune	Adele	50		F	M	Berlin, N.J.	Jan. 25, 1890		920 Washington Ave., Haddonfield, New Jersey
3	Lejeune	Eloise	22		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	May 27, 1912		As Above
4	Molina	Henry	51		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan.27, 1890		42 W. 44th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Mullen	Marie	26		F	S	Cambridge, Mass.	Feb. 10, 1914		156 Harvey St.,Cambridge,Mass.
6	Munzer	Alfred	57		M	M			U.S. District Court of New York, N.Y. June 15, 1906	134 W. 93rd. St., N.Y.C.
7	Moran	Jose	29		M	S	Manati, P.R.	July 2, 1911		181 Water St., N.Y.C.
8	Morton	Ruth	40		F	S	Kansas City, Mo.	May 26, 1900		287 4th.Ave., N.Y.C.
9	Musso	John	37		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 26, 1903		172 Sterling Pl., Bklyn, N.Y.
10	MacEachern-	Malcolm	59		M	M			District Court of Chicago, Ill. Sept. 20, 1939	2440 Lakeview Ave.,Chicago,Ill.
11	Monroe	Harry	40		M	M	Pueblo, Col.	March 13, 1900		60 Washburn St., New Bedford,Mass.
12	Nieves	Jose	23		M	S	Manati, P.R.	Nov. 11, 1917		1728 Hone Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
13	Nanson	Janet	36		F	S	Youngstown, O.	Oct. 28, 1904		2951 Erie Ave.,Cincinnati, O.
14	Nogueire	Henry	40		M	M			Supreme Court of Queens County, N.Y. 1936	224 W. 57th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Pope	John	48		M	M	Memphis, Texas	Aug.25, 1892		1612 "G" St., N.W. Washington,D.C.
16	Pieras	~~William~~ Mes	42		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	Jan. 21, 1898		225 W. 86th. St., N.Y.C.
17	Pieras	William	6		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	April 4, 1934		As Above
18	Porter	John	26		M	S	Fairfield, Iowa	Sept. 29, 1914		924 North Main St., West Lafayette, Ind.
19	Santiago	Catalina	39		F	M	Ciales, P.R.	Aug. 14, 1901		420 47 th. Ave., Long Island City,NY
20	Santiago	Erasmo	4		M	S	Brazil		Father U.S. Citizen	As Above
21	Sepulveda	Olga	27		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R.	April 30, 1913		1539 W.Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
22	Smith	Susan	25		F	S	East Liverpool,O.	Dec. 20, 1915		East Liverpool, Ohio
23	Schulze	Franklin	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 23, 1900		2504 St.Clair Ave., 77-15 65th. St., Glendale, L.I., N.Y.
24	Schroeder	Enrique	49		M	M	Caguas, P.R.	March 4, 1891		222 W. 77th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Saab	George	50		M	M			Eastern District Court of New York July 6, 1926	219 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Smith	Morris	43		M	S	Conestoga,Pa.	April 17, 1897		Conestoga, Pa.
27	Tidmen	James	38		M	M	Tracy City, Tenn.	April 5, 1902		8 Lincoln Ave., Glen Falls, N.Y.
28	Tarr	Vincent	53		M	M	Dover, N.J.	Sept. 28, 1887		15 Hudson St., Dover, N.J.
29	Valdes	Ramon	53		M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	Jan. 8, 1887		225 W. 86th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Webb	Walter	45		M	M	Seneca, S.C.	Dec. 26, 1895		4857 Bangor Ave.,Detroit,Mich.

H. C. Crandall 10 30

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

59

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 23, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Webb	Florence	38		F	M	Dermott, Ark. Sept. 9, 1908		4857 Bangor Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Willcox	Henry	50		M	M	New York, N.Y. May 5, 1890		280 W. 11th. St., N.Y.C.
3	Webber	Aaron	39		M	M	Lincoln County, Kan. Dec. 14, 1901		University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
4	Webber	Margaret	33		F	M	Hamburg, N.Y. Oct. 13, 1907		86 Kingston Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Webber	David	3		M	S	Chicago, Ill. May 18, 1937		As Above
6									
7							U.S. SEAPOST MAILCLERKS		
NOT COUNTED	James	Leo	44		M	M	Skaneateles, N.Y. Aug. 11, 1896		130 W. 228th. St., N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED	Natalie	Paul	35		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 26, 1905		3111 Heath Ave., N.Y.C.
10							H Brandall 12 30 Dec		
11							U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

60

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—926

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO DR, DEC. 18TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 23RD, 19 40

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HAMILTON	JAMES MONROE	32		M	S	GRANITE VILLE SOUT CAROLINA MAY 1, 1908		GRANITEVEILLE SOUTH CAROLINA
2	KESSLER	THELMA LOUISE	29		F	S	WANKEGAN ILLINOIS DEC. 31, 1911		NAPLE AVE. NO. 1116 EVANSTON ILLINOIS
3	GOULD	DOROTHY C.	28		F	M	NEW YORK CITY 5/10/1912		WINDSOR RO. NO. 41 HASTINGS ON HUDSON NY
4	GOULD	ROBERT RUTLEDGE	29		M	M	NEW YORK 19/9/1911		WINDOR R.D. NO. 41 HASTINGS ON HUDSON NY
5	CASTONGAY	JOSEPH EMERY DENNIS	41		M	M	LAKE LINDEN MICH. FEB. 26, 1899		576 188 NEW YORK CITY NY
6	TOROK	LOUIS S.	49		M	M	CIRCUIT 6-10-1918 ROCKFORD ILL.		227 CARFIELD NORWOOD PENN.
7							H J Crawford 1st Asst		
8							U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 61

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COMMO, EMPLOYED HEREON (Strike out words "acting temporarily" or "employed for voyage thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 23 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. S. Crauedaer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO DR, DEC. 18TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Precede number with QIV, NQV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	BLOCH	THEKLA -SARA-	66	✓	F	WD.	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	Hebrew ~~GERMAN~~	GERMANY	MULLHEIN -JULY 15,1874-	QIV 13097	C.TRUJILLO	NOV.30/40		GERMANY	BERLIN
2	HTP	LEDERER	LUDWIG -SIREEL-	45	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DIERSDURG -JULY 5,1895-	QIV 14144	C.TRUJILLO	DEC 14/40		GERMANY	DIERSBURG
3	HTP	LEDERER-NEE KAHN-	HILDA -SARA- wife	49	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SULZBURG -SEPT.9,1891-	QIV 14115	C.TRUJILLO	DEC.14/40		GERMANY	DIERSBURG
4	HTP	FALK	KARL -ISRAEL-	62	✓	M	M	EXPORTER AND IMPORTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	-WINTERGROMBACH BADEN- -JAN.8,1878-	QIV 14111	C.TRUJILLO	DEC.13/40		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
5	HTP	FALK-NEE STENGEL	HEDWIG -SARA- wife	42	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	-WEINGARTEN- -FEB.3,1898-	QIV 14112	C.TRUJILLO	DEC.13/40		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
6	HTP	FALK-	ALBERT-ISRAEL son	59	✓	M	S	EXPORTER AND IMPORTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	-UNTERGROMBACH BADEN- -OCT.1,1881-	QIV 14113	C.TRUJILLO	DEC.14/40		GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
7	HTP	KIEWE	FRANZISKA-SARA-	52	✓	F	WD.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURZBURG -JULY 12,1888-	QIV 13095	C.TRUJILLO	NOV.30/40		GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
8	HTP	BERNSTEIN	ARON	60	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	BLONDZMIN -SEPT.16,1880-	QIV 3388	C.TRUJILLO	DEC.12/40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.S. Brandeis 9:45 am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

208 List 12

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 23RD, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Insert "None" if destination is U. S.)	In U. S. A., the destination or possession: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, or what other person)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Time (if known)	Where?	Date (if known)	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Ft.	In.	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	ERICH BLOCK-SON-											ERICH BLOCK-SON-62 W. 97TH 160 E 89th St. ST. NEW YORK	NOPERMYES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGHT.GREY	GREY	NONE
1	62 W.97TH ST. NEW YORK	USA	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO					HUGO KAUT-B.IN LAW- 113 W.15 ST. NEW YORK	NO PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	HUGO KAUT-B.IN LAW- 113 WEST 15 ST. NEW YORK	USA	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO					HUGO KAUT-BROTHER- 113 WEST 15 ST. NEW YORK	NOPERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR DRK.BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	HUGO KAUT-BROTHER- 113 WEST 15 ST. NEW YORK	USA	NEW YORK	YES	BUSBAND	YES	NO					LEO FALK-BROTHER-4725 40 ST. SUMMERSIDE L.I.NY	NO PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	LEO FALK-BROTHER- 4725 40 ST. SUMMERSIDE L.	USA	NEW YORK L.ISLAND NY-	YES	SELF	YES	NO					LEO FALK-B.IN LAW-4725 40TH- ST.SUMMERSIDE L.I.NY	NOPERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	1	LGHT.BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	LEO FALK-B.IN LAW- 4725 40 TH ST. SUMMERSIDE	USA	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO					LEO FALK-BROTHER-4725 40TH ST.SUMMERSIDE L.I.NY	NOPERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGHT.BRG.	GREYBRN.	NONE
6	LEO FALK-BROTHER-4725 40TH ST.- SUMMERSIDE L.I.NY	USA	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO					ERIC H.KIEWE-SON-324 W. 80 ST. NYC	NOPERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	LGHT.BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	ERIC H.KIEWE-SON-324 W. 80ST. NYC	USA	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO					ANREY BERNSTEIN-WIFE-313 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK	NO PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	LGHT.BRN.	BREY BRN.	NONE
8	ANREY BERNSTEIN-WIFE-313 WEST 100 ST. NEW YORK	USA	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO																				
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. HELGESEN *(Name of Master, Purser, or Second Officer)* *MASTER*, *of the* AMERICAN SS COAMO, *from* TRUJILLO CITY, D.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Helgesen
MASTER OFFICE.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* DEC 23 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H J Crandell
Immigrant Inspector.

16—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. LYMAN RUCKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, EMPLOYED HEREON (State whether employed "regularly thereon" or "employed for overseas voyage," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Lyman Ruckley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 23 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. H. Crandell

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what grounds)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and also series of an Institute)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Brown y Cruz	Leonor	35	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	British (B.W.I) Gt. Britain	Af. Blk.	Pto Rico	Ponce	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Ponce
2	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Vigo y Borges	Asuncion (Violeta)	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Pto Rico	Cagnas	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Santurce
3																	H.S. Crandall 845 am				
4																	U.S. Immigrant Inspector				
5	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Brown-Cruz y Rivera	Rafaela	5		F	S	Child	N		N	Claims British USA	af. Blk. West Ind.	Pto Rico	Ponce	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Ponce
6	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Vega-Brown	Basilia	8		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Claims British USA	af. Blk. West Ind.	Pto Rico	Ponce	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Ponce
7	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Vega "	Luis Angel	5		M	S	Child	N		N	Claims British USA	af. Blk. West Ind.	Pto Rico	Ponce	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Ponce
8	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Vega "	Isabel	3		F	S	Child	N		N	Claims British USA	af. Blk. West Ind.	Pto Rico	Ponce	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Ponce
9	ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Vega "	Rafael Fernando	1		M	S	Child	N		N	Claims British USA	af. Blk. West Ind.	Pto Rico	Ponce	Res. of Puerto Rico				Pto Rico	Ponce
10																	H.S. Crandall PO				
11																	U.S. Immigrant Insp				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		63																			
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

210 List 10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC. 23, 1940, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (if known)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid in full by the alien himself, relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, etc., or partly by each)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Time (or period) of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending immigrant is a skilled laborer; Whether the intending immigrant is a laborer (other than agricultural); Whether the intending immigrant is a farmer	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a person who has been in prison or in a charitable institution, or who has been supported as a pauper	29 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	30 Whether coming to the United States in consequence of advertisements for laborers	31 Whether coming to the United States to labor	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Frd:Felix Vega, Ponce, P.R.		P.R.	Ponce	N	Self	$4. N	Y	Born in P.R.		Never out	Pastora 42 Sis;Mrs Pearcie Brown,88 Columbia Place Atlantic Ave.,Brklyn, N.Y.	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
2	Frd:Maria Vila Monserrate Stop 15,Santurce, P.R.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Aunt	$5. N	Y	Born in P.R.		Never out	Aunt:Mrs. [illegible] Lunas, 657 Gauldwell Ave., N.Y.C. Bronx	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5		Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3																																
4																																
5	Frd:Felix Vega Ponce, P.R.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Mother	N	Y	Born in PR		Never out	Pastora 42 Aunt:Mrs. Pearcie Brown,88 Columbia Place Atlantic Ave.,Brklyn, N.Y.	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	6	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
6	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Mother	N	Y	Born in P.R.		Never out	as above	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	-	"	"	"	None
7	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Mother	N	Y	Born in PR		Never out	As Above	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	3	"	"	"	None
8	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Mother	N	Y	Born in PR		Never out	As Above	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	-	"	"	"	None
9	As Above		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Mother	N	Y	Born in P.R.		Never out	As Above	Y	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	2	-	"	"	"	None
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. HELGESEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, Purs., or Second Officer), of the* MEXICAN SS COAMO, *from* SAN JUAN, P.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Helgesen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* DEC 23 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Clevaudet

Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—460 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 598-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 23, 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Arroyo	Nicolasa	51		F	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 6, 1889		75 E. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
2	~~Cuas-Rivera~~	~~Rafaela~~	~~5~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ponce, P.R. Oct.24, 1935~~		~~20 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.~~
3	~~Sanz~~ Colon	Iris	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept.16, 1930		51 Hamilton Pl., N.Y.C.
4	De Castro	Socorro	11		F	S	Santurce, P.R. Feb. 15, 1929		124 E. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Colon	Providencia	48		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 8, 1892		1644 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
6	Diaz	Maria	37		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 16, 1903		515 W. 125th. St., N.Y.C.
7	DeJesus	Juanita	21		F	S	Patillas, P.R. Oct. 11, 1919		481 Fort Washington Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Figarella	Lucia	42		F	Wd	Salinas, P.R. June 13, 1898		407 W. 56th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Gonzalez	Maria	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 19, 1922		73 E. 121st.St., N.Y.C.
10	Gonzalez	Elpidio	22		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 27, 1917		As Above
11	Johnson	Isiah	45		M	M	Baltimore, Md. April 29, 1895		14 South St., Baltimore, Md.
12	Jimenez	Rafael	40		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 4, 1900		342 Hicks St., Bklyn, N.Y.
13	Jimenez	Juan	38		M	M	San German, P.R. April 13, 1902		10 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Jimenez	Socorrita	1		F	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 6, 1940		As Above
15	Jimenez	Socorro	32		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 22, 1908		As Above
16	Kinclar	George	25		M	S	Camden, N.J. Aug. 23, 1917		1223 Decatur St., Camden, N.J.
17	Kraft	Max	24		M	S	Los Angeles, Calif. June 15, 1916		U.S. Marine Hospital, Hudson and Jay St., N.Y.C.
18	Lopez	Rosa	22		F	M	Rincon, P.R. Dec. 25, 1918		1732 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
19	Lugo	Juanita	24		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. March 11, 1916		66 W. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Liebowitz	Charles	26		M	S	New York, N.Y. Sept. 1, 1914		364 South 1st.St., Bklyn., N.Y.
21	Lugo	Monica	18		M	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Nov. 27, 1922		48 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Maldonado	Carlos	28		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Nov. 10, 1912		124 E. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
23	Manning	Maxwell	21		M	S	Atlantic City, N.J. Nov.5, 1919		1216 McKinley Ave., Pleasantville, NJ
24	Medina	Asuncion	30		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 15, 1911		1776 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
25	Medina	Gladys	7		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 28, 1933		As Above
26	Martinez	Petra	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 7, 1916		1988 2nd. Ave., N.Y.C.
27	Maldonado	Natividad	32		F	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 24, 1908		60 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
28	Camacho	Edwin	6		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Nov. 19, 1934		As Above
29	Mendez	Margarita	18		F	S	Santurce, P.R. Sept. 15, 1922		15 E. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Matthias	Palmyra	18		F	S	St.John, V.I. Sept. 19, 1922		82 E. 118th. St., N.Y.C.

T. L. Crandall 10:30 a.m.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line #2 - Remanifested on Sheet #2 Line #5
S.B. Klapper INS

64

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 699 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC.19, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC.23, 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Moreno	Clara	19		F	S	Comerio, P.R.	Jan. 4, 1921		61 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Martinez	Manuel	18		M	S	Coamo, P.R.	July 2nd. 1922		As Above
3	Medina	Mineira	17		F	S	Jayuya, P.R.	Dec. 24, 1923		1620 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Mendez Maduro	Gregoria	23		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	July 14, 1917		115 E. 126th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Maduro	Jean		8 7	F	S	New York, N.Y.	May 31, 1940		As Above
6	Mercado	Jose	65		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R.	Jan. 5, 1875		1476 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
7	Montanez	Rosa	15		F	S	Fajardo, P.R.	Jan. 15, 1915		65 E. 103rd. St., N.Y.C.
8	Marrero	Stanislao	45		M	M	Yabucoa, P.R.	Jan. 15, 1895		22 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Naranjo	Rafael	23		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 1, 1917		550 W. 20th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Narvaez	Lola	40		F	M	Corozal, P.R.	July 10, 1899		212 75 W. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
11	Peraza	Mariano	11		M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Oct.5, 1929		As Above
12	Olan	Maria	28		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	May 8, 1912		237 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Oppenheim	Anatilde	26		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	Oct.16, 1914		1400 5th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Montero	Carmen	1		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	Dec. 25, 1939		As Above
15	Peraza	Josefa	17		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	July 17, 1924		75 W. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Perez	Felicita	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	Feb. 22, 1923		51 Hamilton Pl., N.Y.C.
17	Perez	Roberto	10		M	S	Ceguas, P.R.	Dec. 1, 1930		1669 Park Ave., N.Y.C.
18	Perez	Luis	16		M	S	Gurabo, P.R.	June 16, 1924		75 E. 130th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Perez	Adela	27		F	M	Bayamon, P.R.	March 13, 1913		1417 Westbrook Ave., Richmond, Va.
20	Rodrigues	Angela	76		F	Wd	Mariaao, P.R.	Oct.20, 1864		124 E. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
21	Green	Luz	1	6	F	S	Ponce, P.R.	April 12, 1939		As Above
22	Reyes	Basilia	21		F	S	Bayamon, P.R.	Aug.8, 1919		346 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.
23	Rodriguez	Julia	25		F	S	Utuado, P.R.	Feb. 28, 1915		1650 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Jose	2		M	S	New York, N.Y.	June 16, 1938		As Above
25	Rivera	Millita	3		F	S	June 15, 1937	Rio Piedras, P.R.		212 75 W. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Rebazquez	Federico	8		M	S	Rio Piedras,	Aug. 15, 1932		As Above
27	Ramos	Ismael	29		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	June 17, 1911		1911 Second Ave., N.Y.C.
28	Reyes	Andrea	43		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R.	Oct. 6, 1897		98 Adams St., Bklyn, N.Y.
29	Rovira	Manuel	26		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	May 3, 1914		1732 Madison St., N.Y.C.
30	Sinclair	Walter	43		M	M	St. Croix, V.I.	Aug. 28, 1897		1112 North Stricker St., Baltimore, Md.

Line #24 - Did not sail

H.B. Blagen

T.H. Crandell 10 Jan 30
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

65

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. COAMO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DEC. 19, 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 23, 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Sanchez	Carmen	25		F	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 21, 1915		1608 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.
2	Sanchez	Ventura	72		M	M	Manati, P.R. Dec. 4, 1868		As Above
3	Torres	Pilar	32		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Nov. 18, 1908		1267 5th. Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Torres	Jose	19		M	S	Santurce, P.R. Jan. 13, 1921		See 399 3rd. Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Velez	Gladys	19		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. April 21, 1921		156 W. 146th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Vega	Basilia	8		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov.12, 1932		88 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
7	Vega	Luis	5		M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 27, 1935		As Above
8	Vega	Isabel	3		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 20, 1937		As Above
9	Vega	Rafael	1		M	S	July 27, 1939 Ponce, P.R.		As Above
10	Vega	Rosa	34		F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Aug.21, 1906		15 Bay 29th. St., Bklyn., N Y C
11	Urginola	Mrs Margot	35		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. June 5, 1905		472 W. 147th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Urginola	George	10		M	S	New York, N.Y. June 13, 1930		As Above
13	Wildman	Glenn	26		M	S	Niles, O. Aug. 8, 1914		2101 Robins Ave., Niles, O.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

T. H. Crandall 10 30 Am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

2101 Robins

#6-7-8-9 - Remanifested on 10 - Lines 6-7-8-9
H.R. Blagen INS

66

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 619 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

214

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO DR, DEC. 18TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 23RD, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VELEZ	IRDA DIVINA N 583/378	12	✓	F	S	SEPT. 17, 1928	FATHERS PAPERS	1 Irma Vda. Vélez, Nieta 107 ST. 11 EAST NEW YORK NY 11 E 107 St
2	VELEZ	NIDIA AMADA	14	✓	F	S	LA ROMANA RD JULY 16, 1926	FATHERS PAPERS	107 ST. 11 EAST NEW YORK
3	MOLINERO NUÑEZ	ALEJANDRO	41	✓	M	S	EL TEMBLO ESPAIN FEB. 9, 1899	WESTERN DIST. PENNSYLVANIA APRIL 6, 1938	29 ST. 320 MC KEERPORT PA.
4	BUTLER	CHARLES J.	61	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN NY MARCH 10, 1879 H. Brownell 8:00 AM U.S. Immigrant Inspector		8 AV. 404 BROOKLYN NY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 215

S. S. COAMO NY & PR SS COMPANY arrived DECEMBER 23 1940, 19, M., from

Del. at E.I. 12/23/40-11 AM

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Option	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		y Borges Vicente				Span. Resident of Puerto Rico ADMITTED.																					
18f	1	VIGO, Asuncion 2nd Cl.	10	2	1	LPC.	CRANDALL							12/23	59	M	10 AM								1	
35f	2	BROWN-CRUZ, Leonor "	10	1	6	Gr.Brit. LPC.	"							12/23	102	M	2.44 PM								6	
		y Brown																								
5f		CRUZ-RIVERA, Rafaela		2																						
8f		VEGA-BROWN, Basilia		3																						
5m		" " Luis Angel		4																						
3f		" " Isabel		5																						
1m		" " Rafael Fernando		9																						

Residents of Puerto Rico

SS COAMO DECEMBER 23, 1940

7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14023, December 19-23, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University..Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth..... day of.....August....., 194.3....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943
Date

Elsinor Fearing 86
Camera Operator

Anna Varada
REEL #87

7.63